

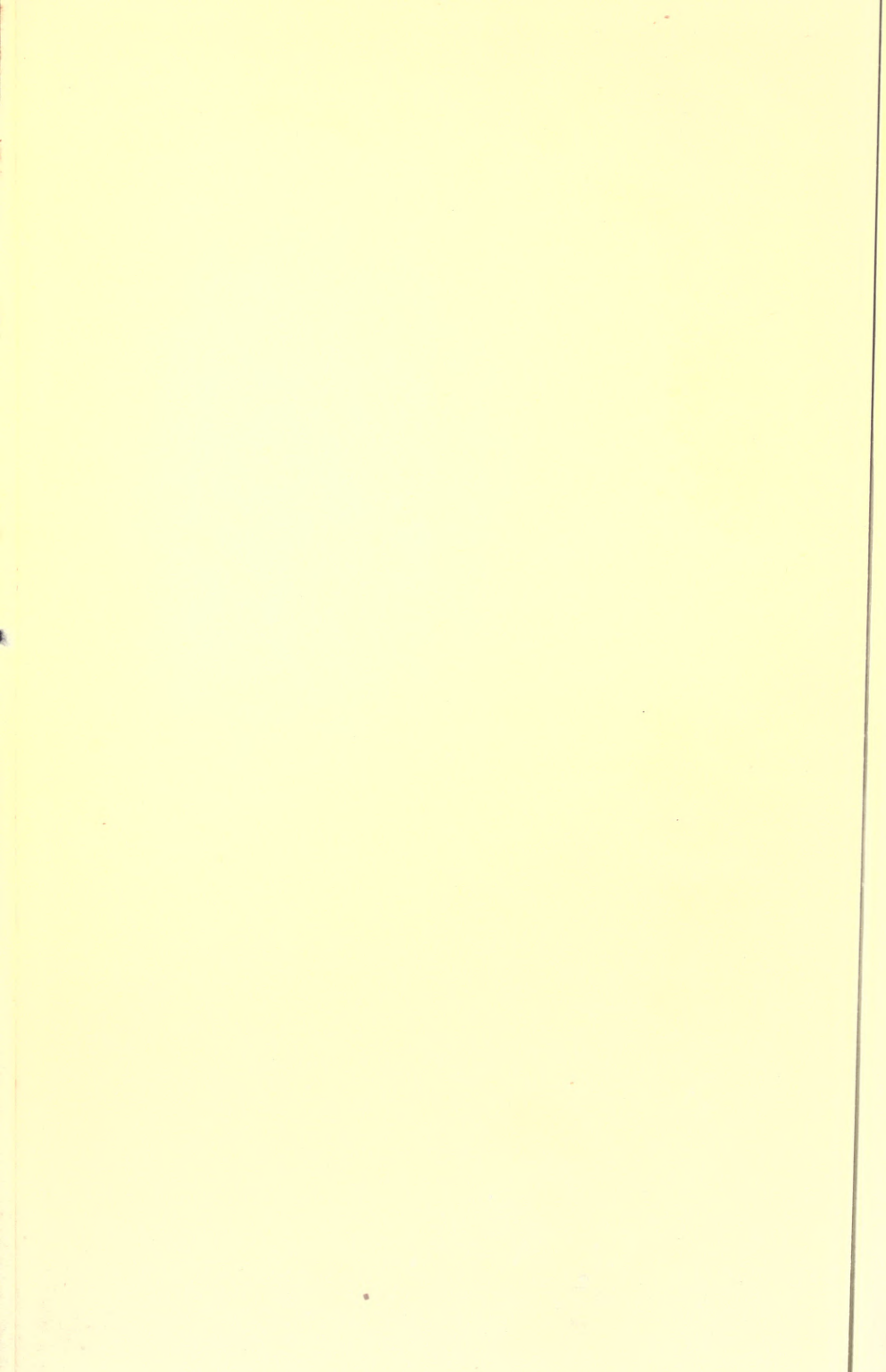
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

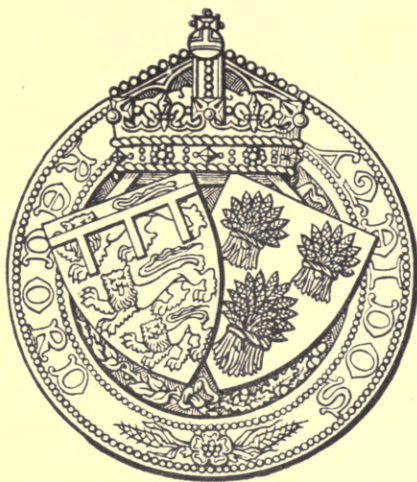


3 1761 00321554 8



Lancashire & Cheshire





THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME LVIII.

1909,



COUNCIL, 1908-9.

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse,
President.

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Herald's
College, London, E.C., *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-
President.*

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead,
Vice-President.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Thornhill, Wigan.

THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.A., Newbold, near Chester.

WILLIAM FARRER, Hall Garth, Carnforth.

Colonel PARKER, F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

WM. DUNCOMBE PINK, Winslade, Lowton.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birken-
head.

Pedigrees

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

TAKEN BY

RICHARD ST GEORGE, Esq.,

NORROY KING OF ARMS,

AND

HENRY ST GEORGE, GENT.,

BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT OF ARMS ;

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

EDITED BY

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A.,

AND

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1909.



Introduction.

THE only practicable means of producing in print the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1613 by Richard St. George, Norroy,* and his son Henry,† was to take as a basis Harleian MS. 1535, which belongs to a large class of collections of county pedigrees, prepared in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, often described as “Visitations,” for which there appears to have been a not inconsiderable demand. These were usually based on some given Visitation or Visitations, but the scribes who made them were in the habit of omitting some recorded pedigrees altogether, and of furnishing others with additional facts and descents, no doubt giving more complete accounts of such particular families as were of especial interest to their patrons. They also included in such manuscripts some pedigrees which had not been entered at any Visitation.

Harleian MS. 1535 is described in the *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, printed in 1808, as “An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it seemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner‡ the Armes-Painter”; and, among other things, it is said to contain, at page 35, “A copy of the Visitation-book of the County Palatine of Chester, as the same was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge Rose. A.D. 1612 & 1613.”

Among the “Observables in this particular Copie,” the

* Richard St. George, Norroy, was knighted at Hampton Court on the 28th September 1616.

† Henry St. George was successively Rouge Rose Pursuivant 1610, Bluemantle Pursuivant 1611, Richmond Herald 1617, Norroy King of Arms 1635, and Garter King of Arms 1644, in which year he died. He was knighted by Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, in 1627.

‡ Jacob Chaloner, like his father Thomas, was an Arms Painter at Chester, and made collections about the year 1620.

maker of the Catalogue mentions: "Divers Descents intirely added by Mr. Richard Munday*; not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him and others"; and he concludes his note as follows: "This very good Book, hath not only suffered much through the folly of some, & designs of others who have cutt of[f] many Armes from it; but also through the carelesnefs of the binder, whose Plough hath taken away parts of Descents & Armes, in the margins thereof."

One finds, therefore, in this manuscript a large number of pedigrees of Cheshire gentry, having among them, here and there, a few brief abstracts of early documents; and also the pedigrees of some offshoots from old Cheshire stocks which had taken root in other counties. The compiler of the catalogue might have stated that many of the descents taken at the Visitation of 1580 have been added, and that there are numerous pedigrees of families which, in 1613, had become extinct or were represented only in the female line, and were, therefore, clearly additions to the pedigrees taken at the Visitation made in that year.

Among the pedigrees comprised in the manuscript there are, however, most, though not all, of those taken in 1613. The same remark applies to the official record of the Visitation, numbered C. 6, preserved in the College of Arms,† for in Harleian MS. 1070 there will be found a number of pedigrees which are in fact the original papers drawn up in 1613 for inclusion in the record of the Visitation. In many cases these are signed by the persons who attested their general accuracy, and some of them are marked "entered." All of these original papers are printed in this volume, since such value as they possess for genealogical purposes is in no way lessened by the fact that they do not appear in the official record at the College of Arms. The reason for their exclusion is not far to seek, for in consequence of the deaths of the heads of some of the families occurring in or about the year 1613, the fees for

* Richard Munday was a Painter-Stainer, whose copies of the pedigrees taken at visitations were sometimes borrowed by the heralds when they went on later visitations.

† A list of the pedigrees contained in C. 6 will be found at pp. x, xi.

entering their descents were probably not forthcoming, and in other cases apathetic lack of interest in their family histories caused payment of the fees to be neglected until the official record was completed. There was precisely the same state of things after the Visitation of Berkshire in 1665-6, and the Editor of that Visitation truly remarks, in the Introduction to Volume II.,* "It is clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry."

From the Harleian Manuscripts alone it was not possible to collect the whole of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, but by means of copies of a number of pedigrees from that record, as well as some transcripts from the Ashmole Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, and from a manuscript at Capesthorpe Hall, known as the Capesthorpe MS., the whole series has been completed.

Without, therefore, claiming that the following pages contain word for word what is recorded in the College of Arms, in C. 6, the Editors are able to say that they have placed in the hands of the Members of the Society a very fairly accurate collection, comprising the pedigrees of all those families whose descents are recorded in C. 6, together with all the pedigrees now obtainable of those taken in 1613, but not entered in the College of Arms, and also a number of other actually contemporary pedigrees of Cheshire families which seemed of sufficient interest to be included in this volume.

In the task of editing, the Editors have endeavoured to print, as nearly as possible (except as stated above), the pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1613. With this object early descents, not brought down to the beginning of the seventeenth century, which occur in Harleian MS. 1535, have been omitted altogether, and other portions of that manuscript are also omitted where they record the genealogies of persons of Cheshire origin who had removed to other counties, and who, therefore, would not appear at a Cheshire Visitation.

* "The Four Visitations of Berkshire," edited by W. Harry Rylands, F.S.A. (printed by the Harleian Society).

In cases where Harleian MS. 1535 contains pedigrees of which the earlier generations have already been printed in the Visitation of Cheshire of 1580, which forms Volume XVIII. of the Harleian Society's publications, such generations are omitted and a reference is made to the printed pedigree as "[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page . . .]."

Some explanatory additions were found necessary in certain cases for the purpose of ascertaining whether the pedigrees were those taken in 1613 or not, and these notes in the process of checking led to others, which are retained, as it is hoped they will be of assistance to those who have occasion to refer to this work. For the sake of uniformity the pedigrees extracted from C. 6 have also been annotated. These annotations are taken from Sir Peter Leycester's *Bucklow Hundred*, Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, Hall's *History of Nantwich*, the volume of *Funeral Certificates* printed by the Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire, various local histories, genealogical works and manuscripts, and in every case are distinguished by being placed within square brackets.

It was not considered advisable to give the Arms from Harleian MS. 1535, partly because they are very numerous, amounting in all to about 1260 shields, but principally because, in many cases, they are not clearly drawn, some are wanting, and they certainly could not in their entirety have formed part of the Visitation of 1613; moreover, they are of no authority, and some of them are probably inaccurate and misleading.

It was, therefore, decided to procure the whole of the arms recorded in C. 6. These have been blazoned from the tricked shields of the Visitation by Mr. Everard Green, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, and will be found at the head of each pedigree; where no arms appear in C. 6 the fact is noted. Editorial additions to these blazons, consisting of the names of the quarterings and a few tinctures, are enclosed within square brackets. It may be remarked that sometimes the Heralds did not consider it necessary to enter in the Visitation Book well-known and well-authenticated arms—for example, those of Done, Holcroft, Leicester, Leigh, Mainwaring, Savage, Shakerley, and Stanley are not entered in C. 6.

The Editors desire to record their thanks to Colonel Bromley-Davenport, M.P., for the loan of the Capesthorpe MS.; to Mr. W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., for some copies of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, and for others from the Ashmolean MSS.; and to him and also to Mr. G. Grazebrook, F.S.A., Mr. W. F. Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., and Mr. F. C. Beazley, F.S.A., for information which has been helpful.

List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.	CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.	COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.	COTTON OF COTTON.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.	COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.	CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.	DANIELL OF TABLEY.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.	DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
BELLOT OF MORETON.	DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).	DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
BIRD OF BROXTON.	DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.	DOD OF EDGE.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.	DOD OF BROXTON.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.	DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.	DONE OF UTKINTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.	DOWSON OF CHESTER.
BRERETON OF ASHLEY.	DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
BRERETON OF WETTENHALL.	DUTTON OF HATTON.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.	EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.	FARRER OF ACTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.	FITTON OF CARDEN.
BROWNE OF UPTON.	FITTON OF CHESTER.
BRUEN OF STAPLEFORD.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.	GERARD OF CREWOOD.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.	GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
CALVELEY OF LEA.	GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
	GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
	GREGG OF BRADLEY.
	GRIFFIN OF BARTERTON.
	GROSVENOR OF EATON.

HARCOURT OF WINCHAM.
HAUGHTON OF HAUGHTON.
HAWARDEN OF BOUGHTON.
HOCKENHULL OF PRENTON.
HOLCROFT OF VALE ROYAL.
LAWTON OF CHURCH LAWTON.
LEGH OF ADLINGTON.
LEGH OF HIGH LEGH (EAST
HALL).
LEICESTER OF TABLEY.
LEICESTER OF CHESTER.
LEICESTER OF HALE LOW.
LEIGH OF HIGH LEIGH (WEST
HALL).
LEIGH OF SWINYARD.
LEIGH OF BOOTHES.
LITHERLAND OF POULTON.
LOWNDES OF OVERTON.
MAINWARING OF PEOVER.
MAINWARING OF NANTWICH.
MAINWARING OF CALVELEY.
MAINWARING OF KERMINCHAM.
MAINWARING OF CROXTON.
MANLEY OF MANLEY.
MARBURY OF MARBURY.
MARBURY OF OVER WALTON.
MASSEY OF PUDDINGTON.
MASSEY OF CODDINGTON.
MEOLDS OF MEOLDS.
MERE OF MERE.
MILLINGTON OF MILLINGTON.
MINSHULL OF ERDESWICK.
MINSHULL OF NANTWICH.
MORGAN OF CHESTER.
MOULDSWORTH OF WINCHAM.
NEWALL OF CHESTER.
NUTHALL OF CATTENHALL.
PAGE OF ERDESHAW.

POOLE OF POOLE.
POOLE OF POOLE.
PORTINGTON OF COTTON - ED-
MUNDS.
POWELL OF HORSLEY AND CHESTER.
RATCLIFFE OF CHESTER.
RUTTER OF KINGSLEY.
SAVAGE OF ROCK SAVAGE.
SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.
SHAKERLEY OF HOLME.
SMETHWICK OF SMETHWICK.
SMITH OF HOUGH.
SPARKE OF CHESTER.
SPURSTOWE OF SPURSTOWE.
STANLEY OF HOOTON.
STARKEY OF WRENBURY.
STRINGER OF CREWE.
SWANWICK OF SWANWICK.
TANNATT OF BROXTON.
THORNLEY OF ECCLESTON.
THORPE OF CHESTER.
TRAFFORD OF BRIDGE TRAFFORD.
VENABLES OF HORTON.
VERNON OF WHATCROFT.
WARBURTON OF ARLEY.
WARBURTON OF GRAFTON.
WERDEN OF CHESTER.
WHITBY OF CHESTER.
WHITMORE OF LEIGHTON.
WHITTINGHAM OF MIDDLEWICH.
WICKSTED OF NANTWICH.
WILBRAHAM OF NANTWICH.
WILBRAHAM OF BRINDLEY.
WILLIAMSON OF CHESTER.
WOODNOTH OF SHEVINGTON.
WRIGHT OF BICKLEY.
YARDLEY OF FARNDON.

Contents.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	v—ix
LIST OF PEDIGREES CONTAINED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613, (C. 6) IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS	x—xi
DISCLAIMERS	1—4
PEDIGREES	5—27?
INDEX OF NAMES	273—309
INDEX OF PLACES	310—320

ERRATUM.

Page 45, *after* "Oerround" *insert* "[Gerard.]"

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.

Disclaimers.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 87.)

THE NAMES OF THOSE THAT WEARE DISCLAIMED IN CHESHEIRE.*

[BROXTON HUNDRED.]

John Astbrooke of Tat[te]n[h]all.
Raufe Astle (*Astley*) of Belgrau.ue.
William Burgeny of Poulford.
† Randall Fylkion [Filkin] of Tetton[hall].
Reynald Fyndla [Findlow] of howmagfeild.
Xpöfer Haswall of Aldford.
† John Kettle of Bur[warde]sley.
John Maddox of Edge.
Rich: Monkesfeild of Kinderton.
Randall Moyle of Shotley.
Vrian Orton of Broxton.
Randall Stockton of haughton [Hampton].
Willm. Wright of Chomley.

[BUCKLOW HUNDRED.]

Edw: Allen of Rostholme [Rostherne].
John Allen of Whitley.

* The names in the list of Disclaimers in *Harl. MS. 1070* are not arranged either alphabetically or topographically. For convenience of reference, therefore, they have been placed under the respective hundreds to which the persons belonged. Some additions, distinguished by *italic type*, have been taken from the list of Disclaimers in 1613 (*Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 163*), printed in the *Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire*, double vol. 43 and 44, p. 63 (1891-2), which has this memorandum at the foot: "This is a trew copie of thos[e] that [were] disclaymed at S^r Rich. S^r George Norroy Kinge of Armes Visetation for the county of Chester 1613 and taken by me Randle Holme of Chester deputy to the sayd Norroy when the[y] had byne p'claymed at Chester high Crosse after sound of a Trumpett by a bayley [bailiff] of the county of Chester." It is curious that in neither of these lists is there any account of the citizens of Chester who were disclaimed, although at the later Visitation some forty residents in Chester "were disclaimed at the Market cross in Chester on Thursday 28 July 1664 being the time of the Public & General Assizes held for the said County." Names in the list in *Harl. MS. 1070* which do not occur in *Harl. MS. 2142* are marked with a †,

Geoffrey Bower of Mobberley.
 Hugh Crosbye of Whitley.
 Philip Downes of Tofte.
 Rich: Gamull of Appleton.
 John Grantham of Hall [Hale].
 Willm. Morris of Grappenhall.
 Jo: Partington of Partington.
 Robt. Pe[e]rson of Lackford [Latchford].
 Tho: Shawe of Howgreaulane.
 Roger Simcocks of Moberley.
Thom's Simcocks of Mobberley.
 Rich: Steele of Redysh.
 Edw: Harper of high leigh.
 John Hatton of Lackford [Latchford].
 † Hen: Heskey [Hesketh?] of Ricrofte [Ashley?].
 † John Longshaw of Latchford.
 John Matherley of moberley.
 John Middlehurst of Lackford [Latchford].
 Gilb't Middleton of Stockton.
 John Streltey [Strettell] of moberley.
 Tho: Whetley of Whetley [Whitley].
 Roger Worthin[g]ton of Moberley.
 Rich: Wright of Askley [Ashley].
 Rich: Yearwood of Moberley.

[EDISBURY HUNDRED.]

John Battrich of Barrow.
 John Crewe of Elton.
 Willm. Crewe of Elton.
 John Denson of Elton.
 Peter Hall [Hale?] of Norley.
 John Horton of Othersey [Aldersey].
 Davyd Hynton of Rus[h]ton.
 Tho: Sparke of Kingsley.
 James Traves *of Horton.*
 Robert Walker *of Aldersey.*
 William Wright of Ince.

[MACCLESFIELD HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alcocke of Pownall Fee.
 Hen: Barlow of Mottram Andrew.
 Christopher Beron [of Bache].
 John Burges of Eaton.
 Rich: Burges of Eaton.
Thom's Chester.
 Tho: Cragg* [Glegge] of Witherington.

* In *Harl. MS. 2142* this name was first written *Grayg*, which was crossed out and *Srayg* substituted.

. . . . Dydesbury (*Sidesbury*) of Mottram.
 Hughe Gemyne [of Mottram Andrew].
 Glegge, *see* Cragg.
 Tho: Grasley (*Grasby*) [Grastie] of Warford.
 John Higham (*Heugham*) of Higham (*Heugham*).
 Francis hobson of Alderley.
 Randall Janny of Styall.
 John Lowe of Shelford [Chelford].
 Edw: Lown[d]es of Eaton.
 Leonard Mottram of Andrew.
 Edw: Okes of Migbrooke vell Homford [Somerford].
 John Okes of Eaton.
 Mathew Okes of Eaton.
 Vrian Okes of Eaton.
 Tho: Pigott of Bomysall [Beristall].
 John Robynson of Stopford [Stockport].
 †Arnold Ryle of Northen.
 Hen: Ryle of Northen.
 †Reginald Ryle of Higreue [in Etchells].
 Willm. Shelmaryne of Northen.
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.
 Hugh Snelson of Shelford [Chelford].
 John Swynton of Alderley.
 Tho: Tetherington of Tetherington.
 Peter Ward of *Somerford*.
 Hugh Wardley (*Ward*) of Eaton.
 Mathew Whitton of Eaton.

[NANTWICH HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alsager of Alsager.
 Robt. Atherton of Walton.
 Willm. Barnard (*Barmar*) of Betson (*Beston*).
 Hughe Brome of *Beechton*.
 Tho: Chartley of *Beechton*.
 Hugh Furniell [Furnival] of *Beechton*.
 John Gallimore of *Beechton*.
 William Gallimore of *Beechton*.
 Wm. Gallymore of *Belston*.
 Rich: Kettle of *Beechton*.
 Tho: Knight of Alsager.
 Robt. Lawton of Goshill.
 William Lowe (*Loe*) of *Beechton*.
 John Podmore of Hassall.
 Randle Poole of Al[sa]ger.
 Willm. Pratchett of Warleston.
 John Scott of Checkley.

* The names here described as of *Beechton* follow "Ric. Kettle of Beechton" in *Harl. MS. 2142*, and are all described as "of the same;" it is, however, possible that these words may refer to the Hundred.

Jo: Shaw of Betson (*Belston*).
 Rich: Shawe *of Beechton*.
 Tho: Shawe *of Beechton*.
 William Shaw thelder *of Beechton*.
 Wm. Shaw the yonger *of Beechton*.
 Tho: Smith of Checkley.
 Tho: Somuill [*Somerville*] *of Beechton*.
 John Turner (*Turney*) *of Beechton*.
 John Whellock *of Beechton*.

[NORTHWICH HUNDRED.]

Tho: Borough of Warton.
 Hen: Bradshaw of Allostock.
 Tho: Deane of Church holme [*Holmes Chapel*].
 Randle ffivion [*Fithian*] *of Tetton*.
 Arthure Goyanson of Warton.
 Tho: Hodgkinson of Smallwood.
 Joynson, *see* Goyanson.
 John Laiton of Snope.
 Roger Neild (*Neile*) of Shorlage [*Shurlach*].
 John Pigot of Somford [*Somerford*].
 James Trevet of Sproston.
 Tho: Woodcock of church holme.

[WIRRAL HUNDRED.]

Willm. Ball of Erresby [*Irby*].
 Thomas Barlow *of Saughall*.
 John Bennett *of Wallasey*.
 Rich: Clark *of Saughall*.
 James Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].
 John Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].
 John Gyll of Poulton.
 Robert Gyll of Bromborough.
 Tho: Hallwood of Sutton.
 Willm. Helye of Newton.
 Robert Lennard of Ervyne [*Irby*].
 John Robynson of Wallessey.
 John Yonge of Frankby.

PEDIGREES

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

Aldersey, of Aldersey and Spurstow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 13.]

John Aldersey of Spurstow = Ann, dau. to Hugh Aston
[died 1582]. of Aston Green.

Alis uxor Tho.
Moulston of
Hargraus Stubs.

Elianor uxor
W^m Bebing-
ton of Chor-
ley.

Anne uxor John [Rowe
of ?] Bickley.
—
Catheren uxor Edmond
Cotton of Cotton.

Elizabetha
uxor John
Egerton of
Ch[ristle-
ton].

John Aldersey = Anne, da. to
of London Simon Looe
merchant. [Lowe] of
London,
merchant.

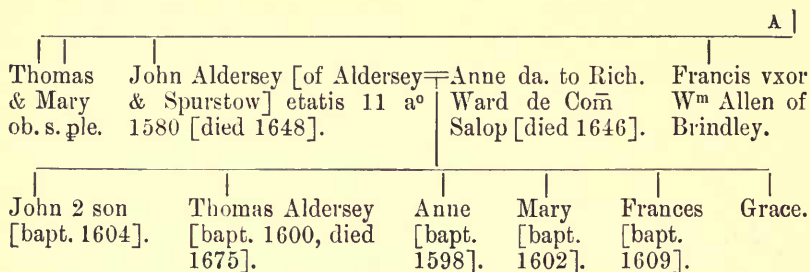
Randall Aldersey = Anne da. to Robt. Cow-
of Spurstow 1580 per, relict John. Dodd
[died 1600]. of Cholm[ond]eley.

Samuel
Aldersey
of London
merc.
—
William.

Anne wiffe to Tho-
mas Thomson.
—
Dorothey wiffe to
Sr Tho. Hodgkyns
2^{ly} to Sr Henry
Capell k^t.

Margaret vx^r Charles
Hodgkyns of Lon-
don.
—
Mary 1 vx Thomas
Westron of London
ald^m.

Elizabeth, 1 vx
William Pick-
ford 2^{ly} to Tho.
Coventry At-
torney to King
James 1621.



Aldersey, of Middle Aldersey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 14.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 29.]

Phillipe Aldersey = Margory da. to Hughe Malsey
of Aldersey. [Massey] of Codrington.

John Alder- = Margaret da. to [Lawrence] Pilkington
sey. in Com Lanc. [1500].

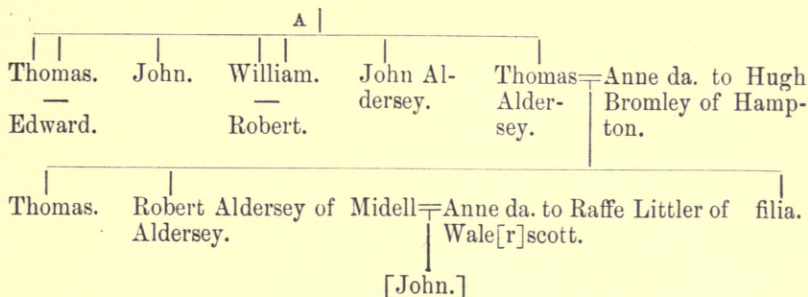
Jane da. to Ralfe Jon- son of Gouldsworth.	Phillipe Aldersey 2 brother to John Aldersey.	Henry Aldersey of London 3 sonne.
---	--	--------------------------------------

Phillip Aldersey ob. s.p.	Henry Aldersey.	John Alder- sey.	Randall Thomas.	Anne vxor Robt. Smyth of Wartō.
------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------

John Aldersey [died c. 1542]. = Alice da. & heres to Charles Standishe
of Duxbury in Lanc.

John Aldersey of midell Aldersey = Joanne da. to John Massey
in Cheshire. of Broxton.

Thomas Aldersey of Midell Aldersey.	Janne da. to Michell Lygon of Wortersh.	Margaret.
--	--	-----------



Aldersey, of Picton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between 2 cinquefoils Or, 3 leopards' faces Vert, a martlet for cadency Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of 5 feathers Or, a demi-griffin Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 16.]

Henery de Aldersey of Aldersey = Jane da. to John de Hocknell
[and Spurstow]. of Hocknell plott.

John Aldersey of Aldersey 1 sonne.	2. Robert Aldersey 2 sonne.	= . . . Daughter to . . . Malbon. Or 2 bends gobony argent & gules.
------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Thomas Aldersey eld. son	= Sicsley da. to . . . Garnett.	William Aldersey 2 sonne.
--------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------

William Aldersey 1 sonne.	= Thomasyn da. to . . . Terrey of Wistersonn Nantwich.	Lawrence ob. s.p. — John. — Richard.	John Aldersey.	= Elizabeth da. to Wm. Forster de Com. Warr.	Richard Aldersey.
---------------------------	--	--	----------------	--	-------------------

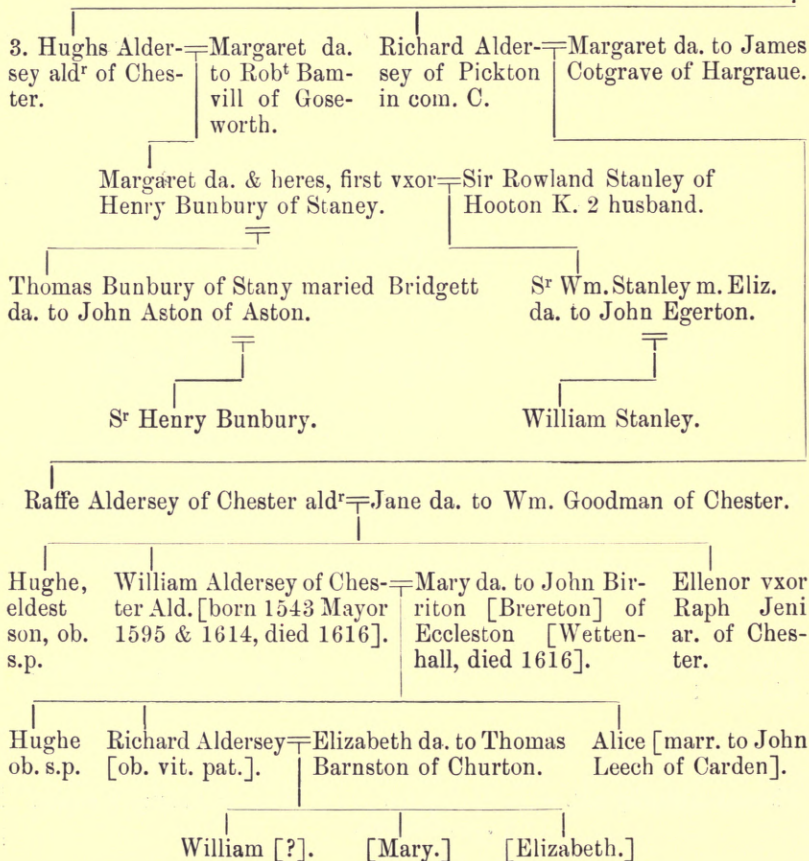
Thomas Aldersey of Brodegate in Kent.	= Margaret da. to . . . Farnham de Com. Leic.
---------------------------------------	---

Terrey . . .

Edward Aldersey of London.

William Aldersey of Wolverhampton in Staffords.

Anne, da. & h. vx. Thomas Bewson of Warwick, Kt.



Aldersey, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 77.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed between two cinquefoils Or three leopards' faces Vert.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of five feathers Or a demi-griffin Gules.*

Philip Aldersey of [Middle] — [Margaret] da. of [Hugh] Aldersey com. Chester. — Massye of Codington.

A]

John Aldersey = Margaret da. of [Lawrence] Pidkinton [Pilkington] of
sonne & heir. (sic) Lanc.

Philip Aldersey =
2 sonne.

John Aldersey = Alice, da. & heir of Sir Xpofer
1 sonne. Standish of Lanc. K^t.

William Aldersey = Margaret da. of John
Mayor of the Cytty Barnes of Craushaw
of Chester [died in com. Lanc. [died
1577]. 1587].

John Al- = Joane da. to
dersey. Massye of Brax-
ton [Broxton].

Elizabeth wife
to Rafe Thorn-
ton of Chester.

Margaret, wife
to George Cal-
cott.

Catherine, wife
to Ri. Sanders.

Ann wife to Fran-
cis Orton, of Lon-
don.

Foulk little John
1 s.p. [Mayor of
Chester 1594, died
1608]. —

Thomas s.p.

[Jane, dau. of Philip =]
Constantine of Ches-
ter; she marr. 1st
Henry Leech & 2ndly
Tho: Falconer.]

John Aldersey = Elyza, da.
of the Cyttie of to Arthur
Chester Mayor Glegg of
[1603; died Geaton,
1605]. Esq.
[Second
wife.]

[s.p.]

Jane da. of Robert =
Sephton of Molling-
ton in Com. Chester
1 wife.

William Aldersley of the
Cyttye of Chester Alder-
man [Mayor 1613] now
living 1613 [died 1625].

Ann da. of Robert Whitley
of the Cyttie of Chester
now Mayor 1613 [1612]
2 wife.

John Al-
dersey
obiit s.p.

John Aldersey
sonne & heir
ætat. 5 anno^r
1613.

Edward
ætat: 4.
—
William
ætat. 2.

Thomas
ætat.
dimid.
anni.

[5. Henry.]
—
[6. Francis.]

Anne
ætat. 3.
—
[Eliza-
beth.]

Allen, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 41^b.)

William Allen of Brendley in=Isabell da. to John Madowe
Com. Chester A^o H. 6. of Shocklache.

John Allen of Brindley a^o E. 4=Margart.

William Allen of Brindley=Catharen da. to John Cleyton of Thellwall.

John Allen of brindley=Ellen da. to Humfrey [Henry ?] Wilbraham of
burland.

William Allen=Margaret [dau. of Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey, and]
of Brindley. halfe sister to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhay.

William Allen of Brindley [born=Fraunces da. to Randall Aldersey of
c. 1560] 1613. Spurstowe.

[William.]	[Mary.]	[Grace.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Katherine died young.]
[Richard.]	[Dorothy.]	[Frances.]	[Rebecca.]	

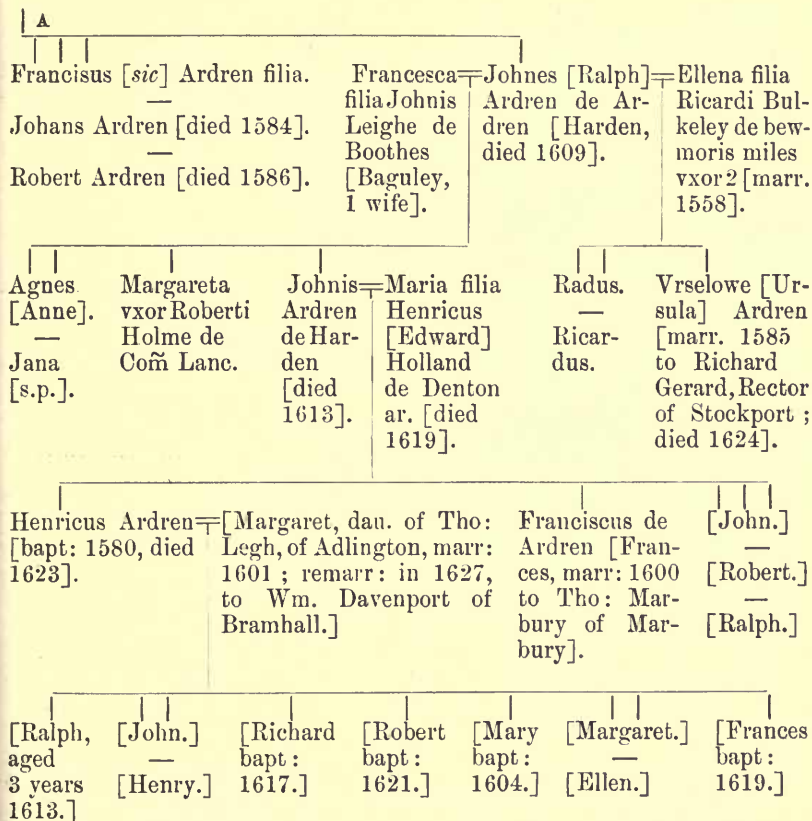
Arderne, of Harden.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 42.)

ARMS.—*Gules, 3 cross-crosslets botony fitchy Or, a chief of the last.*
CREST.—*A plume of 5 feathers Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 48.]

Johannes Ardren de Harden=Anna filia Robti Hide
ob. Dec. a^o 5 E. 6 [1551]. de Norbury.

Jana vxor W ^m Dockenfeild de Dockenfeild.	Ellena vxor Tho : Shrigley de Bere- stall.	Anna vxor Wills [Robert] Hide de Denton in co. Lancaster.	Margareta vxor Wills Hide de Vrmeston [co. Lanc.].
--	--	--	---



Aston, of Aston.

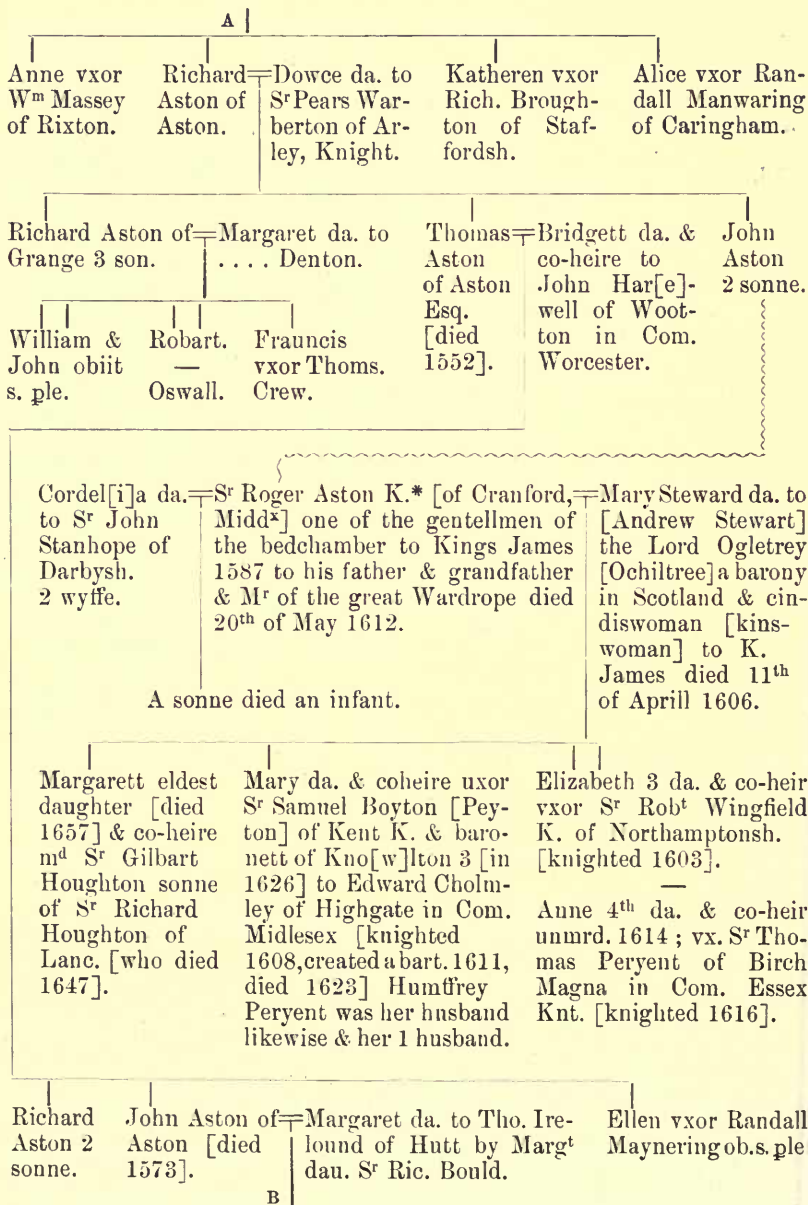
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 46^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 15.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, and a mullet for cadency in fess-point ; 1 and 4, *Per chevron Argent and Sable* [ASTON] ; 2, *Azure, a lion rampant Argent* [] ; 3, *Argent, on a mount Vert a stag lodged Gules* [].

CREST.—*An ass's head couped at the neck, per pale Argent and Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 74.]

Thomas Aston = Margery da. & coheire to St Thomas Dutton
 Lord of Aston. | of Dutton K. ætis 46 11 H. 7 [1495-6].



* Sir Peter Leycester, page 213, states that Sir Roger was a natural son of Thomas Aston of Aston, who died 1552.

B |

- | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. Bridgett vxor
Thomas Bunbury
of Stannley. | 3. Margaret vxor
Thomas Egerton
of Walgrave. | 5. Elianor vx first
Georg Manwaringe
of Ightfeild 2 ^{ly} to
Whiteyar. | 7. Ellen vx.
Whitlocke.
— |
| 2. Elizabeth vxor
John Massey of
Podington. | 4. Mary ob.s. ple. | 6. Winifred vx
Darbye of bebington. | 8. Ursula. |

John 2 sonne. — Edward 3 sonne.	[Mary dau. of William Unton of Drayton co. Salop.]	= Sr Thomas Aston of Aston in Cheshire K. [died 4 Aug. 1613]. [s.p.]	= Elizabeth da. to Sr Arther Main- waring of Ight- feild. [co: Salop] Knight 1 wyffe ob. 9 August 1606.	Richard Aston naturall sonne.
---	---	--	--	--

[1.] Fraunces vxor John Hocknoll [of Hockenhull, co. Chester].	Penelope da. to Tho. Coulby of Rosehaton in Sussex [Rose Hall, near Beccles, co. Suff., 2 wife].	= Sr Arther Aston K. 2 sonne.	= Christian da. to Johns Ashton of Penkethe [co. Lanc. 1 wife].
---	--	-------------------------------------	--

Elizabeth da. & heire.

Richard Aston.

Arther 2 sonne.

John Aston of Aston Esq. [aged 8 in 1580, died 1615].	= Mawde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Shenton [co: Salop] K ^t [marr: 1611].	Thomas Aston 3 sonne.	= Elizabeth da. to John Shukburghe or Warrsh. [widow of Humphrey Stafford].
--	---	-----------------------------	--

Thomas Aston
sonne & heire.John 2
sonne.

[Maude.]

[Elizabeth.]

[Elizabeth.]

[3.] Elizabeth vx Richard Dodd of Clo[ver]rley [co. Salop].	[4.] Mary [marr: to Richard Brown, of Upton, co: Chester].	[5.] Anne vxor Thomas Browne of Upton [Richard Allen of Greenhills, co. Chester].
—	—	—
[2.] Margaret vxor Tho. Ireland of Bewsey [co. Lanc.].	—	[6.] Katheren vxor Roger [Peter ?] Leighe of Ridge [co. Chester].

Ball, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 37.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Thomas Ball of Boughton = Margar: da: of Alderman [William] Harvy of Chester.
in Com' Cestr [died 1585].

Tho: Ball of Boughton = Jane da: of [Ralph] Golborne of
[died 1603]. Crissleton [co. Chester].

Tho: Ball of Boughton = Jane da: of Rich: Hall of Newton [co. Chester].

Jane da: & sole heire ætat: 2 Annor 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS BALL.

Ball, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66^b.)

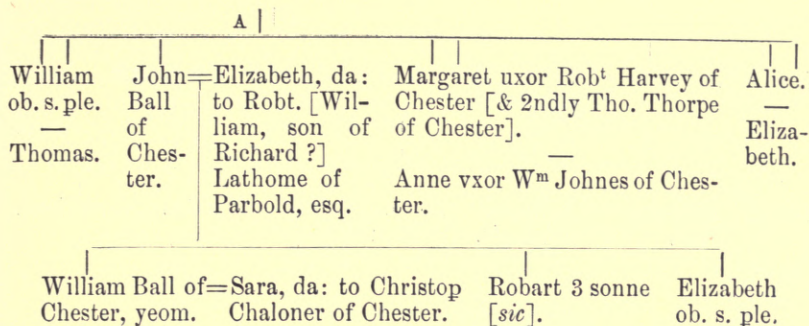
ARMS.—Quarterly: 1st and 4th, Gules, a leg in pale, couped at the middle of the thigh and erased at the ancle, Argent, pierced through the calf with the coulter of a plough crooked at the point Argent and embrued Gules [BALL]; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a bend between 6 covered cups Or, surmounted by a bend sinister Gules [BUTLER].

CREST.—A turtle-dove proper.

Richard Butler whose father = Jane, da: to John Cotgrave of
was a base sone to Butler of Hargrave, by Eleanor da: to
Bewsey [co. Lanc.]. John Brid [Bird] of Clopton.

William Ball of Ches- = Jane, da: & heire = Agnes, dau: of John Davy
ter Aldⁿ [Mayor 1568; to Rich: Butler. of Weston, co. Salop.]
4th son of Thomas
Ball of Boughton].

[Thomas.] [William.]



Ball, of Green Hall in Castle Lane, Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66^b.)

William Norris de Speek=Percivall Harington.

Richard Norris 3 sone.=

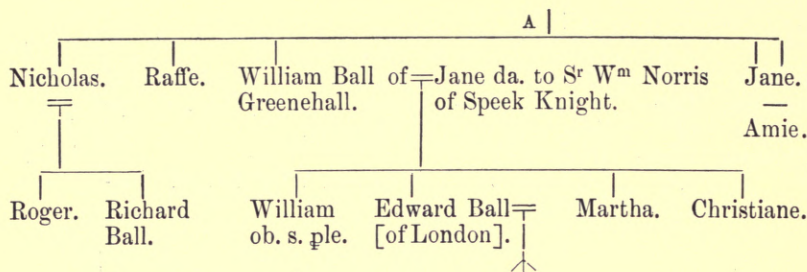
Humfrey Ball of the Grene Hall=Letise da. & cœheire to Richard
in Chester. Norris.

William Ball of the Cittye=Margarett da. & heire to=Thomas Hurleston
of Chester gen. Lylle of Chester 1 husband.
relicta Tho. Hurleston.

William Ball of= Mawdelyn da. to John Greenhall ob. Dode [Dod] of Edge. 1584 [1504].	Elizabeth vxor Ridley.	James Hurleston.
--	-------------------------------------	---------------------

John Ball,	Richard.	Thomas Balle of the Cittye of= Alice. Chester gent. obiit 9 Eliz. [1567].	Catheren vxor Tho: Richard- son,
---------------	----------	---	--

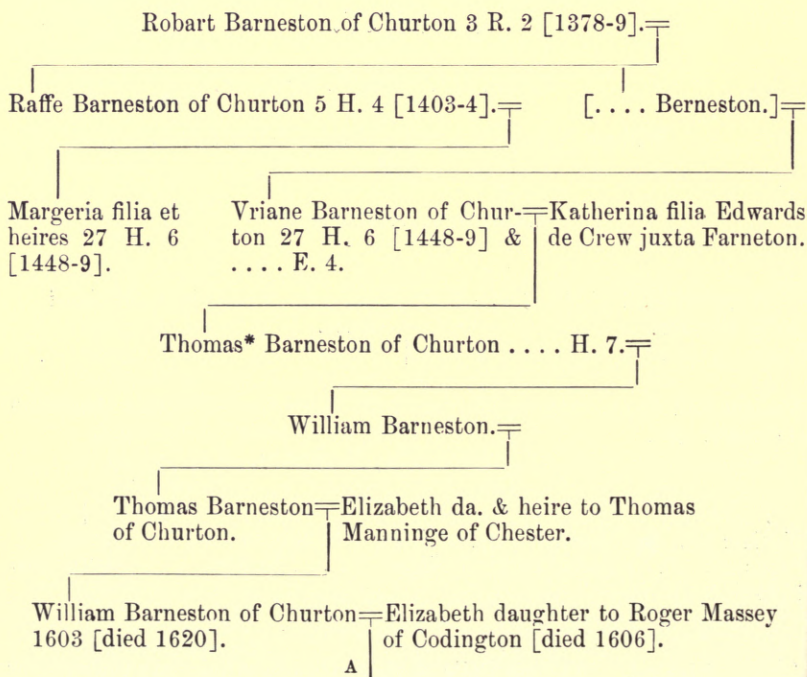
A |



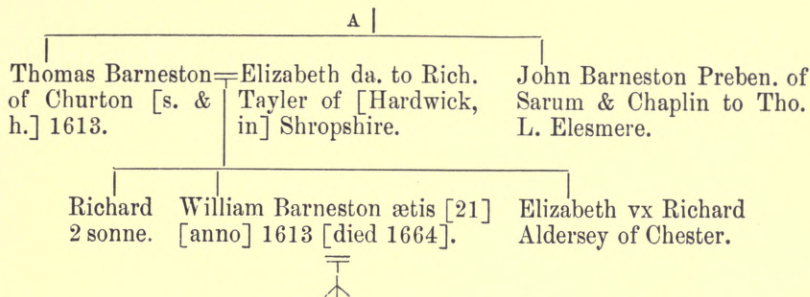
Barnston, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Azure, a fess dancetty Ermine between 6 cross-crosslets fitchy Or, BARNSTON ; 2 and 3, Gules, a cross patonce between 4 trefoils slyped Or, MANNING. [C. 6, fo. 42.]*



* Ormerod's *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 747, makes this Thomas the great-grandson of Urian.



Bavand, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, Appendix, p. 266.]

Thomas Bavant of Chester. ald. = Margaret da. & heire to . . . Midleton
of Chester.

Richard Bauant of Chester ald. = Jonne [Jane] da. & cœ-heire to Randall
& 2 maior [died 1603]. Bamvyll of Chester [died 1602].

[Richard, eldest son, died s.p. vit: pat:]	John Bauant of Newton 1 sonne.	Elizabeth da. to [Roger] Sephton.	Randall = Alice da. to [Charles] Bavant Fitton [of Clutton, 2 sonne. co: Chester].
---	--------------------------------------	--	--

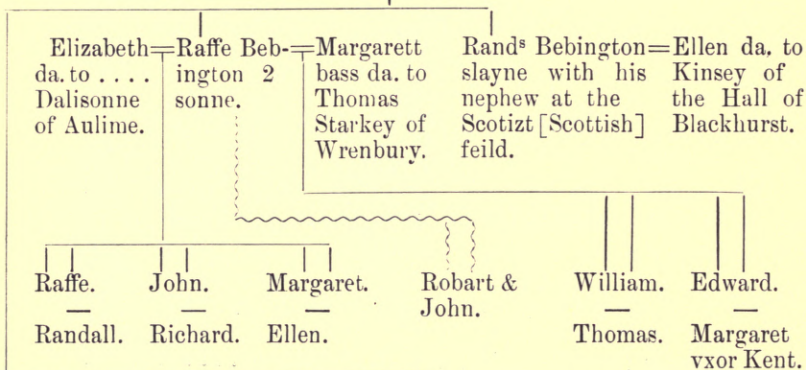
Thomas.	Robt. 2.	Janne.	Ellen.	William.	Mary.	Janne.
---------	----------	--------	--------	----------	-------	--------

Daniel Bauant = of Chester sup. 1613.	Alice 1 vxor Da[vi]d Lloyd [Mayor of Chester 1593] 2 ^{ly} to Tho. Gamwell [Gamul] record ^r of Chester 3 ^{ly} to Ed- ward Whitby.	Sara vxor Thomas Jones of Salop.	Michell 3 sonne s.p.
---	---	---	----------------------------

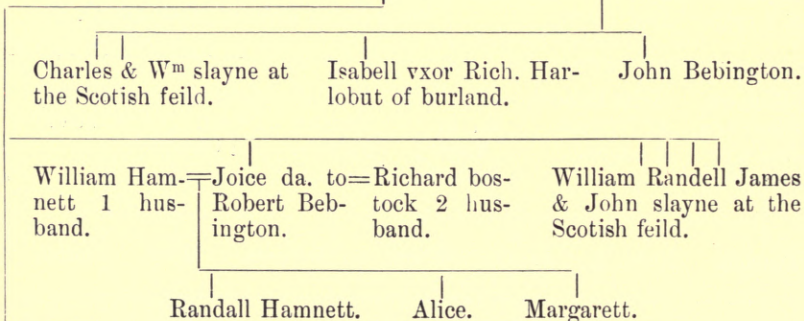
Bebington, of Bebington and Chorley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 59^b.)

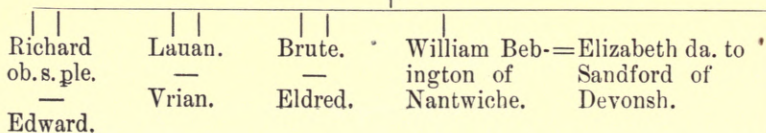
Richard Bebington of Bebington in Com. Chester. = Margaret da. to . . . Croxton of Rauenscroft.

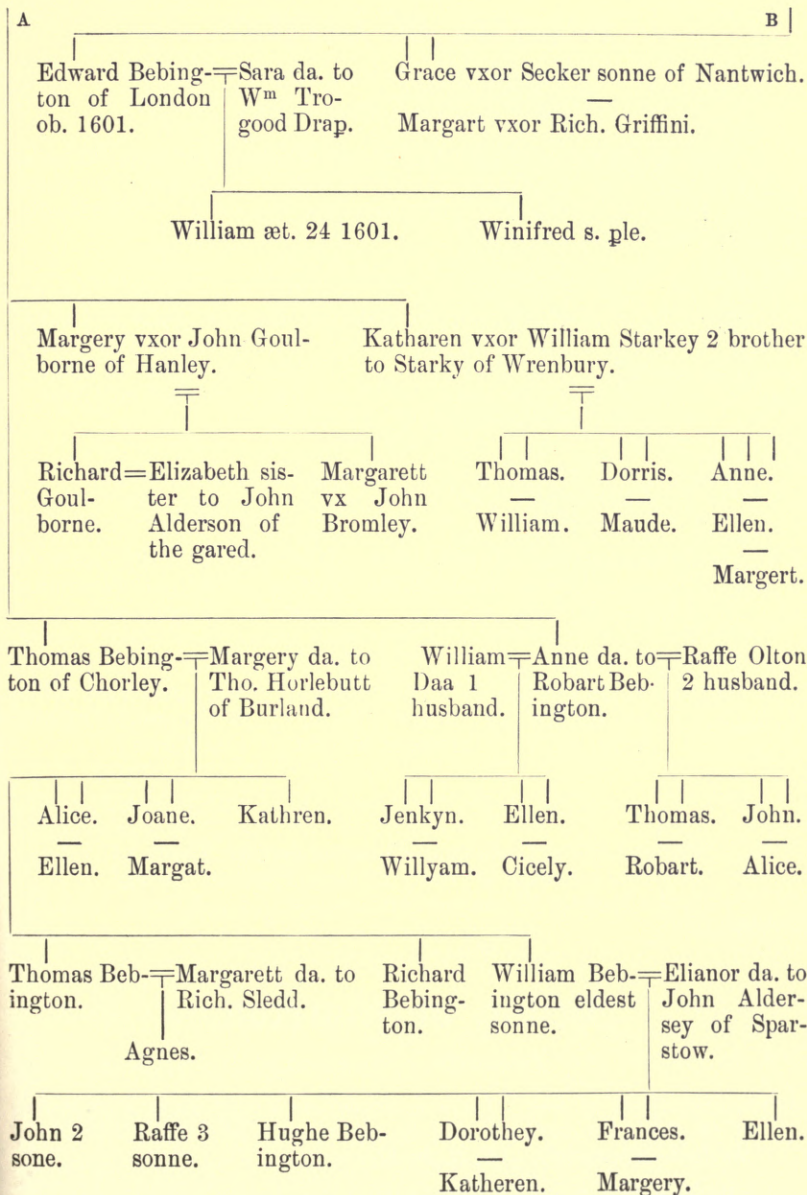


Margarett da. to Palam of Larden greene in Burland. = Robert Bebington of Chorley. = Ellen da. to . . . Eyre 2 wyffe.



Richard Bebington of Nantwich = Anne da. to Richard Starkey.





Beeston, of Beeston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 78.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 20.]

[... dau. of = Sr George Bes- = Alice da: to Tho: = [Mary, dau. of James
George Ireland ton knighted Dauerpord de Chetwode & widow
of The Hutt, 1588 [died Henbury esq. of . . . Dorington.
co. Lanc. 2 wife 1601]. s.p.]
s.p.]

Thomasyn da. to = Hughe Beston de Beston = [Margaret, dau. of Tho:
[John] Coples- i sonne ob. s. ple. Ireland of the Hutt, co.
ton de Deunsh. Lanc. & widow of John
1 wyffe. Aston of Aston, co. Ches-
ter.]

[George s.p.] [John s.p.] Richard Beston a Bastard.

Sr Hughe = Margaret da. to Roger [Law- Jane vxor Dorothy [marr: to
Beston rence ?] Downes relict Philip Jeffery John Coplestone of
Kt. Worth de Titherington. Shakerly. Edgesford].

John Beston Sr George Bes- = Prudence da. to Sr Margaret vxor Willm
ob. s. ple. ton k. ob. s. ple Beauor [Bryan ?] Whitmore de Leighton
1611. Bulmer Knight. [in Wirral].

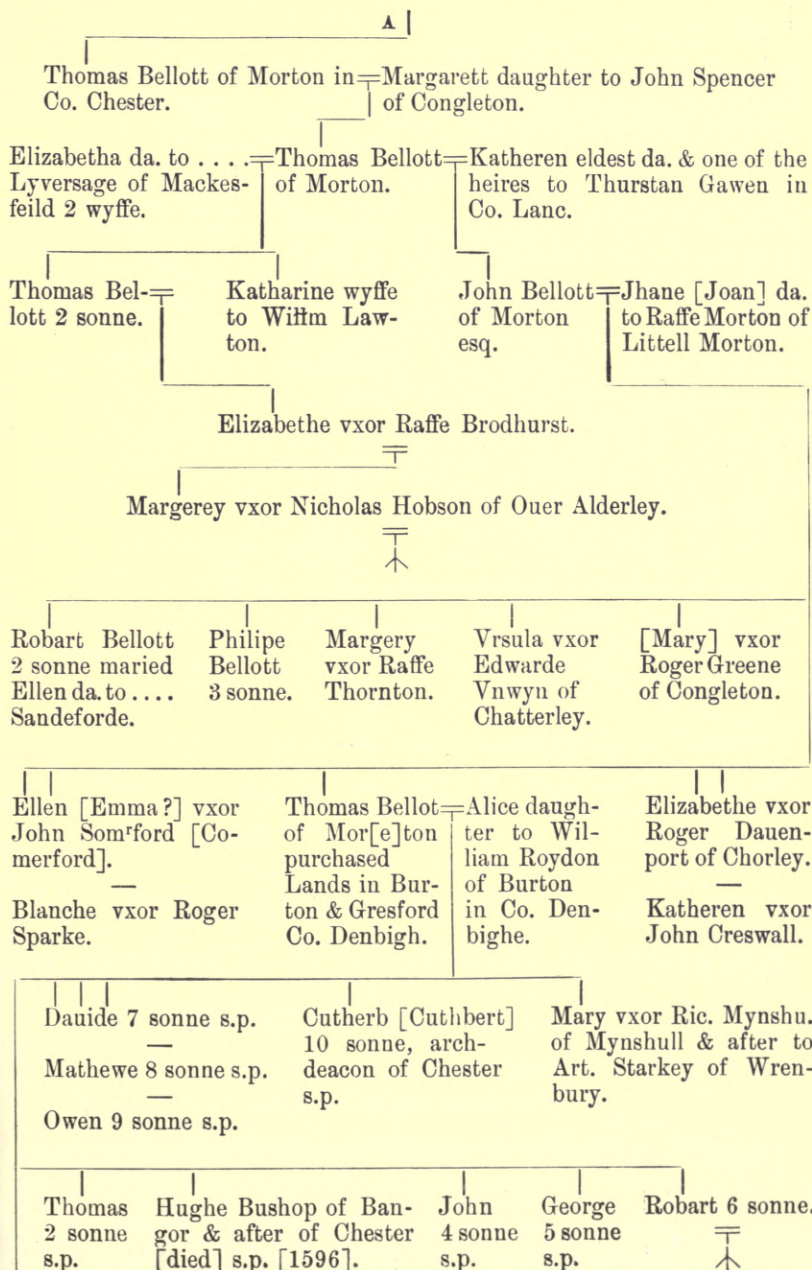
Bridgett da. & Co-h. vxor = Thomas Savage 2 sonn of
Sr Edward Somset 4th son Thomas Viscount Savage
to the Earle of Worstere. 2 husband.

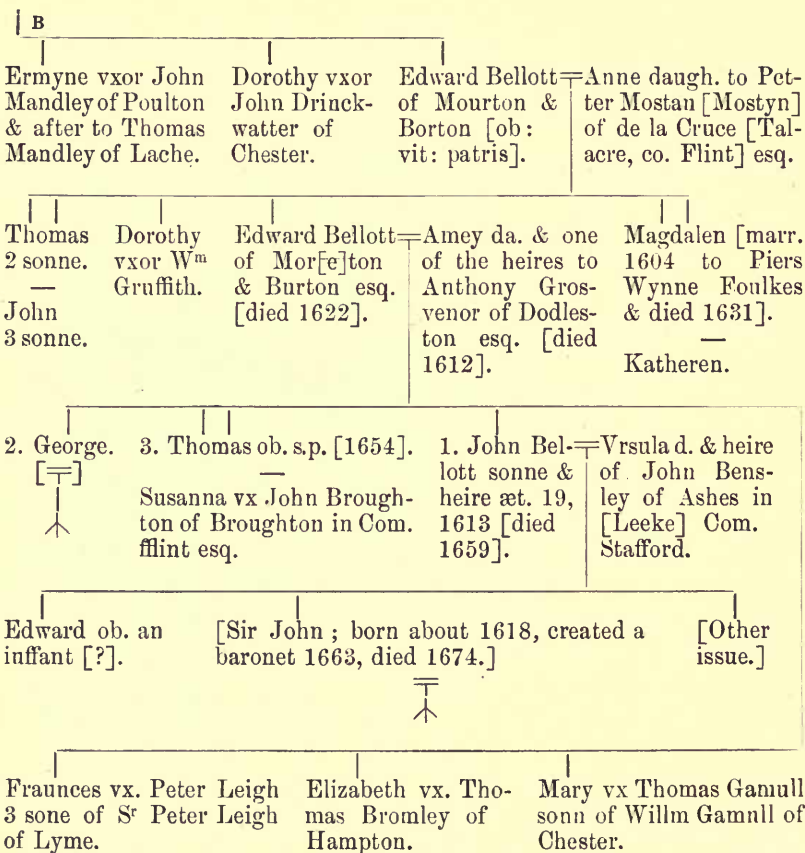
Bellot, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a chief Gules 3 cinquefoils of the field [BELLOT]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 buckles of the field [MORETON]. [C. 6, fo. 43.]

Sr John Bellott descended as = Katheren daughter & heire to
heire male from Sr Inghram Thomas Morton [Moreton]
Bellott of Thorpe bellott in Lorde of Greate Morton in
Co: Norffolke, A the County of Chester.





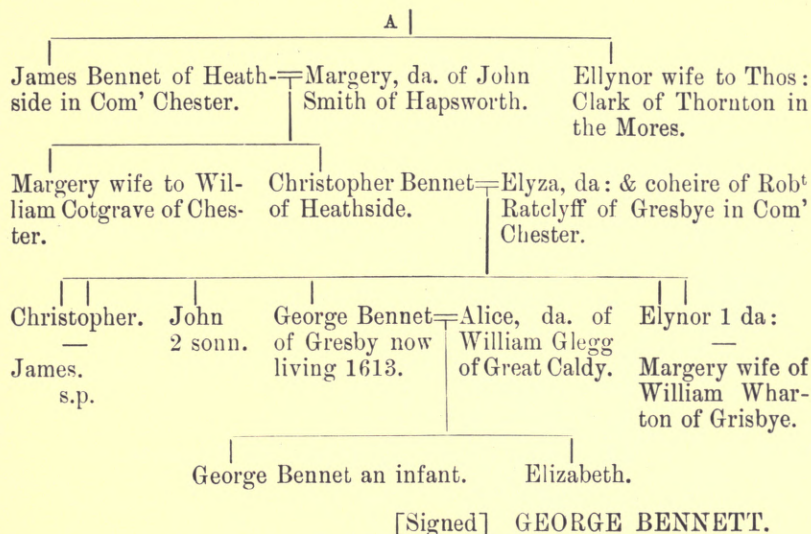
Bennett, of Heathside in Thornton-le- Floors, and Greasby.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78^b.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

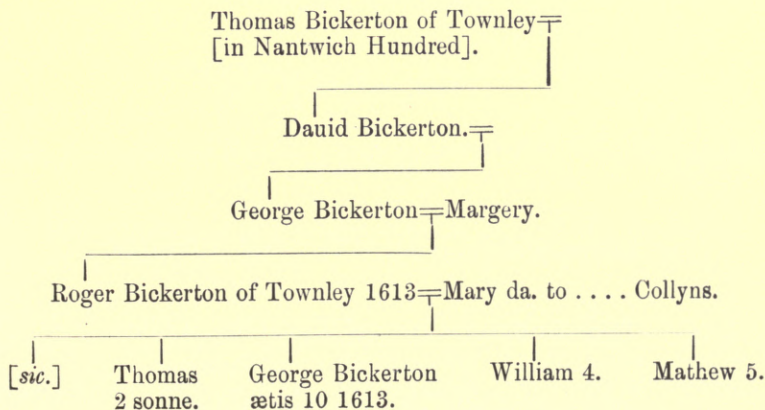
Peter Bennet of Sutton in Com' Chester.

└─
George Bennet of Sutton = . . . da. of . . . Wytter
in Com' Chester. of Frodsham.



Bickerton, of Townley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64^b.)

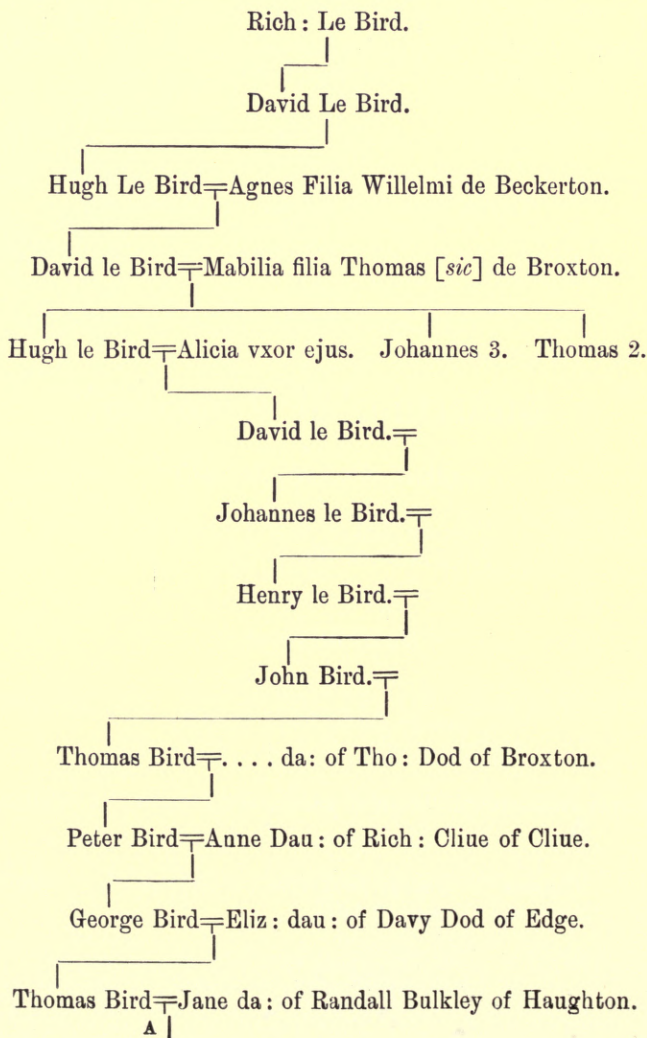


Bird, of Broxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 693, not in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex lib : Visitac : Com : Pal : Cestriæ a^o 1613, fol. 77 [note by Ashmole].

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*



A |

Rich: Bird of Broxton now Liveing=Mary daughter of John Robinson
1613 [died 1632]. [of Steele] in Com Salop:

Richard Bird Filius & Hæres
ætatis 17 Annorum 1613
[died 1640].

Francis 2 sonne [? Fran-
ces marr: to George Star-
key].

Catherine
[marr. to
Tho: Orton].

Birkenhead, of Backford and Huxley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Sable, three garbs Or, a bordure Argent, BIRKENHEAD; 2 and 3, Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, HUXLEY.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a goat rampant Argent, attired Or, supporting to dexter a garb gold.*

SECOND SHIELD.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, BIRKENHEAD; 2, HUXLEY; 3, Or, a cinquefoil Gules, an orle of 6 trefoils slipped vert, HORNECLIFFE.*

Henry Birkenhed.=

Henry Birkenhed.=

Adam Birkenhed=. . . da. of Huxleigh.

Henry Birkenhed=Alice, da. & heire of Hornelyff of Halowbery, in Essex.

Henry Birkhened of Huxleigh,=Elyza, da. of Henry Bunburye
living 1566 [died 1613]. of Stanney Esq. [died 1629].

Thomas 2.

George 3.

Margaret 1.

Eliza 3.

Henrye Birk-
hened of Back-
ford & Hux-
leigh living
1613 Esq.
[died 1646].

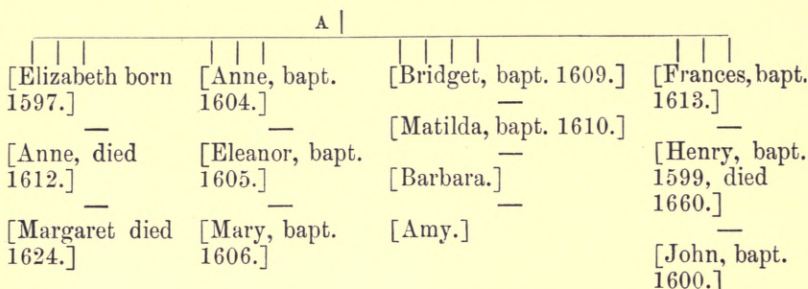
Alice da. of
Jo. Singleton
of Staninge
in Com' Lanc^r
Esq. [marr.
1596].

2. Bridget
wife to Jo.
Chitwood of
Okeley in
Com' Staff.
Esqr.

Alice 4.

Ursula 5.

A



[Signed] HEN: BIRKHENED.

Blackamore, of Over.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 79^b.)

Roger Blackamore of Wodfford. ⏞

Willm Blackamore of Over in Com. Cester. ⏞

Raffe Blackamore of Over ⏞ Elizabeth d. of John Weld of Eaton sister of
somytyme maior of ye same. ⏞ St Humfrey Weld Kn^t Maior of London.

Catherin vx. Isack
Holloway of Lon-
don.

Ellin vx John
Edgley of Com.
Cester.

John
died
wthout
yssue.

Arther Blacka-
more of Lon-
don ob. 1610
[sic].

George Blackamore [yeoman] ⏞ d.
Maior of Over. [Will. dat. 1 of
July. Invent. 3 Aug. Pr. at Sale.
Chester 13 Sept. 1615.]

Arther Blacka-
more of London ⏞ Amy d. of
[living 1615]. Ric. Bouth
of Cholm-
ley.

Raffe Blacka-
more.

2. Arther
Blackamore
[1615].

Elizebeth vx. Rob.
[Rich^d] Hanky of
Over [1615].

Catherin vx. Arther
Barker of Over
[1615].

Ellin [unmarr:
1615].

Allice [marr. to
. . . . Billington
living 1615].

Humffrey.
—
2. Arther.

Blackshaw, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64.)

John Blackshaw of Withington in Com. Chester. =

Robart Blackshaw of Whittington. =

William Blackshaw of Adlington = Maude da. to John Bennett.

Margarett da. to Tho. Salis- = Thomas Black- = Sara da. to Tho. Dauenport
bury of Flint relic[t of] Ric. shaw of Adling- of Butley desce[n]d[ed]
Massey of Audton 1 wiffe. ton 1613. from Henbury.

Mary. John Blackshaw filius & heres ætis 5 aº 1613. Anne.

Bold, of Upton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 62^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 34.]

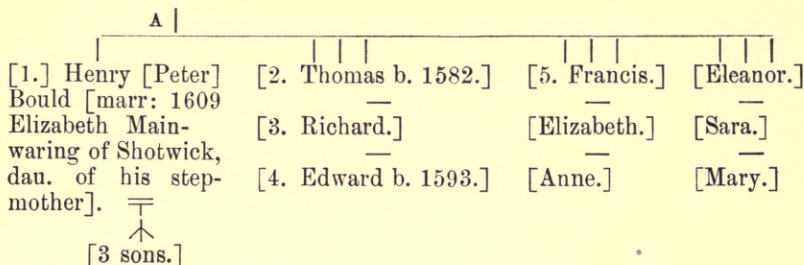
Charles Bould of Vpton 3 sonne = Ellen da. to Petter Warberton.

Petter Bould of Vpton sonn = Mary [Margery] da. to . . . Arther Glegge
& heire to Charles by intale of Geaton [Gayton, co. Chester, died 1616].
[died 1605].

Lucke. [2.] Charles. = [3.] William. [4.] Thomas.

[Edward.] [Mary.]

Henrey Bould = Margaret [Eliza- = [Elizabeth Main- Elizabeth [marr.
of Upton esq. beth?] da. to Tho- waring of Shotwick, to John Heyes
[died 1617]. mas Bunbury of widow, died 1617. of Little Leigh].
A Stanny. 2 wiffe.]

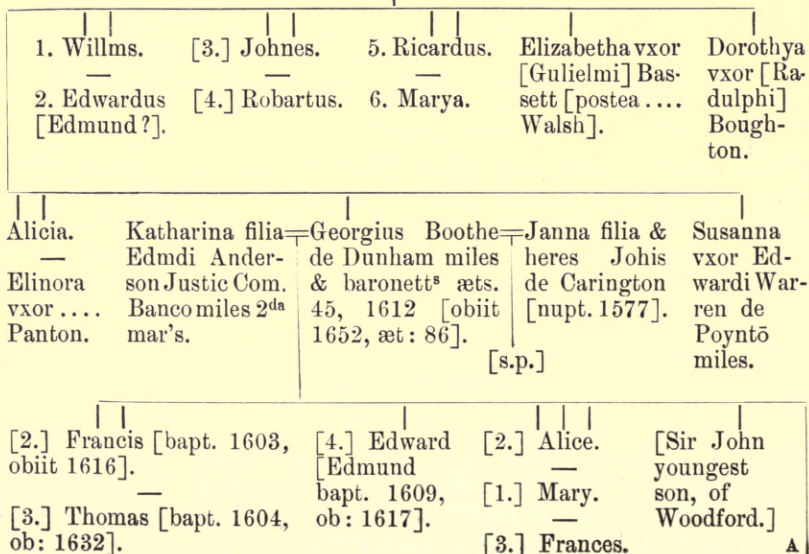


Booth, of Dunham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 75.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 35.]

Willielmus Boothe de Dunham miles obiit 22 Eliz. 1579. Elizabetha filia Johnis Warberton de Arley miles.



A |

William Boothe=
 filius & heres
 [obiit vit: pat:
 1636].

Vera filia & heires
 Thomæ Egerton
 miles [nupta
 1619].

Magdalena.
 —
 Elizabetha.
 —
 Katharina.

[4.] Susan vx Sr
 Will Brereton of
 Handford Knt &
 Baronett.

1. Thomas ob.
 yong [bapt:
 1620, ob:
 1632].

2. George.
 —
 3. William
 [bapt. 1625].

4. Nathaniell
 [bapt. 1627].
 —
 5. Charles
 [bapt. 1628].

Elizabeth ob. yong
 [bapt: 1621].
 —
 Catherin [bapt:
 1624].

Booth, of Twemlow.

(Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 80.)

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

William Bouth=
 de Twemlow. Eleanora fil. Joh's Davenport
 de Davenport arm.

John Bouth de=
 Twemlow.

Isabella filia Ric. Lowndes
 de Smallwood.

Tho. Bouth de Pulford duxit
 Alicia filiam Grimsdich.
 1 wife.

John [the Cheshire
 genealogist, bapt.
 1584, died 1659].

[2. Thomas.]

[3. Henry Bapt. 1592
 of London.]

[4. Edward unmarr:]

[5. Lawrence
 died 1662.]



[6. Wil-
 liam.]

Bosdon, of Newbold Astbury, etc.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 7.]

Bosdon



[Arms from an Armory *temp.* Hen. VII. in the College of Arms.*]

BOSDON, H. 4 et H. 5 : *Argent, a fess between three Sable.*

JOHN BOSDON, 23 H. 6 : *On an octagon a bear's head erased and muzzled.*

.... Bosden de nominavit
de mardio (?) de Bosdon
juxta Stocport in com.
Cestr̃ nunc vocat Bosdon
howses.

Willus de Toft Dñs
de Toft et Capitalis
Dñs de Plumlegh
in com. Cestr :

Willmus Modber-
legh de Modbur-
legh et medius Dñ
de Plumlegh.

Willmus de Bossedon
Vixit temp. H. 3 et
E. 1.

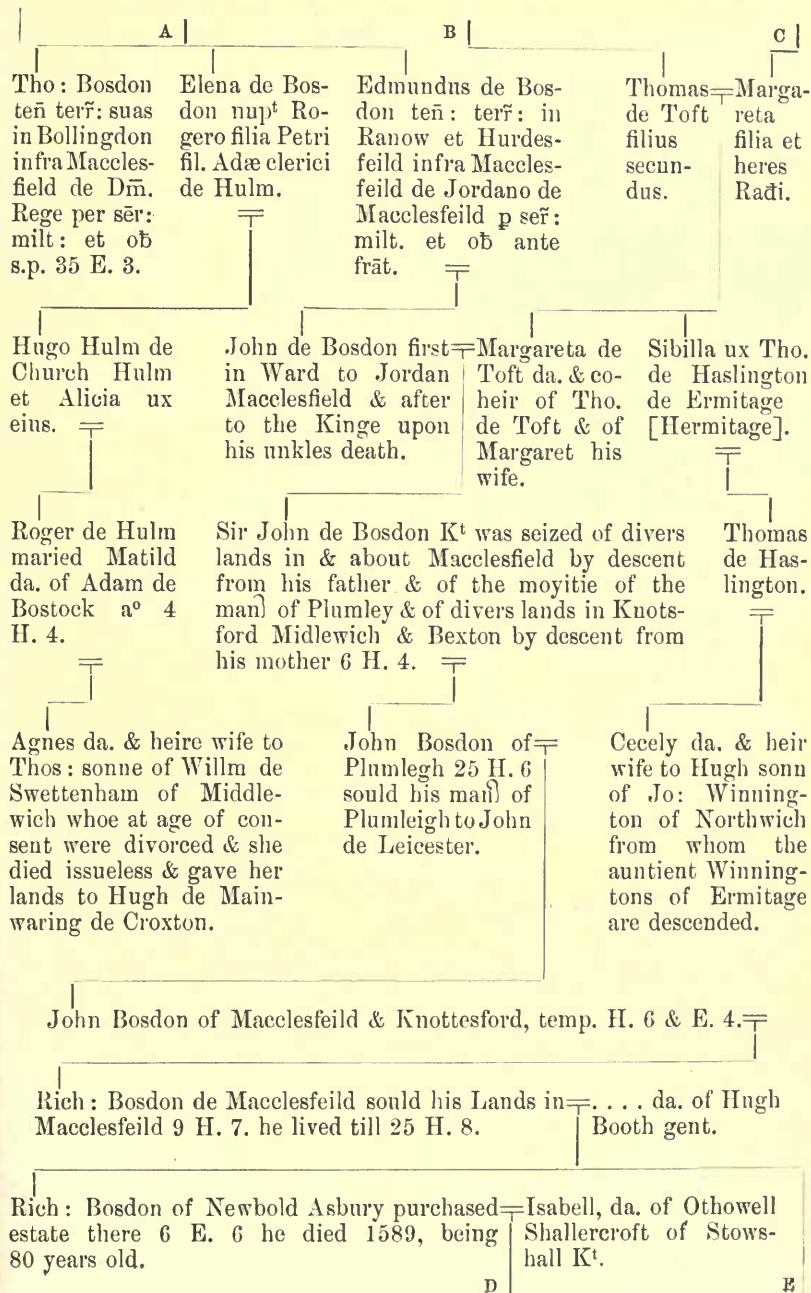
Rogerus Dñs
de Toft et
Plumlegh.

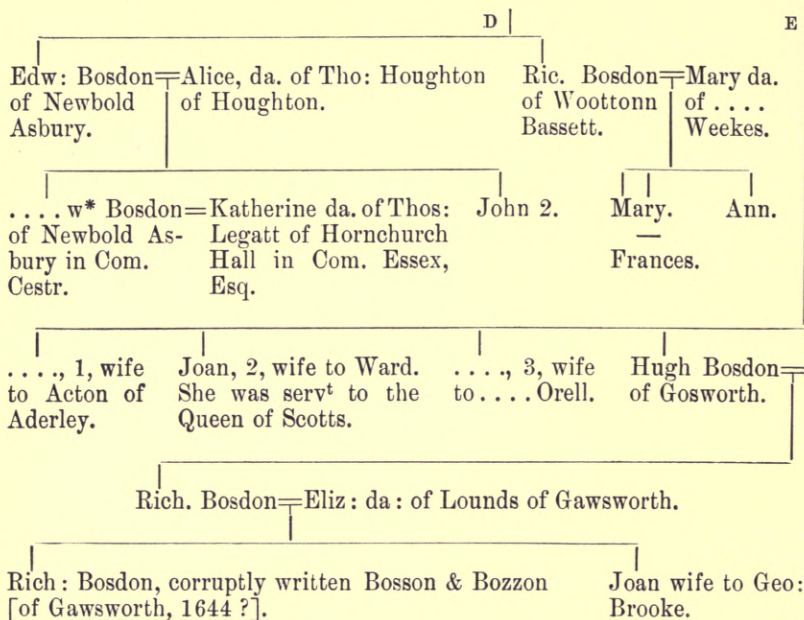
Willmus de Modburlegh
vice comes Cestr. 1341
Cepit in us [*sic*] uxōr
Matilda postea nupt. Jo.
Dumvile Radus de Mod-
burlegh miles.

Johñes de Bos-
don t̃p̃e E. 2
et E. 3.

Rogerus fil. Rogeri
de Toft: Dñs de
Toft et Plumlegh.

* The charge in this coat has been called a fish-hook, a Roman S, and a bird-bolt, but it does not seem to be any of these. Mr. Everard Green, Rouge Dragon, who has contributed the drawing from which the above facsimile representation is taken, suggests that the object may perhaps be a winding-horn, worn round the neck of the huntsman.



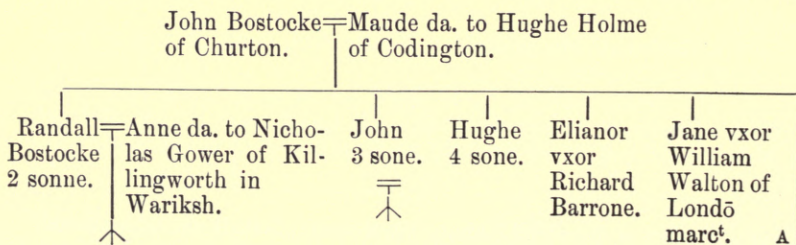


Bostock, of Churton.

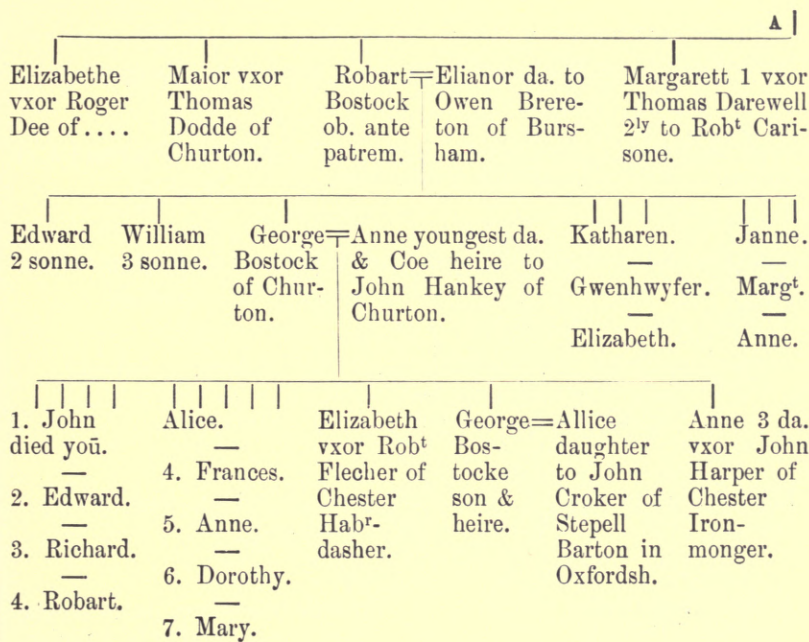
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a fess coupé Argent, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 31.]



* The name cannot be read, as it is hidden in the binding; it seems to end with a "w."



Bostock, of Moulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 29.]

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton 2 sone = Alice da. & heire to
to Sr W^m 35 E. 3 [1361]. Randall de Moulton.

Dauid Bostock of Moulton = da. to Sr W^m Baguley K.

Raffe Bostocke = da. to Dauen-
of Moulton. port.

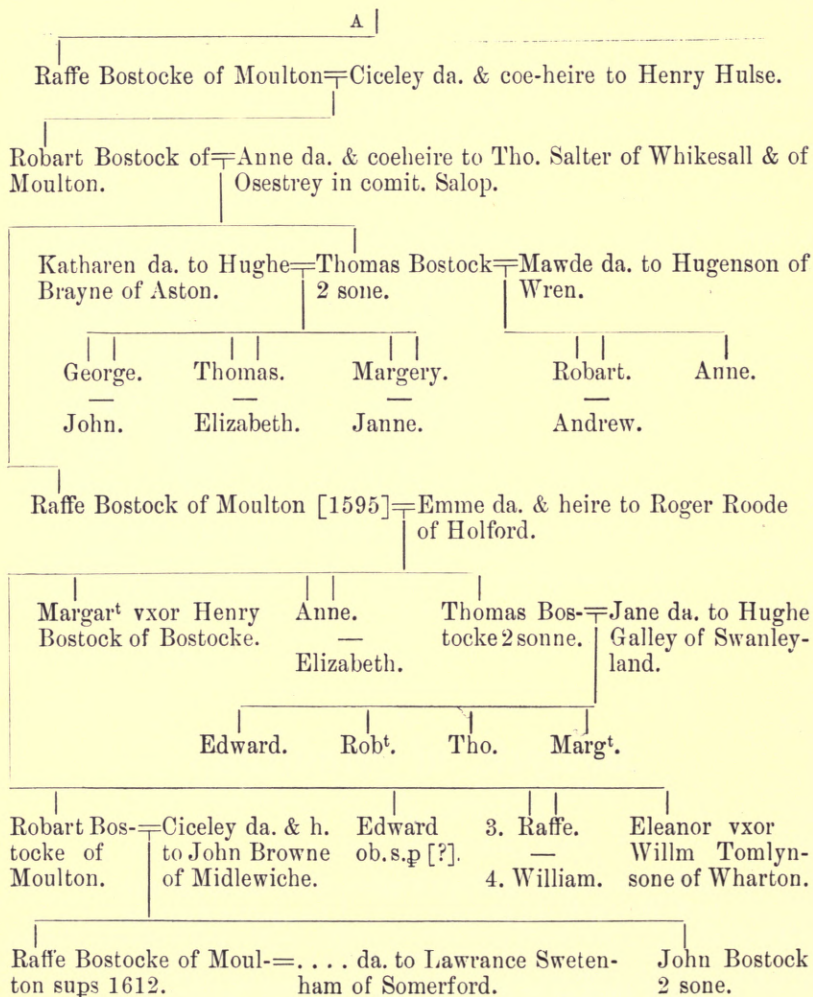
Phillipe = da. to War-
Bostock. berton.

Dauid Bos- =
tock. tock.

Dauid Bostock = Elizabeth eldest da. to Richard
Brett of Danham.

Isabell da. & h. vxor
Thomas Snelston.

Thomas Bostocke of Moulton = Elizabeth da. to Valantyn Eccleston
A | of Lancash.



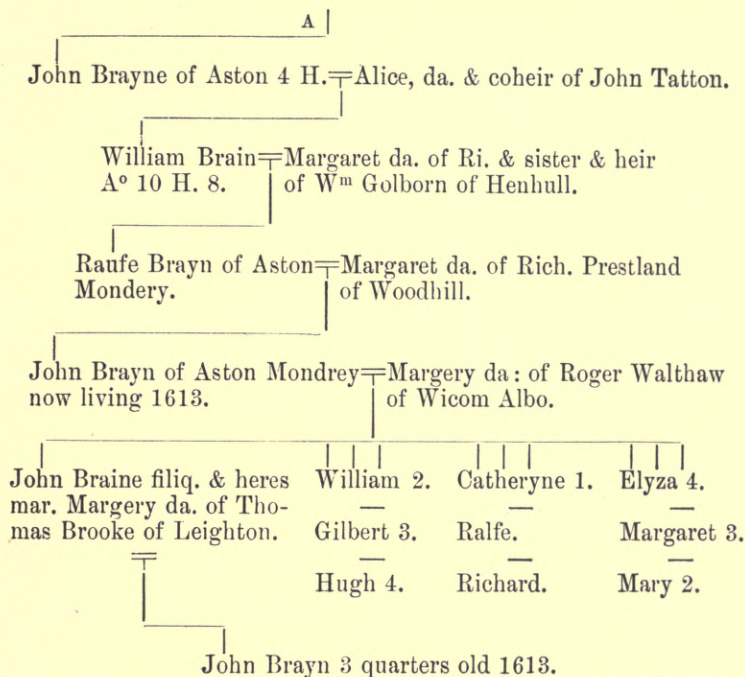
Brayne, of Aston in Mondrem.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Rich; Braine de Aston = Eliza; da: & coheir of W^m Crew,

A |



[Signed] JOHN BRAYNE.

Brereton, of Ashley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, f. 118. The words in italics from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 43.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 45.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, a crescent for cadency [BRERETON]; 2, Gules, 3 pheons Or [MALPAS]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, an orle of pheons Sable [EGERTON]; 4, Ermine, 5 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or [ORREBY]; 5, Or, two ravens in pale Sable [CORBET]; 6, Quarterly Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable 3 mullets of the first [ASHLEY]; 7, Argent, a fess dancetty Gules [CHEDLE?]; 8, Gules, 3 cross-crosslets fitchy and a chief Or, a crescent [Sable] for cadency [ARDERNE]; 9, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 10, Gules, a cross-crosslet potent [Or, CHADERTON]; 11, Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure [TIMPERLEY]; 12, Gules, a lion rampant Sable, gutté de l'armes []*; No. 12 doubtful. [C. 6, fo. 50.]

The same Arms and quarterings are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 118, impaling, *Quarterly of six, with an escutcheon of pretence Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 cormorants Sable* [WARBURTON]: 1, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference* [DUTTON]; 2, *Argent, 2 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or* [WARBURTON ANCIENT]; 3, *Argent, an orle within 9 martlets Sable* [WINNINGTON]; 4, *Azure, a garb Or* [GROSVENOR]; 5, *Azure, 3 pheasants Or* [PHEASAUNT]; 6, *Sable, a cross patonce Argent* [PULFORD].

Entred.

Alicia filia Joh: = Wiffmus Brereton de = Elienora filia vxr 2 filia Rannulphi
Sauage militis Brereton, miles [Lord Brereton de Malpas militis relicta
vxr 1. Chief Justice of Ire- Joh: Egerton de Wrinehill.
land].

Ricardus de Brereton filius = Thomasina filia et heres
Wiffmi et Elienora. Georgii de Ashley ar.

Georgius Brereton = Sibilla filia et heres Wiffmi Agnes. Jane.
de Ashley. Arden de Timperly.

Richard George. George. Wiffmus Brere- Jana filia Petri Lucretia
Brerton — — ton de Ashley Warburton de Brerton.
ob. s. Edward. Thomas. ar 1613. Arley.

Ricardus 2. Thomas. 1. Francisca 2. Anna vx. 3. Katherina vx.
Brierton — vx. Alexander Rob. Tatton Raffe Ashton [of
primogeni- 3. Wiffmus. Barlo[w] of Withen- Kirkby, co. York
tus ætatis — Barlo[w] in shaw in Com. 2 sonn of Sr Rich-
21 et am- 4. Petrus. Com. Lanck. Cest. ard Ashton of
pius 1613. Middleton in
Lanck.

[Signed] WILLIA' BRERETON.

Brereton, of Wettenhall.

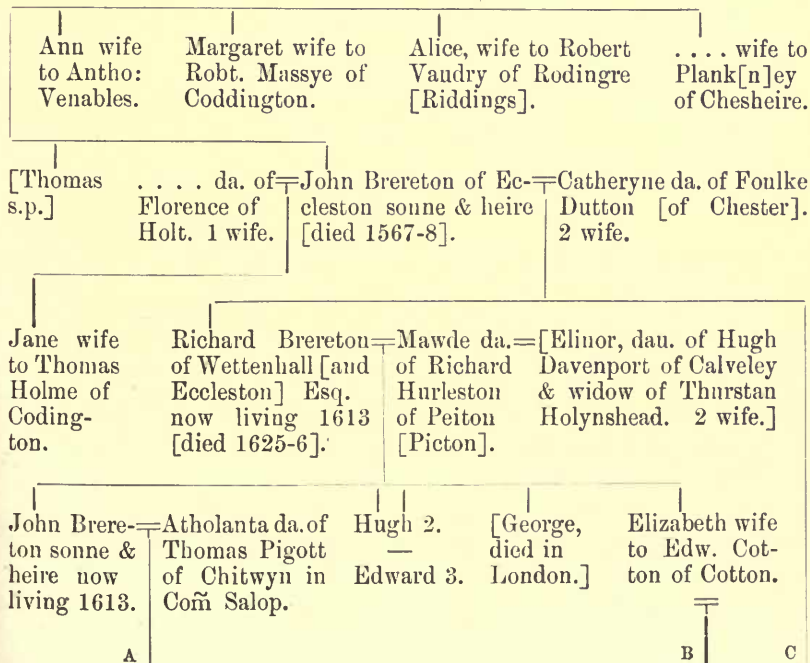
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 14.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 46.]

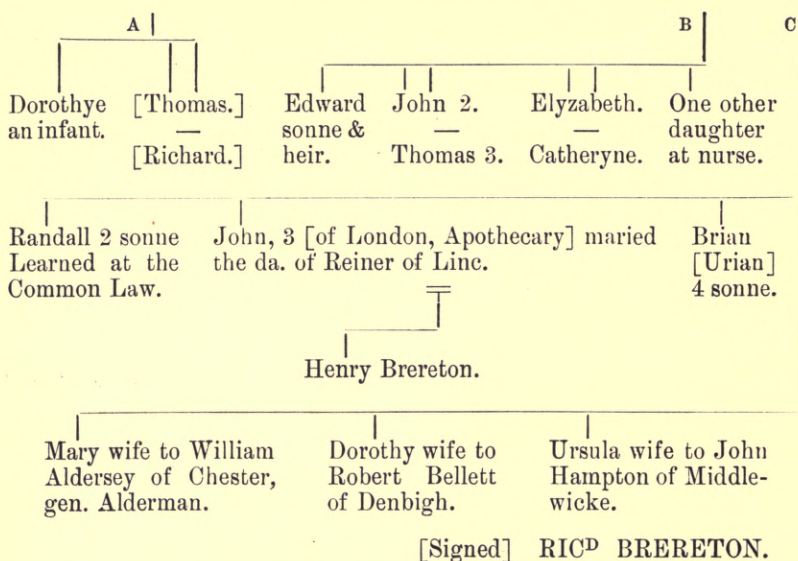
ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1, *Argent*, 2 bars *Sable*, in fess point 4 ermine spots in cross *Sable* [BRERETON]; 2, *Argent*, a chevron between 3 crescents *Gules* [IPSTONES]; 3, *Ermine*, 3 mascles *Gules* [BLUMHILL]; 4, *Or*, a raven *Sable* [CORBET]; 5, *Argent* [*Or*], an escarbuncle *Sable* [TURET]; 6, *Argent*, a cross flory *Sable* [SWINNERTON]; 7, *Gules*, a cross ermine [BECK]; 8, *Azure*, a chief *Gules*, over all a lion rampant *Or* [HASTANG].

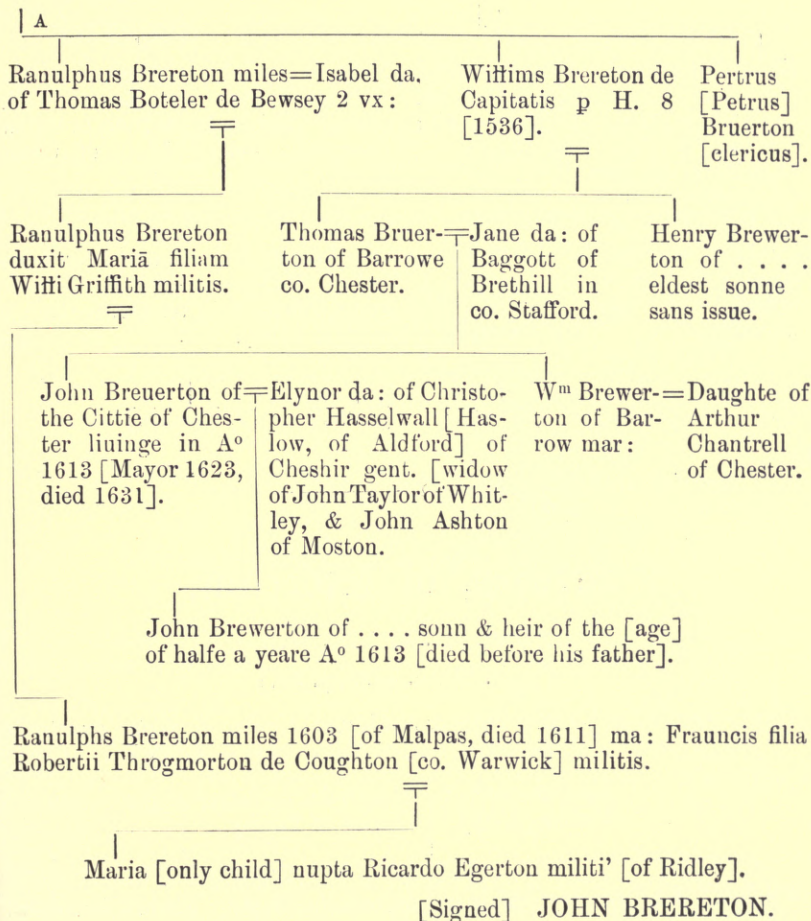
CREST.—A bear's head couped *Sable*, muzzled *Or*, the neck charged with 4 ermine spots in cross *Argent*.

Randall Brereton of Eccleston in Co^m Cheshire descended out of the house of Catherine da: of Nicholas Manley of Poulton in Co^m Malpas,* Vice chamberleine & Baron of Chester. of the Xchequor of Chester tempore H. 8.



* Filius naturalis Randulfi Brereton (Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 67).



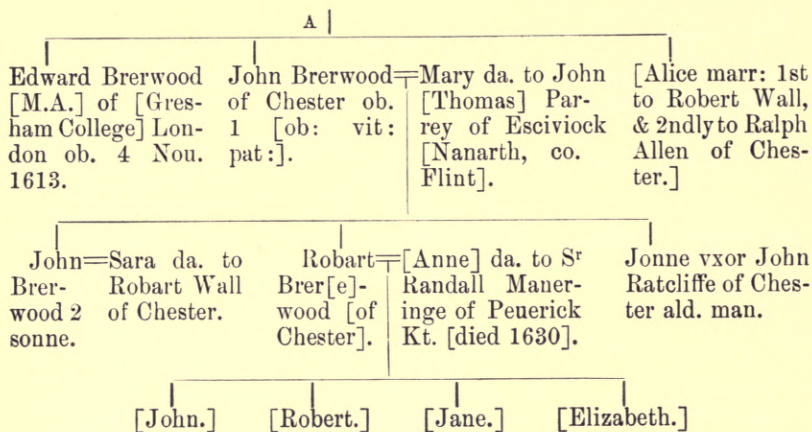


Brerewood, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65^b.)

Robert Brerewood of Chester.

[Elizabeth] daugh. to [Tho-	= Robert Brerewood = dau. Tho Parrey
mas] Orton [of Chester] 1	of Chester ald. ob. of Northoy relictā
wiffe.	A [1601]. Powell de Horsley.



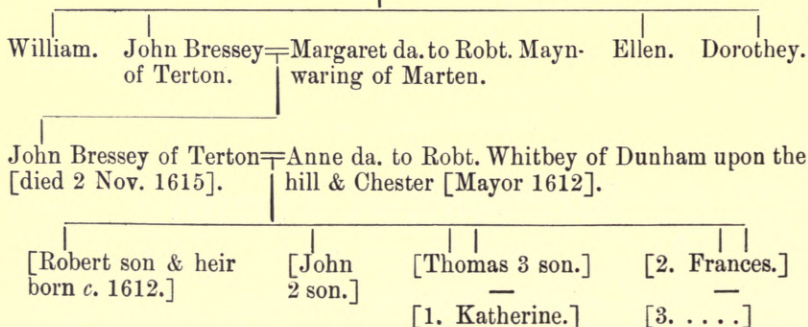
Bressey, of Tiberton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, per fess dancetty Sable and Argent, in dexter quarter a mallard of the second, beaked Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 32.]

John Bressye of = Pernell da. to Petter
Terton [1566]. Daniell of Tabley.



Bressey, of Bulkeley and Audlem.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53^b.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 38.]

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Ricd^s fil^s Cadugani de Hadleighe & Mabilla filia Willi filⁱ Rogeri de Bulkeley vxor mea concessimus Ricardo filio Willi filii Ricardi de Bulkeley placeam terre in Bulkeley 1301, 30 E. 1.

Wills fil^s Ricardi de Hadley de Bulkeley & Ricard. filius Willi de Bulkeley & DD filio Willi 1314.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Amicia quond^m vxor Roberti le Brett dedi concessi Margareta vxori Willmi de Brexy filie meæ omnia terrā in Moston 13 H. 4.

Cadugon de Hadleighe 30 E. 1, 1302. =

Richard de Hadleighe = Mabilia filia & heres Wills fil^s Rogerus de
Bulkeley 30 E. 1. 1302.

William de Hadleighe de Bulkeley 8 E. 2. 1314. =

Robarts

Wilcocke Bresey of Wilcockes heathe = Alicia.
in the parishe of Wistaston.

William de Hadleighe =
37 H. 3 [? 37 E. 3].

Jenkyn
Bressy of
Wistaston.

Thomas Bressey
of Wistaston ob.
s. ple.

Hammon de =
Bresey 1401
& 1420.

Isabell da. &
heire to Willm
de Hadleighe
1409.

Wills de
Hadleighe
ob. s.p.

William Bresey of = Margaret filia & heres Robti le Brett et Amicia vxor
Bulkeley 1429. ejus filii Hamoni le Brett dñs de Davenham et Issa-
bell vx. ejus 1461.

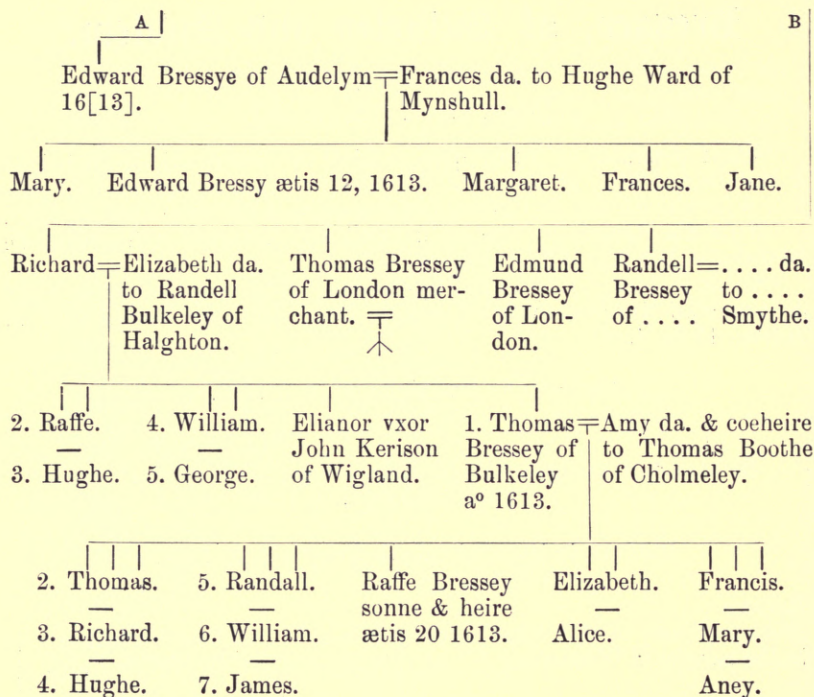
Thomas Bresey of Bulkeley = Margeria filia Johis Wrono [sic] et Katherin
22 E. 4. vx. ejus.

Thomas Bresey = . . . filia . . . Hulsall de Hankelow.

Raphe Bressey = Marg^t da. to W^m Massey of Denfeilde.

Ellen Vicker = Raffe Bressey of = . . .
. . . . Audley. A

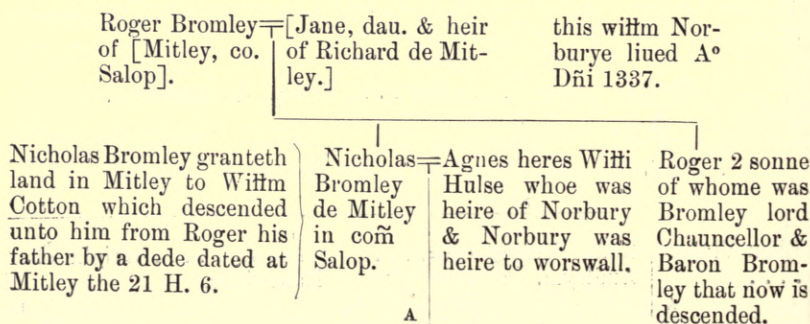
Alice vxor . . . Wright of
Nantwiche. B

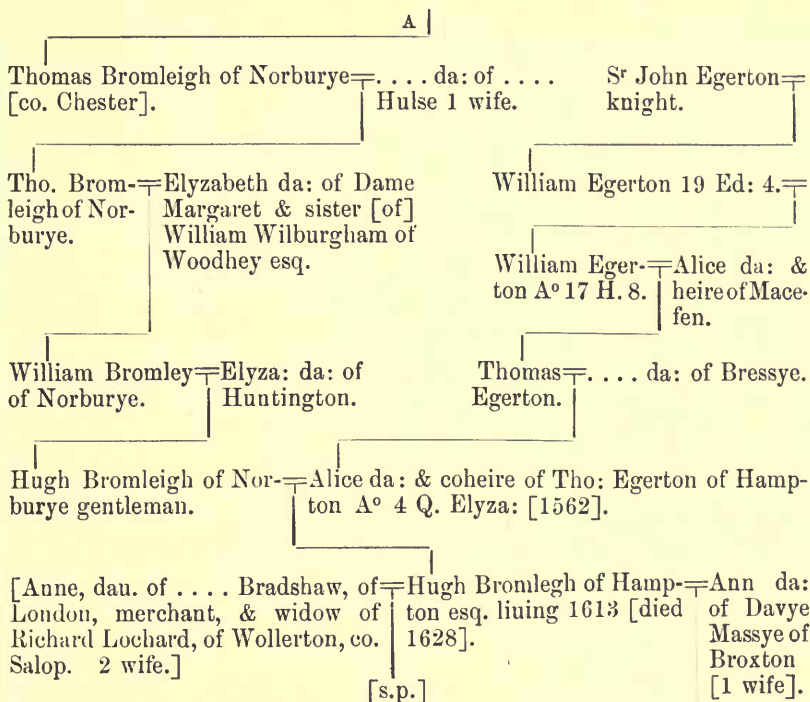


Bromley, of Hampton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 99.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 48, and Visit. Salop 1623, Harleian Soc., p. 76.]





Thomas sonne & heire ætat 21 Anuoꝝ 1613. Dorothy 1 da: Alice 2 da:
[Signed] HU: BROMLEY.

Brooke, of Leighton.

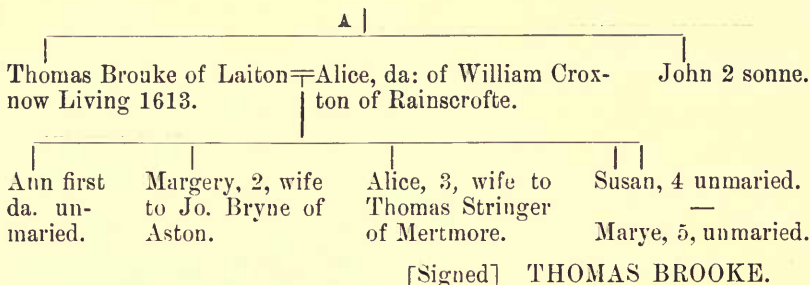
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 71.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, a cross engrailed per pale Sable and Gules [BROOKE]; 2, Argent, on a cross engrailed quarterly Gules and Azure, between 4 stags' heads caboshed Sable 5 bezants [BROOKE]; 3, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 stags' heads caboshed Sable [PARKER].*

Thomas Brooke of Leighton = Elyza, da: of Hugh
in Coñ Chester. Starkey of Oulton.

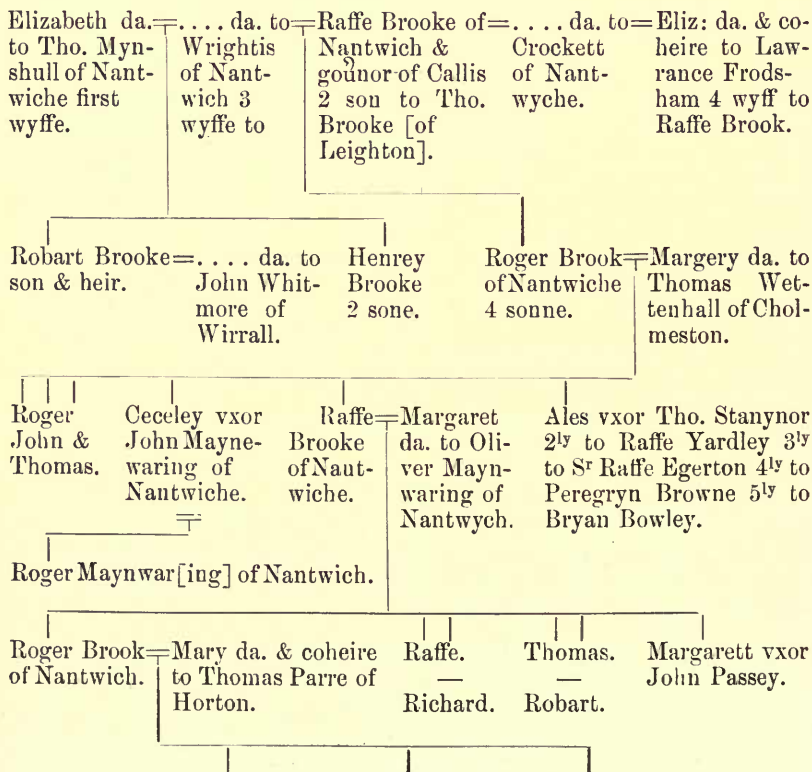
John Brooke of Leigh- = Margery, da: of Charles Man-
ton in Coñ Chester. waringe of Croxton.

A



Brooke, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)



Brooke, of Norton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Richard Brooke of Norton 2 sone to Tho. [Brooke of Leighton].
 Christian da. to John Carewe of Hackam in co. Devon after Raffe Donne of Flaxyard 2 husband ob. s. ple.

Christia vxor Rich. Grosvenor of Eaton.

Prudence vxor Hugh Starkey the travilor.

Martha vxor Henry Bowles 2^{ly} to Lawrance Dichfeild of Chester.

Poynes.
—
John.

Richard.

Mary vxor Richard Brereton.

Elizabeth vxor Lawrance Bilott & aft. to Kendrick Eatton of Eatton.

Anne da. to Henry Lord Audeley 1 wyffe.
 Thomas Brooke of Nortton Esq. [died 3 Nov. 1622]. Elenor da. to John Oer-round 3 wyffe.
 Elizabeth da. to Will. Marbury of Meare 2 wyffe [died 1604].

Petter. Alice.

[1.] Christian vxor Rich. Starkey de Stretton [co. Chester].

[3.] Elianor [marr. to John Brooke, of co. Stafford].

[2.] Marg^t vxor [Wm.] Warberton [of Shelton, co. Notts].

Thomas 3 sone [s.p.].
 —
 George 2 sone [s.p.].
 [Katherine] da. to S^r Henry Neuell [of Billingbeare, co. Berks] K. 2 wyffe.

S^r Richard Brooke Knight [died 1632].

Eliz. da. to W^m Chatterton bishop of Lincolne [first wife].

[Elizabeth, marr. to Turrell Jossleyn, of Turrell, co. Essex.]

Henrey sonne & heire æt. 3 1613.

Thomas 2 sonne.
 —
 [3. Richard.]

[4. George.]
 —
 [5. John.]

[1.] Anne [marr. to Edward Hyde].

A B

					A	B
[2. Mary.]	[3. Katherine.]	[5. Elizabeth died young.]	[6. Dorothy.]	[8. Martha.]		
	[4. Christian.]		[7. Elizabeth.]	A da. vxor Sandes [?].		
Wills.	[3.] Elizabeth to George Spurstow [of Spurstow].	[2.] Anne to Ric. Marbury of Walton [co. Chester].	[5.] Dorothy [marr. to William Barnston of Churton, co. Chester].			
Thoms.						
[Valentine.]	[4.] Frances to Georg Leigh of Highleighe [Barton, co. Chester].	[1.] Thomasyn [Townsend] vx. Tho. Leighe of High Leighe.	[6.] Clare [marr. to Theophilus Leigh of Standish].			
[Basil.]						

Brown, of Netherleigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dexter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 23.]*

William Browne of Netherleighe. =

Thomas Browne of Netherleighe [died 1587]. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Piers Dutton of Dutton Kt. [widow of Wm. Manley of Manley].

Mary da. to Raffe Davenp^t of Lorcrosse 2 wiff. = Thomas Browne of Netherleigh [died 1622.] = Juliana da. to Roger Hurleston of Chester 1 wiff. = Margat da. to Hugh Massey of Egerley 3 wiff. [Katherine marr. to Cotton.]

[sic]

Mary [marr. to Robert Grosvenor of Bears-ton].

Elizabeth ob. s.p.

William 2 sonne. — [Thomas died 1647.]

Mathew Browne son & heir ætis 26, 1613 [died 1634].

[Katherine dau. of Ralph Allen of Chester & widow of Mathew Ellis of Overlegh].

Jayne [marr. to Alcock].

Brown, of Apton, near Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54^b.)ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable between as many pellets.*CREST.—*On a mount Vert a lion couchant Argent, charged with 3 gouttes de sang on the neck.* [C. 6, fo. 75.]

Thomas Browne of Vpton = Alice da. to which of Sutton
 in co. Chester. [? Whitley of Shotton].

Richard Browne of Vpton = Constance da. to Harvey.

Thomas Browne of Vpton [1558]. = Elizabeth da. to Henry Berkenhed of Huxley
 [Clerk of the Green Cloth to Queen Elizabeth].

2. Thomas.	Elizabeth [Fran-ces] da. to Sr	Richard Browne	= Anne [Mary] da. to Sr Thomas Aston K.	[Jane marr. to Richard Hartley of Chester, died 1627.]
3. Hugh.	George Beuerley K. [of Hunting-ton, co. Chester]	of Vp-ton [died 1624].	[of Aston, co. Chester, remarr. to Jacques Arno-dio, died 1668].	
4. Fardinando.	1 wyffe s.p.			
5. Edward.				
6. William.				

[1. Thomas.] [2. Richard.]

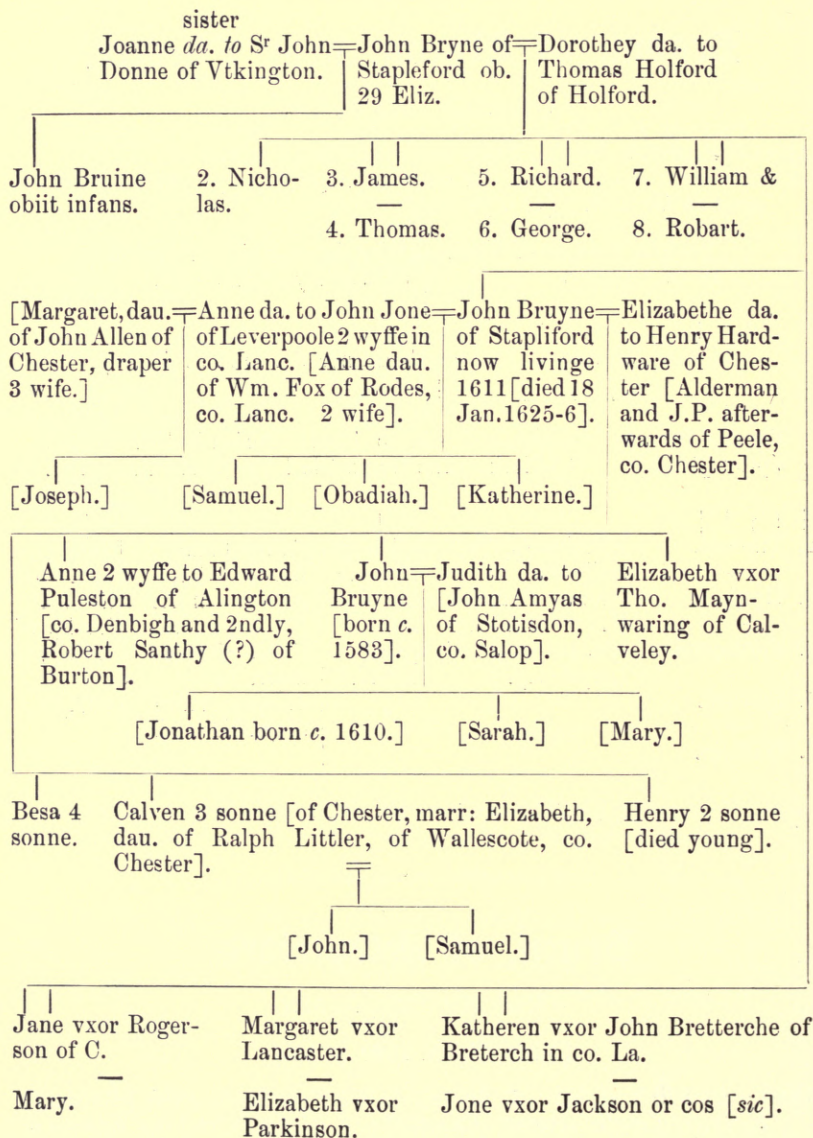
Bruen, of Stapleford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 52.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1, Argent, an eagle displayed Sable [BRUEN]; 2, Gules, a scythe Argent [PRAERS]; 3, Gules, a chevron between 3 covered cups Or, on a chief Argent 3 griffins' heads Azure, erased Or [GRENEWAY]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton [of the second] 5 garbs Or [WEVER].*

CREST.—*A fisherman, bare legged, vested Gules, hat Sable, in dexter hand a fishing rod [?] Or, and on his sinister shoulder a fish weel of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 12.]



Bruen, of Tarbin.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51^b.)

Margareta nup vxor Joh̄nis Bruyne Ar. obiit seit de 4 pte de Clotton iſm de Rege vt Comite Ceſt in capite per ſeruitium mill. vz p 6 partem feod. militis valoris 3^l 10^s ac de medietate manerii et ville de Duddon terram ut ſupa p 6 pte fe. militis Inq. 24 H. 7. Ricardus Bruȳ fuit conſanĝ & heres.

Conſtance que fuit vxor Hen̄ [sic] Bruyne Ar. fuit ſeiſa de medietate manerii de Hadley 1 ac. de medietate manerii de Lacheſorde & meſſ. 300 acſ &c. in Handley & Lacheſorde & de medietate acr. Boſci in pochia in Gropenhall vocat Abram coñ tenett vt primus ac. med vnus meſh. in Stoke tenett vt ſupra. Joh̄nes Bryne eſt fil. & heres ætis 40 p Inq. 3 H. 8.

Katherina Bruyne vxor Jacobi Clyffe ten. medietate 1 meſh: & in Hargrave teñ vt primus. Riçus Cliffe eſt filius et heres ætis 40: 30 H. 8 Inq.

Sr Geffrey Bruyne of Folkeſtapleford =
in the County of Cheſter.

Geffrey = Anne da. & heire to Sr Raffe
Bruyne = Rixton of Rixton K.
1 ſonne.

Hughe = Elizabeth da. to Sr
Bruyne = John Bromhall K.
2 ſonne.

Margarett ſole daughter & heire [marr.]
to Hughe Hatton of greate Alderſey.

Geffrey Bruyne of =
Stapleford.

Nicholas Brune
of Stapleford.

Geffrey Bruyne of Taruen =
2 ſonne to Geffrey Bruyne
of Stapleford.

the baſe daughter to Geffrey
Warburton of Arley.

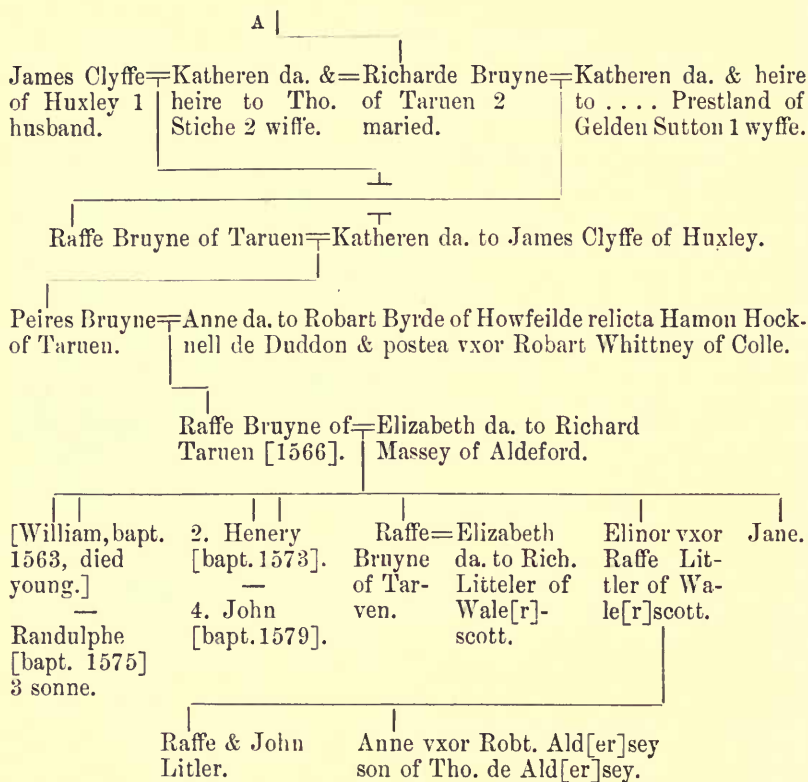
Philippe Bruyne = Elizabeth da. to Sr John
of Taruen. = Donne of Vtkington.

quer. If that one of this Bryne
is a daughter to Preſtlande.

Nicholas Bruyne of Taruen = Elizabeth da. to Randell Brereton of Malpas.

John Bruyne of Taruen = Margaret da. to Sr John Maſſey of Potington K.

John Bruyn of Taruen = Conſtance da. to Raffe Birkenhead of Crowton.



Bulkeley, of Bulkeley and Bickerton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 50^b.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads Argent, BULKELEY ; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field, BICKERTON. [C. 6, fo. 31.]*

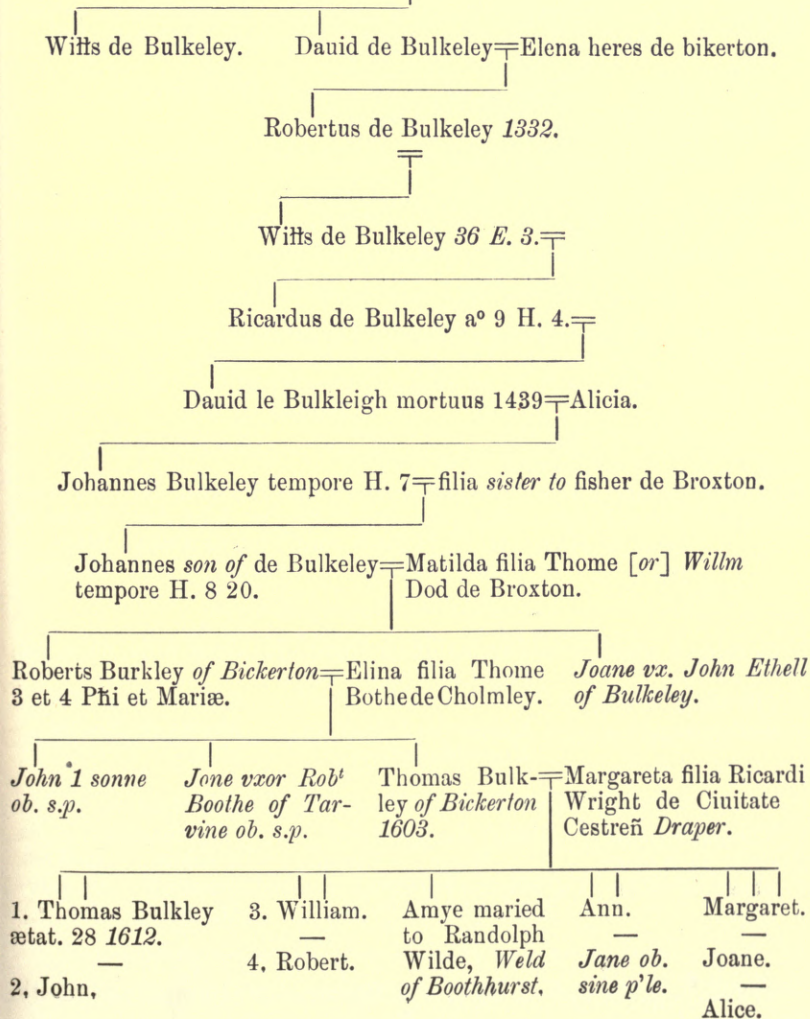
Pateat uniuersis &c. a^o Domini 1314 ita convenit inter Will³ de Bulkeley ex pte una et David fratrem eius ex altera vid³ q^d predict³ dedit &c. predicto David totam p^ptem suam terræ brucriæ &c. in Bulkeley.

Sciunt p^sentes et futu^r q^d ego David filius Wiffi de Bulkeley ded^t etc. Roberto filio meo omnes terras meas in villa Bulkeley et Bickerton 1332.

Sciunt presentes et futuri q^d ego Wiffi filius Roberti de bulkeley manens in bikerton dat. apud bikerto 1 a^o Ed³ 3^{to} 36.

Robertus de Bulkeley in a Dede wthout date had landes in Milnhurst by William the son of John lanerketon et 4 bouatas terræ in bikerton.

Wifmus de Bulkeley concessit et Confirmauit terf predict David filio suo a^o 1302.



Bunbury, of Stanney.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 77^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1, *Argent, on a bend Sable 3 chess-rooms of the field* [BUNBURY] ; 2, *Argent, a fess between 3 pheasants gules* [STANNEY] ; 3, *Gules, on a bend engrailed, between 2 cinquefoils Argent, 3 leopards' faces Azure* [sic], *a mullet for cadency* [ALDERSEY] ; 4, *Or, on a chief Gules 3 trefoils slipped of the field, a crescent Gules for cadency* [BAMVILLE].

CREST.—Two swords saltierwise passing through the bleeding mouth, proper, of a leopard's face Or, the blades Argent, hilts Gold. [C. 6, fo. 38.]

John Bunbury de Stannay = Agnes da. to W^m Norres of
ob. 21 H. 7. Speeke esq^r.

Joanne vxor Tho. Starkey de Stret- ton de Oulhall.	Richard Bunbury de Stanney 32 H. 8 ob. 27 Nov. 32 H. 8.	= Blanch da. to Thomas Poole de Poole.	Margarett vxor Edm. Frodsham of Elton.
--	---	--	--

Emme vxor John Blundell of Innce.	Henrey Bunbury of Stan- ney ætis 31: 32 H. 8 obiit 38 H. 8, 18 Jan.	= Margaret da. & = Rowland Stan- heire to Hugh ley de Holton Aldersey of 2 ^d Husband. Chester.
--------------------------------------	---	--

Edward ob. s. ple.	Elizabeth vxor Henry Birken- head of Hux- ley.	Thomas Bunbury de Stanyche ætis 5, 38 H. 8 [1546] obiit 1603 [1601].	= Bridgett da. to John As- ton de Aston esq ^r vxor Breke of Man- chestre.
-----------------------	---	---	---	---

Gefferey 5 sonne.
—
[Rowland, 6 son,
died young.]

Elizabeth vxor Henry
Bould de Vpton 1 da.
—
Margarett 2 da. vxor
Hugh Shakerley.

Jane 6 da. ob. s. ple.
—
Ellinor vxor W^m
Meoles de Meoles
4 da.

Thomas 2 sonne
ob. s. ple a mar-
chant of Lon-
don.

[Jane] da. to = John
.... Maye 3 sonne.
[Moyes ?] of
Kent.

Richard = da.
4 sonne to Welbe
draper of Lon-
[London]. don.

1. Tho.

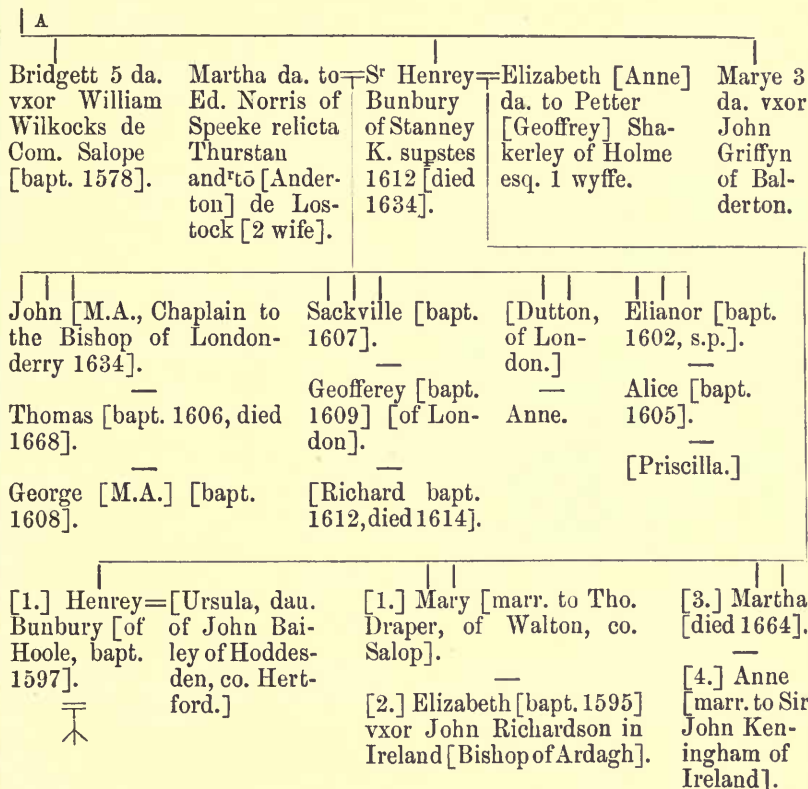
2. John.

3. Rich.

5. George,

4. Henry,

Elizabeth,



Caldecott, of Caldecott.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 95^b.)

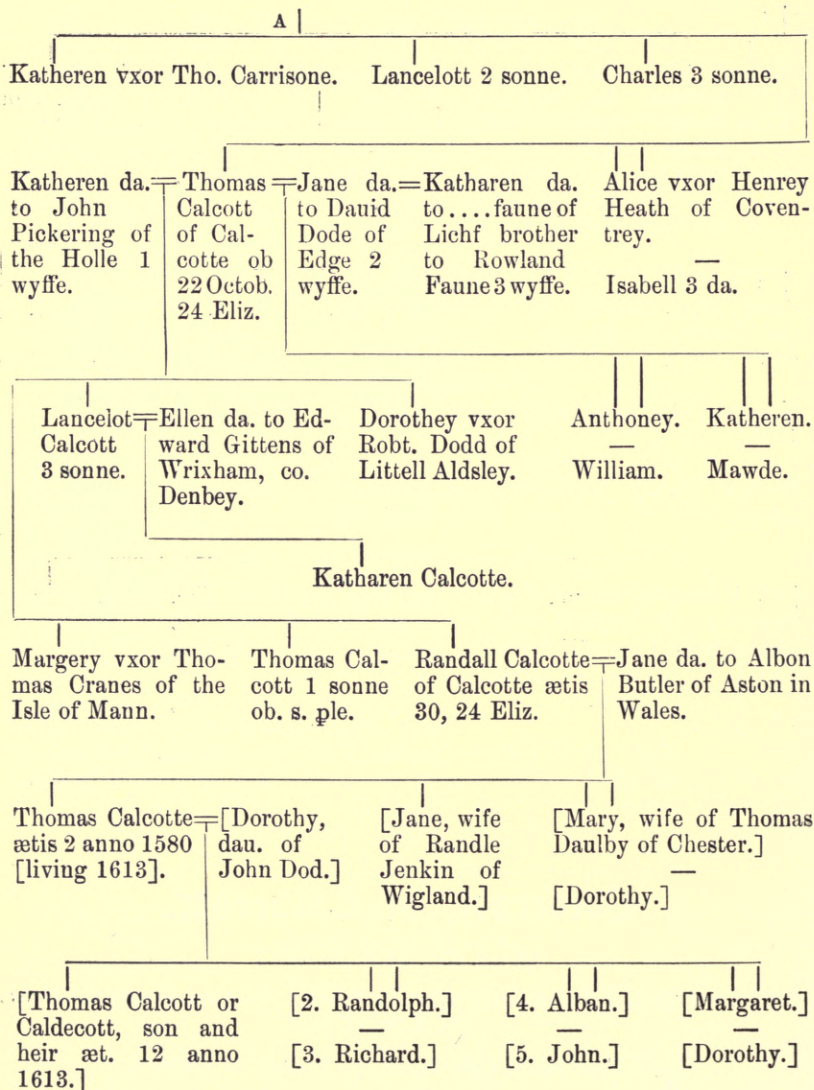
ARMS.—*Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between 3 pierced cinquefoils Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 17.]

Dauid Calcotte of Calcotte in the County of Chester.

Robert Calcotte = Margery da. to Byrde of Ightfeild
of Calcotte. in Shropshire.

Thomas Calcott of Calcotte = Elizabeth da. to Robt. Dodd of Broxton.

A



Calveley, of Lea.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 85.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 58.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Argent, a fess Gules between 3 calves Sable* [CALVELEY]; 2, *Argent, on a bend Sable 3 annulets interlaced Or* [HUBERK]; 3, *Ermine, a fess Gules, a crescent for cadency* [BARNAK]; 4, *Argent, on a saltire Sable 5 swans of the field* [BURGH]; 5, *Sable, 2 hinds counter-trippant Argent* [COTTINGHAM]; 6, *Azure, a sword in bend Argent, a bordure engrailed Or* [TATTNALL]; 7, *Argent, on a mount Vert a stag couchant Gules* [HERTHILL]; 8, *Sable, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads caboshed Argent* [BULKELEY]; 9, *Gules, a fess dancetty Ermine between 3 bugle-horns Or* [COTGREVE].

CREST.—A calf's head Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or. [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Hugh de Calueley . . . da. to Handford of Handford.

Sr Hughe Calueley Knight = Maude da. & heire to Sr Henry Hubert K.

Sr Hughe Calueley slayne = Margaretta da. to Sr John Done
at Blooreheth. of Vtkingtō Knight [?].

Hughe Calueley of = Katharan da. & heire to Elizabeth vxor John Eat-
Leay ob. 7 H. 8. Thomas Cottingham. ton of Ruabon.

Alice vxor Rich. Clive of Huxley.	Sr George Calue- ley of Leay Knight æt. 35 7 H. 8. ob. 28 H. 8.	= Elizabeth da. to Piers Dut- ton of Hatton.	Joanne vxor John Leighe de Baguley.	Dorothey vxor Robert Massey of Codington & had Roger.
---	--	--	--	--

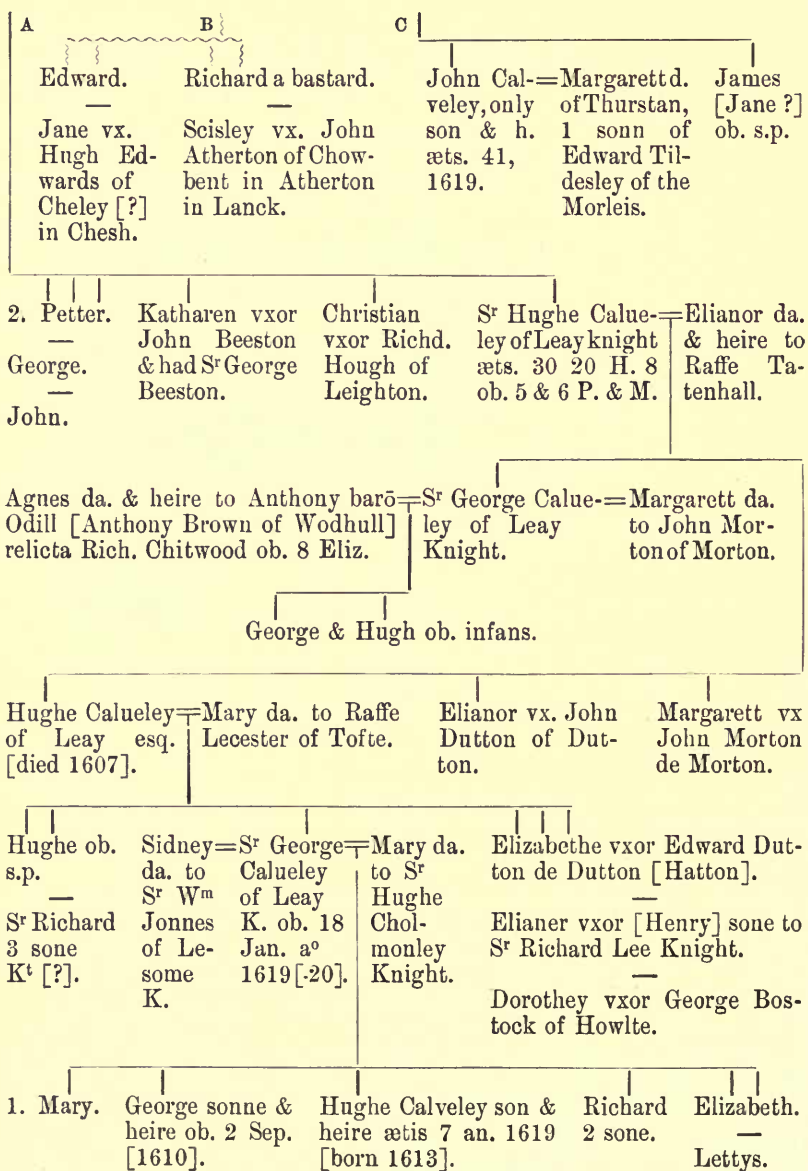
Dorothey 1 vx Robt Bostock 2 ^{ly} to Edward Almeys.	Elizabeth vxor Richard Ger- rard of Crew- wood.	Elianor vxor John Dam- port of Calue- ley.	Joane vxor John Leighe of Boothes.	Anthony Calveley 3 sonne.
---	--	---	--	---------------------------------

Raffe Calveley of Saughton esq. = frances da. to Rich. Erdeswicke
naturall son, ob. 1619. of Sandon, esq.

A

B

C



Catheral, of Horton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 91^b.)

John Catherall of Horton & Kindington = Alice da. & heir to . . .
 in Com. Chester 30 E. 1. Horton 30 E. 1.

William Catherall of Horton & Kindington = Wehaver da. & co-h. to
 & Hortō iuxta Tilston 11 E. 2, 4 E. 3, 1330. Jernarth de Shockliche.

Hughe Catherall
 2 sone mar^d the
 da. to Stockton.

William = Idonea da. to dd.
 Catherall sonne to W^m de
 43 E. 3. Wigland.

Margarett uxor W^m
 sone of Dauid de
 Broxton.

Dauid Catherall of Horton & Kinding- = Margery da. & heir to Kendriche
 ton 43 E. 3. Pecock [Elcock] 43 E. 3.

John Catherall = Joliana da. to Tho. Hall & sister & h.
 2 R. 2 & 13 to Jo. Hall cū q^a huit terr. in Horton.
 H. 4.

William de =
 Horton.

John aīs Jenkyn Catherall = Elyn
 2 sonne. vx. 2^a.

William Catherall =
 H. 6.

Dauid de =
 Horton.

Margarett vxor
 Thomas Taten-
 hall.
 . . . vxor Raff
 Alghington of
 Alghington
 [Alphington].

Raffe Catherall de = Marye da. & heir
 Horton 24 H. 6 to Dauid de Hor-
 29 H. 6, 4 E. 4. ton viven. 29
 H. 6.

Wills Catherall of Horton = Alice da. & coe-heire to Hughe Bulkeley of
 14 E. 4, 2 R. 3. Broxton 14 E. 4.

William Catherall
 3 sone excequitor
 to his mother 1530.

Hughe Cathe- = Margarett
 rall of Horton da. to John
 & broxton 22 Leeche of
 E. 4. Carden.

Elianor vxor Randell
 Dodd of Barton 2^{ly}
 to Hutchins 3^{ly} to
 Bathowe [Barlow].

Raffe Catherall of
 Broxton 2 sonne
 22 H. 8.

Alice vxor John Yard-
 ley of Shocklich.

A |

Thomas Catherall 3 sonne married Joanne
da. to Dauid Povey. =

William Catherall Stewart
to the E. of Salope.

Phillips.

John.

Raffe.

Margaret.

Janne.

John vel Jenkyn =
Catherall of Hor-
ton & Broxton
5 H. 8, sep^{ls} 15
Nov. 1558.

Elizabeth da.
to Dauid
Povey of
Shockliche.

Elizabethe
vx. John
Carden of
Calcott.

Margaret vxor Williā Hes-
kett of Stretton & had
Marg^t Dod & Keathrē
Prestland [2ndly to Dod
& 3rdly Ric. Prestland].

William Catherall
3 sonne mar^d at
St Albans.

Richard Cathe-
rall 2 sonne.

= Avis da. to Michell Cartwright
of Royston in Cambridgesh.
or a fez bottine [embattled]
bet. 3 Kath. whell sa.

Henry Catherall.

John Cathe-
rall of Horton
and Broxton
35 H. 8 sep.
14 Jun. 1592.

= Jonne da. to
Robt. Madocks
of Crew obiit
1602 p pale B.
& g. 2 lions
or.

Margarett vx. John
Gruffethe of Hanmer
in flintsh.

Alice vxor Robt.
Tatenhall of
Peckforton.

Thomas & Robart Tatenhall.

Randell Catherall
3 sonne lyving
1613.

= Jonne da. & sole heire
to Richard Johnes of
Merton in Oxfordsh.

Thomas
Catherall
2 sonne.

= Jann da. & co-
heire to Petter
Astell of Gol-
bein bellos.

James Catherall son & h.
æt. 10, 1613.

Edmond
2 sonne.

Raffe.
—
Randall.

Janne.
—
Katharen.

John Catherall of
Horton & broxton
mar. 27 Eliz.

= Anne da. & Co-heir
to Willm. Probyn of
Oldcastell.

Jonne vx.
Raff Povey
of Shocklich.

Hellen vxor An-
thony Cotton of
Huntington.

Randall
2 sonne.

John Catherall son &
heire ætat. 18, 1613.

Francis
[Frances].

Raffe.

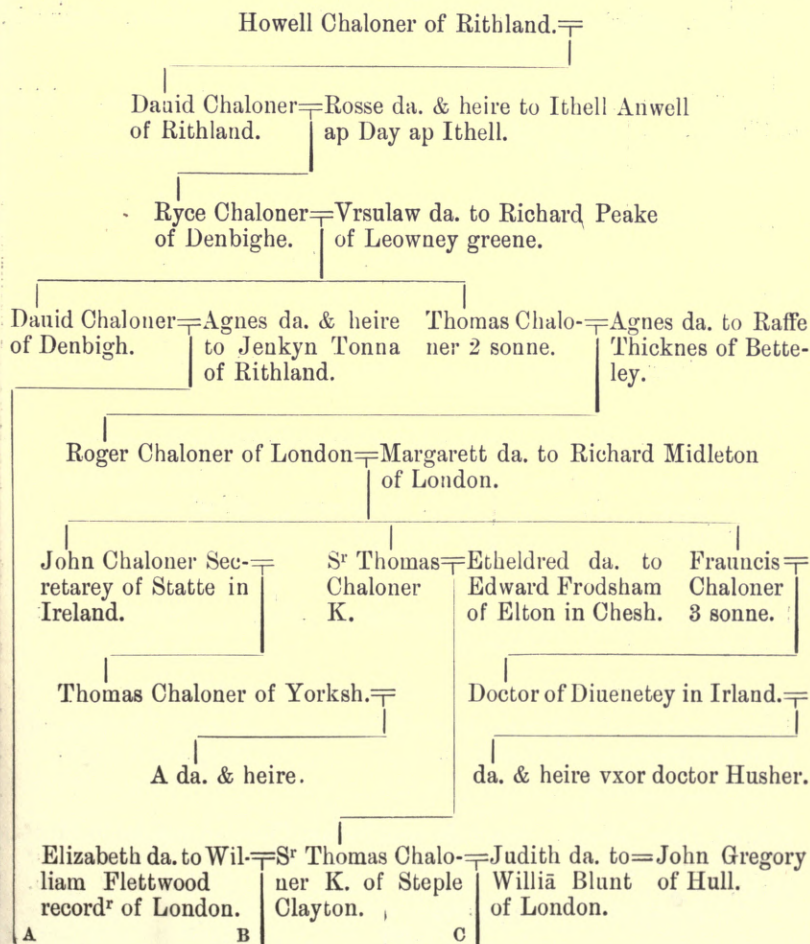
Frans.

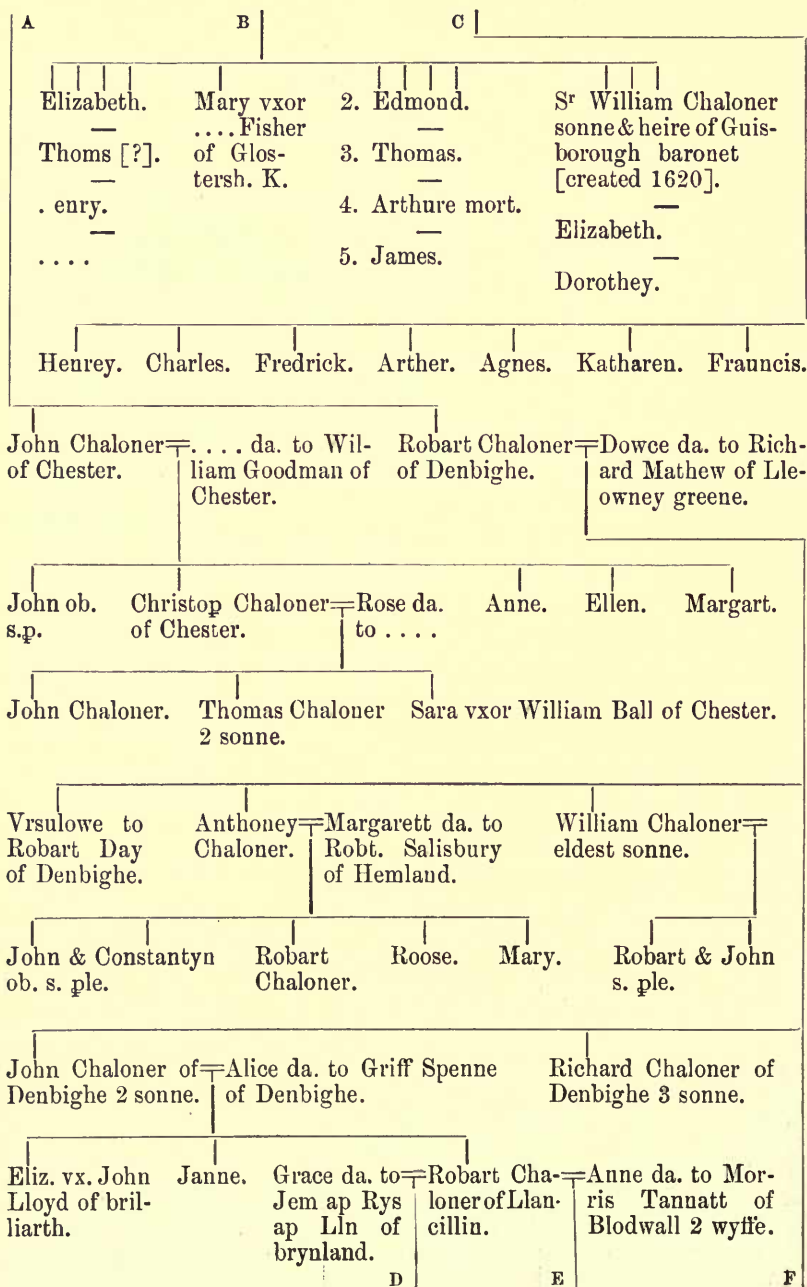
Oliu.

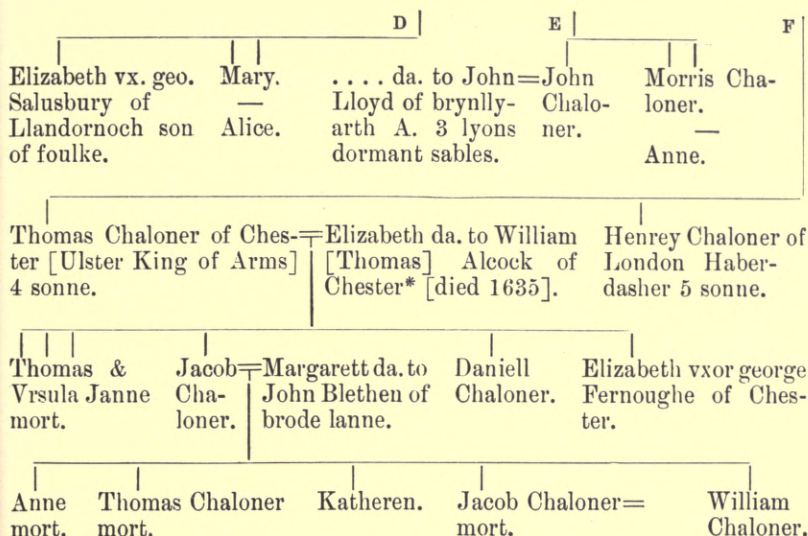
Chaloner, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Carta inter Johannes de Chalons militem et Willms de Cotton propter ptem suum de Bosco qui vocatur Cotons Lees. Testes Johans de Huxley Hugo de Venables k. Sigillus Johnis de Chalons. [A seal of arms: 2 bars between 6 objects drawn like the figure 2, possibly intended for martlets, 3, 2, and 1.]







Chantrell, of the Bache.

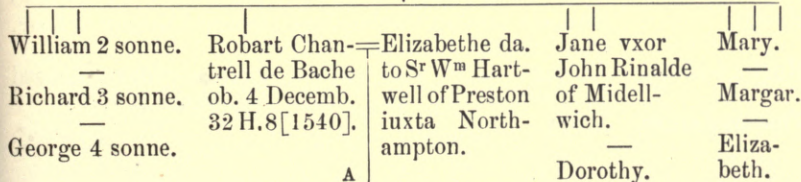
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 76^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 61.]

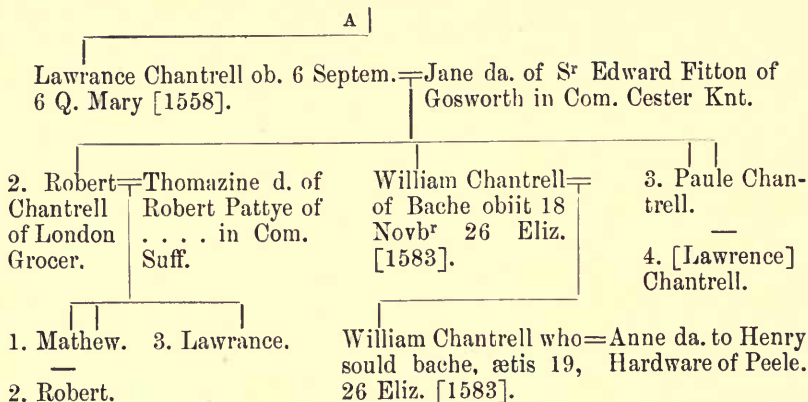
William Chantrell = Alicia filia Dodd
ob. 17 H. 6. ob. 21 E. 4.

Robartus Chantrell 18 H. 7. =

Willilmus Chantrell de Bache = Elizabetha filia George Boothe
ob. 30 Ju. 11 H. 8. de Dunham.



* Elizabeth Chaloner married for her second husband Randle Holme, Mayor of Chester 1633; she died 1635.



Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 57.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 63.]

Mary da. to Sr W^m = Sr Hughe Cholmeley = Anne daughter & heire to
Gruffeth of Angles Knight brother & George Dorman & of Joanne
relict a Sr Ran. Brerton heire to Richard obiit sister to Sr Rowland Hill
of Malpas 2 wyffe. 20 Q. Eliz. of Malpas Knight.

Richard & Randall ob. sine ple.	Sr Hughe Cholmonley Knight 45 Q. Eliz. [died 1601].	Mary da. & sole Heire to Cristop Holford of Holford.	Francis wyffe to Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey.
---------------------------------	---	--	---

Hatton 2 sonne ob. s.p. — Hughe 3 sonne. — Thomas 4 sonne.	Sr Robart de Cholmondeleighe baronett Lord of Cholmondelegh [created a baronet 1611, viscount 1628 and earl of Leinster 1646; died s.p.l. 1659].	Mary eldest da. wyffe to George Calveley of Leay. — Lettice wyffe to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton.
--	--	---

Church, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess engrailed Sable between 3 greyhounds' heads erased of the last, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.*

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased Sable, bezanty, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]

Richard Church of Nantwich [died 1592]. — Margaretta da. to Roger Wright of Nantwich [died 1599].

Randall Church of Nantwich 1613 [died 1648]. — Janne da. to Tho. Clutton of Nantwich [marr. 1593, died 1599].

Margarett da. to . . . of britton [Broughton] undr in Com. Salop 1613.	—	Elizabeth da. to Reynald Wright of Nantwich.	Richard Church ætis 19, 1613 [died 1637].	—	Elizabeth da. to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich [marr. 1612, died 1629].
--	---	--	---	---	--

Richard Church son & heir æts 23, 1613. — Isabell da. to . . . Sandford of Sandford.

Clive or Clyff, of Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 93.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 66.]

Ricardus Clyffe de Huxley — Jana filia Willmi Brereton miles.

Georgius Clyffe de Huxley miles. — Susana filia Henry Copinger postea vxor Johnis Poole de Poole.

Ambrose [2]. — Rebecka.	Johanes [Joshua] Clyffe de Huxley.	—	Maria filia Andreus Charleton de Apeley [co. Salop].	Suzanna.
-------------------------------	------------------------------------	---	--	----------

Johanes [George?] Clyffe obiit infans.

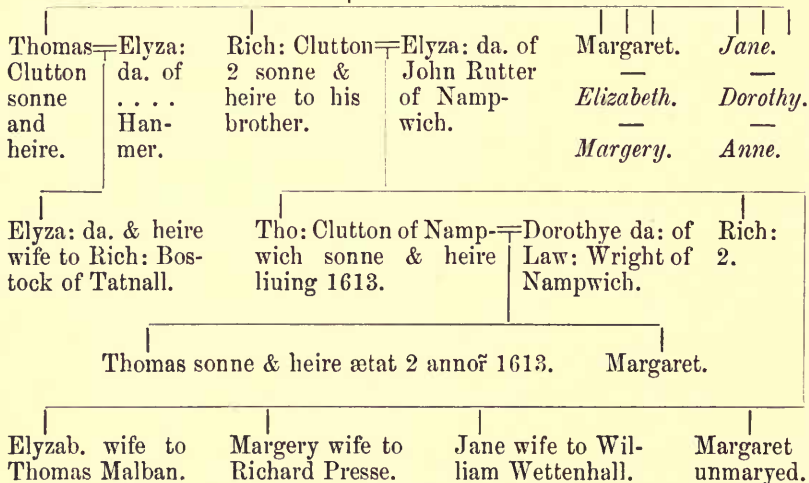
[Rachel, sole heiress married to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich.]

Clutton, of Pantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 77^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 84^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 67.]

Thomas Clutton = Margery da: of Raufe Wil-
of Nampwich. burham of Nampwich.



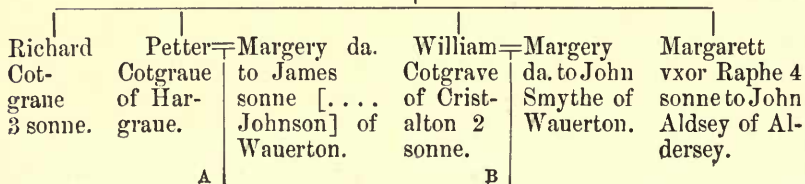
[Signed] THOMAS CLUTTON.
16 : 29 : 9 : 13/ii.

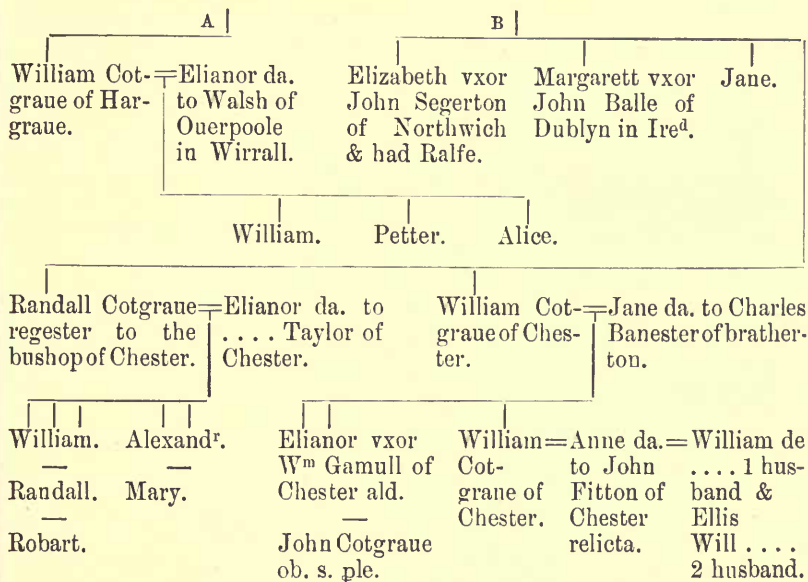
Cotgrave, of Hargrave.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 68.]

James Cottgraue of Hargraue = Mande base da. to St Piers
1 sonne to John. Dntton of Hatton.





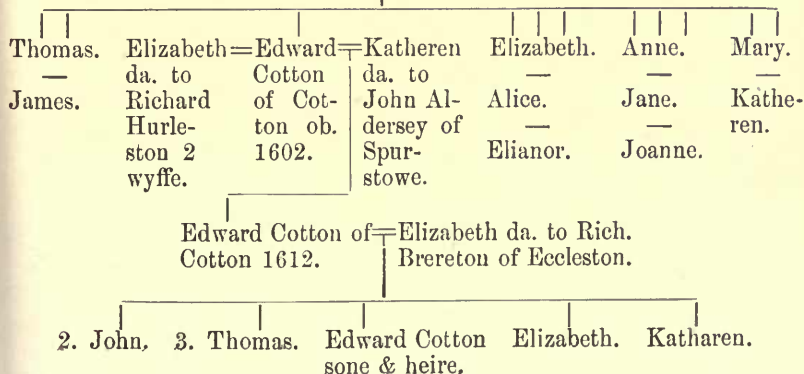
Cotton, of Cotton iuxta Holmeschapel.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between 3 hanks of cotton palewise Argent.*
[C. 6, fo. 57.]

Johnes Cotton de Cotton=Alice da. to Edward Mynshull
ob. 9 March 24 Eliz. of Mynshull.



Cotton, of Combermere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89^b.)

Richard [John] Cotton of Combermere = Joanne [Cicely] his wyffe
[Cotton, co. Salop] ob. 4 & 5 P. & M. [?]. obiit 4 & 5 P. & M. [?].

Sr George [Richard] Cotton = Mary [Jane] daughter to Robert
of Combermere knight [died [John] Onley of Onley in co.
1555]. Salop obiit 1 Elizabeth.

Richard Cotton of Combermere = Mary da. to Sr Arthur
[died 1602]. Manering of Ighefeild.

Andrew. — Arthure.	George Cotton = Mary daughter to Sr of Combermere George Bromley Jus- [1615; died tice of Chester. 1649].	Mary vx. Will ^m Bulkley of Wore. in Com. Salop.	Doro- they.
--------------------------	--	---	----------------

Thomas Cotton son & heire.

Coventry, of Mollington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100.)

ARMS.—*Sable, on a fess between 3 crescents Or an eagle displayed of the field.*

CREST.—*On a chapeau Or, turned up Argent, a pheasant proper, crested, wattled, and legged Gules.*

A Patent graunted to W^m Coventry by Segar, Norroy, 24 of November in the 1 year of the King a^o 1603. [C. 6, fo. 34.]

Richard Coven- = Elizabeth [Alice?] da. to John [Thomas ?]
trey of Grange Bennett of Sutton [Saughall Massey ?] in
in Wirrall. Wirrall.

Robart Coven- trey 2 sone, s.p. [?].	William Coven- trey of Grange.	Janne da. & heire to W ^m Robynsonne of Chester,	Richard Coventrey 3 sonne s.p.
--	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

A			
Robert 2 sone s.p.	Janne vxor Miles Sephton of Molington in Wirrall.	Margarett vx. W ^m Ducker of Chester.	[Anne, marr. to John Edwards.] — Alice vxor Tho. Wirrall of Chester.
Thomas 3 sonne s.p.			
Thomas Jumpe of Saghall = Margery da. & heire to Roger Mathew.			
Richard Coventrey of Molington = Margarett da. & heire to Tho. Jumpe [died 1586]. of Saghall.			
Robt. Coventrey of London baker. — Alice eldest da. ob. infans.	Richard Coventrey of = Molington [sold his lands in Mollington to Andrew Gamul of Chester].	Margarett. — [Thomas s.p.]	[Martha, marr. to Henry Wha- ley of Chester, clothworker.]

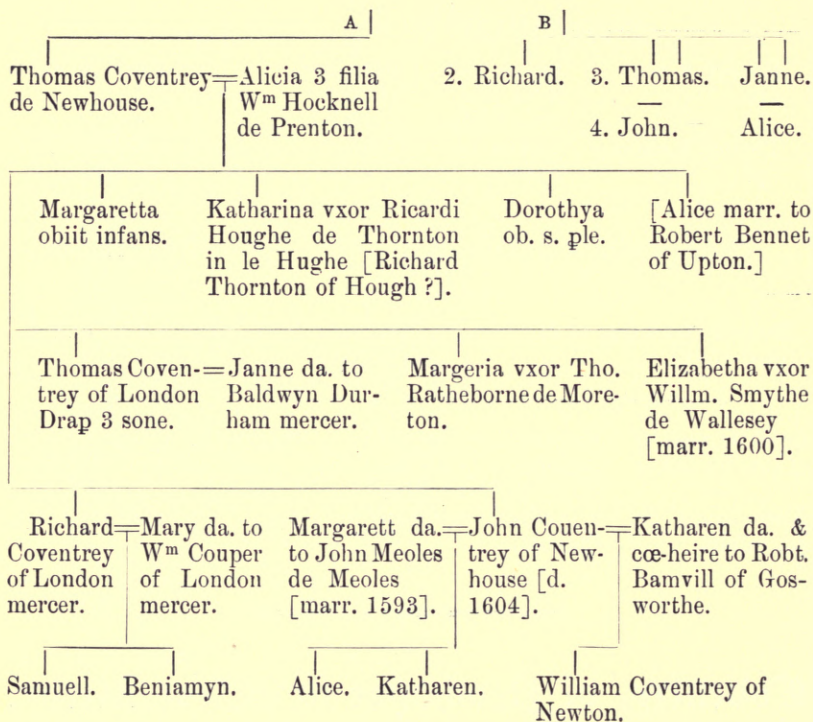
Coventry, of Newhouse in West Kirby.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 99^b.)

Omnibus &c. Robertus de Monnte Alto scenescallus Cestrie Salutem &c. Noueritis me concessisse Gilb^{to} Gleyve Eytropo de Swarton quod ego nec heredes mei Nichell exigere vel vindicare posam de parte Hugonis de Leighe de Sudbrooke vnde idem Eytropus cartam suam hec &c. Testis dñs Radi de Monte alto Rogero de Domvyll Patricio de Haselwall Patricio de Weston cñcis militorib⁹ W^{ms} de Bunbury Alex^o de Lyme Willm de Hauarden Joham Tyse Johans Prayers & Ricardo Coventrey & alii sans date.

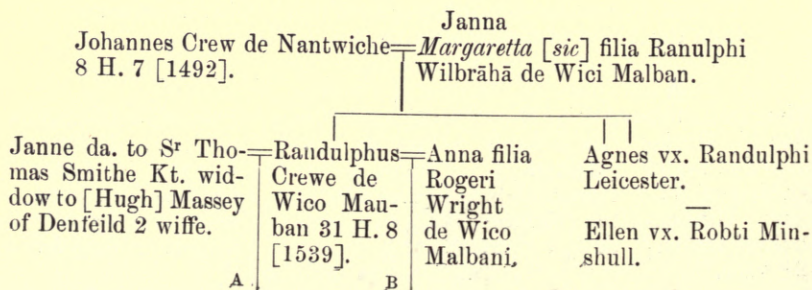
Thomas Coventrey de newhowse in Wirall [which he leased =
from the Abbot of Basingwerk 15 Jan. 1535-6].

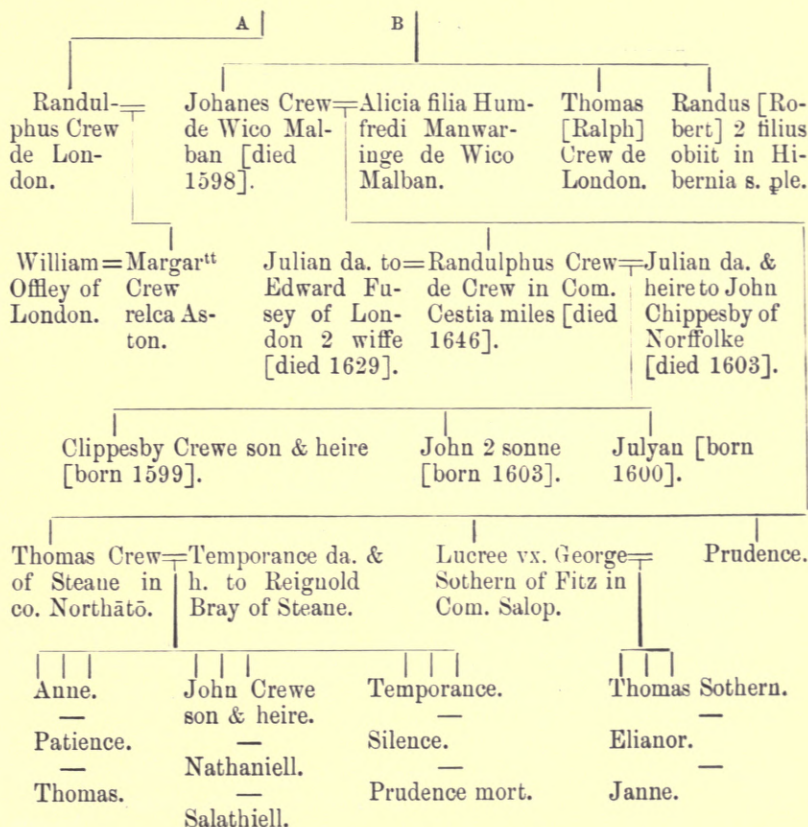
Margaretta filia = Alicia [Mary?] = Richard Coven- = Petronill = Ellena filia Jacobi Hurle- filia Johanis trey de new- filia . . . Henrey de ston de Chester [William ?] house in Wyrall Redishe Ecleston [widow of Wil- Bennett de Sut- [died 1581]. de Cong- in Com. liam Hocken- ton [Carnes- gleton Lanc. hull of Prenton] dale] 1 vxor. 4 vxor. 3 wyffe. 2 ^{da} vxor,	A	B
---	---	---



Crewe, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 98^b.)





Croxtan, of Ravenscroft.

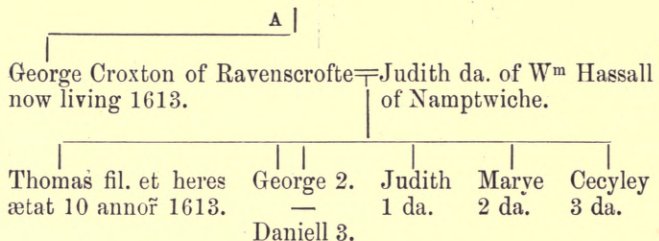
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 57.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, oppressed by a bend gobony Argent and Gules, CROXTON ; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between 3 ravens' heads erased Sable, RAVENSCROFT.

William Croxtan = Alice, da. of John Mynshull
of Ravenscrofte. of Mynshull.

John Croxtan sonne & = Ceciley da. & heire of George
heir obiit 41 Eliz^h. Pendleton of Manchester.

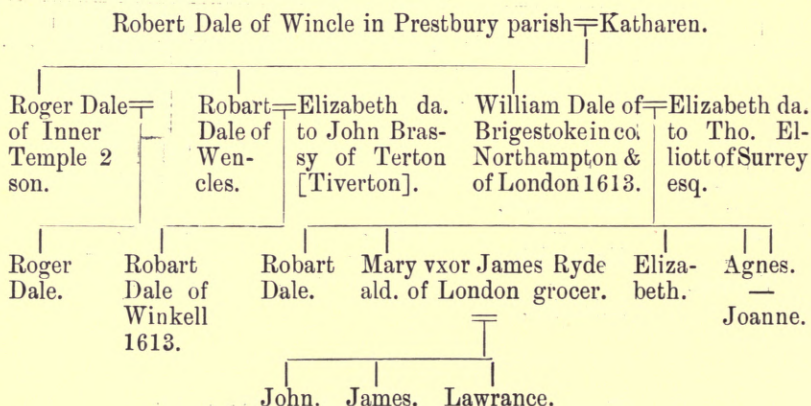
A



[Signed] THOS: HENSHAWE
for my *Mr Mester George Croxton.*

Dale, of Wincle.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 123.)



Daniell, of Tabley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 111^b.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four* : 1 and 4, *Argent, a pale lozengy sable* [DANIELL] ; 2 and 3, *Argent, a panther* [?] *statant and regardant Sable* [DE TABLEY ?].

CREST.—*A unicorn's head couped Or, crined Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 44.]

Thomas Daniell of Tabley 18 H. 6. — Margaret [Maud ?] da. to John
Leicester of Tabley.

A |

William Daniell = Maud da. to W^m
12 E. 4. Mundy of Hewood.

Thomas Daniell of Kings bromly
in Staff. 1488.

Thomas = Katharen Ciceley.
Daniell of da. &
Tabley heire to
1493, William
8 E. 4. Millington
1487.

William
Daniell
2 sone.

Thomas Daniell
of Tabley ob. 10
H. 7.

Blanche da.
to Petter
Warbertō of
Arley ob.
24 H. 7.

Katharen vx. Ro-
bart Molington.
Raffe s. ple.

Pernell
vxor Robt
Lathom
of Stat-
ham.

Richard 2 sone.
—
Thomas 3 sone.

Petter Daniell
of Tabley ob.
14 H. 8.

Julian da. to
[Peter] New-
ton of Com.
Salop ob. 34
H. 8.

Ellen vx.
Henry de
Turbocke
in Lanc.

Margery.
—
Margarett.

Robert
2 sone.
—
Petter
3 sonne.

Anne
vxor
Willm.
Howse
[Hulse].

Thomas
Daniell
of Tab-
ley ob.
5 E. 6,
2 Jun.

Margarett
da. to W^m
Wilbrahā
of Wood-
hey.

Elizabeth vxor
Richard Owen
2^{ly} to Anthony
Shepard of
Terton.

Pernell vxor
John Bracye
of Terton
[Bressy of
Teverton].

[Ellen marr.*] to
[John M]assy [of
Codington].

Petter Daniell
1 sone obiit 2
& 3 P. & M.

Alice da. to S^r
W^m B[ooth]
of Dunham
Knight.

Richard Daniell
of Lime 3 son.

Dorothy da. & heire vxor Massey of Rixton.

Thomas = Aliciar da.
Daniell to Foulk
of Tab- Dutton of
ley obiit Chester.
11 Eliz.

B

Margarett
da. to
Christof
bulman.

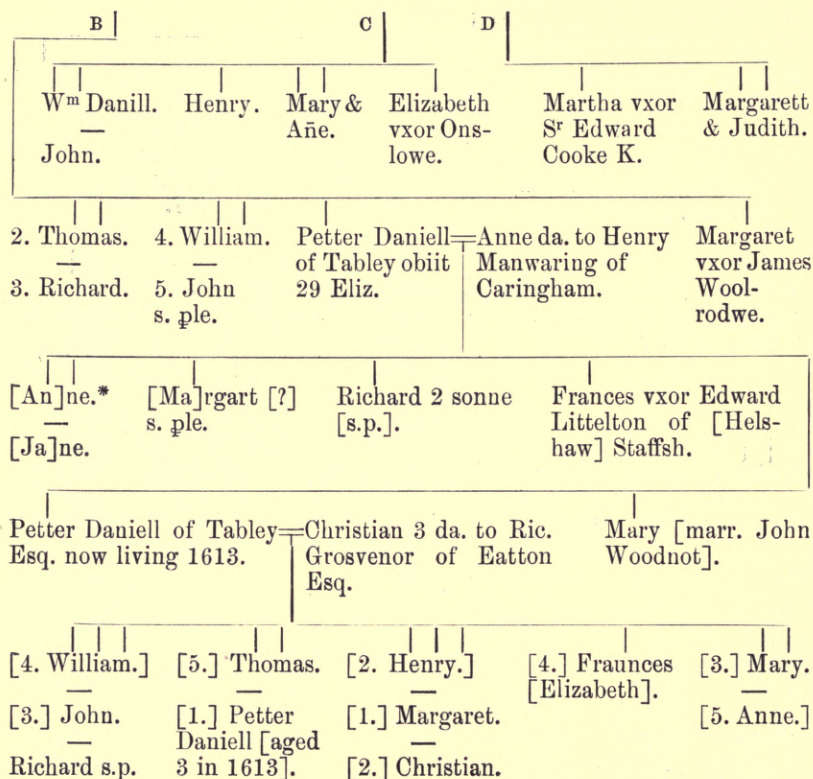
C

S^r Willm =
Daniell to K. Justes
of Com. 2 wyffe.
Place.

D

Margarett vxor
Christof Holford
2^{ly} to James Bar-
ker of Hamond
in Com. Salop.

* The MS. is cut away here.



Daniell, of Daresbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 113.)

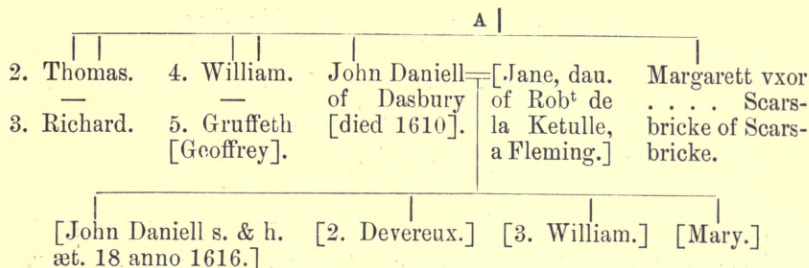
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 71.]

Thomas Daniell = Margaret da. & sole heire to
of Dasbury. John Longtree of Longtree.

Bridgett vxor John Daniell of Daresbury = Alice da. to Rich. Marbury
Robyn sonne. obiit 1 Eliz. [1558]. of Walton.

A

* The MS. is cut away here.



Davenport, of Davenport.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 72.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable.*

CREST.—*A youth's [felon's] head couped at the shoulders & a rope around the neck (no tinctures given).* [C. 6, fo. 58.]

John Dauenport= Bridgett da. to Randall Mayn-
of Dauenport. waring of Caringham.

Mary d. of John Hope of Hope.	= Edward of Rode [died 1627].	Bridgett. Jane vx. Edmond Swetten- ham of Somerfford [marr. 1589].
----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

John Davenport of Rode= Mary dau. & sole heir of . . . Vaughan.

Ellinor vx. Arther Dau- port of Calueley [marr. 1599].	John Dauenport of Dauenport Knt.	= Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wil- braham esq ^r Attorney of the Courte of Wards.
--	--	---

1. John Dau- port [of Daven- port died 1636].	= Margaret d. of Raffe Ben- nett of Wal- lingford in Berks.	2. Hugh.	5. Raffe.	Barbara vx. ffrancis Bradshawe of Bradshawe in Com. Darby.
		3. Randall.	Eliza- beth.	
		4. Vrian.		

John Dauenport= Elizabeth d. of Raffe Sneade of Bradwell
7 yere old 1613. in Com. Stafford [marr. before 1621].

John Dauenporte [born 1630].

Davenport, of Calveley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 116^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 75.]

John Dauenport = Elianor da. to Sr George Calveley
of Calueley. of Leay Knighte [marr. 1522].

Janne vxor Sr Piers Filkyn de Tatenhall.	John.	Arthure.	Randall.	Anthony.
--	-------	----------	----------	----------

[Margaret] = Hughe = Margaretta da. Katharen vxor Dorothey to John da. to Oul- Dauen- to John Mayn- John Wynne Houghe of Brin- ton 2 wyffe port of waring of Cal- ats Sandy of ston. [died 1604]. Calve- veley [1 wife]. Denbighsh. — ley Elizabeth. [died 1603].			
--	--	--	--

John ob. s. ple. —	Arther Dauenport of Calueley [died 1625 s.p.m.].	= Ellinor da. to John Dauenport of Dauenport.	Jane. — Katheren.
Hughe 3 sonne.			

George Dauenport = Ciceley da. to John Mayn- William Dorothey vxor [died c. 1623]. waring of Calveley. Dauenport. Baskervill.			
--	--	--	--

[George born 1605.]	[Arthur.]	Dorothy [born 1606.]	Eleanor [born 1608].
---------------------	-----------	----------------------	----------------------

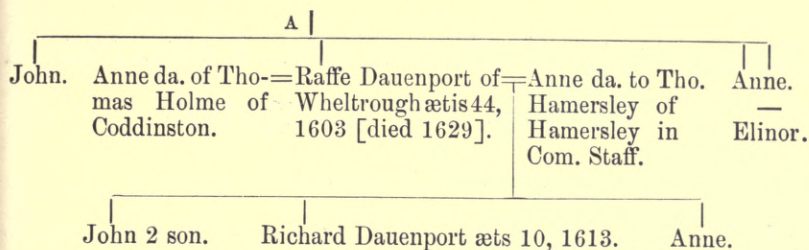
Davenport, of Wheltrough.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Richard Dauenport = Matild da. to John Winington
of Wheltrough. of Hermitage.

Bridgett ob. s. ple.	Richard Dauen- port of Whel- trough [died 1606].	= Ellen da. to Petter Paner of Nantwiche relict Edward Gol- born of Ouertō.	Katharen vxor Richard sonne of Nicholas Oakes.	Anne.
----------------------	--	---	--	-------

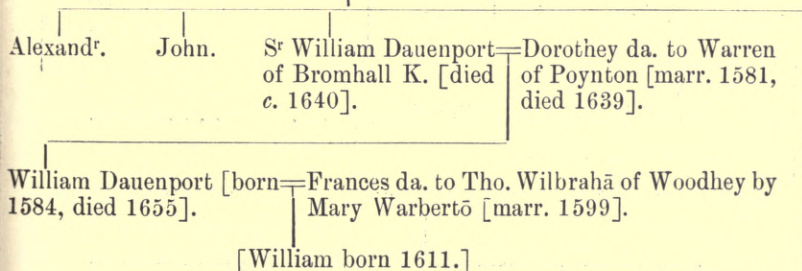


Dauenport, of Bramhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 73.]

William Dauenport of Bromhall ob. 28 Eliz. [1585].
 = Margaret da. to S^r Tho. [Richard Ashton, esq.] Ashton of Middleton
 heire to his mother.



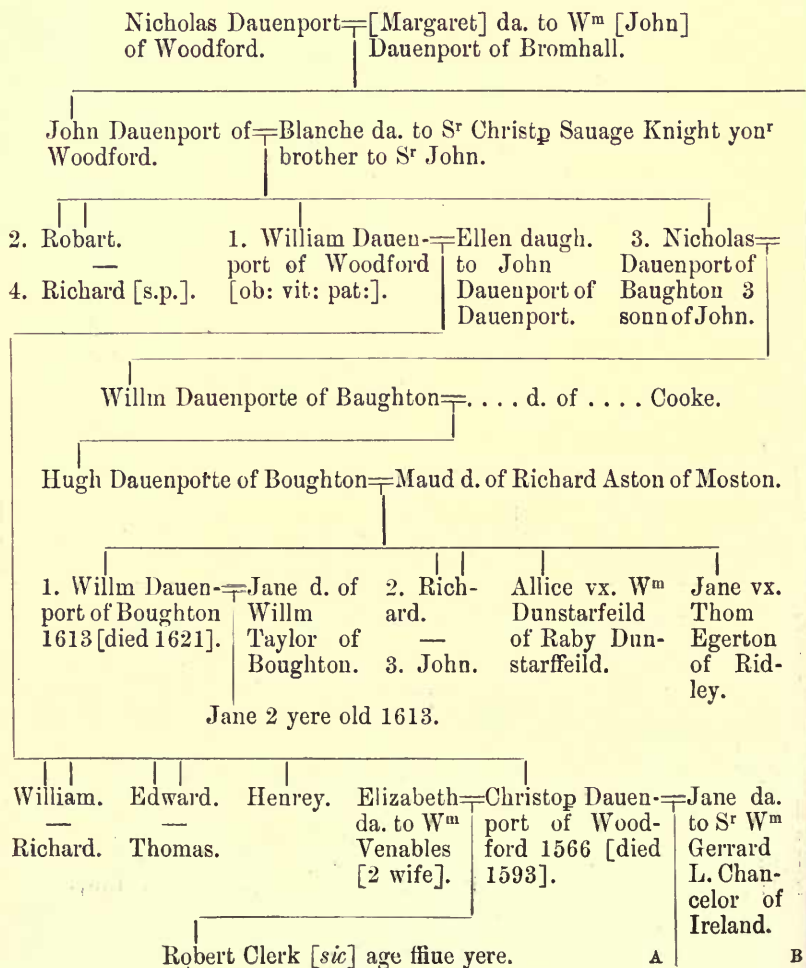
Mary vx. [Anne? marr. 1581 to Sir Edward Warren of Poynton & died 1597].	Humfrey Dauenport = Mary da. & heires of Sutton 4 sone and Ricardi [Fran- Cheff Baron [died cisci] Sutton Ar. 1645].
--	---

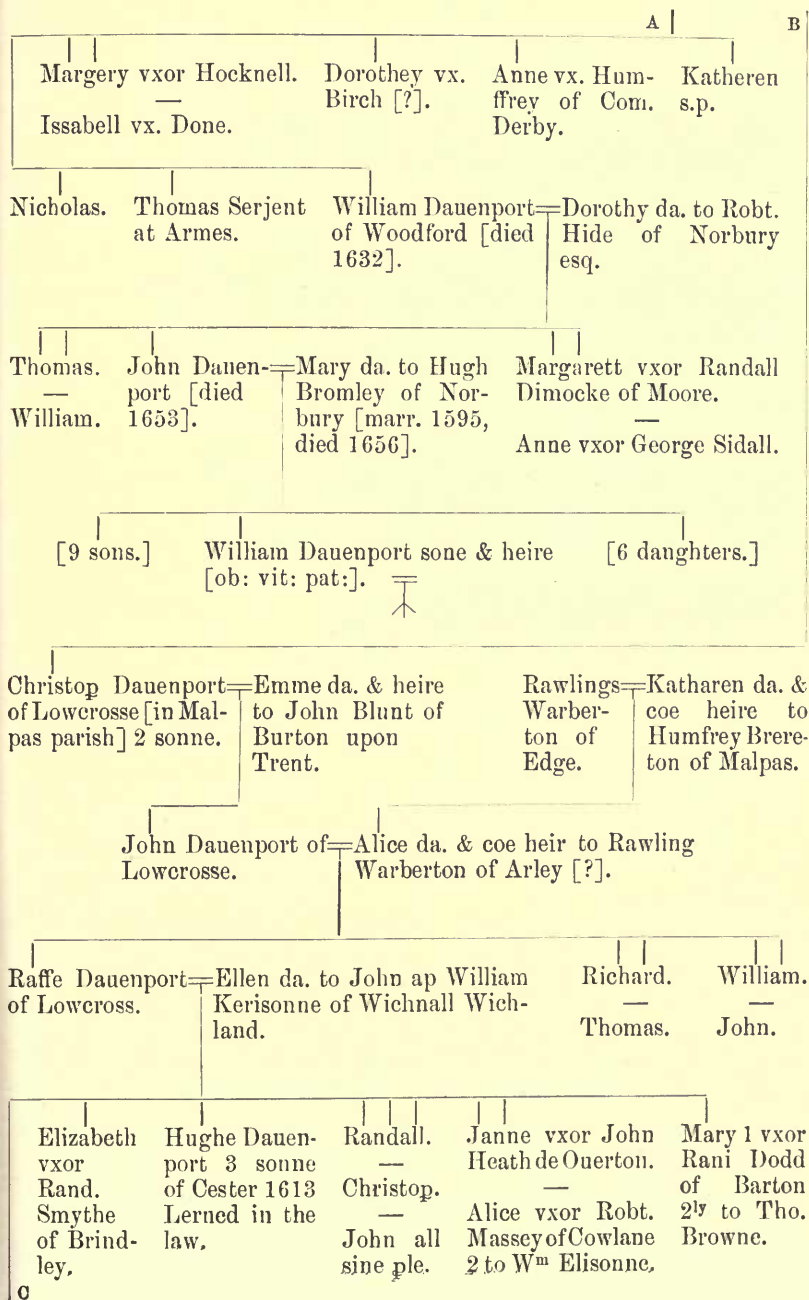
Humffrey = Sara da. of S ^r [s. & h. Roger Owen & app.] 1633 Coheire to her [ob: vit: ffather. pat:].	James m. Mary d. & heire of Thomas Moyle of Cavers- feld in Com. Buck- ingham.	Pene la Pye [Penelope] vx. S ^r Cecill Trafford of Trafford Knt. — [Ellen born 1597.]
---	--	---

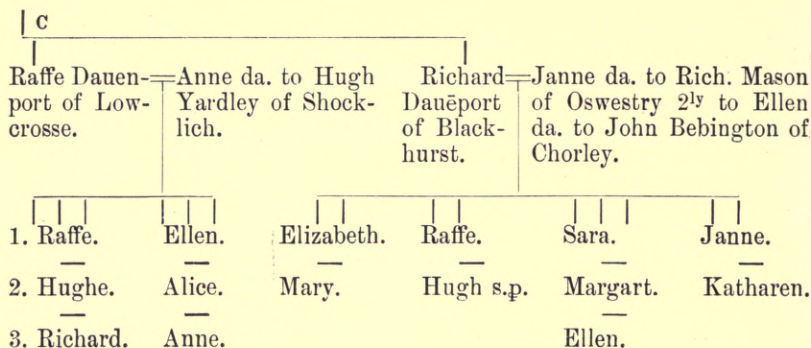
Davenport, of Woodford, Lowercross in Malpas, and Boughton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 119^b.)

ARMS OF DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.—*Argent, on a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy [Sable] a rose [Or], in chief a mullet for cadency.*
[C. 6, fo. 37.]



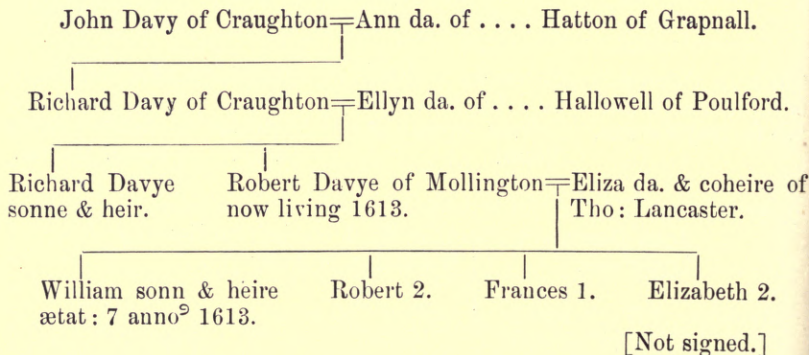




Davy, of Mollington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)



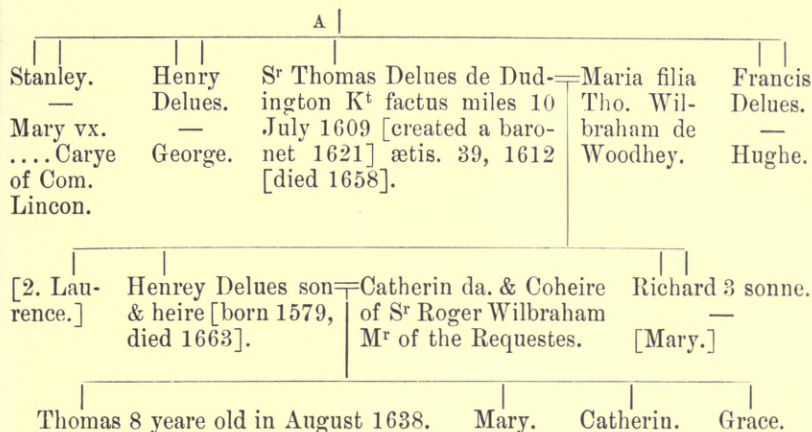
Delves, of Dodington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 105^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Henry Delues de = Frances filia Tho. Standley de
Dudington. Weuor & Audley.

A



Dod, of Edge.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 120^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, *Argent, on a fess Gules, between two bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or* [DOD]; 2, *Gules, an eagle displayed Argent* [EDGE]; 3, *Argent, 3 mullets of six points Sable* [WILLASTON]; 4, *Argent, 2 bars Sable, an annulet and a crescent for cadencies* [BRERETON]; 5 [Azure], *A lion rampant guardant, an orle of cross-crosslets Argent*, DALTON].

CREST.—On a wreath *Argent and Sable, on a garb Or, a pigeon pectant proper.* [C. 6, fo. 29.]

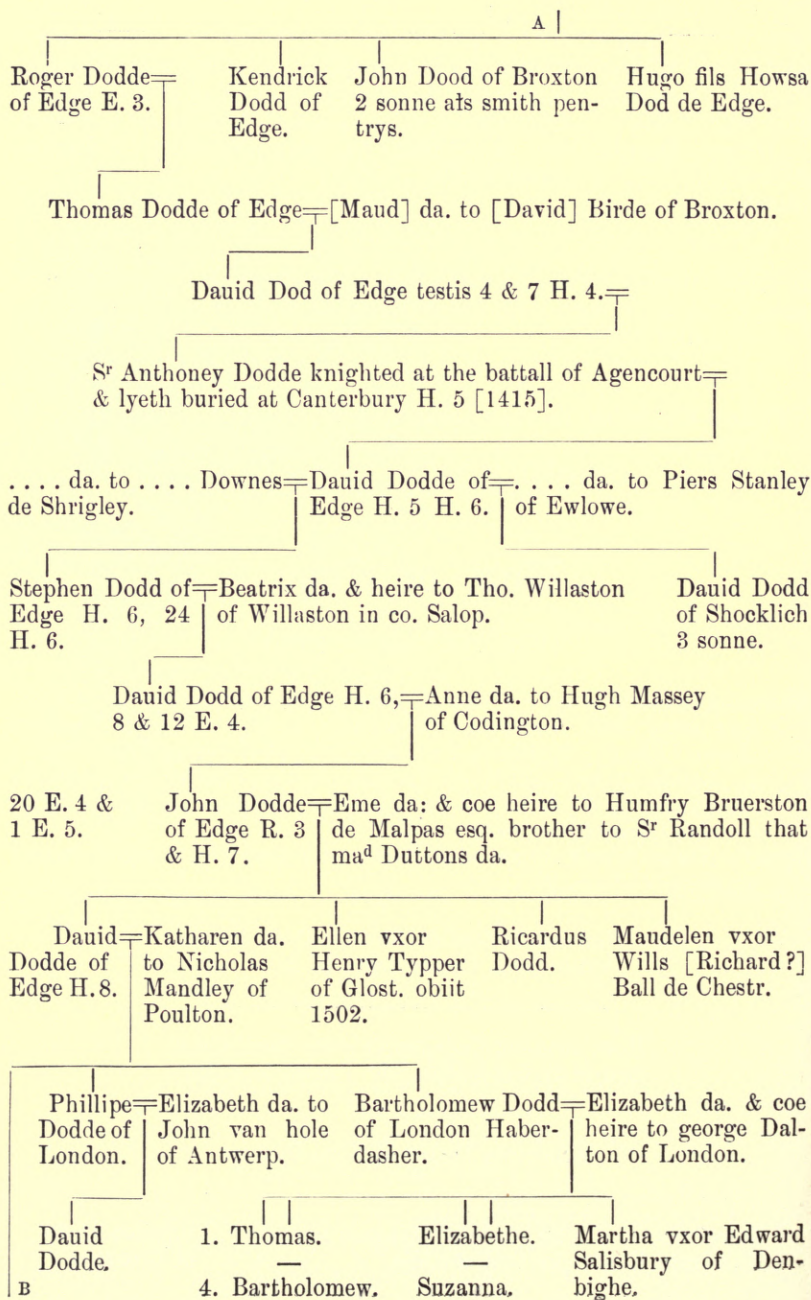
Hodvoan le Dod del Dot ats Dodt del=
Dod in Com. Cester temp. H. 2.

Hova sonne of Cadogan de=the daughter &
Dod or Dof vell Dad. heire to Edge.

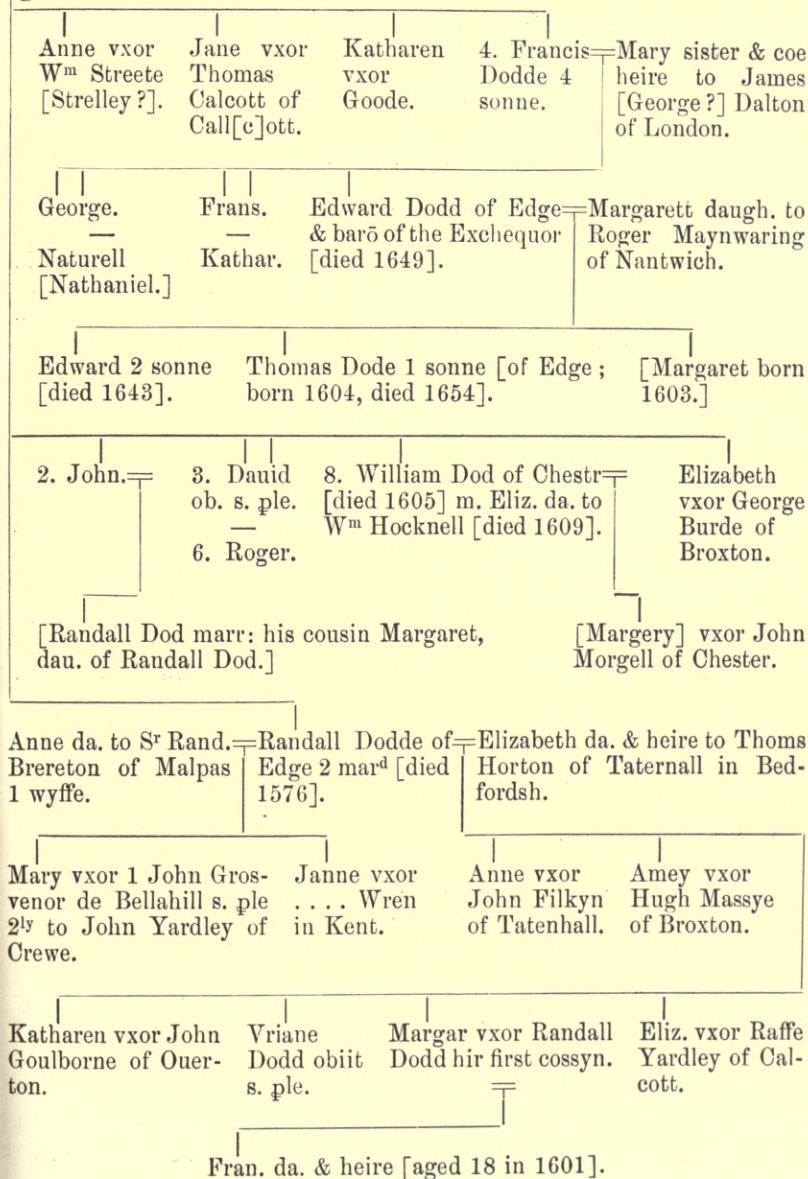
Kendricke Dodde of Edge H. 3.=

Howsa sonne of John sonne of Cadogan sonne=
of the said Kendricke Dod of Edge.

Stephen Dodd
of Broxton,



B



Dod, of Smithes Pentrey, or Smithfield, in Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 80.]

Margeria le Bird que fuit vxor Wills de Bickerton habuit terras in Broxton que fuerūt Hugo le Bird dat. 44 E. 3, 1369. Testes Tho. de Egerton W^m de Bulkeley W^m de Malopassh W^m Dodd de Broxton & John Dodd of Broxton.

Vehered Birde de Broxton 1323, 18 E. 2. =

John 2^d sonne of = Margery le burd
Kendricke Dodd que fuit vxor W^m
of Edge came to de Bickerton filia
Dods yarde in Hugo le Bird 44
Broxton 44 E. 3. E. 3, 1369.

Thomas le Burd
de Broxton 8
E. 3, 1333.

Dauid le Burd
de Broxton
gave lands to
John son of
Hughe bird
1331, 9 E. 3.

Dauid Dodde de Broxton = Nicola filia & heires Thomas Birde de Broxton.

Owen Dodde de = Margarett sister to Hugh Bulkeley de Broxton dagh. to
Broxton. Rich. Bulkly de Ouer.

Matilde vxor Radus
Clutton de Clutton.

John Dodde of = Katharen da. & coe heire to
Smythes Penry Randall Cotgrave of Ed-
in broxton. munde Cotton [Cotton
Edmunds].

Margarett vxor
Radus Shepley.

Randall Dodde of = Margarett da. & coe heire to Rich-
Smythes Penry ard Norris of Chester.
1524.

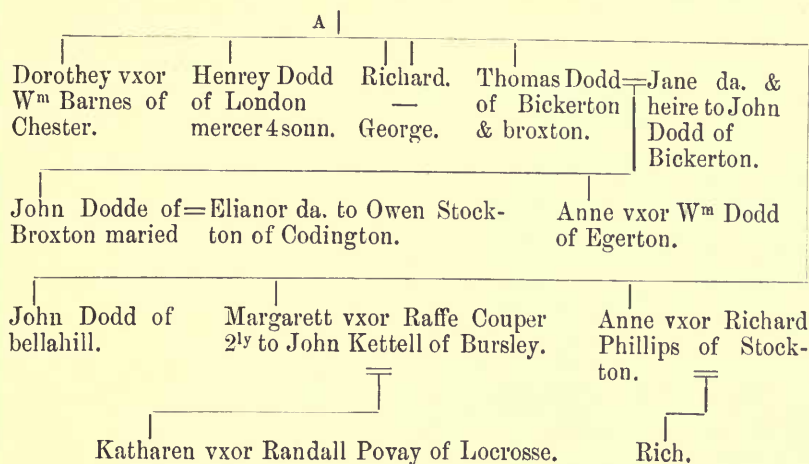
Elianor vxor
John Brad-
ley de Hin-
ton.

Petter Dodde
de Broxton
obiit 1611.

= Anne da. & heire
to Hughe Caring-
ton of Ouer sone
of Nicholas de
Carington,

Margarett vxor Randall
Jenings of Stockton.

—
Elizabeth vxor Lance-
lott Muffett,

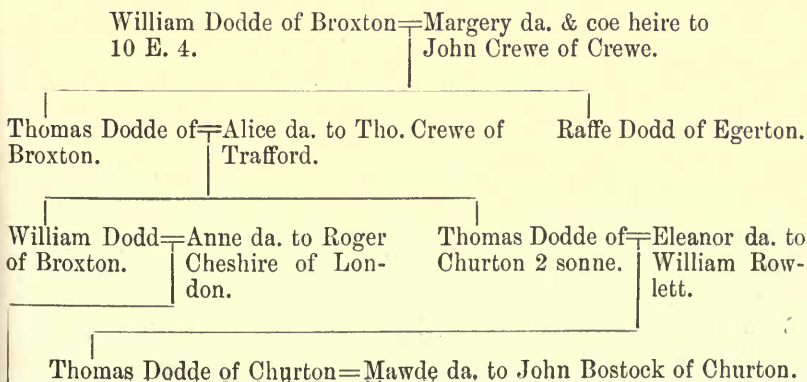


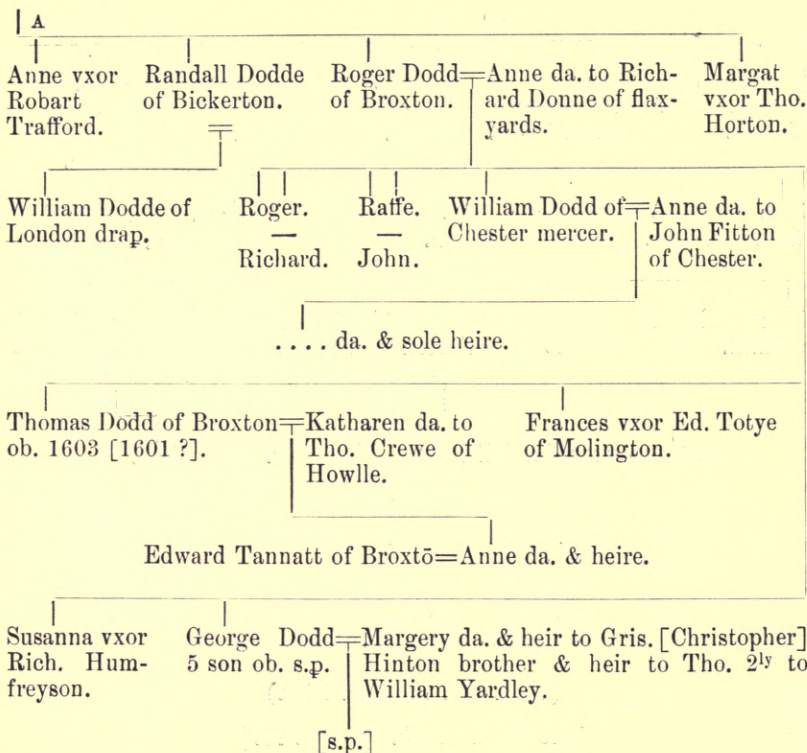
Dod, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 121^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 79.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules, between 2 bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field [BICKERTON]. [C. 6, fo. 35.]*





Dod, of Egerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.)

Raffe Dodd of Egerton.=


Raffe Dodd.=


John Dodd of Egerton=Margarete da. to Henrey Walley of Bickerton.


William Dodd of Egerton=Anne, da. to Tho. Dodd of Smithes pentrey.


Dod, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 108.)

David Dod descended a third sonne from Dod of Edge. 

Davyd Dod of Shocklache in Comīt. Chester  *Alice da. of
 Wilburgham.

John Dod of Shocklach  Ellyn da. of John Wright of Bickley.

Peter Dod of Shocklache  Catheryne da. of Tho: Ball
 liuing 1613. of Bickley.

Richard 2.
 —
 John 3.

Thomas Dod sonne
 & heire ætat. 35,
 annoꝝ 1613.

Thomasine da. of Tho-
 mas Collier† 4 son of
 Malpas.

Grace wife to
 John Moyle
 of [Chester].

Thomas ætat. 6 annoꝝ 1613.

Margaret.

[Signed] PETER DOD.

Dodge, of Stockport.


(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134.)


ARMS (in trick).—*Barry of six Or and Sable, on a pale Gules a woman's dugg or breast distilling drops of milk Argent.*

CREST.—*A demi sea-dog rampant guardant Sable, tufted and collared Or.*

Entred.

There is evidence of this family from the first of Richard the 2.

Robert Dodge of Stockport in Coñ Chester. 

William Dodge of Stockport sonne & heire  . . . da. of Dale.

A 

* This wife is struck out in Harl. MS. 1070, but appears in Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.

† Thomas Collier, parson of Malpas, in Harl. MS. 1535.

A |

George Dodge of Stockport. = Joane da: of Thomas Owldon of Brinnington in Coñ Chester.

Robert Dodge of Stockport now living 1613. = Dionisia da: of Nich. Barber of Ashop in Coñ Derb.

William Dodge fili^o & heres ætat. 13 anno^r 1613.

George 2 Sonne.

Alice 2 da:

Elyzabeth 1 da:

Marye 3 da:

[Signed] ROBERTE DODGE.

Done, of Atkinton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Ellen da: & sole heire to James & cosyn & next heire to St John Donne 1 wyffe. = John Donne of Vtkington Edisbury & Flaxyardes obiit 24 Mar. 1600[-1]. = Jane da. & coe heire to John Massey of Podington relict John Hurleston of Pickton 2 wyffe.

<p>Thomas 2 sonne. — James 3 sonne. — Sauage 4 sonne.</p>	<p>John Donne of Vtkington & Flaxyardes [born 1577, knighted 1617, died 1629].</p>	<p>= Dorothey da. to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhey [died 1636].</p>	<p>Mary. — Julyan obiit infans.</p>	<p>Elizabeth. — Elianor.</p>
---	--	---	---	--------------------------------------

<p>John Done sonn & heire [died 1630]. — [2. Ralph ob: inf:]</p>	<p>[4.] Elizabeth [ob: inf:]. — [1.] Jane.</p>	<p>[2. Mary, born 1604, marr: 1636 to John Crewe.] — [3. Frances.] — [5. Elenor.] — [6. Margaret.]</p>
--	--	--

Dowson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 42.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

William Dowson of Kirkton = Eliza: da: of William
in Com. Linc. Robinson of Kirton.

James Dowson of the Cittye of = Catherine, da. of Godfrey Slabberd [Slab-
Chester [M.A., Chief Master of bord, or Slabart] of [Bruges in] Flanders
the Free School] living 1613 [widow of William Alcock of Chester,
[died s.p. 1617]. innholder, who died 1606, leaving issue].

[Not signed.]

Dukinfield, of Dukinfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

Robertus Dokenfeild dns de Dokenfeild in com. Cestir. =

Ricardus de
Dokenfeild.Hamo de Dokenfeild =
dñs de Dokenfeild.Henricus de
Dokenfeild.Jacobus de
Dokenfeild.

Jacobus de Dokenfeild. =

Robertus de Dokenfeild 8 E. 2, 1315 = Elizabetha vx. eius 32 E. 3.

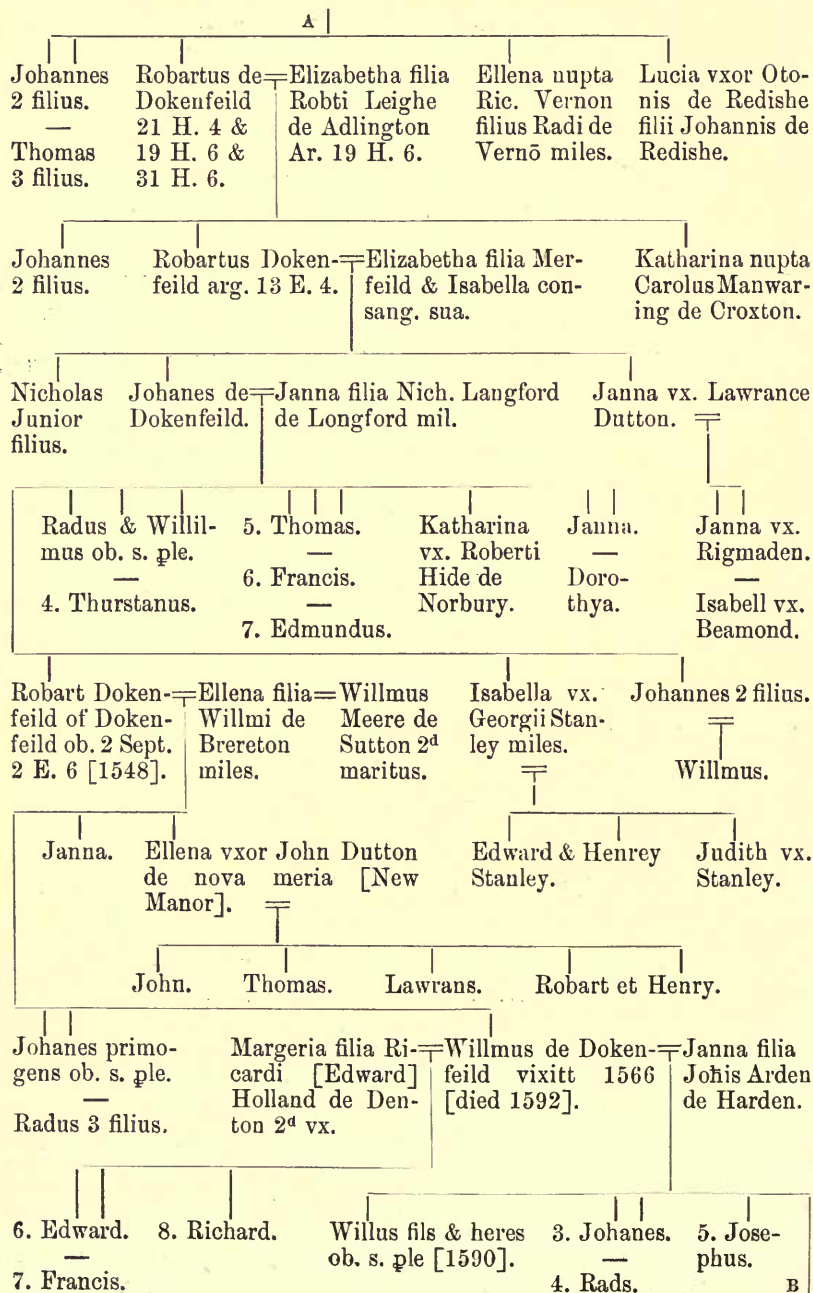
Johannes Dokenfeild de Dokenfeild = Agnes filia John Ardren
32 E. 3, 44 obiit 2 H. 4. militis 7 R. 2.

[Thurstan de Dokenfeld.] =

Robartus de Dokenfeild 6 H. 5. =

Margareta soror Roberti 21 R. 2.

Alicia = Johannes de Doken- = Katharina filia Johans Agnes soror [uxor]
vxor feild 18 H. 6 A° Ashton de vndr Lyne Johannes Rokesby
2da. 1431. A vxor prima. 10 H. 6.



B |

Robertus Dokenfeld 1613 ob. [1621].	Janna filia Ricardi Holland de Denton ob. 1610.	Janna vx. W ^m Bamford de Bamford.	Judithe [marr: 1606 to William Nicholson]. — Sara [ob. inf.].
-------------------------------------	---	--	---

Ricard. 3 filius [born 1608]. — Willmus 2 filius [born 1598].	Margareta [born 1594] nupta Laurens Downes de* [Worth, co. Chester].	Maria vxor Rich. Holte de Ashworthe [co. Lanc: born 1595, marr. 1614].	Robertus Dokenfeild fils & heres [born 1597, died 1630].
---	--	--	--

Janna [born 1596]. — Elizabeth obt [1600].	Katharina [born 1601, marr. 1620 to John Tempest of Tonge, co. York].	Dorothea [born 1602] vx. Edwarde [Edmund] Ashton de Chaterton [marr. 1618].	Francisca [born 1603, marr. to Peter Shaw]. — Alicia [born 1607].
--	---	---	---

Duncalf, of Foxwist in Butley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 123.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87, for the pedigree of Duncalf of Foxwist in Prestbury parish, which was probably the senior branch of the family ; see also Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 258.]

Entred.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules 3 calves statant Sable, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 63.]

John Duncalffe of Foxherst in Co: Chesten.	=	Cicely daughter of Mather.
--	---	------------------------------------

John Duncalffe of Foxherst in Co: Chester.	=	Margrett Daughter of W ^m Ratliffe brother of Sr Alexander Ratcliffe of O[r]dsall [co. Lanc.].
--	---	--

A |

* The MS. is cut away here.

A |

Eliza: da: = John Duncalfe of Foxherst in Co: Cheste = Cicely Holland da:
 of Henry ma: first Isabell da: of Alexander Soro- of James Holland
 Warber- could in Co: Lanc: 2 wiffe.
 ton.

|

Alexander Duncalfe son & = Eliz: da: of John Gleue
 heire 22 years A^o 1613. [Gleave] of highe leigh.

|

Elizabeth.

[Signed] JOHN DUNCALFE.

Dutton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 115^b.)

Hugo de Dutton miles = Margareta filia Hugo Risley miles.

|

Hugo de Dutton ob. = Jonetta filia Robti
 26 E. 1. Holland miles.

|

Hancocke Dutton of =
 Denbighe.

|

Henry als Heilin Dutton. =

|

Richard Dutton of Denbighe. =

|

William Dutton of Denbighe. =

|

Nicholas Dutton. =

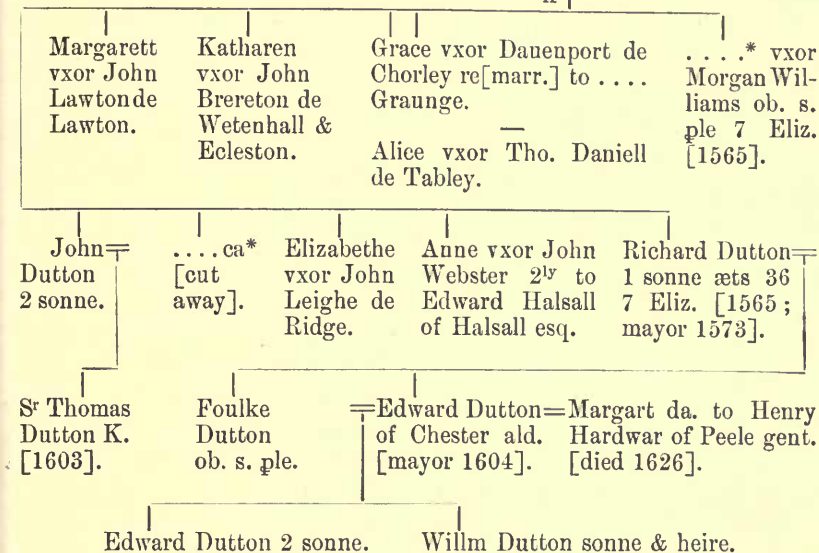
|

John Dutton. =

|

Foulke Dutton of the Cittye of Chester ald. & = Elizabeth da. to S^r
 Drap [mayor 1537, 1548 and 1554] obiit 11 Raffe Egerton of
 of April 8 Eliz. [1566]. Ridley.

A |



TO ALL MANNER OF MEN that these letters pattentes shall see or heare we Lawrance Warren John Sauage Edward of Wever Lawrance Fitton John of Carington & John Mayneringe Knightes Hughe Venables Handkyn Mayneringe William Venables George of Weuer John Sauage John of Dutton Esquires Henrey of Hooton W^m of Dutton Richard of Dutton Piers Bumvyll John Goldesonne Richard Torfot Hugh of Weuer Gentillmen SENDEN GREETING in God Almighty FOR AS MUCH AS wee bynne enformed that oure welbeloued Aye William Dutton of Denbighe is vexed grevouslye in the saide towne of Denbighe by maliciose suggestions surmettinge that the saide William should be welshe and his auncestors welshe and of welshe byrthe And in euerie Case it is bothe Almes and Nedefull to beare witnesse of truthe, WE by these our letters pattens recorden that wee have hard this matter wele examined by men of worshippe and ancient men of the countye of Chester by which examination we fynden wele that the said William is comen of oune Hankee of Dutton the which was Englishe and brother lafully to Sr Hughe of Dutton some tyme lord of Dutton the whiche Hankee had a sonne Henry otherwysse called Heilyn the whiche Henry had a sonne called Richard the whiche Richard had yssue this William and so is the saide William comen out of the house of Dutton and of the auncestry of Dutton In wittnes of whiche thinge to these letters patentes wee haue sett ou seales, Gyven the Wensday next after the feaste of St. Lucye the vergyn in the yeare of the raygne of ou soueigne lord the Kinge Henrey the sixte after the conquest the elleventhe [1432].

* Cicely, dau. of Fulke Dutton, died 1617 ; she married first Morris Williams, alderman, secondly Edward Thomason, and thirdly Henry Mainwaring, who died 1610. (*Funeral Certificate.*)

Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Pettrs de Dutton de Hatton who record by—Ellena filia Robti
an award of the Kinge Dutton of the heirs de Fowlshurst de
of S^r Tho. Dutton 1533, 25 H. 8. Crewe miles.

Elizabetha filia W^m Poyntz
de Worth Okedon in Essex
2 vxor.

Petrus de
Dutton et
Hatton ob.
37 H. 8.

Elanora filia
Tho. Leighe
de Adlington
miles.

Elizabeth vx. S^r
George Calueley
of Leay knight.

Petrus Dutton.

Elizabetha
vxor W^m
Mandley de
Mandley.

Petrus
de Dut-
ton ob.
s. ple.

Katharina vxor S^r
Roger Pulestō de
Hinrall post Ric.
Grosvenor de
Doddleston.

Alicia.

Amye vxor
Hamlett
Massey de
Salle.

Mary.

Margerya
vxor [John
Booth].

Hugo de Dutton ob.
ante patrm. [died
1546].

Jane filia W^m Boothe
de Dunham miles.

Margareta.

Anne vxor Chrey [Christopher
Holford] de Holford.

Johes Dutton de
Dutton ob. 1609.

Elanora filia Hugo
Calweley de Leay
miles.

Petrus de
Dutton fils
& heres ob.
ante patrm
[1593].

Elizabetha
filia & heres
Rich. Mas-
sey de Ald-
ford.

2. John oc^s in le Strand.
—
4. Lawrans oc^s in Ostund.
—
5. Adam oc^s in Ireland.

6. Geffrey oc.
in Ireland.
—
7. George oc.
in Ostend.

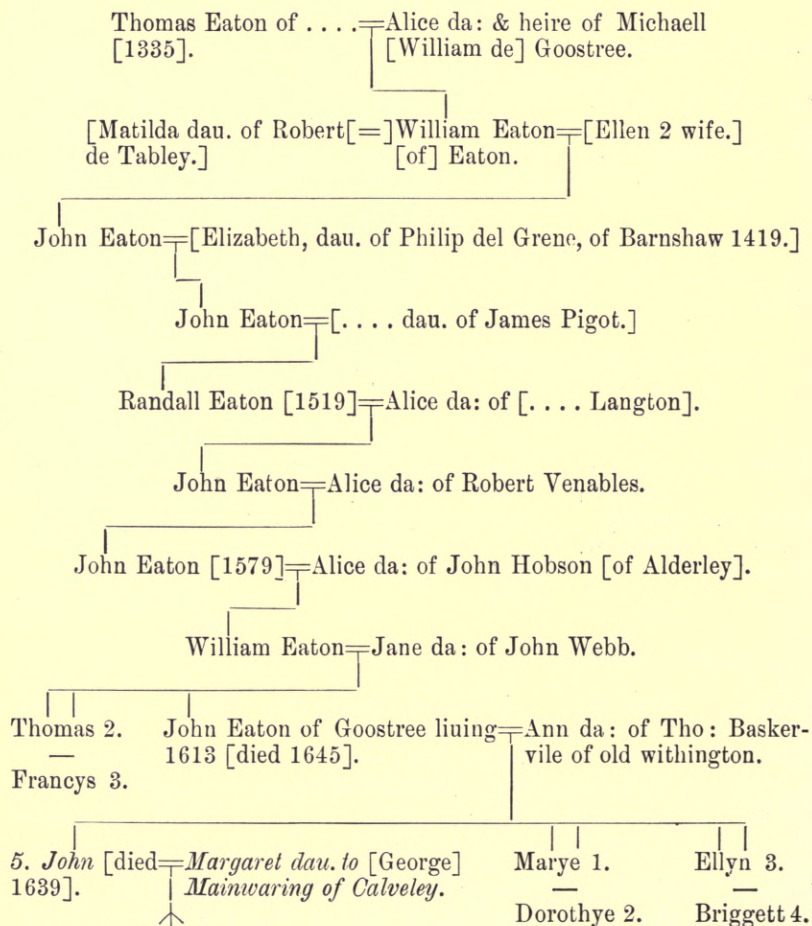
Petrus de Dutton ob. infans s. ple.

A B

Thomas Dutton = Eliz. filia Johis Andertō de Clay- de Dutton Sup ton relicta [Johis] Si[n]gleton 1612, 3 fils. ob. de Tower [de Stanv, co. Lanc.]. 1614.		Janne. Eleanor. — Amy.	
Johes de = Elizabeth Dutton filia & coe ob. ante heres Tho. patrē Egerton 1610. miles ob. s. ple.	Gilbartus Gerrard = Elianora = mils Bailipi [i.e., filia & K.B. 1610, succ: soles as 2nd Lord Gerard heires of Gerard's Brom- Tho. Dut- ley 1617; married ton de 1609; died 1622]. Dutton [died 1657].	St Robert Ned- ham Knt. Vis- count Kilmurry in Ireland 2 hus- band [marr. 1636, died 1653].	
Radus de Dutton de Hatton 3 ^{ly} ob. = Anna filia Rob ^t Townshend 28 Sep. 24 Eliz. [1582]. miles Justice of Wales.			
Willm 4. — Robert 3. — Hughe 2.	1. Allies vxo John Starkey de Darley.	Rowlandus = Ellena filia Dutton de Tho. Hatton æts. Scr[iven] 31, 24 Eliz. de Frodsly [1581] ob. inco.Salop. [1606].	2. Amysa vxor Henrey Bartlett de Senbury in Glostersh. — 3. Bridgetta vxor Tho- mas Bartlett 2 brother to Henry.
George. [Charles.] Amey.	Elizabetha. — Janne.	Edwardus = Marye fillia Dutton de Hugo Cal- Hatton Sup weley de 1612 [died Leay ar. 1620].	Mary. [Frances.] — Elenor. Sara.
Elianor. — Janne.	2. Thomas. — 3. Edward s.p. — 4. Richard.	Petter Dut = Margaret ton [æt. 12 da. to Sr a ^o 1613] Tho. ætis 19, Hayes of 1620. London Kt.	Margarett vx. Anne. John Bos- tocke sone to Richard Bos- tocke of Tat- tenhall.

Eaton, of Goosetree.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 73. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 131^b.)*



Edwards, of Eaton and Chebeley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72.)

John Edwards descended from the house [of Edwards] =
of Church [Chirk] in com. Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton in com. Chester. =

John Edwards of Eaton = Jane da: & heire of Lloyd of Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton and = Elyza: da: of John Welch of Bygnall
Cheueley now liuing 1613. | hyl in com: Staff.

Hughe Edward fili^o
& heres ætat' 20
Annore 1613.

Francis 2.

John 3.

George 4.

Alice wife to John
Golborne of Crissle-
ton.

Elizabeth 2.

Ann 3.

[Signed] JOHN EDWARDE.

Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 95.]

Margarett da. to = Philippe Egerton of Oulton = Jane da. & heire to
Raffe Egerton of 2 Sonne æts. 26 1 H. 8 heir Gilbert Smithe of
Wrinhill. | to his grandmother Mar- Curdley in Com.
gery (ob. 26 May 26 H. 8). | Lanc.

Sr Philippe Egerton of Egerton = Elianor da. to Sr Ran:
and Oulton Knight ob. 15 July | Brer[et]on of Malpas
5 Eliz. | Knight.

Margarett vxor
Hughe Starkey
of Oulton.

William Eger-
ton a bastard

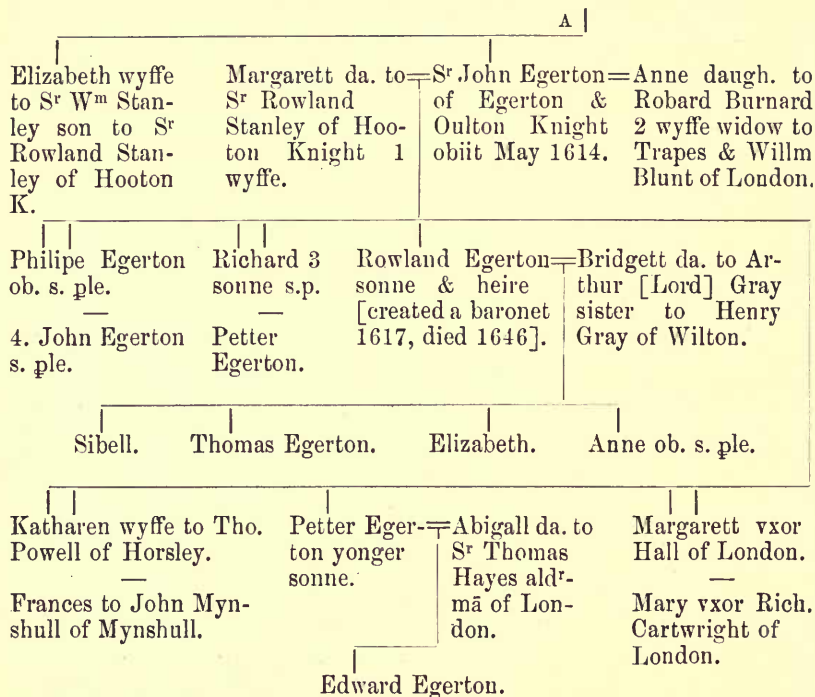
Phillipe Eger-
ton a bastard.

John Egerton
of Oulton and
Egerton.

Jane daugh. to Piers
Moston of Talacre
in co. flint.

Roger Egerton,

A



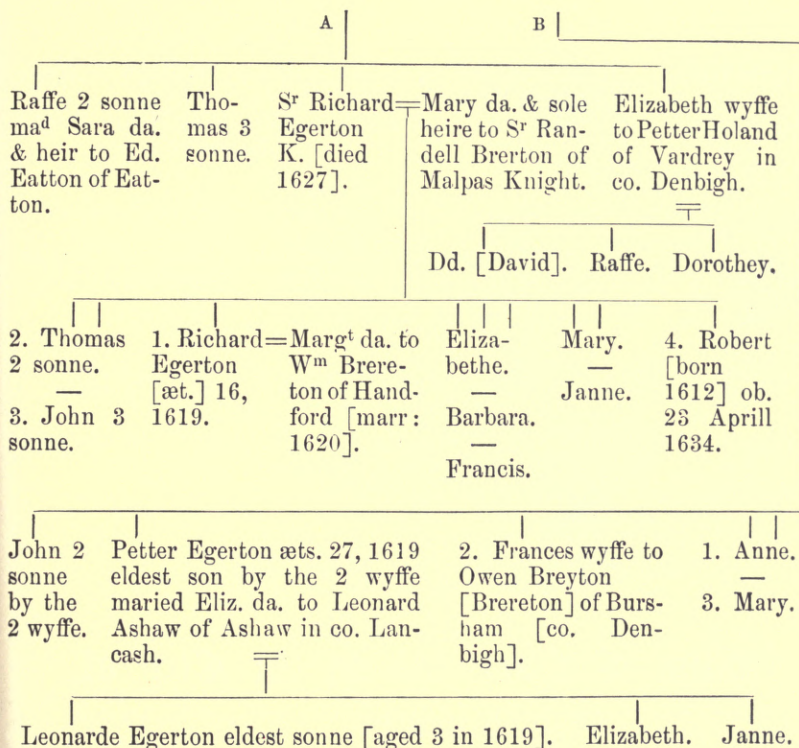
Egerton, of Ridley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 96.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable, a crescent for cadency* [EGERTON]; 2, *Or, three piles in pile Gules, on a canton [Argent] a griffin segreant [Sable, BASSET]*; 3, *Quarterly Gules and Argent, a cross Ermine, a bordure [of the second, BEKE]*; 4, *Argent, a fesse vaire Or and Gules, between three water-bougets Sable, a mullet for cadency* [DETHICK]; 5, *Vaire Argent and Sable* [MEYNELL]; 6, *Sable, a lion rampant Argent* []; 7, *Argent, three bendlets [enhanced] Gules* [BYRON]; 8, *Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or, in sinister chief a cross-crosslet fitchy of the second* [COLWICK]; 9, *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable, in chief a mullet Gules [for cadency, HOLFORD]*. [C. 6, fo. 38.]

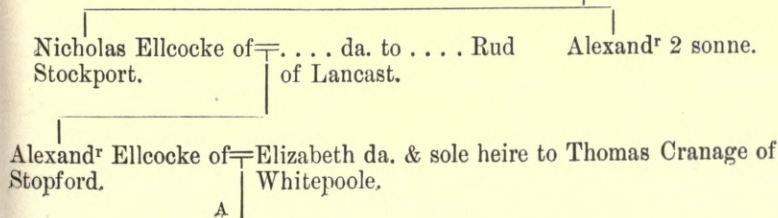
Barbara da. & heire to Ste- phen Holford of Aller[s]ton [co. York] 3 sonne to George Holford of Holford in chesh.	Raffe Egerton of Ridley Esq ^r now living 1611 ob. 17 Nou: 1629 [1619].	Elizabethe da. & coe- heire to Petter War- berton of Arley 2 wyffe.
A		B



Clock, of Stockport and Whitepoole.

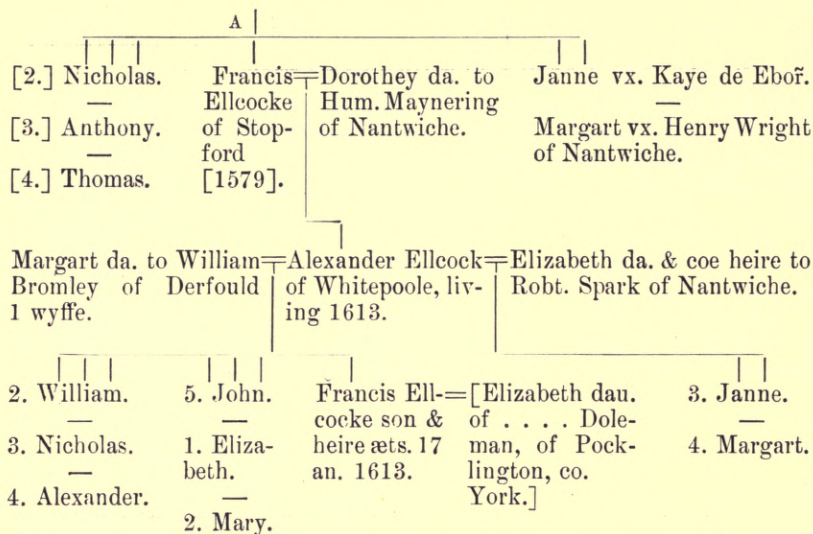
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 132^b.)

Thomas Ellcock A^o H. 6 [Hen. 7].



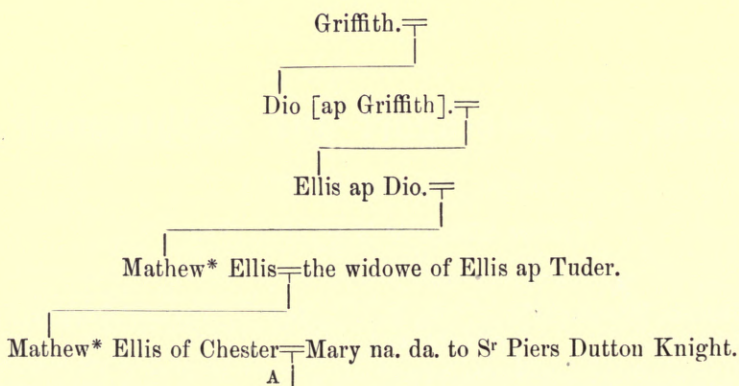
A

H

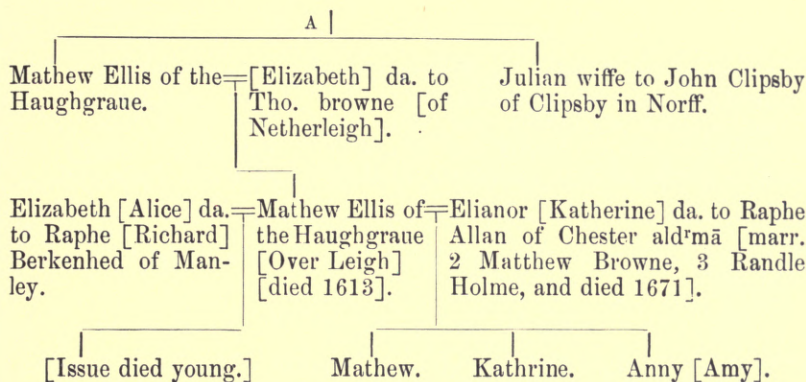


Ellis, of Overleigh in the City of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 133.)



* A pedigree in Harl. MS. 2161, fo. 205^b, makes these two Matthews the same person and the wives his two wives. (See *Earwaker's Hist. of St. Mary-on-the-Hill*, p. 275.)



Fallowes, of Fallowes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 127.)

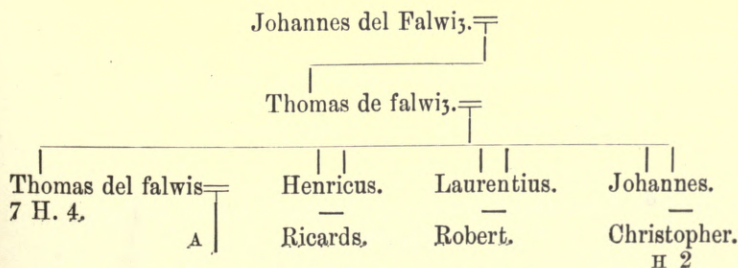
His seale a man of horsbak.

Robertꝝ de Aldeford omnibꝝ hominibꝝ suis clericis et laicis ⁊ frangenis et anglis salute Noueritis me dedisse &c Henrico fratri meo ⁊ heredibꝝ suis totam terram meam et tenementꝝ meū q^d habui in le falwiꝝ. Without date.

Henry of the falwiꝝ granteth unto Thomas his sonne all the land w^{ch} he had of the graunt of Robert de Aldeford his Brother. Wthout date.

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Willelms de Bunley Capellanus Concessi &c Thome filio Johannis Falwiꝝ totam tē et redditꝝ in Falwiꝝ ad totam vitam suā et post mortem suā remaneant terræ p^dictæ Thome filio Thome et heredibꝝ masculis et sic de fratre in fratrem in hunc modū a^o 7, H. 4^{ti}.

Entred.



A |

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Wiſs de Lum-
ley capellanus conceſſi Johanni falloghes filio
Thome falloghes et Isabella vxori ſua filia
Ricardi pigot armigeri omnia ter^r &c. in le
falloghes in villa de Netheralderley a^o 14 H. 6.

Johannes=Isabella filia
filius Ricardi
Thome Pigot [of
Falloghes Butley]
14 H. 6. armigeri.

Thomas del falloghes=Margaret da: of Tho:
Snelston.

Edward del Falloghes.

Oliuer del falloghes=Elizab. da: of Tho: Henshow of Lock- Roberte.
wod in Staffordshiere.

John fallowes=Joane da: of Tho: Lambard of Hinton Marton in Dorsetshire.

Ann daughter=William=Alice daughter
of Edward fallowes of Richard
Manwaring of [of Fal- Leigh of Swine-
Whitmore [co. lowes head first wife.
Staff.] 2 wife. Died s.p.
1629].

2. John. 5. Roger=filia
— fallowes. Rob-
3. Oliner. insō.
—
4. Randolph.

John of the age of 15, 1613.

[Signed] WYLL'M FALWIS.

Farrer, of Acton.

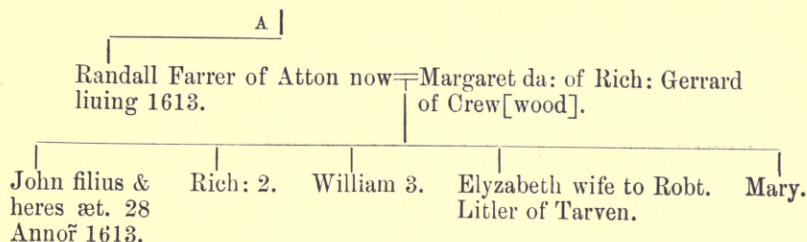
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Entred.

Randall Farrar of Atton in=Elyza: da: & coheir
Coſm Chester [Acton, in of Edw: Gryffyn of
Edisbury Hundred]. Ba[r]therton.

William Farar of=Ellyn da: of [Thomas] Ashton of Panket
A[c]ton, A [Penketh, co. Lanc.].



[Signed] RONDELL FARRAR.

Fitton, of Carden, Clutton, and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure 3 garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 41.]

Petrus Fitton = Isabella obiit 21 R. 2.

Robertus Fitton filius & heres 12 R. 2 obiit 9 H. 6 [1430-1].

Thomas Fitton de Carden filius & heires = Isabella filia & heres Willmi de
 9 H. 6 [1430-1]. Cawarden.

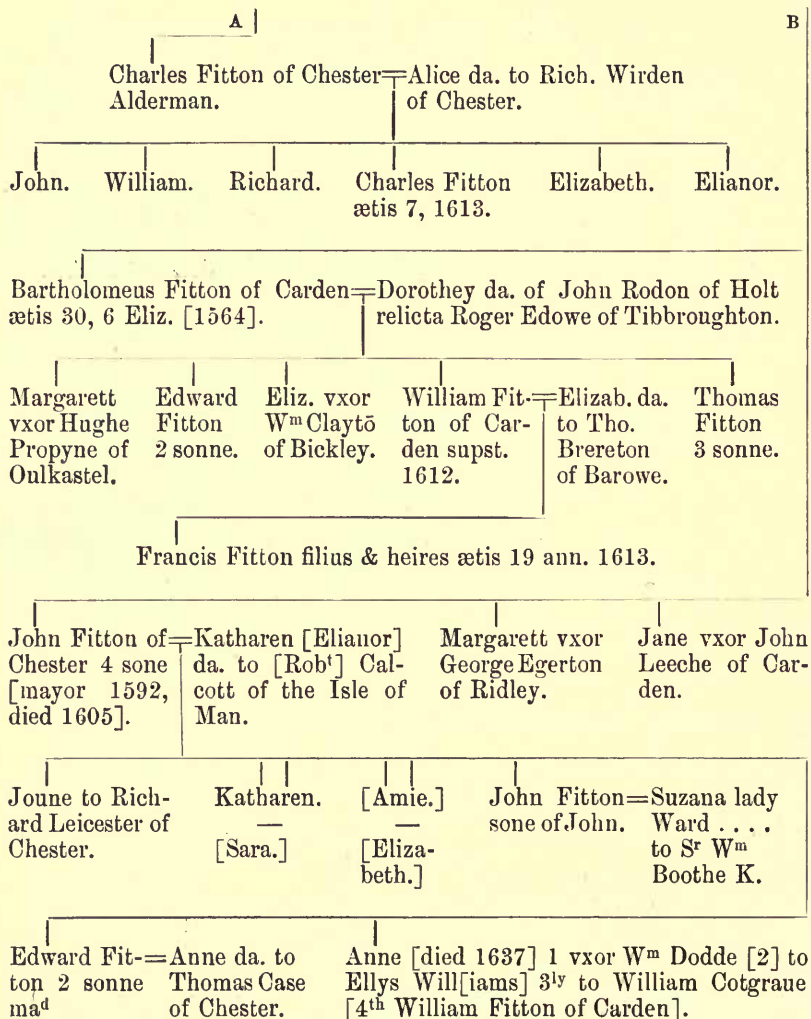
Willus fitton de Cawarden filius Thom.

Willms Fitton de Carden = . . . da. & he. [of] . . . Downes of
 obiit 15 H. 8 [1523-4]. Shrigley & Worth.

Robertus Fitton de Carden filius & = Jane da. & coe [*sic*] Humfrey Bar-
 heires 24, 15 H. 8 [*sic*] ob. 6 Eliz. tholomew Brereton of Grafton.
 [1564].

Charls Fitton 2 sonne = Joanne da. & heir Roger Fitton Anne vxor
 Clutton. Crewe of Farnton. 3 sone. Fleet of
 Beckville. B

A |

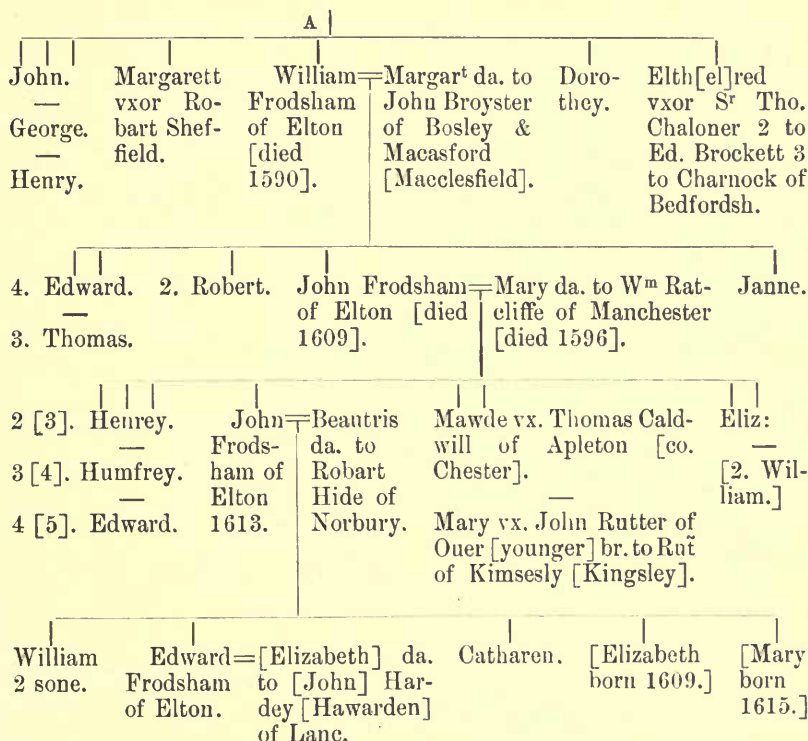


Frodsham, of Elton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 102.]

Edward Frodsham=Margarett da. to Henrey [John ?]
of Elton. A | Bunbury of Staneche [Stanney].



Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Edmond Gamull of the Cytty of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace now living 1613 [died 1616].	Elyza: da. [Thomas] Case of Eaton in com. Chester [married 1570].
--	---

Thomas Gamull sonne & heir Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now liv- ing as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613].	Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Alderman of the Cytty of Chester & of Jane his wife da: & coheir of Randall Bamvill of the Cytty of Chester Esq. & Alderman of Chester.
---	--

Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613
[knighted 1644, died 1654].

Ann wife to Jo. Brock of Upton Esq. William Gamull = Elynor, da. of
 2* Wife to Edw: Holand of Dinton. 2 sonn Alder- William Cot-
 greave of
 1613. Chester Al-
 1615].
 1613. derman [died

Thomas Gamull filius & heres
 ætat 48 Annor. 1613.

William
 2 sonn.

Elynor.

Ann.

Ellynor wife to Richard Swinton of
 Knotsforth 2 wife to Thomas Har-
 vey Alderman.

Elyzabeth wife to Hugh Prestland
 of Woxdale Esq. 2 Wife to Robt.
 Broke.

[sic]
 Thomas
 Swinton.

Mary
 Swinton.

[sic]
 Richard.
 —
 Edw:
 Harvy.

Alice
 Harvy.

Kalistius
 [sic].
 Elyza.
 —
 Ann.

[Signed] WILLIAM GAMULL.

[Signed] HUGH DAVENPORT.

Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 6.]

Gamelus.

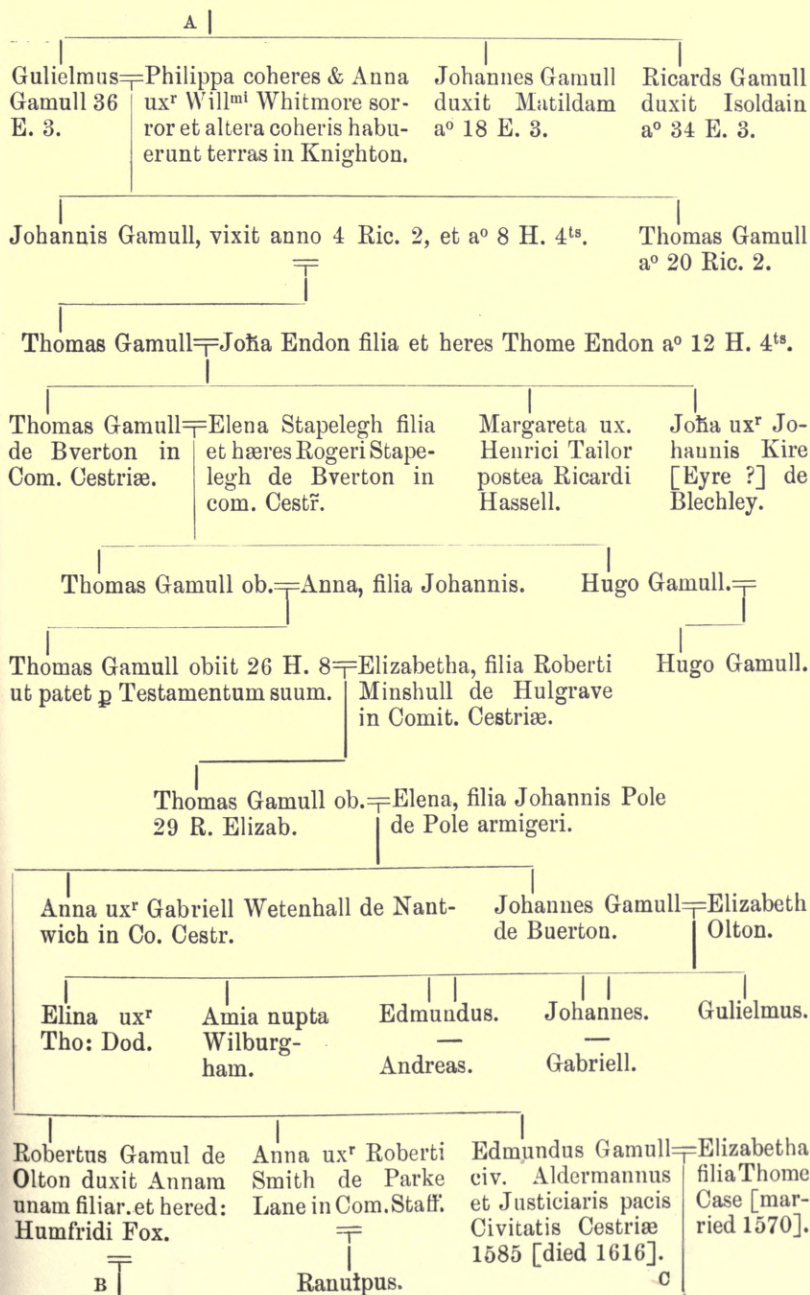
Gulielmus.

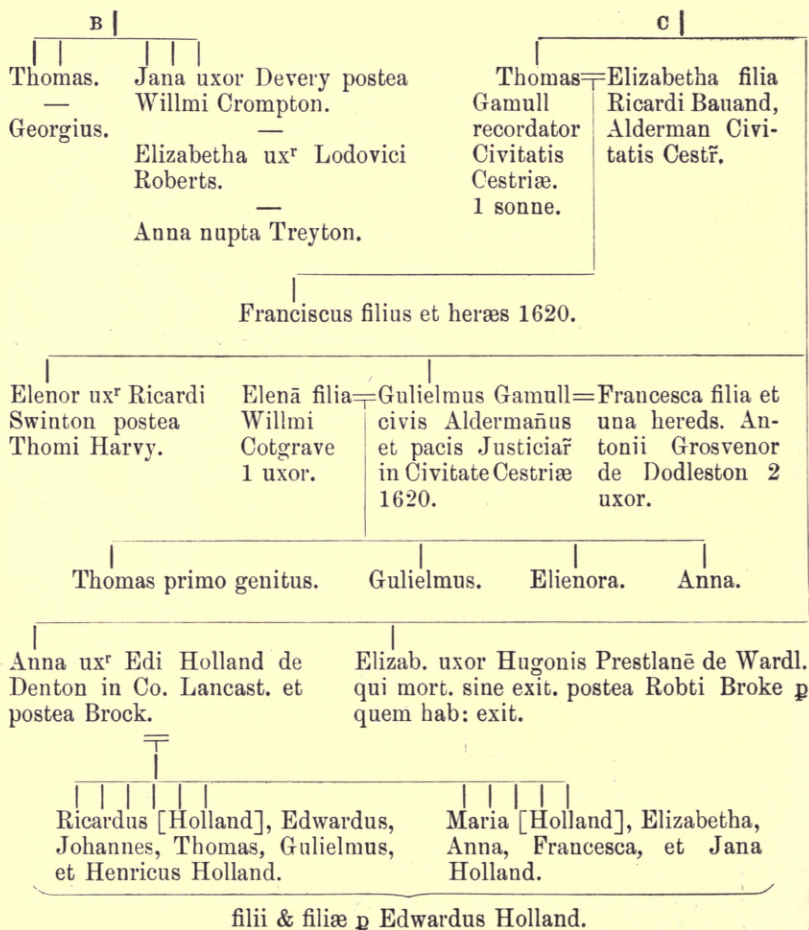
Stephanus filius Gulielmi fil. Gameli.

Gulielmus Gamul = Isabella, filia et hæres Richards [sic] Gamull, a^o 2 E. 3.
 de Knighton in Johannis Ocley de
 a^o 13 E. 3. Winnington a^o 7 E. 3. Thomas Gamull tempore E. 2.

A

* Compare the other pedigree at page 106, which makes Holland the first husband.





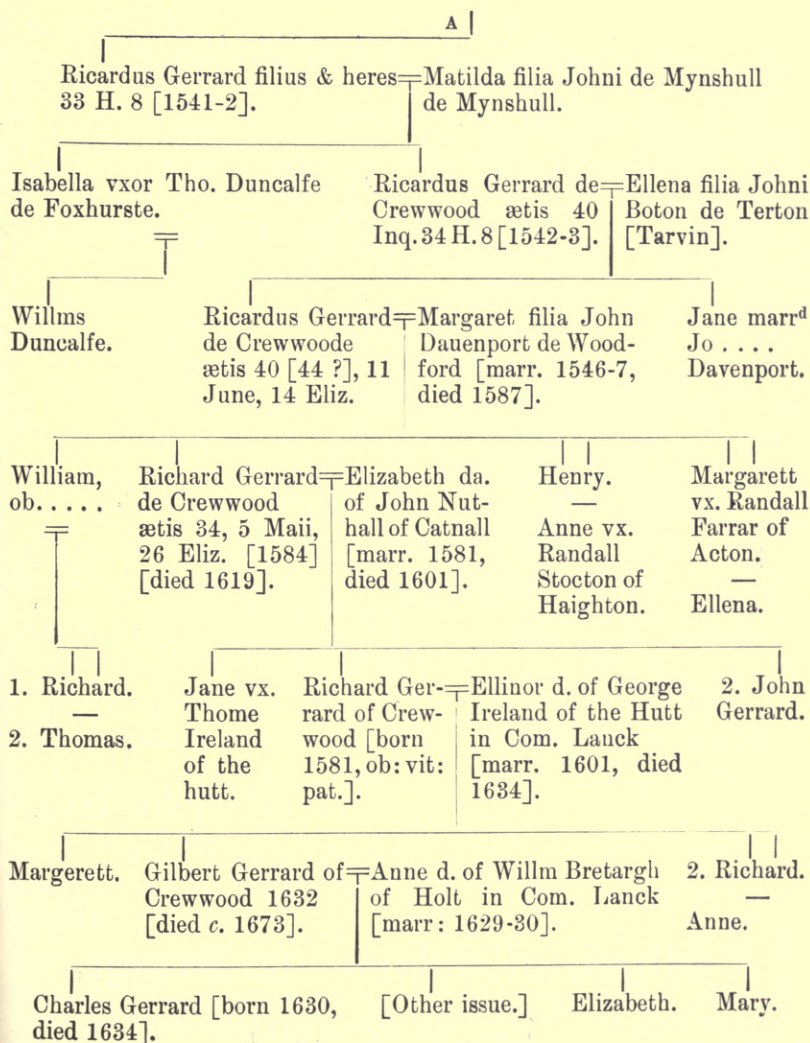
[Not signed.]

Gerard, of Crewwood.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 150.)

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or, over all a bendlet
Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 11.]

Thomas Gerrard de Crewwood = [Isabel], daught. to
16 E. 4 [1476-7] obiit 15 H. 7 [John] Bruen of
[1499-1500]. Tarvin.



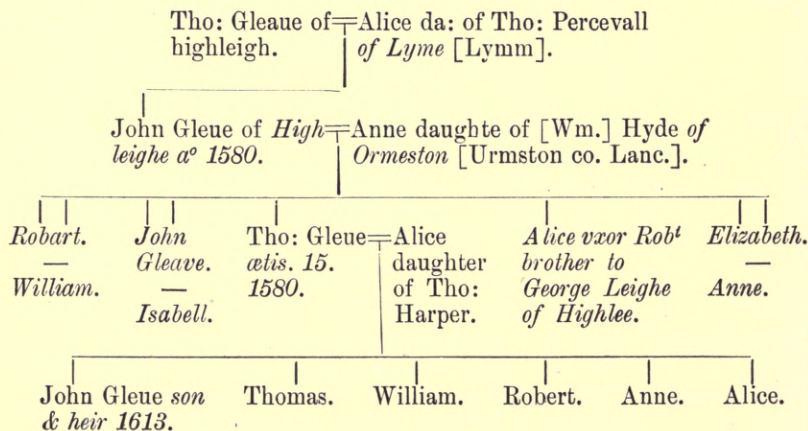
Gleabe, of High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 152^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 104.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 3 crescents Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 63.] The same Arms are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.



[Signed] THOMAS GLEAVE.

Glegge, of Gayton and Grange.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 144.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 103.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 2 lions passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, the one in chief facing sinister & the one in base dexter.* [C. 6, fo. 39.]

Johes Glegge de . . . filia Tho. Poole
 Geatton 6 H. 6. | de Poole.
 A |

A |

Sibell da. & coe heire to Roger = John Glegge 2 sonne = [Alice . . .
 Ledsham of Chester. [d. c. 1555]. 2 wife.]

Roger Glegge of Gret = Anne da. to W^m = [? Edw. Malham of Killwick
 Caldy [Grange] [died Hocknell of C^o York, died 1618. 2 hus-
 c. 1564]. Prenton. band.]

William Glegge of Gret = Alice widdow to W^m Leighe of Erby & da. to
 Caldey [Grange, died Thomas Ratlish [Ratcliffe] of West Kirkby
 1636]. [died 1647].

Margery.	[3.] Gilbert.	William Glegge = [Hannah dau. of Sir ætis 24, 1613 John Bowyer of Kni-
Isabell	[4.] Edward.	[bapt. 1588, persley co. Stafford, [born 1603]. died 1644]. marr: 1616, died
[2.] John.	[5.] Arther	1670.]
	[born 1600].	

[1.] Alice vxor George Bennett of Gresley [Greasby].	[2.] Anne [marr. 1614 to George Langford of Tran- mere].	[3.] Eliza- beth.	[4. Margery.] [5. Isabel.]
---	---	----------------------	-------------------------------

John Glegge of Gayton = Isabell filia John Lecister of Tabley. Thomas
 Glegge.

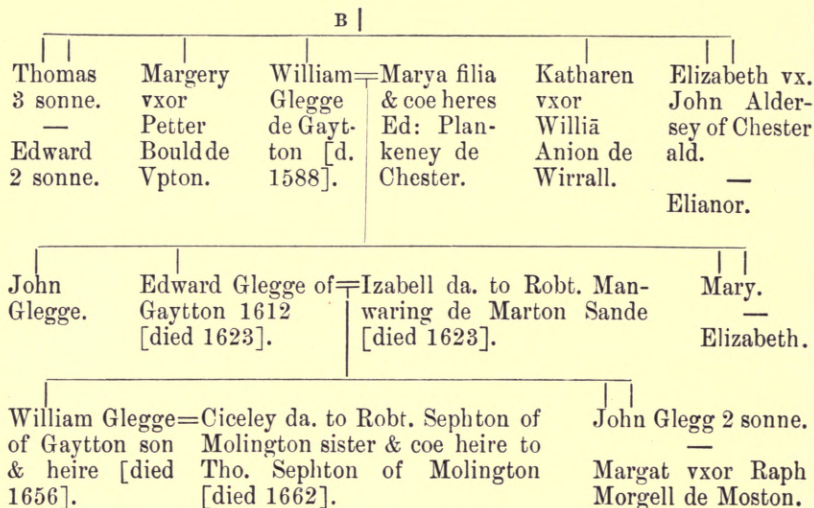
(Margarett da. & coe heire to Randall = John Gregge vide plus Maner-
 Maynering, escheter.) inge of Marton.*

(William (Margarett sister & heire = (Robart Manwaringe of Marton
 Glegge to William Glegge of 4 sonne to Sr John Maynering
 ob. s. ple.) Gayton.) Knight.)

Arther Glegge de = Elianor filia Johnis Massey
 Gayton 1566. de Podington miles.

B |

* This refers to the Mainwaring pedigree *postea*, from which the portions within parentheses above are supplied.

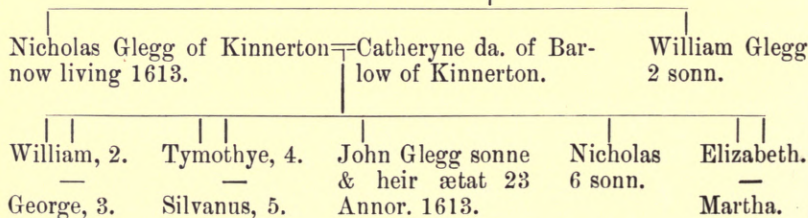


Glegge, of Kinnerton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two lions counter-passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, a crescent for cadency.*

Morgan Glegg descended of the house=Catheryne da: of Calve-
of Geyton of Kinnerton in Com̃ Cestr̃. ley of Aldford.



[Signed] NICHOLAS GLEGGE.

Green, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 135. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 149.)

Philip Grene of Congleton.==

Entred.

Tho: Grene of Congleton==Ann da: of John Needham of Shenton.

Hughe Grene of Congleton==Ellyn da: of John Walker of Congleton.

Roger Grene of Congleton.==Mary da: of John Bennet of Moreton. *Margarett vxor James Swyn-ton of Knotesford.*

Rich: Grene of Congleton now liuing 1613.==Ceciley, 1 da: & co-heire of Hen: Rope of Stapeley. Ellyn wife to John Hobson of Congleton. Marye wife to Austyn Wettenhall.

Tho: Grene filius & heres ætat. 28 annoꝝ 1613.==Ceciley da: of Robert Birch of Lanc. Marye.

Rich fili^o & heres æt. 10 Annoꝝ 1613. 2. Philipp. 3. Thomas. Ceciley.

[Signed] RICHARD GREENE.

Gregge, of Bradley.

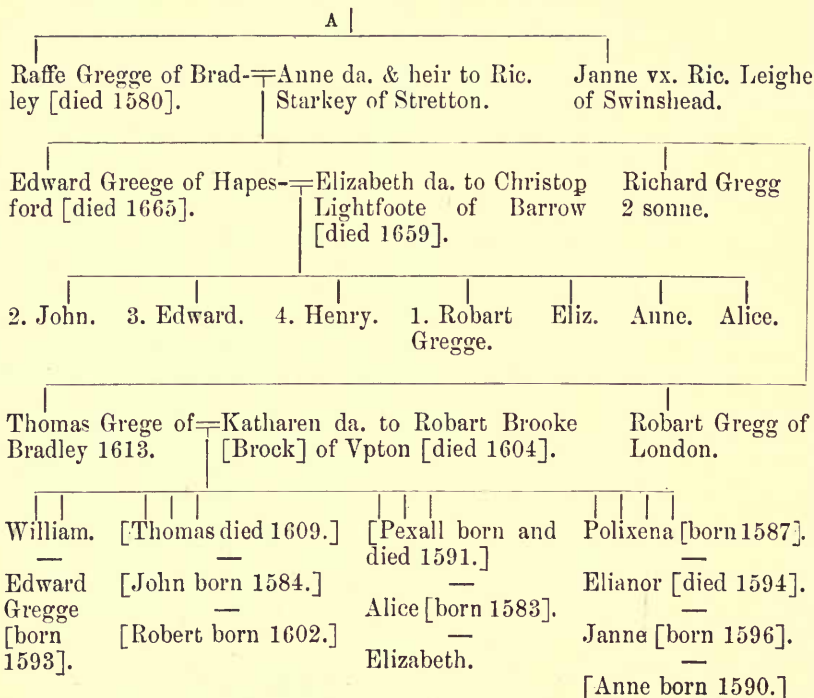
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 153.)

ARMS.—*Or, 3 trefoils slipped between 2 chevronels Sable.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head per pale Argent and Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or, and holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Gold.* [C. 6, fo. 24.]

Richard Gregge of Bradley [in Appleton].==

Thomas Gregge of Bradley.==Katharen da. to . . . Greene
A] of Poulton Lancelyn.



Griffin, of Barterton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 148^b.)

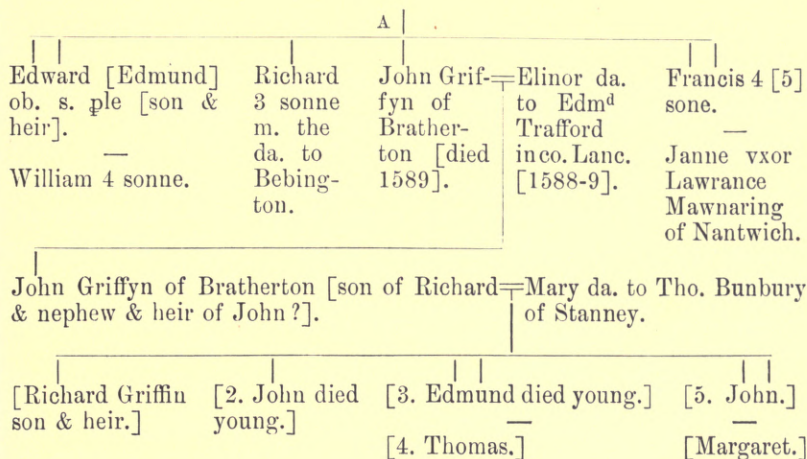
ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 71.]

Sr John Griffyn de Bratherton = da. to Warren of Poynton.

Edward filius nats. [sic]	filia Dowes.	John Griffyn de Bratherton.	= Jane da. to Sr John Done of Vtkington.
---------------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------------	---

Edward Griffyn died before his Father ob. 31 H. 8, 8 August.	= Elizabethe da. & heire to Blacknall of Staff.
---	--

John Griffyn of Bratherton [died 1554].	= Sibell da. to Tho. Starkey of Wrenbury [marr; 1521].
--	---



Grosvenor, of Eaton.

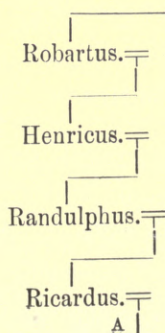
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

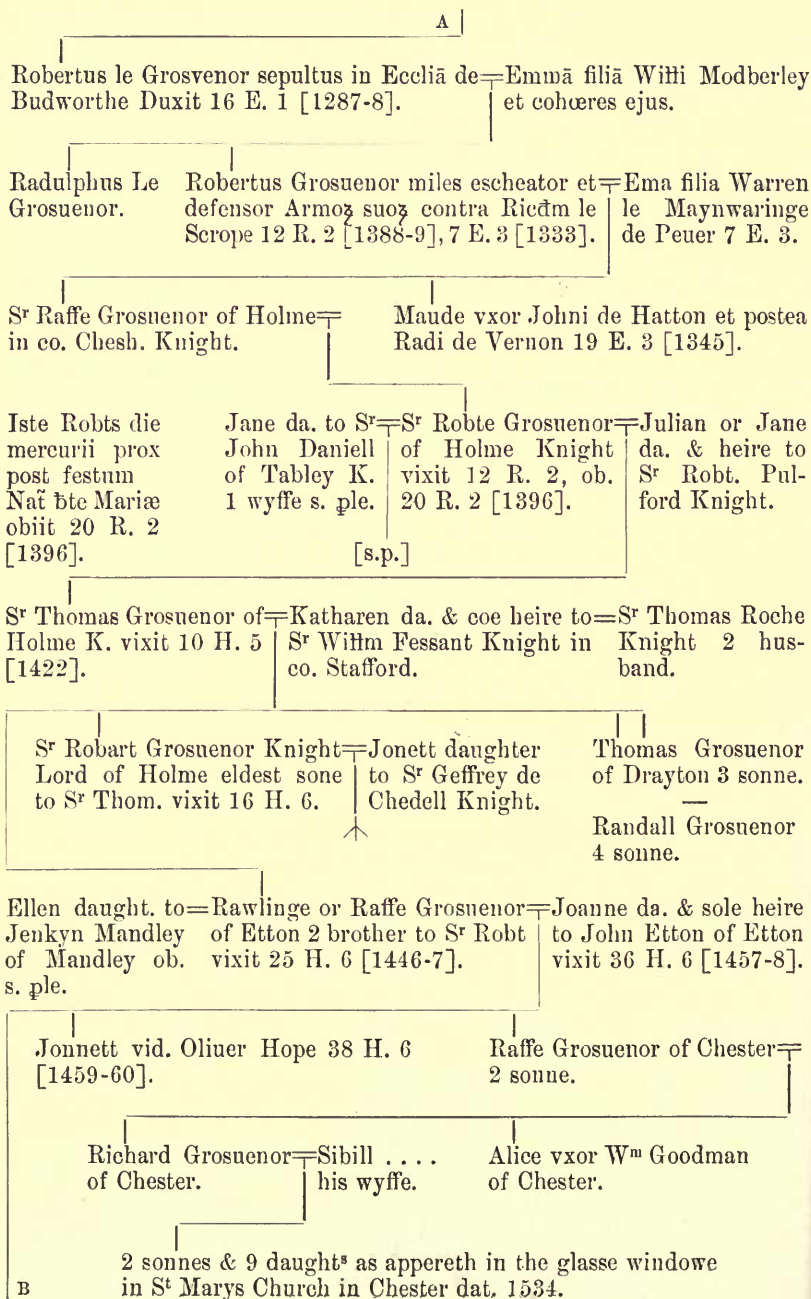
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 107.]

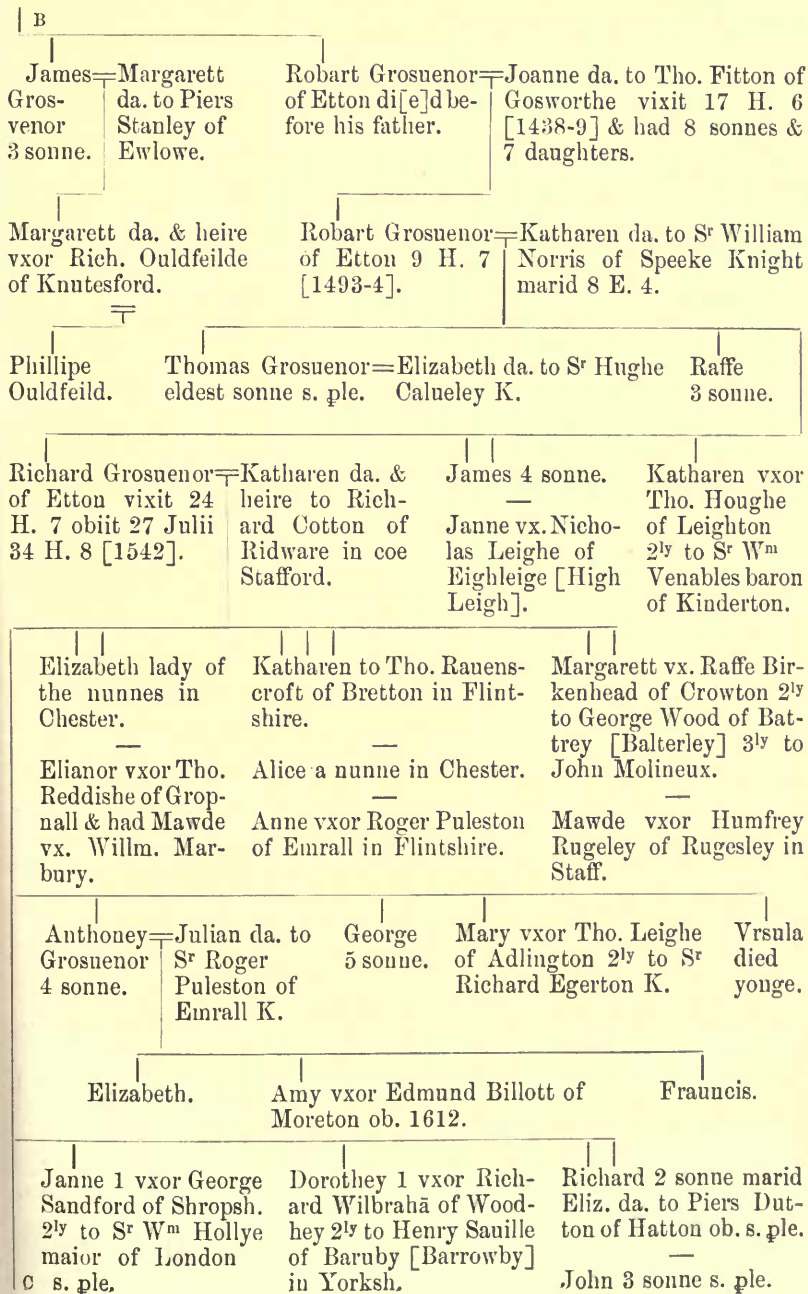
ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Azure, a garb Or* [GROSVENOR];
2, *Sable, a cross patonce Argent* [PULFORD]; 3, *Azure, 3 pheasants Or*
[FESANT]; 4, *Per pale Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counter-*
changed [EATON]; 5, *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent, beaked Or*
[COTTON].

CREST.—*A talbot statant Or.* [C. 6, fo. 28.]

Gilbertus le Grosuenator nepos Hugonis Lupi Comes Cestrie. =







| c
 Sr Thomas Grosvenor = Mawde da. to Sr Willm. Poole of Poole in Wirrall
 of Etton Knight. 2^{ly} to Robt Flecher of Ince.

Richard Grosve- nor obiit s. ple.	Thomas Gros- venor of Etton 1566 ob. 12 Nouemb ^r 1570.	= Anne da. to Ro- ger Bradshaw of Hough [Haigh] in Lanc. 2 ^{ly} to W ^m Ratcliffe of Manchester & had Willm.	Katharen vxor Rich. Hunt 2 ^{ly} to Rich. Shawcrosse.
Elizabeth vxor Richard Master- sonne of Nant- wiche.			Grace vxor John Mas- sey of Coddington s. ple.

Thomas Grosvenor ded yonge.	Mawde eldest daught.	Mary vxor George sonne of Sr John Salisbury K.
--------------------------------	-------------------------	---

Jane da. Tho. Vernon of Haslington 2 wiffe.	= Richard Gros- venor of Etton now living 1612 ob. 16 [18] Sep. 1619.	= Christian da. to Rich. Brooke of Norton esq.	Anne vxor Roger Hurleston of Chester 2 ^{ly} to Tho. Man- ley.
	[s.p.]		Julian vxor Francis Brough- ton of March Wittall [March- wiel].

Thomas di[e]d yonge.	Christian Natt. 11 Nov ^r 1587 vxor Petter Daniell of Tab- ley.	Katharen natt. 3 Feb. 1592 vx. Tho. Glyne s. & h. to Sr W ^m Glyn of Glenthivion [co. Carnarvon].	Fraunces. — Dorothey. — Elianor. s. ple.
Anne natus 3 Feb. 1582 m ^d John Mas- sey of Coddington.	— Frances natt. 22 Octob. 1591.	— Dorothy natt. 29 March 1594.	
Mary nat. 25 April 1586.			

Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhey esq.	= Sr Richard Grosvenor of Etton nat. 19 Jan ^{ry} 1584 [created a baronet 1622, died 1645].	= Lettice da. to Sr Hugh de Cholmonley K. ob. 1611.	[Sixteen other children.]
---	--	--	---------------------------------

Grace.	Thomas Grosvenor.	[2.] Robart ob. s. ple.	Richard s. & h. ætis 11, 1619.	[1.] Christian. — [2.] Mary.
--------	----------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------

Harcourt, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

ARMS.—*Or, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mullet charged with a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A peacock close proper, charged with the cadency as in the Arms.*
[C. 6, fo. 46.]

John Harcourt of Rampton = Margaret da. to W^m
[Ranton] in the county of Bracy of Pembridge
Staff. in Herefordshire.

Thomas Harcourt = Elizabeth da. to Hugh Egerton
of Ramptō. of Wrinehill.

John Harcourt of Rampton = Anne da. to S^r Randall Brertō of Malpas.

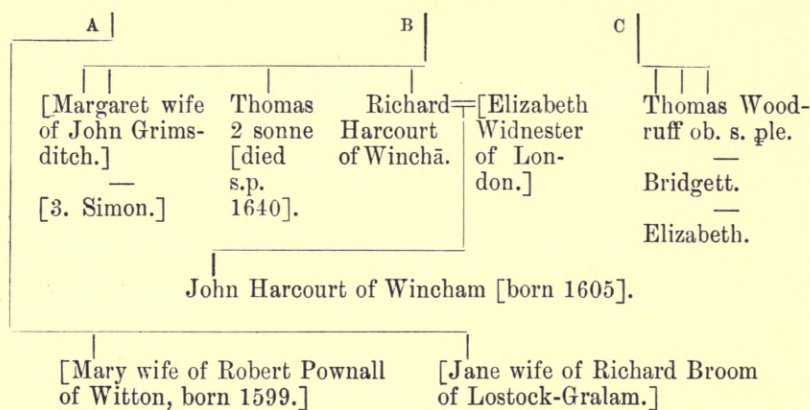
Robert Harcourt son & heire.	Simond 2 sonne.	Richard 3 = . . . da. to Rich. sonne m. Cliffe of Huxley.	Anthony 4 sone.
---------------------------------	--------------------	--	--------------------

Richard Leftwich of Leftwiche = Margaret da. to . . . Marbury
in Cheshir 17 E. 4. of Marbury.

Richard Leftwiche of Wincham.	Katharen da. to Henry Mayn- waring of Caringham.	George Lefte- wiche 2 sonne.
----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------

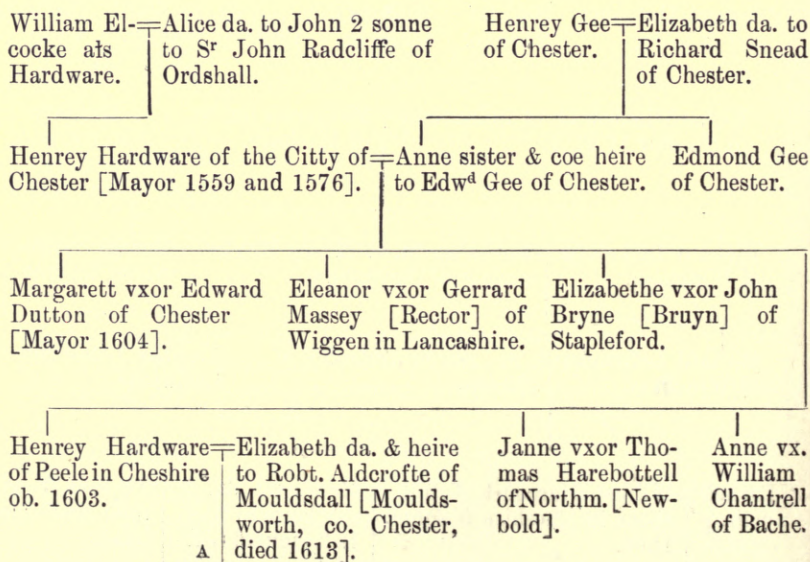
Richard Leftwiche of Wincham.	. . . da. to Bulkeley of Eatton.	Thomas Leftwiche of Leftwiche.
----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

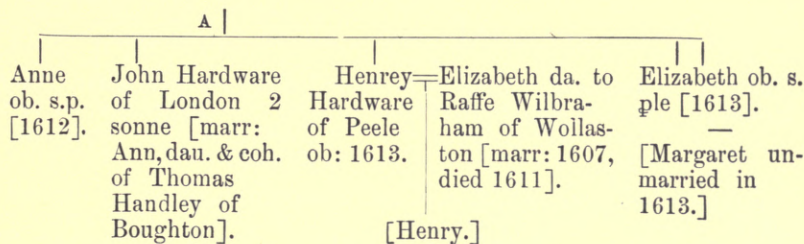
[Parnell = 2 wife.]	William Harcourt of Win- cham in Cheshire 5 sonne 1566.	Margarett da. & = Thomas Wood- sole heire to Rich. Leftwiche of Left- wiche.	roffe first hus- band.
A		B	C



Hardware, of the Peele in Mouldsworth and of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170^b.)

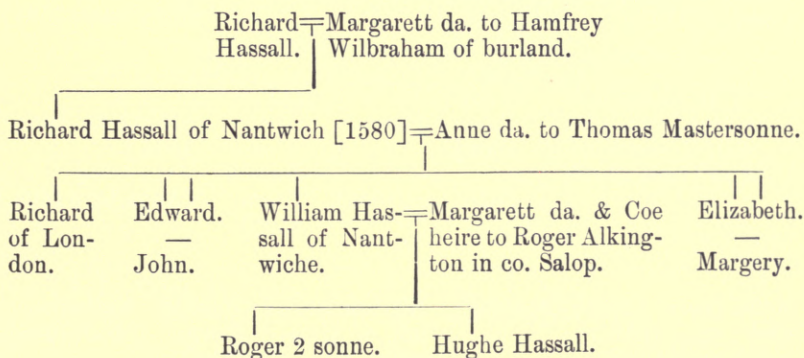




Hassall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 109.]



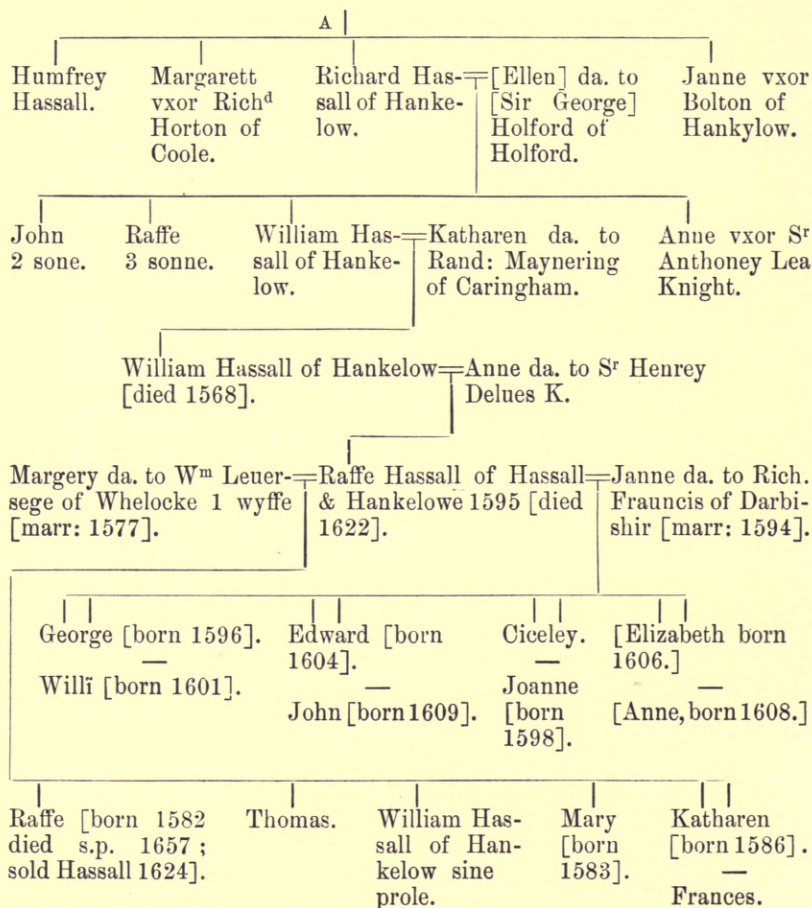
Hassall, of Hassall and Hankelow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 173.)

Hughe Hassall 14 E. 4 [1474-5].	=	Mary da. to Ran [Sir John] Māwaring of Peuer.
------------------------------------	---	--

Raffe Hassall of Hankelow.	=	. . . da. to John Starkey of Wrenbury.
-------------------------------	---	---

A |



Haughton, of Haughton.

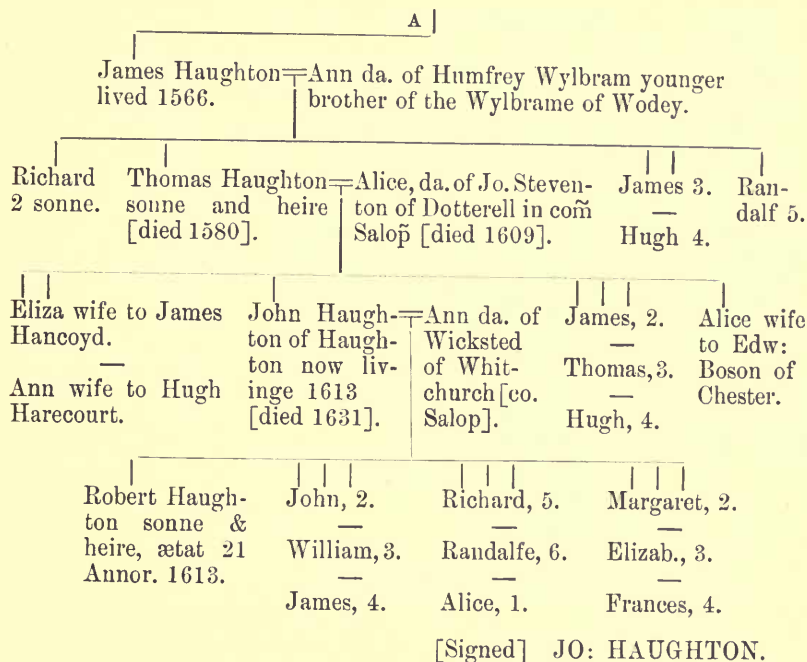
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 10.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars argent*, HAUGHTON.

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. =

Thos: Haughton of Haughton = [Margaret] d. of Thomas
in Com. Cestr. Tattenhall.

A |

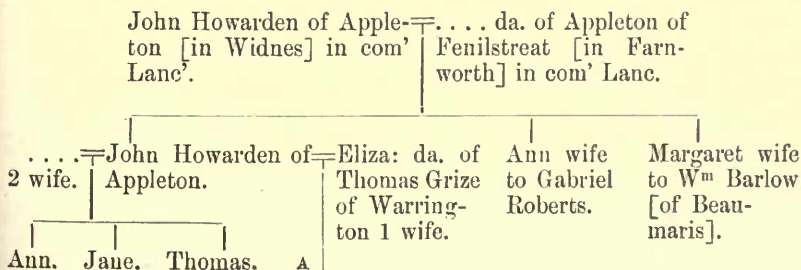


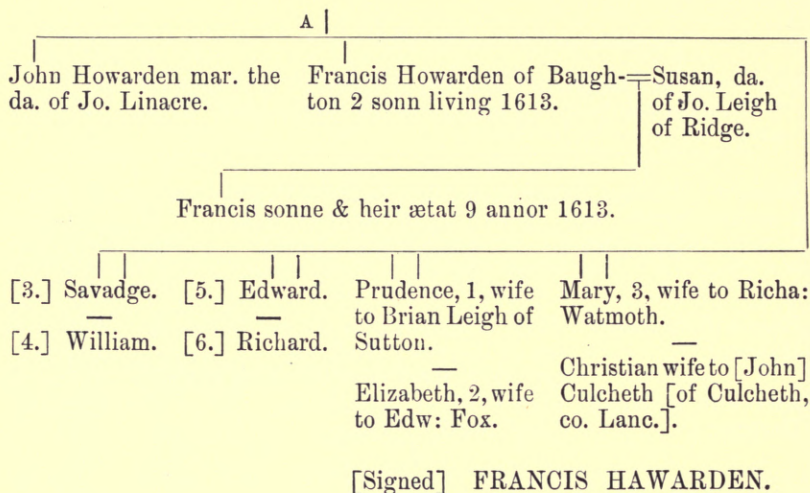
Howarden, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 39.]

ARMS.—Quarterly Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counterchanged, a bordure Ermine, a crescent for cadency.

CREST.—A buck's head Ermine, attired or, issuing out of a crest-coronet gold, a crescent for cadency.

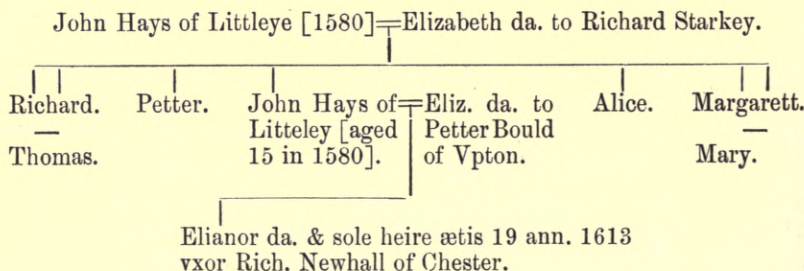




Hayes, of Little Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 121.]



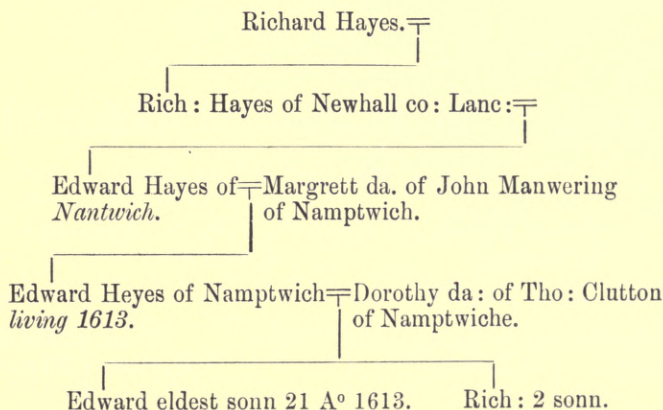
Hayes, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 119. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 156^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a chevron Gules, between 3 dragons' heads erect and erased Vert, purfled Or, as many bezants.*

CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert, bezantée, pierced through the neck with a broken spear in bend, head downwards, Gules.*

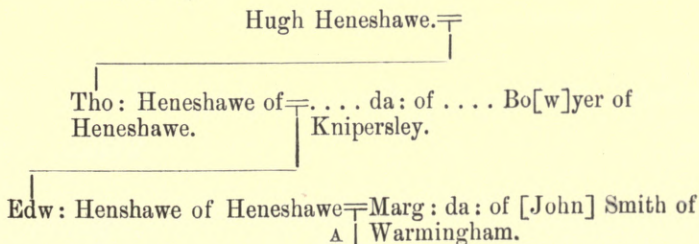
Richard Heyes of New hall had to his sonne Richard. The second Richard had sonns Raphe & Edward. Edward married Margaret doughter of John Mainwering & had by her Edward. Edward Heyes of Namptwich his sonne married Dorrothy doughter of Thomas Chilton of Namptwich & had by her sonnes Edward & Richard.

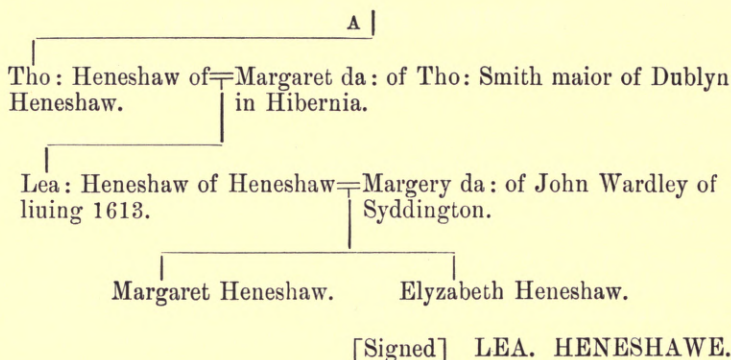


Henshaw, of Henshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 92.)

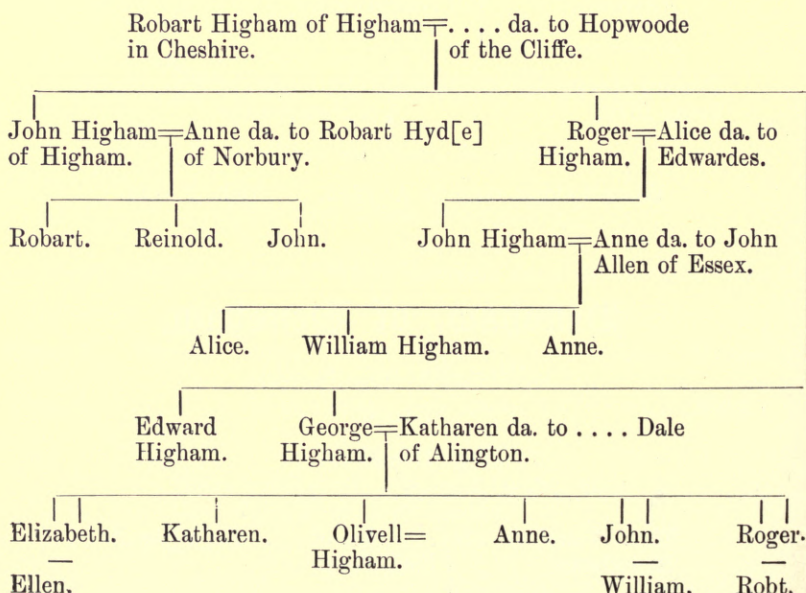
Entred.





Higham, of Higham in Werneth.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 172^b.)



Hockenhull, of Hockenhull and Duddon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 122.]

John Hocknell = Jonett da. to Sr John Donne [Done of
of Hocknell. Utkinton] Knight.

[Ralph.]	John = Margerey da. Hock- to John de nell. Mynshull.	Jone vxor Henry Ald'sey of Alder- sey.	Margery vxor Rich ^d Hocknell de Dud- don.
----------	--	--	--

Elizabeth vxor John [Thomas?] Hatton de Norley.	Katharen vxor Willm Hardinge de Acton.	Margery vxor W ^m Harlowe of Norff.	Elleanor.
---	--	---	-----------

[2.] Richarde.	Petter Hocknell of = Anne da. to Tho. Leey Hocknell [died [Leigh] of Langley in 1568]. co. Salop.	Anne.
----------------	---	-------

Margarett vxor John Hocknell of Prenton.	John Hocknell of Hock- = Margarett da. to John nell [died 1605]. Grimsdiche [died 1617].
---	--

[2.] Petter.	John Hocknell = Frances da. sonne & heire to Sr Tho. [died s.p.m. Aston K.	[4.] James Hocknell heire to his father.	Elizabethe. — [5. George.] — [6. Rowland.]
--------------	--	---	--

Elizabeth da. & heire [1613].

Hockenhull, of Prenton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 123.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for cadency [HOCKENHULL]; 2, Sable, 3 crescents Argent [GLEAVE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 spear-heads of the field [PRENTON].*

CREST.—*A buck's head Argent, erased and attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Argent, headed in base Azure. [C. 6, fo. 20.]*

Henrey Hockenhull de Prenton & Agnes vxor eius Tho. Glayve gener. desendit constitnerūt Ricard. Houghe & Petrus Motton gen Attorñ su^s ad petendū levand & Reciedi vic ⁊ nōe suo de exitoribus test dictis Tho. gleave oñ bona ⁊ catala & quæ pfate Agnete p tre (?) & p testamentū suū datus 16 Marcii 25 H. 8 A^o 1533.

Henricus Hocknell de Prenton = Agnes vxor eius filia & heires
25 H. 8 [1533-4]. Tho. Gleane [of Prenton].

Willus Hocknell de Prenton = Margaretta da. to James Hurleston
[died c. 1563]. of Chester.

2. Raphe.	4. Lawrance.	Elizabethe vxor Willm Dodd of Chester.	Anne vxor Roger Glegge post vxor Edward Malson [Malham] de Grange.
3. William.	5. Rowlande.		

John Hocknell of Prenton 1580 [died 1590]. = Margaretta da. to Petter Hockuell de Hocknell [she married 2ndly Edward Ravenscroft, and died 1613].

Alice vxor Tho. Couentry de Newhowse.

Katharen vxor Francis Burger of Prenton.

Margarett.

[2.] Henry.

[3.] Thomas.

Margarett vxor Edward Martyn postea John Johnes.

John Hocknell of Prenton ætis 5 añ 1580.

Dorothy da. to John Hancock of Blacksley in Norhampton relcā W^m Clew of London.

[1.] Katharen vxor Edward More of blankhall [Bank Hall, co. Lanc.].

[2.] Ellenor vxor James Skrimshire of Norburye [co. Staff.].

[Richard, bapt. 1608; son and heir 1613.]

[2. Henry, bapt. 1610.]

[3. Ralph, bapt. 1612.]

[Dorothy, bapt. 1606.]

Holcroft, of Vale Royal.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 707, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Holcroft of Holcroft = . . . daughter & heire to
in Com Lanc: Massye of Rixton.

Thomas Holcroft of the Vale royall = Julian daughter & heire of Nicholas
Knight Marshall to Queene Mary. Jennings Alderman of London.

Isabell wife to Edw: Mannors Earle of Rutland.

Eliz: daughter & heire wife to William Cecill Lord Burghley.

William Lord Roos.

Eliz: daught = Sr Thomas Holcroft = Elizabeth daught & = Henry Talbot
to Sr Edward of the Vale royall heire to Sr W^m Rey- Esq^r 2^d son to
Fitton of Gos knight one of the ner of Overton George Earle
worth K^t first Privy chamber liv- Longvile in com of Shrewes-
wife. ing 1613. Hunt: bury.

Thomas = Mary second daughter
Holcroft & Coheire of Hen:
Esq^r. Talbot.

Gertrude eldest daughter & Coheire,
wife to Robert Perepoint son & heire
to Sr Henry Perepoint of Nottinghā.

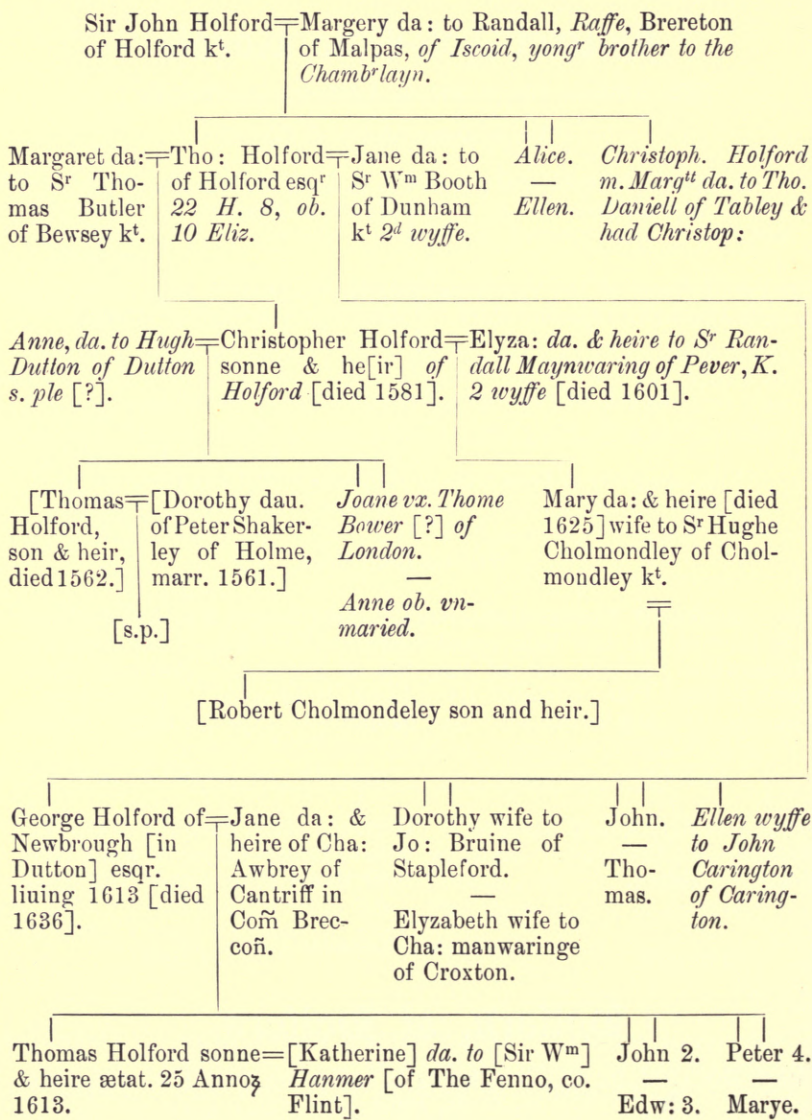
Holford, of Holford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 160.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 125.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly: 1, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable [HOLFORD]; 2, Argent, 3 bulls' heads caboshed Sable [BULKELEY]; 3, [Argent], a chevron between 3 text T's [Sable, TOFT]; 4, Argent, a boar passant Sable [].*

CREST.—*A greyhound's head coupé Sable.*



[Signed] THOMAS HOLFORD.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 106. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 157^b.)

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth = Mawd the da. of Holt of
in the Countie of Chester in the Stubly in the Countie of
tyme of H. 4. Lancaster.

Laurence Hollingworth = Joane the dau. of Robert Massy of Godly.

Reginald Hollingworth = Emma daughter of Richard
10 Ed. 4. Medowcrofte.

John Hollingworth = Anne dau. of Tho: Grene of Thurgerland
of Hollingworth. in the countie of York.

John Hollingworth = Katherine da: & heire of John [Edmund Heywood]
[died 1599]. of Mackley in the Countie of Chester [died 1612].

Reginald Hollingworth = the da: of Newton *Jone vx. Rafe Bostock of the*
[died 1601 ?]. of Godly. *Woodhead in Com. Chester.*

2. William
2 sonn
wthout
yssue.

3. George = Margaret
Hollingworth da: of
of Holling- Edward
worth heire Bore.
male 1613
[died 1629].

John Holling- = Philip daughter
worth sonn & of Angels.

Mary da. & heire married to Regi-
nald Hollingworth of Crossyate.

1. John Hol-
lingworth of
the age of
21[25?]1613.

2. William.

5. George.

8. Reginald.

Elizabeth.

3. Robert.

6. Francis.

9. Edward.

Ann.

4. Thomas.

7. Arthure.

[10. Ralph,
born 1614.]

Ellyn.

[Signed] GEORGE HOLLINGWORTHE.

Heywood. Arg^t 2 bends within a border gules.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(*The Nearer Hall.*)

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 120.)

Alexander Hollingworth = . . . da: of Sr Jo. Ratclyf
of Ordshall.

Reginald Hollingworth =

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth slayn at = Cather: da: of Holt of
Bullein tempore H. 8. Ashworth.

Robt. Hollingworth of = Ellyn da: of Cleyden of Cleyden [Clayton
Hollingworth. of Clayton].

1. John s.p.	2. Reginald Holling- worth of Holling- worth.	= Elyza: da: of . . . Compton of . . . in coñ Glouc:	Rafe.	Robt. s.p.
-----------------	---	--	-------	---------------

Alexander Hollingworth of Holling- = Ann da: of Edw: Hyde of Little
worth Liuing 1613. Haddom in coñ Hertf.

Ellen, 1 da. 12 year olde 1613.

Martha, 2 da: 11 yeare olde 1613.

[Signed] ALEXANDER HOLLINWORTH.

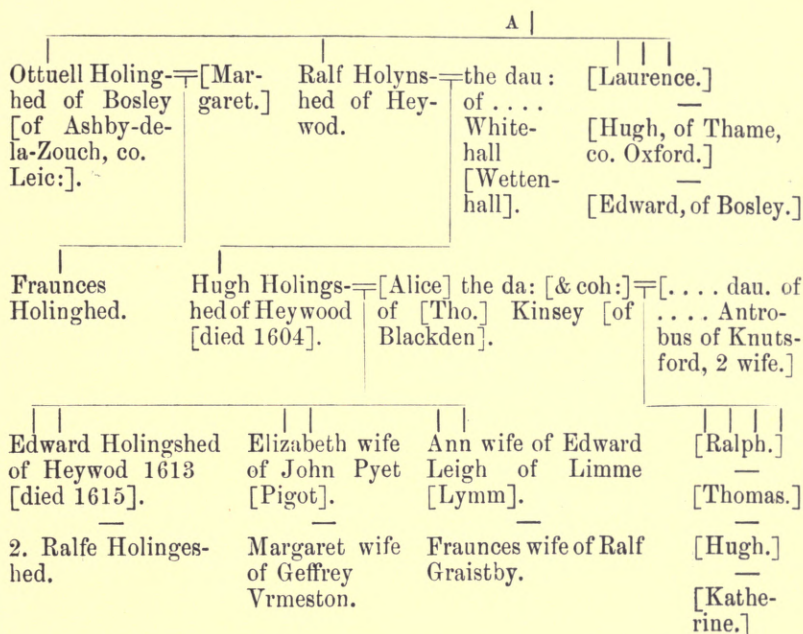
Hollinshead, of Heywood.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 78^b.)

Arg^t a cross sab. a Canton ermyns graunted } 2 Elizabethæ.
by Sr Gilbert Dethick knight Garter

Hughe Holingshed of [Bosley, purchased] = . . . the daughter
He[y]wo[o]d [1541]. of . . .

A



[Signed] EDWARDE HOLLINSHED.

Holme, of Tranmere and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 155^b.)

Robertus Holme de Tranmole = [Jane] filia [Tho:] Poole
ob. 3 Aprill 37 H. 8 [1546]. de [Poole in] Wyrall.

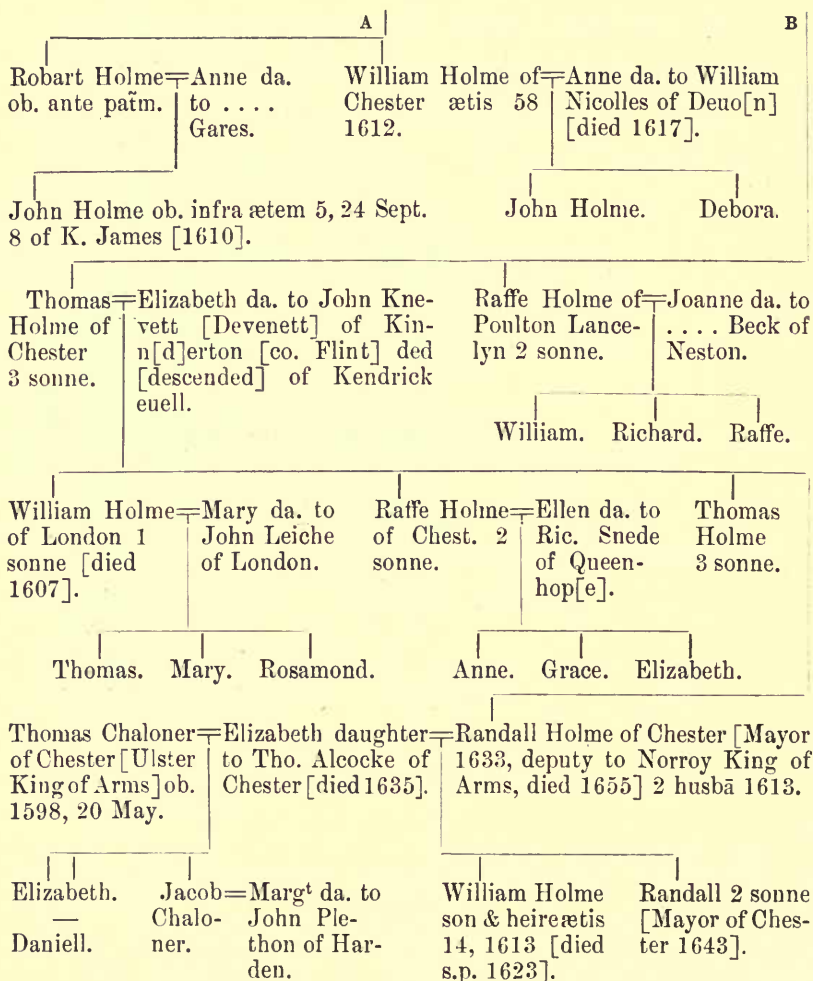
Robertus Holm de Tranmole
ob. 7 October 2 Eliz. [1560]
s. ple.

William Holme = [Margaret] filia [Rich:]
ob. ante patre. Caldye de Chester.

Ricardus Holme de Tranmore ob. = Margaret da. & heire to . . . Har-
30 Nouem. 1 of K. James [1603]. rison pson de Bebington.

A |

B |



Hulme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Ermine a chaplet Gules.*

CREST.—*Within a chaplet Gules, issuing from a crest coronet, a garb Or.*

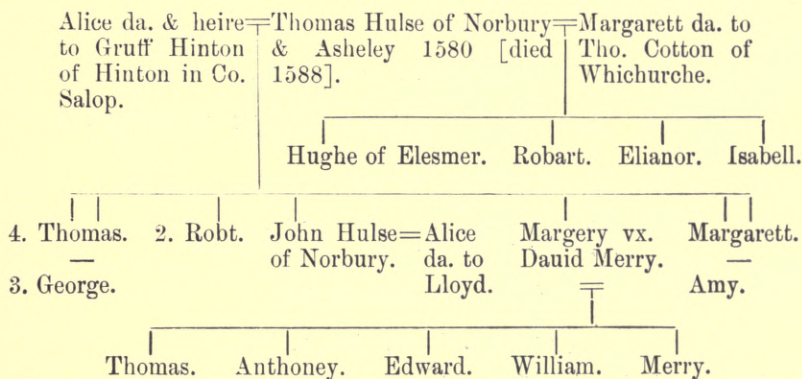
Confirmed by R[ichard] S[t. George] Norroy, 1613.

William Hulme of . . . in the parishe of Leake in the countie of Stafford, son of Thomas, sonn of William, sonne of Nicholas,

Hulse, of Norbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 128.]



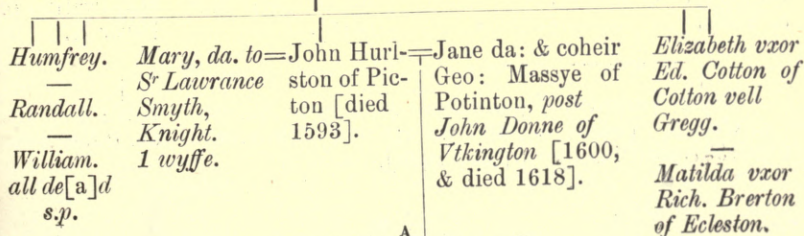
Hurleston, of Picton.

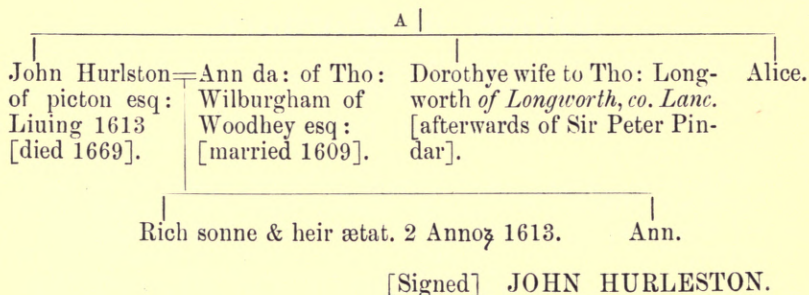
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 165^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 130.]

Thomas Hurlston of Harlston = *Elizabeth, da. to Adam Birken-*
[Hurleston, co: Lanc:]. — *head [of Huxley].*

Richard Hurlston of picton = . . . da: of Nuthall. *Elizabeth da. to James*
in Co^m Chester [died 1589]. — *Shawcrosse of Manchester [died 1584].*





Hurleston, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 166.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 129.]

Thomas Hurleston=Margarett da. & heire=William Ball of Chester
of Chester. to Lylley of Chester. 2 husband.

James Hurleston=Margarett da. to John Dodd
of Chester. of Chorley in Com. Salope.

Katharen vxor Richard Whit- more 2 ^{ly} to Raffe Bostock.	Roger Hurleston=Ellen da. to of Chester. W ^m Meere of Meere.	Margery vxor 1 to W ^m Hocknall of Prenton 2 ^{ly} to Rich. Houghe of Leighton.
Raffe Hurleston.		

William Hurleston 2 sonne married Isabell da. to Yates.	Julia [<i>sic</i>] Elizabeth vxor Tho- mas Browne of Madley.	Roger=Anne da. to Tho. Hurleston Grosvenor of Eat- of Chester ton postea vxor ob. 1609. Tho. Manley [of Lache, she died 1618].	Katharen vxor W ^m Brerton of Handford 2 ^{ly} to Sr Randall Maynwaring of Peuer K.
--	--	---	--

Roger Hurleston of=Elizabeth da. & h. to James Chester [born c. Manwaringe of Croxton 1597, died 1634]. [died 1628].	Richard ob. infans.
--	------------------------

Huxley, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 109.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, a crescent for difference.*

Tho: Huxleigh of Bryndley = Eva: da: of . . . Spurstowe.

James Huxleigh of Bryndley = Mawd da: of . . . Bould.

George Huxlegh = Emm da: of . . . Wynnington.

George Huxlegh = Catheryne da: of
1 sonne of Lon- . . . Robynson
don. of London.

2. Raufe Huxleigh = Elyza: da: of
of Bryndley Lining Rich: Wick-
1613. sted.

George Huxleigh fili^o & heres ætat. 8 Annoꝝ 1613.

[Signed] RAPHE HUXLEY.

Hyde, of Norbury.(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 171^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 131.]

Hamnet Hyde of Norbury = Marg^t da. to Lawrance Warren of Poynton.

Robert Hyde of Norbury = Jane da. to W^m Dauenport of Bromhall.

Thomas Hide, Doctor = Mary.
of Divinity at Salis-
bury 1602.

Anne vxor John Highā
of Higham in Cheshire.

Ellen vxor
Vnwyn of
Sussex.

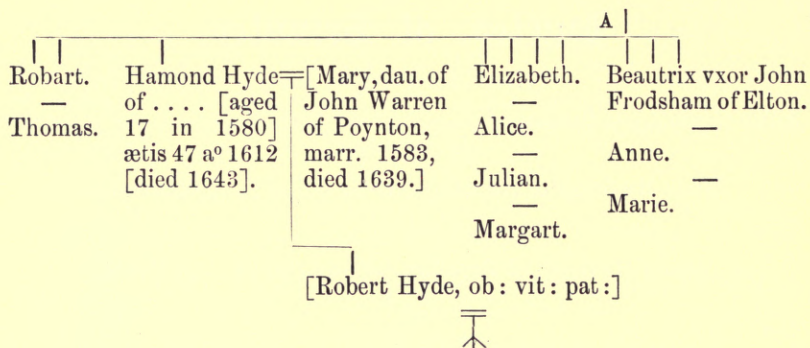
Elizabeth vxor John Low a lawyer. * Janne.

Hamon.
—
William.
—
Edward.

Thomas.
—
Richard.
—
Randall.

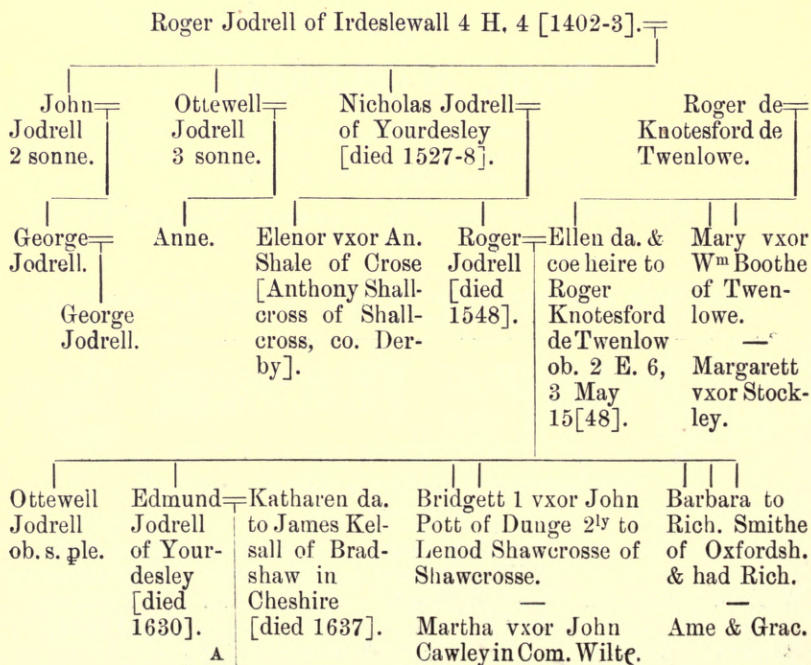
Dorothey vxor
William Dauen-
port of Wood-
ford.

Robart Hide = Beatrix da. to
of Norbury Willi Calverley
[died 1614]. of Yorkshire
[died 1624].



Jodrell, of Heardsley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 176.)



A |

Margarett vxor John
Mere of Mere [born
1564].

Elizabeth vxor Ro-
bart Milers [Barnes]
of Mer Pall [Marple]
in Cheshire [died
1632].

Marye vxor Rich-
ard Sawerosse
[Shallcross] of
Darbysh. [died
1653].

Bridgett vxor
James Antrobus
of Knotesford.

Anne vxor Francis
Potte of Potte in
Cheshire [died 1627].

Amey vx. Francis
Ashenhurst of Ash-
enhurst in Com. Staf-
ford [of Beard, co.
Derby ?, died 1636].

Francis
ob. un-
marid
[1631].

Edward [Ed-
mund] & John
obiit s. ple.

James Jodrell
sonne & heire
ob.s.p.[1613].

Roger 2
sonne ob.
s.p.[1632].

Edmound 3 sonne Yourds-
ley [High Sheriff 1650-1,
died 1657].

Kent, of Copenhall.

[Capesthorpe MS., fo. 21.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion passant-guardant Or, a chief Ermine.*

CREST.—*A lion's head erased Erminoise, collared, lined and ringed Azure.*

A pattent by Sr Richard St George the 24th of July A^o 1615 the 13th
of the King [James I.].

Roger Kent of Copenhall in the County of Chester. =

John Kent son of Roger 1612.

Latton, of Latton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190.)

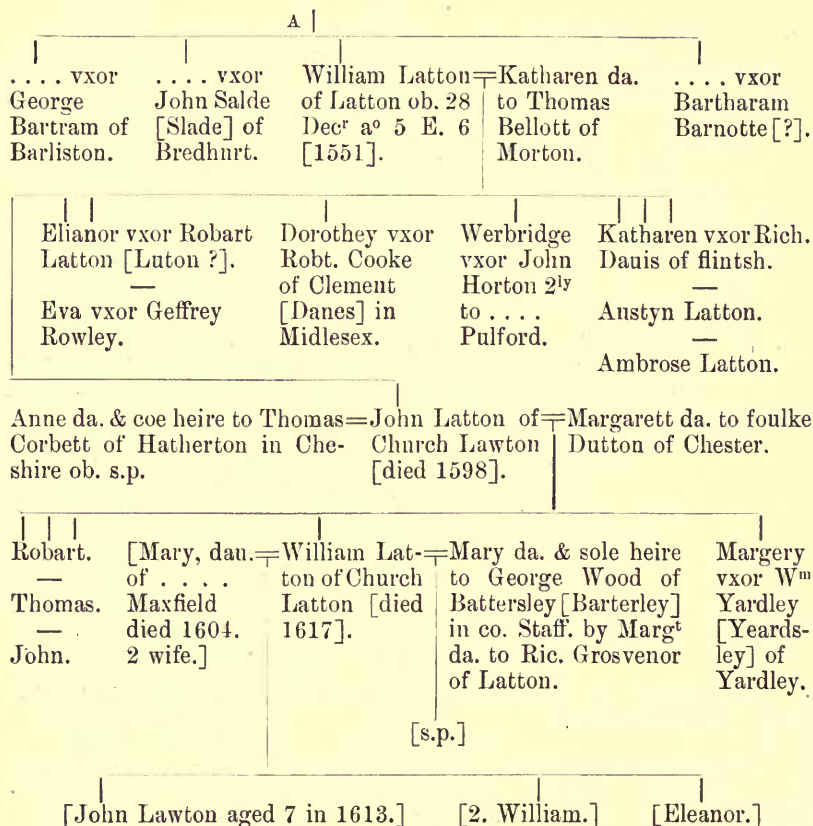
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 133.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess, between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable, a rose Argent.*

CREST.—*A demi-wolf regardant Argent, vulned in the breast Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 65.]

James Latton of = Elianor da. to [Matthew] Morre of
Latton Yatte. = Hallotheathe [Hall o'th Heath].

A |



Leche, of Carden.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

I finde one Sr Robert Stanford knight Lorde of the fourthe parte of the manor of Cawaredon had yssue James Leiche of Carden esqr. of the body to H. 7 who had James Leiche who had anne his daughter & heire first married to Andrew Willsonne & after to Richard Price in Shropshire.

John Leiche = Margart da. & sole heire to george Maynering
 of Carden. | of Ightfeild [marr: 1478].

A |

A |

John Leiche of Carden ob. s. ple [1552]. = Mary da. & coe heire to George Dorman of Malpas. [s.p.]

Henrey Leiche of Carden 2 sonne. = Mary da. to Andrew Wilsonne.

Thomas Leiche 2 sonne. = [Margaret] sister to Humfrey Prestland.

John Leiche of Carden 1566 [died 1569]. = Jane da. to Robert Fitton of Carden.

John Leiche [born 1561].

Anne vxor Broughto.
—
Charles 2 sonne.

John Leiche of Carden now living 1596. = Vrselowe da. to St Arthur Maynwar-
inge of Ightfeild.

John Leiche of Carden 1612 [died 1657].

. . . . vxor William Hind rector de bunbury.

Margarett vxor Hughe Catherall.

George Leiche = Aldⁿ of Ches-
ter 3 sonn.

Alice da. to John Dutton of Helesby.

William Leiche 4 sonne. = . . . da. to John Massey of Pod-
ington.

[1.] William Leiche of Chester [vintner, died 1618]. = Elizabethe da. to Wil-
liam Cludd of Wem in
co. Salop.

Thomas Leiche 3 sonne.

[2.] Robart Leiche = Anne da. &
Doctor of the heire to John
Ciuell Lawes & Webster ald-
Chancelor of man of Ches-
ter. [died
1601].

[1.] John & [2.] George s. ple.
—
Alicce.
—
Margerett.

Jane [marr. to
Lothor].
—
Eliza-
beth.

Mary vxor Henry Ball of Lancash.
—
Anne to Thomas Boothe [of Pul-
ford] s. ple.

Alice [Anne] vxor Rob^t Moore of Leuerpoole.
—
Alicce.

[1.] Edward Leiche.
—
[2.] Thomas.
—
[3.] Robert.
—
[4.] William.

B

Raffe Leiche of Carden = . . . sister to Humfrey Prestland of Ridley greene
sone to William. | sister to Tho. Leiches wyffe.

William
Leiche
3 sonne.

Alice vxor
. . . . Ry-
croffte
rector de
Codington.

George = . . . da.
Leiche. | to Thomas
Tarpley.

John Leiche =
of Grafton
nere Tilston
2 sonne.

Thomasy[n]e
da. & heire to
John Brere-
ton of Graf-
ton.

George Leiche.

Charles Leiche.

Leche, of Nantwiche.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 137.]

John Leich of Nantwiche = Anne da. to Humfrey Maynering
1566 [died 1598]. | of Nantwich.

Anne vxor Tho. Chetwood
of Worsestory.

John Leiche of Nantwiche =
sone of John.

Alice.

Lee, of Lee.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 134.]

Sr Richard Lee of Lee [in = Elizabeth da. to Henrey Copinger
the parish of Wybunbury] | of allhallos in Kent [Buxhall,
K^t [died 1627]. | co. Suffolk].

A				
[2.] Thomas [s.p.]	Elianor	Henry	[Mary, da. to Lee of Randle Stanley of Al-derley.]	[1.] Suzanna.
[3. Isaac.]	Hughe Calve-ley of Leay	Lee son & heire.	[2. Frances, died young.]	[3. Anne marr: to Thomas Lawton of Gorsty Hill.]
[4. Edward.]	2 wyffe.		[4. Elizabeth, died young.]	
[5. Samuel s.p.]				
[6. George s.p.]		[s.p.]		[5. Katherine.]
[Thomas son & heir.]	[2. Richard.]	[4. Edward.]	[6. Randle.]	[8. Henry.]
	[3. Robert.]	[5. Hugh.]	[7. Charles.]	[9. John.]

Legh, of Lyme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 112^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 152.]

Sr Piers Leighe of [Lyme] = Jane da. & heire to Gilb^t Haidocke K^t by Ha[n]dley barronett slayn at Agyneourt 1422. Isabell da. to W^m Stanley of Hootton son of Mathew Haddock [died 1439].

Margery vxor John Ireland.	Sr Piers Leighe made Knight by the Duke of Yorke at the battell of Wakefeild 1460 & de[a]d 1481 [died 1478].	Margarett da. to Sr Richard Molunex K. [died 1460].	Margarett vxor Nicholas Bloundell.	Blaunche vxor Clayton ob. s.p.
----------------------------	--	---	------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Piers Leighe died before his father 1468.	Mabell da. & heir to Sr James Croftes & of the da. to ffreackleton [died 1474-5].	Janne vxor Richard Kighley.
---	---	-----------------------------

James 2 sonne [died 1514].	= Ciceley da. to Sr Roger Gerrard.	John 3 son.	Sr Piers Leighe Knight banarett by E. 4. obiit 1524 [1527].	A	Ellen da. to Sr John Sauage Knight [died 1492].	Margarett vxor Raffe Orrell. — Elizabeth.
----------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------	---	---	---	---

A |

[Gowther Legh,
founded Winwick
Grammar School.]

2. John.

3. James.

Margarett
da. to
Nicholas
Tillesley
1 wyffe
[2 wife].

Piers Leigh
of Lime &
Bradley
[died 1541].

Jane da. to
Sr Tho-
mas Ger-
rard K. 2
wyffe [1
wife, died
1510].

Margarett vxor
Lawrance War-
ren [of Poynton] barron of
Stopford
[Stockport].

George
Leighe
2 sonne.

Sr Piers Leigh Knighted
at the wining of Eden-
borough by H. 8 [1544]
ob. 11 August 19 H. 8
[died 6 Dec. 1589].

Margarett da.
to Sr Thomas
Gerrard of
bryn knight.

Anne
Leighe.

Ciceley
vxor Tho.
Butler of
Bewsey.

Marg^{tt} [Margery]
vxor Rob^t Barton
of Smithells.

Thomas
Leighe
4 sonne.

Katharen da. & coe heire
to [Sir] Rob^t Langley [of
Agecroft, co. Lauc.].

Sr Thomas
Butler K.

[s.p.]

Margarett to Tho-
mas Birch of Birch.

Ellen vxor John
Boothe of Barton.

James 2
sone.

[5.] John.

[4. Thomas.]

Robert
3 sonne
ob. s.
ple.

Petter Leighe
died before his
father ob. 33
H. 8, 4 Dec.
[1541?].

Katharen da.
to Sr Thomas
Venables
barō Kind'ton
K.

Edmund Leighe
2 sonne.

Thomas Leighe 3
sonne.

Dorothey da. to Sr Rich. Egerton of
Ridley relicta
[Ric:] Breto of
Tatton [died 1639].

Sr Piers [Peter]
Leighe of Lime
K^t 1612 [died
17 Feb. 1635-6].

Margarett da. to
Sr Gilbert Ger-
rard K. Mr of
Rowls obiit 29
July 1603 [died
4 April 1639].

[2.] Francis.

[5.] Radcliffe
ob. s. ple.

[4.] Thomas.

[6.] Petter.

[3.] Gilbert &
[7.] John s.
ple.

Petter
[Piers]
Leighe
sonne &
heire.

[1.] Anne.

[2.] Katha-
ren.

Legh, of Ridge.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 153.]

Roger Leighe = Mary da. & heire to = S^r Edward
of Ridge. Willm Sparke of Glen- Sauadge K.
 ham in Suffolke. 2 husband.

[2.] Roger Leighe ob. s. ple. — Mary vxor Hugh Erdeswick of Sandon [co. Staff.].	John Leighe = Elizabeth da. of Ridge to Foulk Dut- ob. 21 Eliz. ton [mayor] [1578]. of Chester.	Elizabeth vxor W ^m Tindall of Brotherton in Yorksh.
---	---	---

Katharen vxor
Willm Willims
of Cochwilliam
in Wales.

Elizabeth vxor
William Bar-
tram of Burle-
ston in Staf-
ford.

Jane vxor
W^m Mackley
[Mackay ?]
of Scotland.

Grace vxor William
Venables.
—
Mary vx. George
Short of Darbish.

Susanna vx. John
Fox of Lanc.

Margarett vx.
Robert de
Leftwiche.

Edward.
—
Petter.

Richard.

Thomas.
—
Randall.

Alice vx. John
porter of Staf-
fordsh.

John Leighe of Ridge = Grace da. to Humfrey Cotton
ætis 22, 21 Eliz. [died of Bold in co. Stafford [marr:
1600]. 1583].

2. William
s.p.
—
3. John s.

Petter Leighe = Katharen da.
of Ridge [died to S^r Thomas
1629]. Aston Knight
[marr: 1595].

Alice vx. Raffe
Wedgwood (?)
of Staff.
—
Elizabeth.

Mary s.p.
—
Grace vx.
Thomas
Coterell
of Darby.

John Leighe sonne & heire [born 1612]. Mary.

Legh, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 151.]

Thomas Leighe = Mary da. to Rich. Grosvenor of
of Adlington Eatton renupta Sr Rich. Egerton
1 husband. of Radley K.

Thomas Leighe of Adlington = Sibell da. to Sr Vriane Brerton of
[died 1602]. Handford K. [died 1610].

[2.] Thomas [s.p.]	[4.] Randall [or Ralph, s.p.]	Sr Vrian Leighe of Ad- lington Kn. at Calis by the E. of Essex 1596 [died 1627].	= Margt da. to Sr Edward Trafford K. [marr. 1586].
[3.] Edward.			

[Thomas born 1593.]	[Robert born 1604.]	[Henry born 1612.]	[Lucy born 1596.]
—		[Mary born 1595.]	[Frances died 1630.]
[Urian born 1600.]			

[1.] Mary vxor Sr John Bent- ley of Darby- shire [second husband].	[2.] Elizabeth [marr. first Richard Sutton of Sutton 1583, & secondly Thomas Molyneux].	[3.] Doro- they [died young].	[Margaret, born 1582, marr: first Henry Ar- derne 1602, & secondly William Davenport of Bramhall.]
--	---	-------------------------------------	--

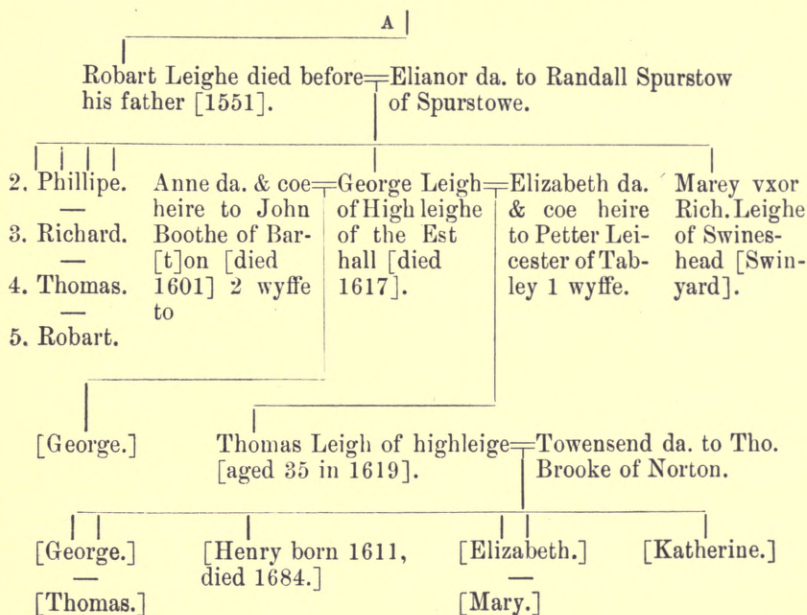
Legh, of the East Hall in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 154.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules* [LEGH];
2 and 3, *Azure, semy of cross-crosslets, and over all 3 eagles displayed*
Or [ALPRAM]. [C. 6, fo. 8.]

Thomas Leighe of Highe = Elizabeth da. & coe heire
Leighe of Est hall [1580]. of Raffe Trafford of the
A garrett in Lan.



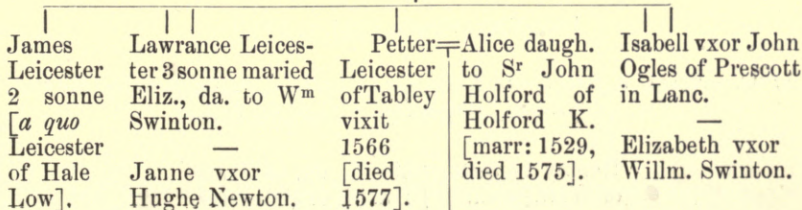
Leicester, of Tabley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145^b.)

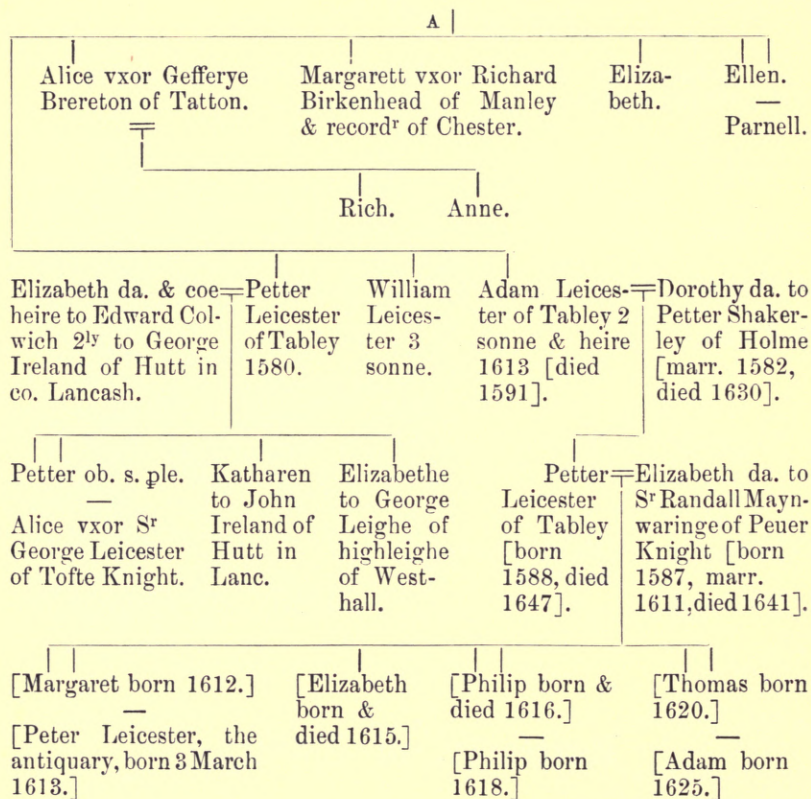
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 138.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Leicester of Tabley obiit = Alice da. to Henry Henshaw
36 H. 8 [died 1543]. of Womeslowe.



A



Leicester, of Worleston and Chester.

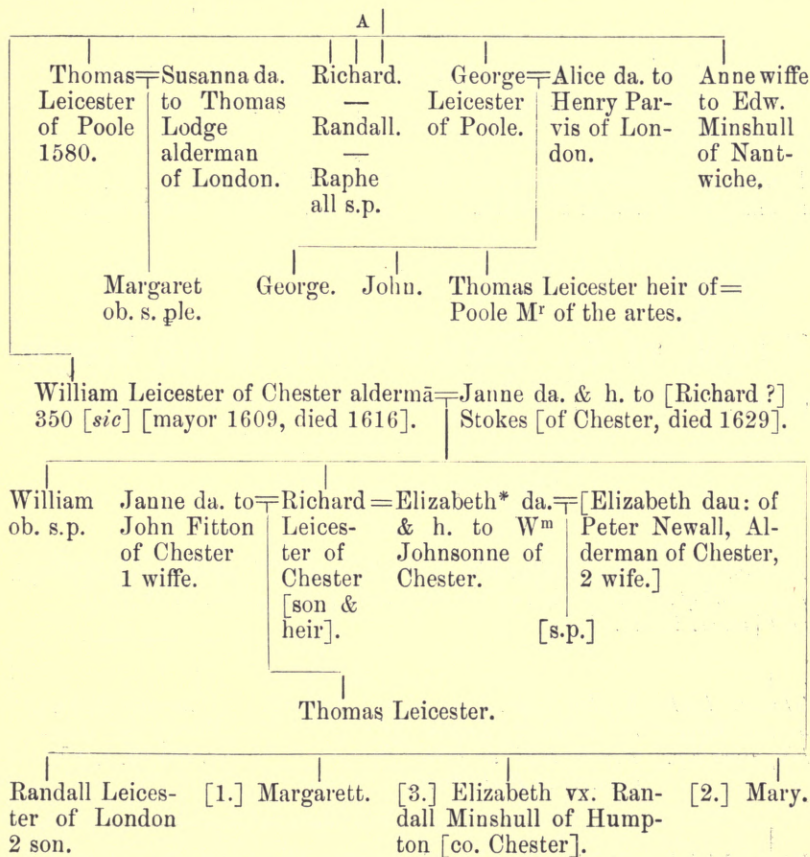
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 141.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Gules fretty Or, between 3 fleurs-de-lis of the last, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 17.]

Henrey Leicester = Mawde da. to James
of Wardleston. | Huxley of Brindeley.

A |



Leicester, of Hale Low in Bowdon.

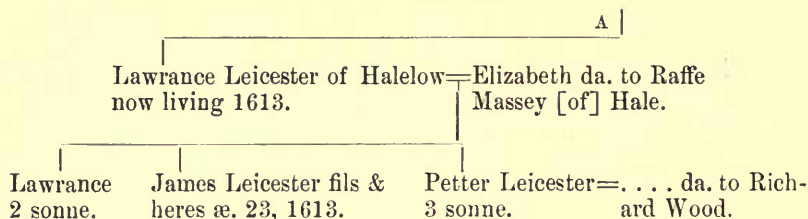
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 192.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

James Leicester of Tabeley 2 brother to =
Petter Leicester Lord of Tabeley.

A

* There is no mention of a wife of Richard Leicester named Johnson in the Funeral Certificate of his father William Leicester 1616, nor in that of his mother Jane Leicester, widow, 1629.



Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 117. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 144.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Entred.

Rose dau. to Roger = Richard leigh of high = Ann sister of Richard Hough
Davenport of Daven- leigh of the west hall. of leighton in Werrall.
port [marr. 1504].

Thomas Legh = *Katharen da. & coe heire*
de[a]d before to Randall Leighe of
his father s.p. E[ast] hall & after
[marr.] to Rich. Done.

Parnell.

Anne vxor Robert
Massey of Eler-
borowe ob. s. p'le.

Richard leigh of high = Clemence da: of St = *Margery da. to ... Cooke of*
Leigh & of the west John Holcroft of *Chester widow to George Tir-*
hall & *Ockley in Buck-* Holcroft 1 wife. *rell of Thornton in Bucking-*
inghamsh. [died 1582]. *hamsh.*

Elizabeth
married to
Thos. Tarbok
of Tarbok.

Jane married
to John As-
ton of Aston
in mondrem.

Margaret
married to
Thomas
Houghton.

John.
—
George.

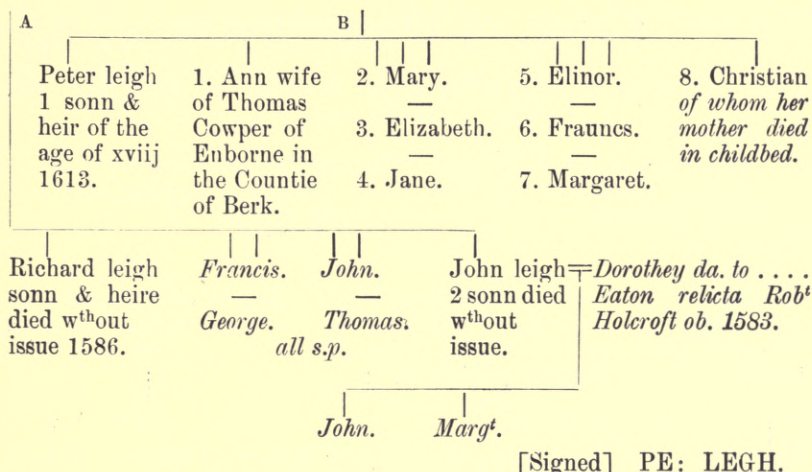
Thomas Leigh
[aged] 21 years
1595.

William. *Agnes.*
ob. s.p.

Peter leigh of the high leigh = Elizabeth daughter to John Babbist Cas-
of the west hall *now living* tilion of the Benham Valence in the
1612 [died 1614]. *Countie of Berk. [died 1599].*

A

B



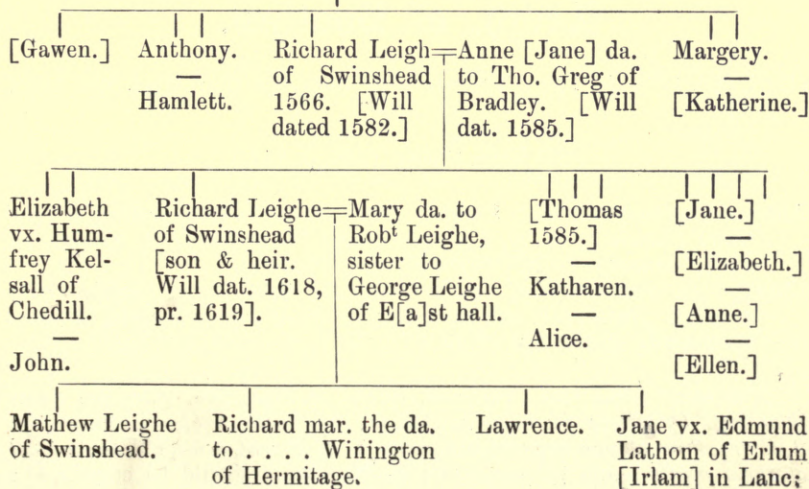
Leigh, of Swinyard in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 155.]

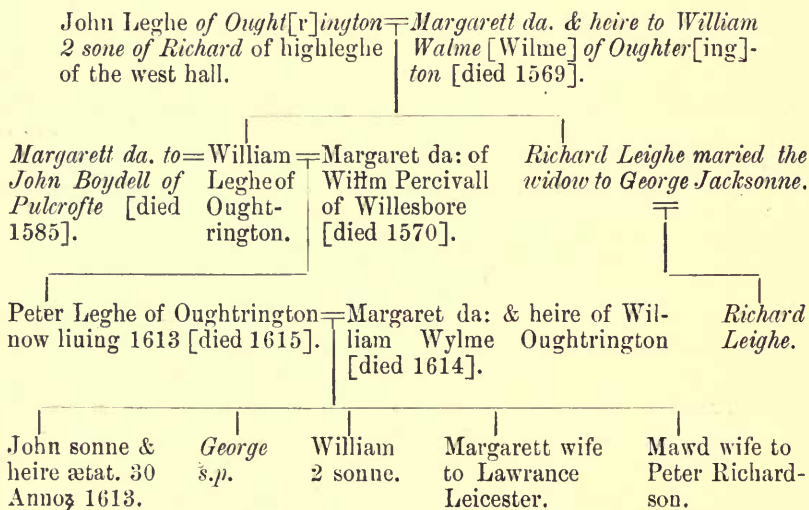
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard Leighe of Swinshead [will dat. 1551]. = Alice sister to St John Done, K. [Jane base dau. of Richard Done of Utkinton.]



Leigh, of Oughttrington.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)



[Signed] PETER LYGHE.

Leigh, of Boothes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 115. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 147.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, over all a bend Gules [LEIGH]; 2, Or, 3 lozenges Azure [BAGULEY]; 3, Ermine, on a chief dancetty [Gules] 3 crowns [Or, LECHE?].

CREST.—An arm embowed, vested Gules, the hand proper holding erect a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Or, entwined with a serpent, the head downwards, Silver. [C. 6, fo. 8.]

The same Arms and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, the Arms impaling, Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, two bars Sable [BRERETON]; 2, Gules, three pheons Argent [BELWARD]; 3, Argent, a bend Sable, a label of three points Gules [RADCLIFFE; but the bend should be engrailed];

4, *Argent, a cross patonce Azure* [MALPAS]; 5, *Or, two ravens in pale Sable* [CORBET]; 6, *Gules, two lions passant in pale Or, a label of three points Gules* [STRANGE].

Entred.

Hamon.==

William Leigh son of Hamon.==

Richard Leigh.==

Richard Leigh.==

Agnes leigh da: & heire.==

Thomas Leigh of the high
leigh leigh in the west hall.

John leigh of
the bouthes.

Elene daughter of William
Baguley & his heire.

Sara da: of
Honford.

Robert leigh of
Adlington 3
sonn of John.

Maud da: of Sr Thurstan
of Norley knight.

Peter Leigh
of Beching-
ton.

Robert leigh of Adlington.

Peter leigh of Hanley.

Sr William Leigh knight
2 sonne.

Sr John leigh of Bouthes knight
son & heir of John.==Isabell.

John leigh of the bouthis who had
heires generall.

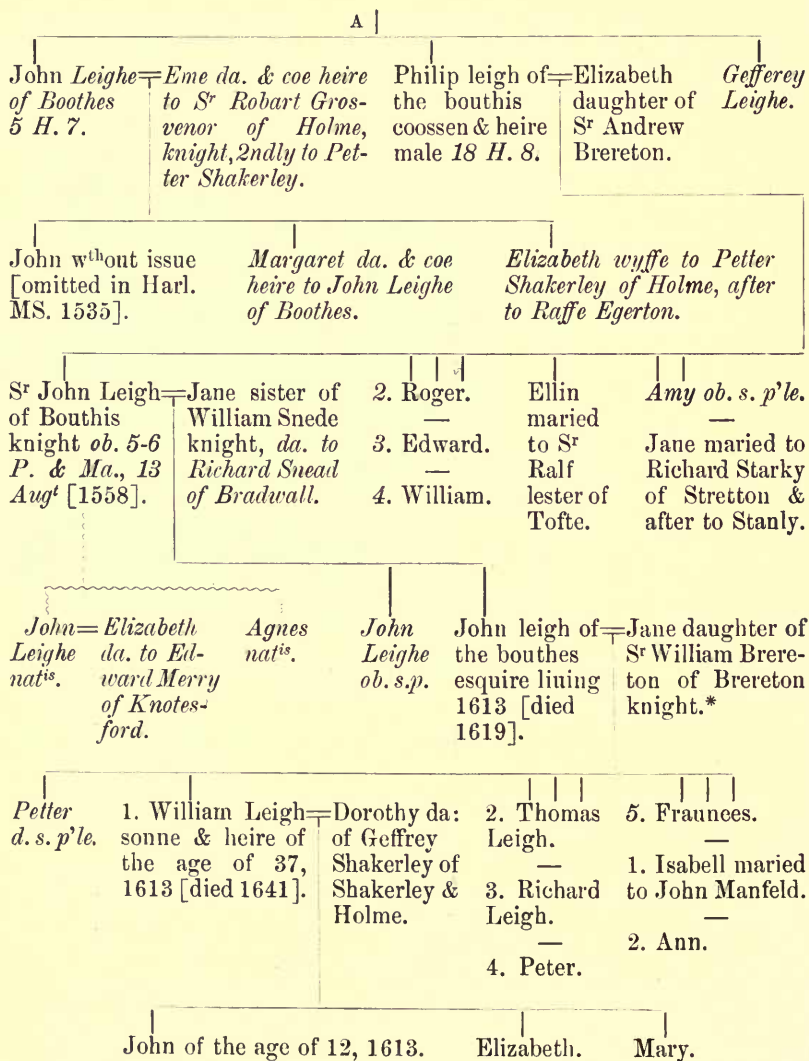
James Leigh 2 sonne.==

John Leigh==Mawde.

John Leigh 7 H. 6.==Maude da. to Sr William Boothe of Dunham, Knight.

Sr John Leigh of Bouthes knight==Joane, da. & coe heire to Sr Tho. Ashton
slayne at Blore heathe 2 R. 3. de Asheton knight in co. Lanc.

A



[Signed] JOHN LEIGHE.

* The pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 states that she was a daughter of Sir Urian Brereton of Handford, Knight, which is incorrect. (See Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 260, and Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 499.)

Leigh, of Baguley.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 148.]

Edward Leigh of Baguley [1580]. = Jane, da. to Sr Vrian Berton of Handford [divorced].

Elizabeth.

Edward Leigh of Baguley.

Mary, da. to W^m Glasior of Chester.

Edward.
—
Richard.
—
Thomas.

George.
—
Hughe.

Anne.
—
Elizabeth.
—
Townsend.

Henry Leigh of Baguley [died 1636]. = Rebecka, da. to Sr George Cliffe [Clive] of Huxley, K^t.

[Richard.]

Leycester, of Tofte.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 193.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 139.]

William Leycester of Tofte esq. = Katharen da. to John Edwards of Cheirk.

Raffe
Leycester
2 sonne
[æt. 17,
1580].

Sr George
Leycester
of Tofte
Knight
[died
1612].

Alice da. &
coe heire
to Petter
Leycester
of Tabley.

Janne vx.
Dauenpt.
—
Anne vx.
Brad-
shaw of
Lanc.

Ellyne vx.
Slade.
—
Petroñus
vx. . . .

Mary 1 vx.
Huntington
2^{ly} to Petter
Middleton 3^{ly}
to George Cal-
veley son to
Sr George.

[Rafe
son &
heir.][1. Katherine marr.
to William Tatton.][2. Mary marr: to
James Massey of
Sale 1611.]

[3. Alice.]

Litherland, of Poulton in Wallasey.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 26.]

ARMS.—*Gules, 2 bendlets Argent, in sinister chief a mullet of 5 points Argent, pierced of the field.*

(Under the trick is the word “quere.”)

Peirs Litherland of Poulton in Coñ Chester. =

Robert Litherland = Eliza: da. of Randall Cleiton
of Poulton. [Clayton] of Thellwall.

John Litherland of Poulton = Ellyn, da. of John
now Living 1613. Meolls of Meolls.

William Litherland
sonne & heir [bapt.
1577] ætat. 30 an-
nor. 1613.

John, 2 [bpt. 1590].
Rowland, 3 [bapt.
1591].

Robert 4.
Elizabeth 1
[bapt. 1578].

Ellyn 2 [bapt.
1582].
Ann 3 [bapt.
1585].

[Signed] JOHN LYTHERLAND.

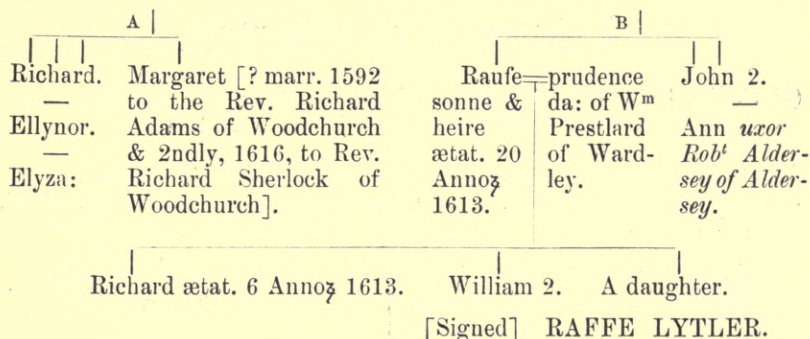
Littler, of Wallerscote.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51^b.)

Robert Litler of Wallerscote. =

Rich. Litler of Wallerscote = Ann da: of *John Bressy* of Te[ve]rton.

Mary da: of = Raufe Litler of Wallerscote Liuing 1613. = Elynor da: of
Richard Lit- 3 wife Ann da: to *Thomas Bromley* of Raufe Bryne
ler of Lon- Hampton 3 *wyffe*. = [Bruen] of Ter-
don. 2 wife. William. vyn. 1 wife.



Liversedge, of Wheelock.

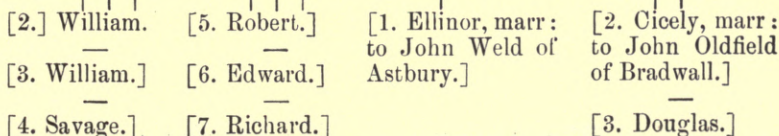
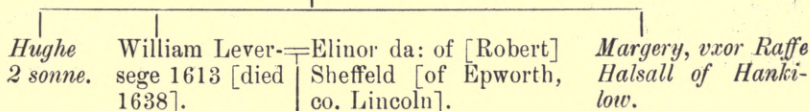
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 128. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 156.]

Entred.

A patent graunted by flower Norroy to William Liversage of Whelok 1580 in the 22 yeare of Quene Elizab: Argēt a chefron betwene iij. ploughshares sab.

William Leuersege=Katherine da: of Thomas Davenport
of Whelok. *of Henbury.*



Thomas sonne & heire of the age= dorothy da: & heire of . . . Massy of
of 22, 1613 [ob: vit: pat: dis- Whitleswik [in Eccles parish] in the
inherited]. Counti of Lancaster.

William of the age of half a yeare 1613.

[Signed] RICH: STERKY for Mr Liversage.

Lowndes, of Overton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 111. The additions in *italics* are from MS. Rawlinson (Bodleian Library), D. 866, fo. 116.)

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Azure, on a canton Gules a lion's head erased Or.*

CREST.—*A lion's head erased Argent, gorged with a wreath of olive Vert.*
[C. 6, fo. 59.]

John Lownds of overton in the . . . da: of Sherman of Small-
pish of Asbury in Com Chester. wood in Com Chester.

Rich: Lowndes of overton in the pish = Isabell da: of Lawden *Lawten* of
of overton. Gostye Hyll.

William Lownds of overton = Isabell da: of Davye Llandon *of Willington.*

John Lowndes = Alice da: of
of Overton in Randall Rode
Com Chester of Rode in
Living 1613. Com Chester
esq.

Will. Lownde of Bray- = Anne dr of Tho.
toft Com: Linc' 2 son. Massingberd of
breytoft.

Thomas Lownde 20 yrs old 1634. John.

John Lowndes sonne
& heir ætat. 12 An-
noꝝ 1613.

Randall 2.

Marmaduke 3.

Isabell.

Amye.

William 4.

Jane.

Ann.

[Signed] JOHN LOWNDES.

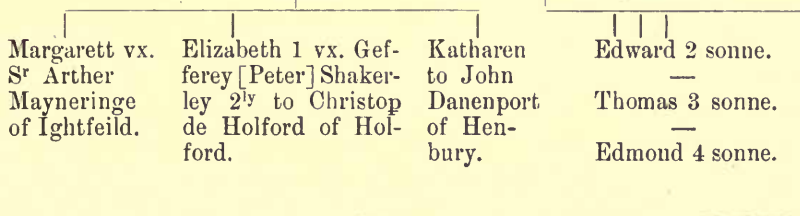
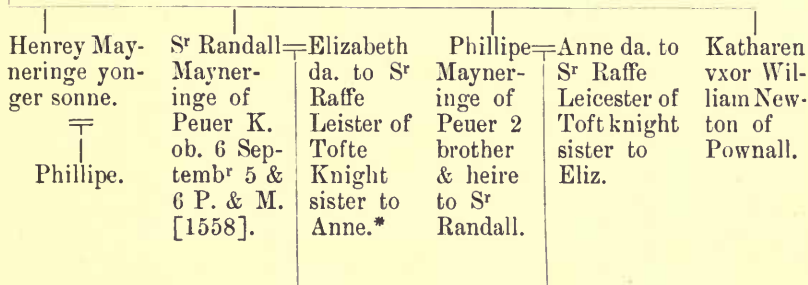
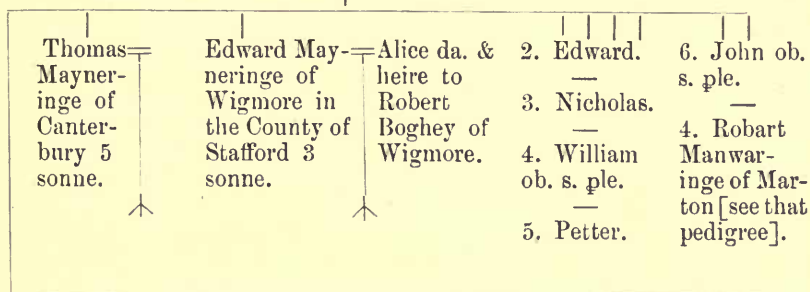
Mainwaring, of Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 199^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 164.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Barry of twelve Argent and Gules*
[MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Azure, 3 garbs Or* [Randle Blundeville,
Earl of Chester]. [C. 6, fo. 66.]

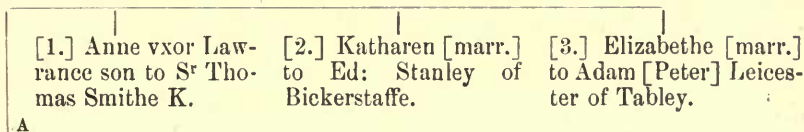
Sr John Mayneringe = Katharen da. to John Handford
of Peuer K. of Handford.



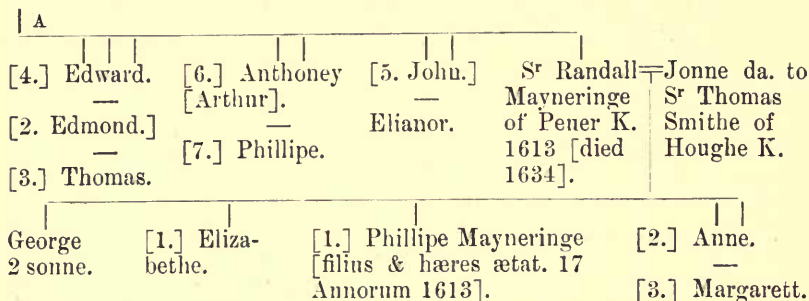
Mary da. to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworthe K. 1 wyffe [marr. 1568].

Sr Randall Mayneringe of Peuer K. ob. 1612.

Katharen da. to Roger Hurleston of Chester widow to W^m Brerton of Handford [died 1618].

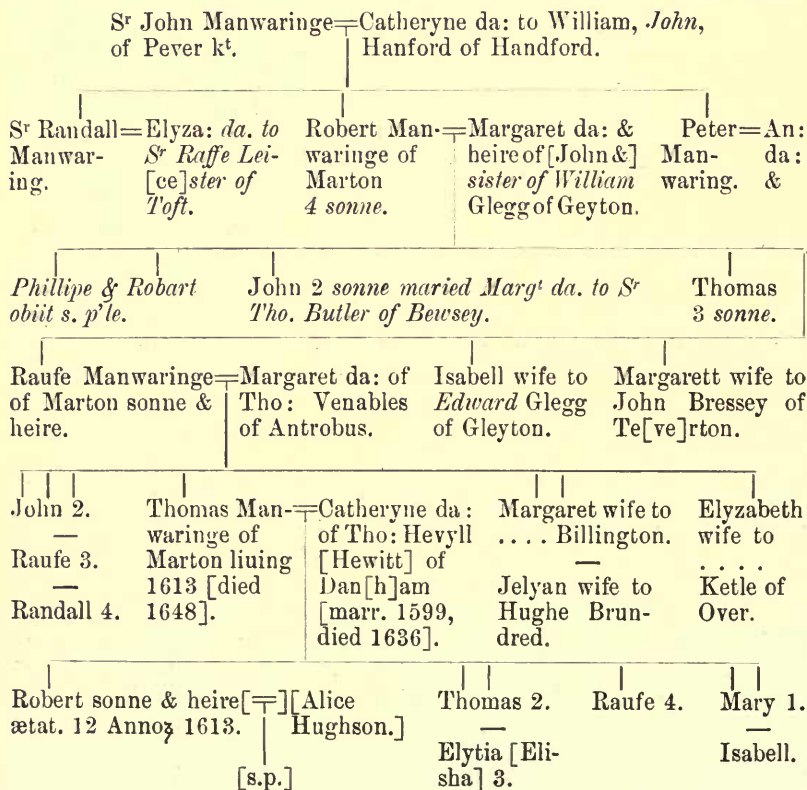


* According to Sir Peter Leycester the first wife of Sir Randal and the mother of his children was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Brereton, and widow of Richard Cholmondeley; and Elizabeth Leycester was the second wife and died s.p. Ashmole, in the pedigree mentioned above, gives one wife only, namely, Elizabeth Brereton.



Mainwaring, of Marton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 74. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)



[Signed] THO. MANWARINGE,

Mainwaring, of Nantwich.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 706, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mascle Sable.* Ex eodem libro
Visit., fo. 66^b.

Randall Manwaring of Pever Esq^r. = Margery da: of W^m Venables
of Kinderton.

Randall Manwaring of Carincham = Margaret da: of S^r John
3^d son. Savage Kn^t.

William Manwaring of Wichmal = Margaret da: of Humfry Tytley
banke sixt son. of Tytley Armiger.

Humfry Manwaring of Nampwich = Alice da: of Randell Sadler gen:

Tho: Manwaring of Nampwich 3: son. = Margaret da: of Randle Crew of
Nampwich gen:

Tho: Manwaring of Nampwich 1 son living 1613. = Margaret da: of Rich: Lea
of Lea Esq^r.

Mathew Manwaring of Nampwich 2^d son living 1613. = Margaret da: of
Tho: Minshull of Nampwich.

1. George Manwaring fil: & hæres
ætat: 22: annorum 1613.

2. Mathew.
—
3. Arthur.

1. Frances.
—
2. Martha.

Thomas Manwaring filius & hæres
ætat: 19: annorum 1613.

2. John.
—
3. Mathew.

4. Ralph.
—
1. Elizabeth.

2. Margaret.
—
3. Scilence.

[Signed] THO: MAYNWARYNGE.

[Signed] MATHEW MAYNWARYN.
MAT' MAINWARINGE.

1613.

Mainwaring, of Calveley.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 705, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Out of the Visitacōn Booke of Cheshire a^o 1613, fol: 12^b.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, 2 bars Gules, a bordure gobonny Argent and Sable* [MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bendlet gobonny Argent and Gules* [CROXTON]. [C. 6, fo. 13.]

Randall Manwaring of Kelingham = . . . da: of . . .
[Kermincham] 3^d son. Savage.

Robert Manwaring was of Slepe
in Com: Salop: 3: son.

[*A shield, quarterly: 1st and 4th, Argent, two bars Gules within a bordure gobony Argent and Azure* [MAINWARING OF CROXTON]; *2nd and 3rd, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bend gobony Or and Gules* [CROXTON].

Roger = . . . da:
Man- to . . .
waring Brooke
2 son. of Leigh-
ton.

Randall = Margaret
da: to
Hugh
Daven-
port of
Hen-
bury.

Thomas Manwaring = Maude da: & heire
2 sonne of Calverley of Tho: Smethwick
fo: 23^b. of Smethwick.

Randall = . . . da: to . . .
Manwaring Poole of Brad-
1 sonne. born.

John Manwaring of Calueley = Jane da: of Roger Wright of Nampwich.

Thomas Manwar^s of = Ellen da: of . . .
Calueley liv^s 1613: Vernon of Hes-
lington.

Jane wife to Oliver Vernon of
Whatercroft he was liv^s 1613
vide fol: 51.

Thomas
2 sonne.

George Manwar^s = Eliza: da:
son & heire ætat: of John
34: annorum Bruyn of
1613. Stapleford.

Jane wife
to . . .
Prest-
land.

Anne 2.
Margaret.

Amy.
Elynor.

Elizabeth ætat: 3 annorum 1613.

Margaret ætat: vnus Anni 1613.

[Signed] GEORG MANWAYRING.

Mainwaring, of Kermincham.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 704, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit : Com : Pal : Cestr : anno 1613, fo. 44^b.

Note that the Armes of this family are not entred in the afores^d visitacōn.

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Randall Manwaring of Carincham = Margaret da: of John Savage Esq^r
in Co^m Cestr. Esq^r 3 some of her Grandfath^r S^r John Savage kn^t
Randall Manwar^s of Pever Esq^r. being then liv^s 24 H. 6 [1445].

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: of Hugh Davenport of Henbury Esq^r 9 E. 4 [1469].
Margery wife to Tho: son to Hugh Davenport of Henbury.

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: to Ralfe Pole of Radborne in 8 H. 7 [1492].
Co^m Derb: Esq^r.

... da: of Aston = Randall Manwaring = Anne da: of Rich: Cholmleigh
of Aston in Staff: of Karincham Esq^r of Cholmley Esq^r 2^d wife.
1st wife. 20 H. 8 [1528].

Bridget wife to Jo: Davenport of Davenport Esq^r.

Henry Manwar^s of Ellynor da: of S^r Tho: Carincham Esq^r Venables of Kinderton
now living 1613. Kn^t.

Henry Manwaring son & heire. = Elyza: da: of Kanehelme Dygby of Stokedry in Co^m Rutland.

Anne wife to Peter Danyell of Tabley Esq^r.

Eliz: wife to James Manwaring of Croxton Esq^r.

Divers other sons & Daughters.

Henry Manwaring son & heire. = Mary da: of Anth: Kinardsley of Loxley in Co^m Staff: Esq^r.

Henry fil: & hæres ætat: 7: annorum 1613.

2. Anthony.

Mainwaring, of Croxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 703, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Comitatus Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 58.

Noe Coate entred in the Visitacōn Booke.

Hugh Manwaring of Croxton = Warren da: & heire of . . . Croxton.

Raufe Manwaring = . . . da: & heire of . . . Derby.

Charles Manwaring of Croxton = . . . da: of . . . Dokensfeld.

Charles Man- = Hellen da: of
waring of Hugh Brereton
Croxton. of Winslow.

2. Hugh Man- = Anne da: & Coheire
waring of of Tho: Wright of
Midlewich. Midlewich.

Margery wife to John
Brooke of Leighton in
Cōm Cestr: fo. 71.

Thomas Man- = Anne da: of
waring of Tho: Stanley
Midlewich. of Wever Esq^r.

2. John.
—
3. Charles.

Anne wife of
Robert Steele
of Widden-
bury.

Charles Manwar-
ing of Croxton
now liv^s 1613.

Elizab: da: of
Robt: Carter
of Croxton.

Hugh
2^d
son.

Jane wife to
John Gregory
of Barton.

Thomas Manwaring filius & hæres
ætat: 19 Annorum 1613.

2. George.

Elizabeth.

3. Robert.

Mary.

[Signed] CHARLES MANWARING.

Malbon, of Great Budworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 107.)

Edward Malbon of great Budworth. =

William Malbon of Budworth = Ellyn da: of . . . Venables of Antrobus.

A |

A |

Edward Malbon = Ellyn da: of James Stonleigh of Tylston.

William Malbon of great Budworth Lining 1613.	= Ann da: of Hum- frey Taylor of the marsh in Coñ Chester.	Catheryne wife to Jo: Heath of Merston.	Elyzabeth wife to John Bay- lye of Vpton.
---	---	---	---

William sonne & heire.	= Elyza: da: of Markham in Coñ Bed.	John 2. — Peter 3.	Rich. 4. — Thomas 5.	Raufe 6. — Edw: 7.
---------------------------	---	--------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------

William an infant 1613.

[1.] Ellyn wife to William French of great budworth.	Catheryne wife to Jo: Wytter of Frodsham.	Elyzab: 2. — Jane 3.	Ellynor 4. — Mary 6.	Margarett 7. — Fraunces 8.
---	---	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------------

[Signed] WILLIAM MALBON.

Manley, of Poulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214^b.)

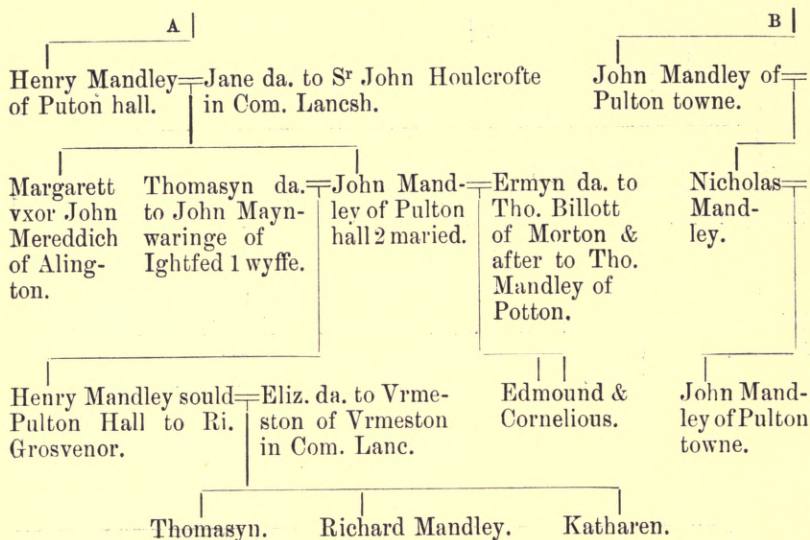
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 162.]

John Mandley of Poulton = da. to Owen vychan of Llowdyarche
hall in Com. Chester. in Co. MOUNGOMEREY.

Nicholas Mand- ley of Poulton hall Eldest sonne to John,	= Ellen da. to Piers Stanley of Ewley [Ewloe] in Com. Flint.	William Mandly of Munkesfeild 3 sonne.	Thomas Mand- ley of Pulton towne 2.
---	---	--	---

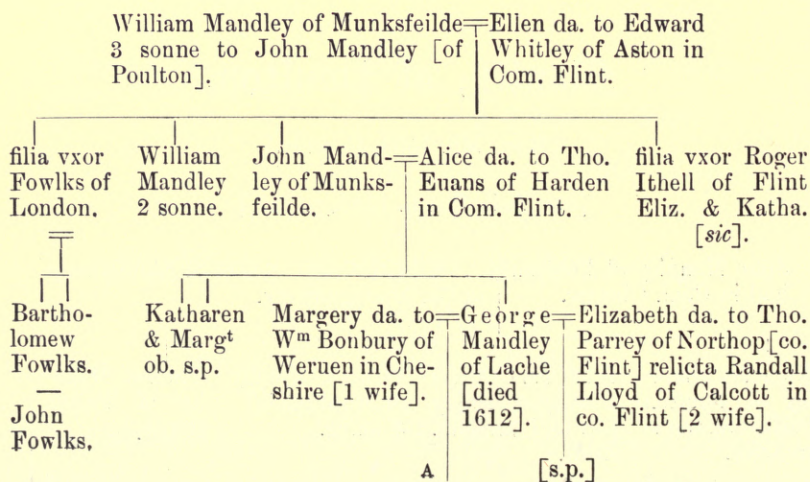
A

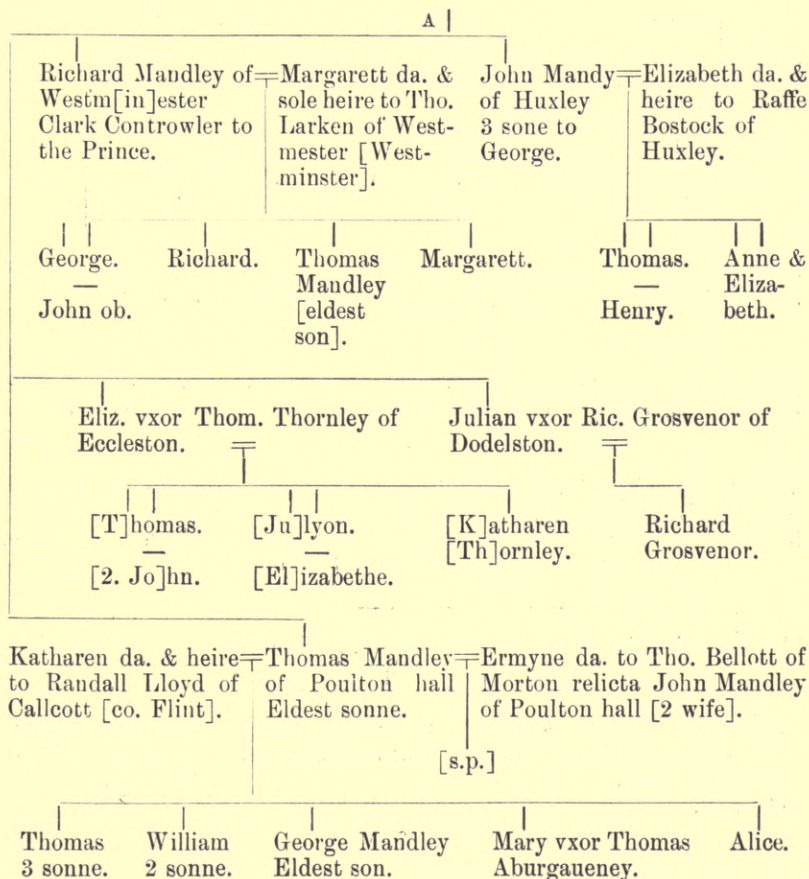
B



Manley, of Lache.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)





Manley, of Manley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214.)

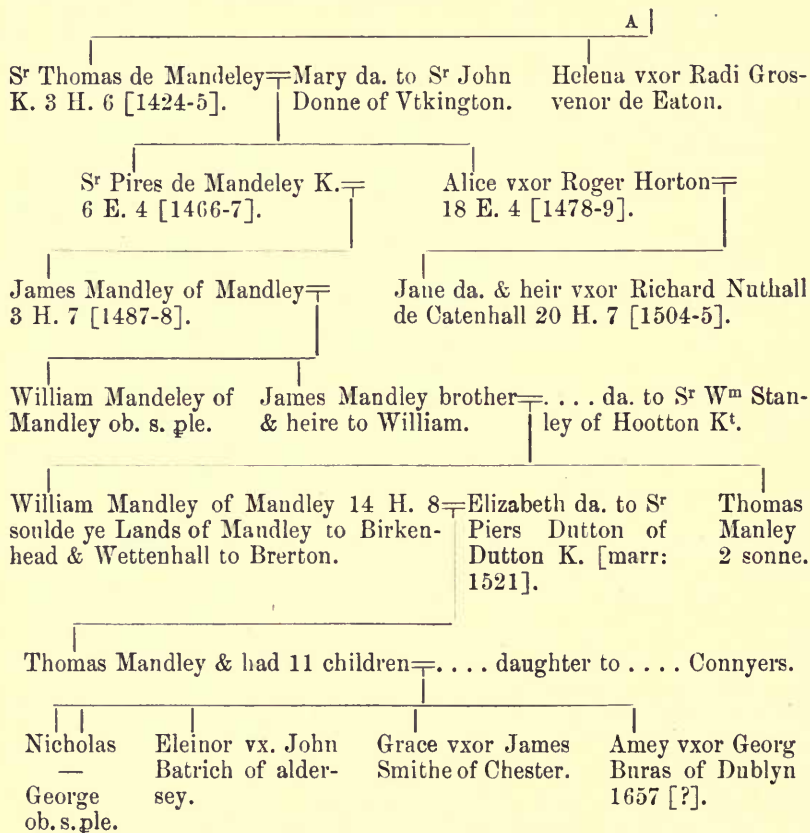
ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Argent, a dexter hand in bend Sable* [MANLEY] ; 2 and 3, *Vert, a bend Ermine* [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—A savage man's head, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples with . . . leaves Vert. [C. 6, fo. 15.]

Richard de Mandeley 13 H. 4 & 1 H. 5 [1413].

John Mandeley 4 H. 6 obiit 5 H. 6 [1426-7].

A |



Marbury, of Marbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 167.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Sable, a cross between 4 pheons Argent [MARBURY]; 2, Or, on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs of the first [MARBURY ANCIENT]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or [REDISH]; 4, Sable, 3 asses' heads caboshed Argent []; 5, Vert, a cross patonce Or [BOYDELL]; 6, Argent, on a fess sable 3 mullets of the field [BOYDELL ?]; 7, Gules [Argent], a castle triple-towered Argent [Gules] [DONCASTER].

CREST.—On a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Argent, 5 bezants, a Saracen's head couped at the neck proper, wreathed round the temples Or and Azure. [C. 6, fo. 48.]

Leonarde Marburye = Margaretta da. to W^m Dauenport
21 H. 7 [1505-6]. of Bromhall.

James Mar- = Elizabeth da. to
bury 6 E. 6 Sr W^m Venables
[died 1558]. of Kinderton K.

Thomas Redishe = Elianor da. to Rich.
of Cropnall Grosvenor of Eay-
[Grappenhall]. ton [Eaton].

Thomas. William Marbury = Maude da. & coe heire James. George.
1580 [died 1592]. to Thomas Redishe.

Lawrance John 4. George. James Elizabethe vxor Tho. Brooke
s.p. s.p. s.p. of Mortton [Norton].

Elianor da. & coe =
heire to Petter Warberton of Ar-
ley esqr. 1 wiffe
[died 1596].

Thomas Mar- = Frances da. to
bury de Mar- John Ardern
bury supst. of Hardern 2
1612 [died wiffe [died
1636]. 1634].

Emme vxor John Brooke.
—
Elianor vxor Hughe Winington.

Mary William Marbury = [Frances, dau. of Sr
[born sonne & heire Nicholas Trott of
1596]. [died 1645]. Quickswood, co. Hert-
ford.]

Thomas John.
2 sonne. —
James.

[Thomas Marbury born 1613, died 1624.]

Marbury, of Walton.

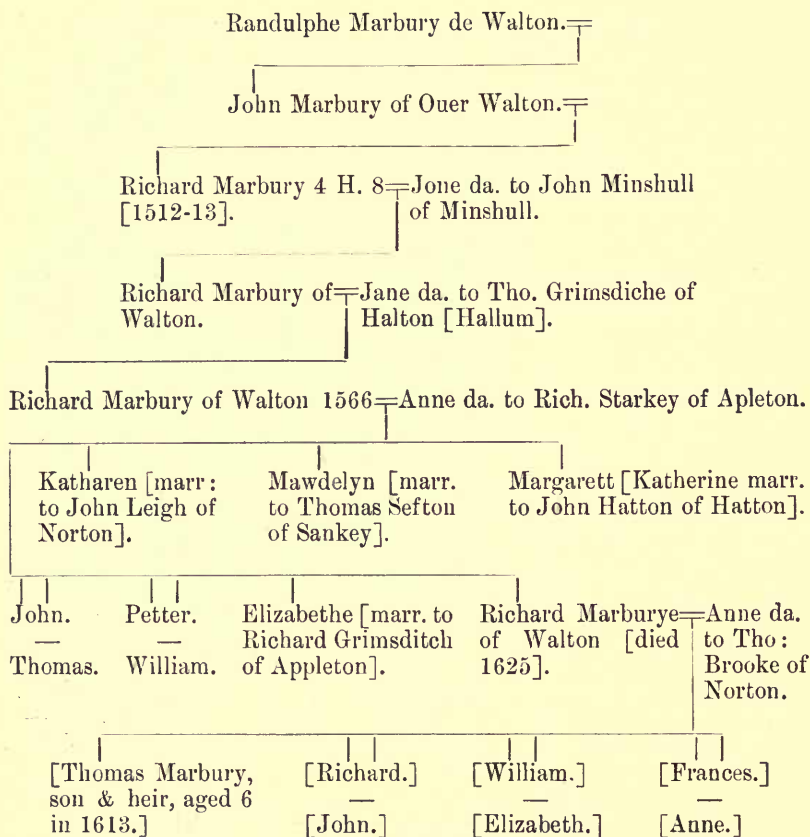
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 168.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, a crescent in fess-point for cadency: 1 and 4, [Sable], a cross between 4 pheons [Argent, MARBURY]; 2 and 3, [Or], on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs [of the field, MARBURY ANCIENT].

SECOND SHIELD.—Sable, a cross engrailed between 4 spear-heads Argent [MARBURY].

CREST.—A garb . . . [C. 6, fo. 46.]



Massey, of Aldford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 211.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

Sciunt &c. John Woodehouse camer Cestr. et Nich: Wildebore capellan' dedimus &c. Dauid Cradock militis & Ireland vxor eius omnia terra infra wicū malbanū et extra infra Com̄ Chester que prius habuimus ex dono et feofamēto p'da Dauid H'end &c. Et post decessum p'dcoz Dauid et Irelande Ricardus Cradocke filio p'da Dauid et heref masculis de corpore &c. Et si contingat qd p'da Ricus sine hereds mascule &c. obiit tunc volumus Rogero Cradock frater p'da Ricū ⁊ heredibus masculis &c. Si contingat

qđ p^rd Rogerus obierit sine herede masculis &c. legiūm perat tunc volumus quod terre et tenē cum p^{tin} Pilleringe Cradock fil. p^rd & heredibz suis &c. Testi Hugo Venables tunc vicet . . . Rado Vernon Robto Foules hurst miles Willm. de Prayers Willm de Bromley Nicho. Colfox & aliis dat 7^o R. 2 die Invencis See Crucis [3 May 1384].

Sciant &c. Robtus Massey de Hall & Pellerina vxor mea dedimus &c. Willm le Brett de wico Malbano vnū Salino iſm &c. Dat 2 H. 6 [1423-4].

Hamon de Massey = Cicilia de Crewe renupta Radi Vernō.

Hamoin Massey de Halle.

Willils Massey psona de Bowdon.

Ricardus Cradocke de Weston vixit 33 E. 1 [1305].

Nicholaus Cradocke vixit 3 E. 2 [1309-10].

S^r Dauide de Cradocke K. 7 R. 2 = Irelande vxor eius
[1383-4] & 49 E. 3 [1375-6]. 7 R. 2 [1383-4].

S^r Richard Cradocke
K. ob. s. ple vixit 15
R. 2 [1391-2].

Robert Massey of
Halle 7 R. 2 [1383-4]
2 H. 6 [1423-4].

= Pelerina da. & coe
heire to S^r David
Cradocke & after
to John de Oulton.

Roger
Cra-
dock.

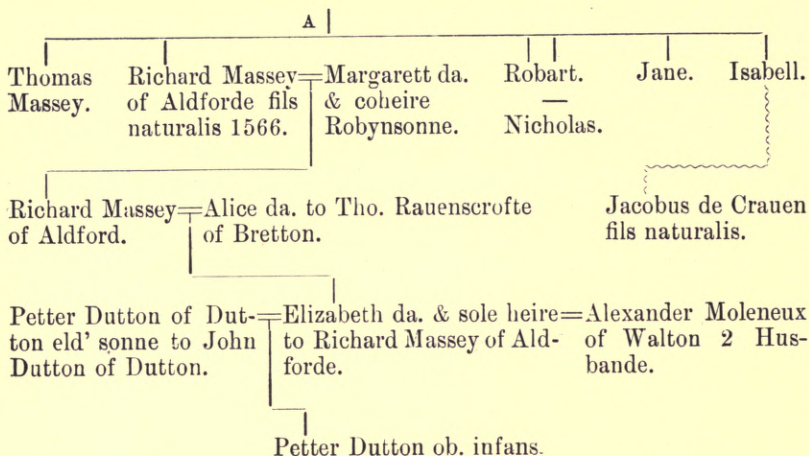
Thomas Massey of Hale.

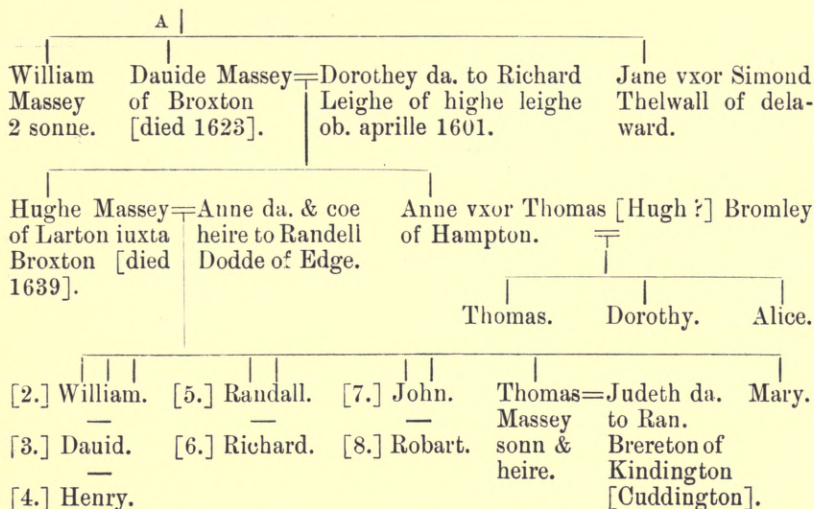
Henrey Massey.

Henrey Massey. = Sibell da. to Swetenham.

Robert Massey. = Matilde da. to . . . Tatton.

Richarde Massey of Halle = Beatrix da. to . . . Banester of altham-
& Erdeswicke. sherbourn 2^y to Thomas Sherborne.



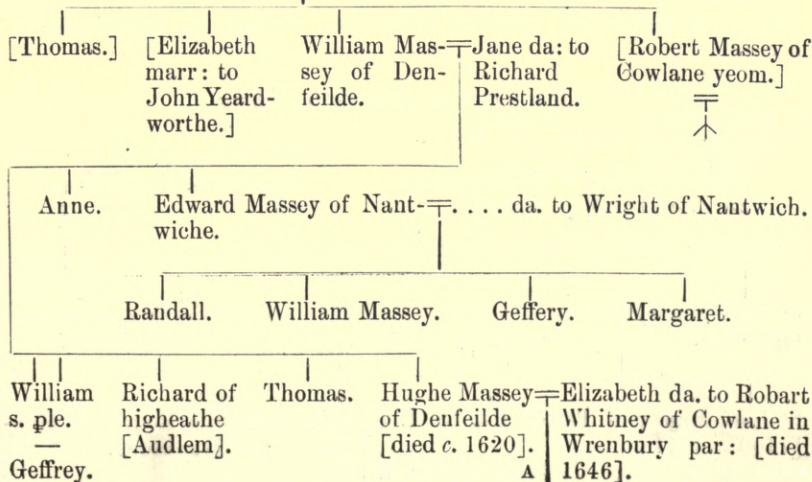


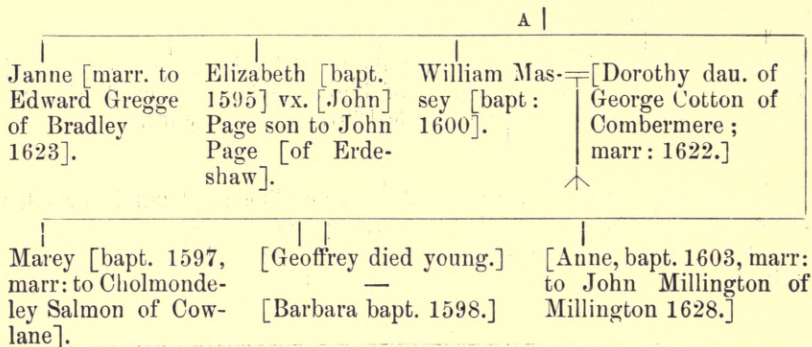
Massey, of Denfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 171.]

Hughe Massey = Jane da. to Sr Thomas Smythe of
of Denfeilde Chester Knight 2^{ly} to Randall
[1566]. Crew of Nantwich.





Massey, of Puddington.

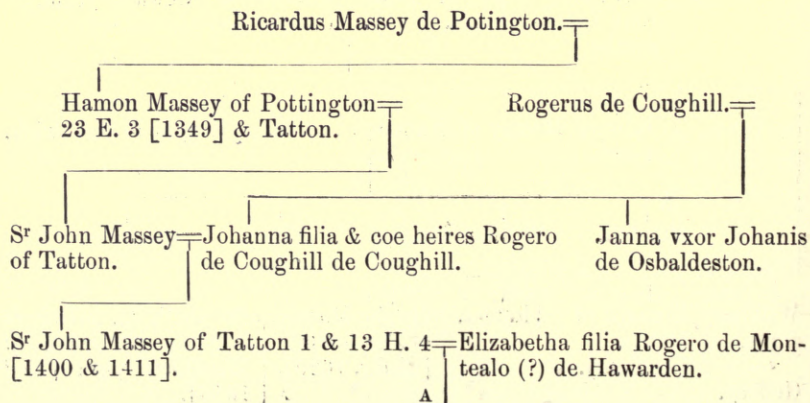
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

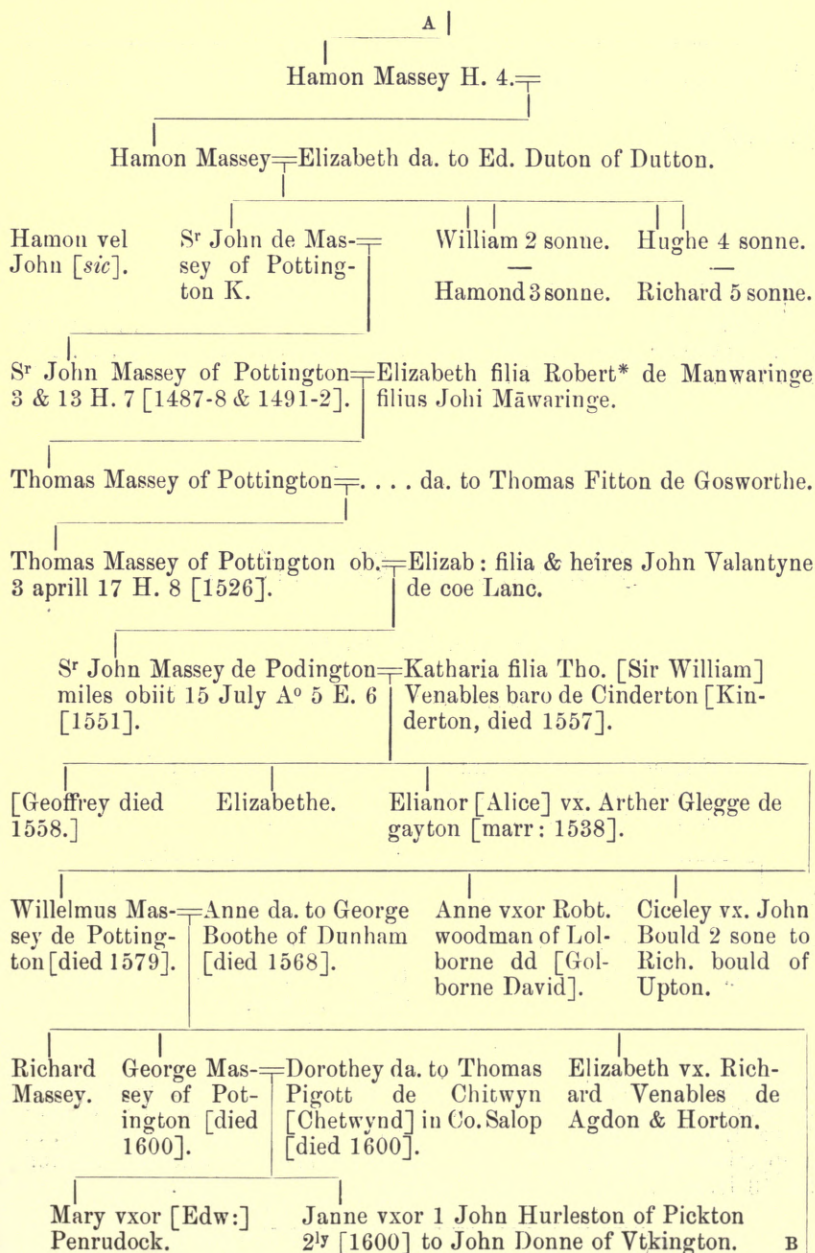
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 170.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Argent [MASSEY]; 2 and 3, Argent, a bend Sable between 6 cinquefoils Gules [VALENTINE].*

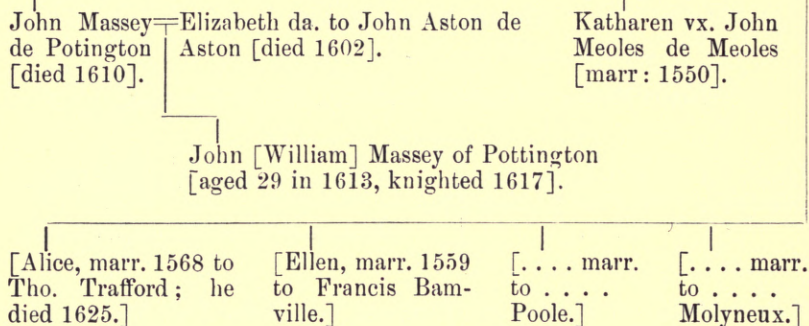
CREST.—*A lion's head couped Argent. [C. 6, fo. 9.]*

Partic[i]o Maner de Coghull facta fuit inter Johanne qui fuit vxor Johis Massey de Pottington miles & Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston A^o 5 H. 4.





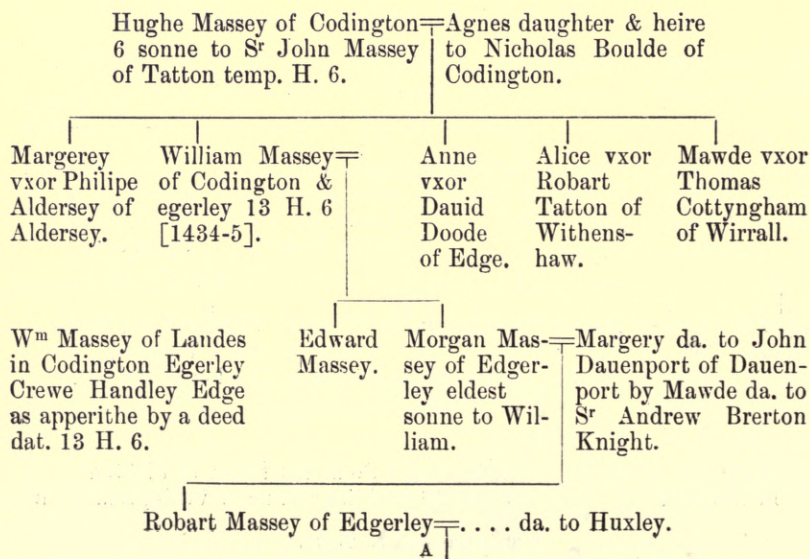
* This was written Roger.

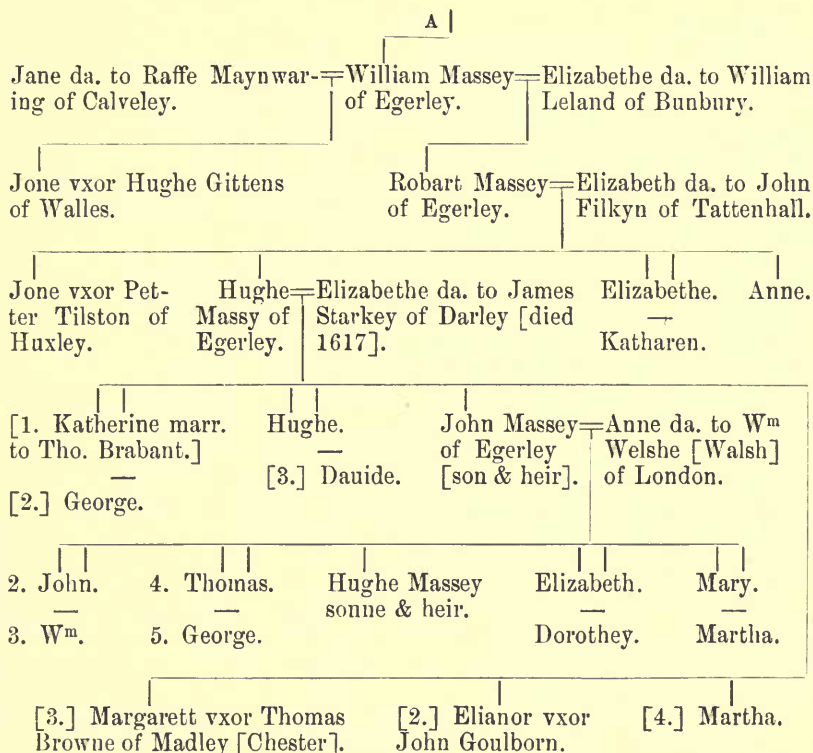


Massey, of Edgerley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 208.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]





Massie, of Coddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

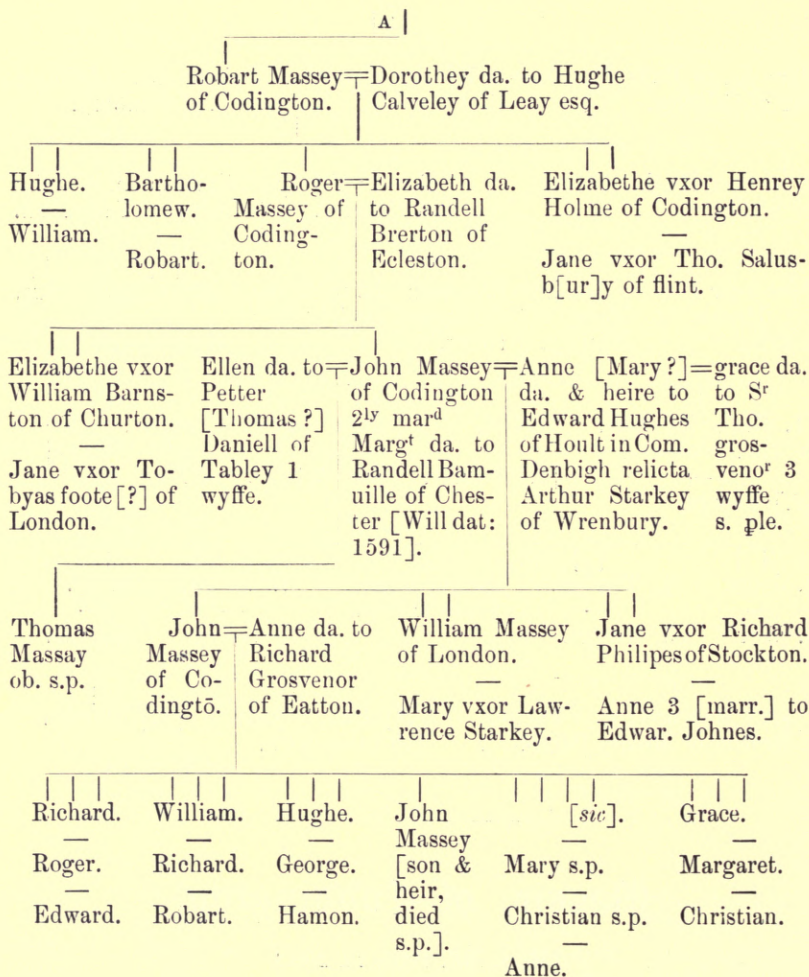
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Or, in fess point a mullet charged with a martlet for cadency.*
[C. 6, fo. 36.]

John Massey of Codington 2 sonne = da. & heire to
of Willm. [& brother of Morgan]. Holme of Codington.

William Massey of Codington = Alice da. to Edward de Crewe.

A |



Massey, of Grafton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

William Massey = Anne da. to John Massey
of Grafton. of Codington.

A |

A |

Margarey da. to Willm = Richard Massey of = Anne da. to W^m Hocknell
Barnston of Churton. | Grafton. | of Prenton.

Elizabeth vxor Robart Beriston [Bristow].	Katheren vxor Petter Warberton of Ches- ter.	Ellen vxor Randulphe Greene of Pulton & Fernell.
--	--	--

Richard Mas- = . . . da. to Wil- sey of Grafton liam Glasier of [1566] ob. s.p. Chester.	William Massey = Alice da. to Tho- ald. of Chester. mas Bauand of Chester.	
--	--	--

Lawrance Massey m. Katharyn da. to Humfry Leighe of Wiggen. — Edward.	Gerard Massey bachelor = Elianor of Diuinity & pson of da. to Wigen [Wigan, co. Lanc: Henrey died 1615]. Hardware of Peele.	Anne 1 vxor Petter New- hall 2 ^{ly} to William John- sonne of Ches- ter.
--	---	--

Massey, of Sale.

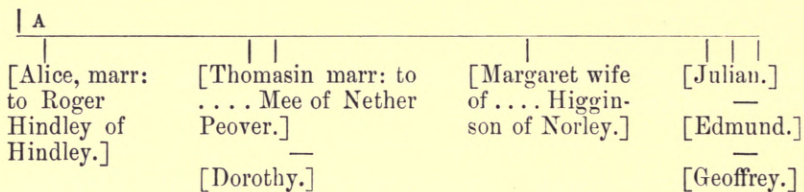
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 210^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 172.]

Richard Massey of Salle = Mary da. to Geoffrey Shakerley
1580 [died 1602]. | of Holme [marr: c. 1563].

James Massey of = . . . da. to Brere- Salle ætis 17 ton of . . . [Doro- [15 ?] 1580 [ob: thy, dau. of Tho. vit: pat: Admōn Mascie of Whittles- 1601]. wick].	Isabell vxor Rich. Warber- ton of Har- bodyb'ooch [Flint ?]	[Elizabeth, died 1612, wife of Richard Newall of Chester.]
--	---	---

James = Mary da. to Sr Massey George Leices- of Sale ter of Tofte K ^t [died [marr: 1611, 1649]. died 1658].	[George.] — [Katherine.] — [Mary, marr: to Henry Botham.]	[Dorothy, marr: to . . . Robinson.] — [Jane, marr: to Tho: Martin of Lees Hall, co. Derby.]	[Anne.] — [Mar- garet, died 1652-3.]
--	---	---	---

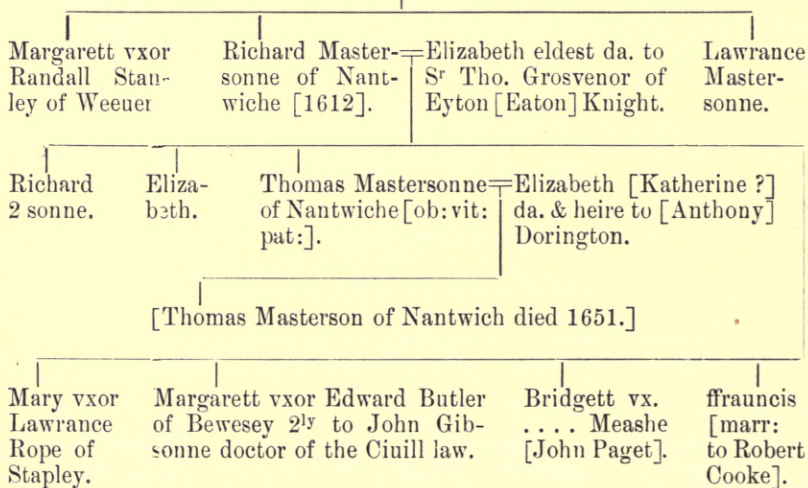


Masterson, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 204.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 176.]

Roger Mastersonne of = Elizabeth da. to gilbart
Nantwiche [1566]. Walthall.



Masterson, of Wainnington.

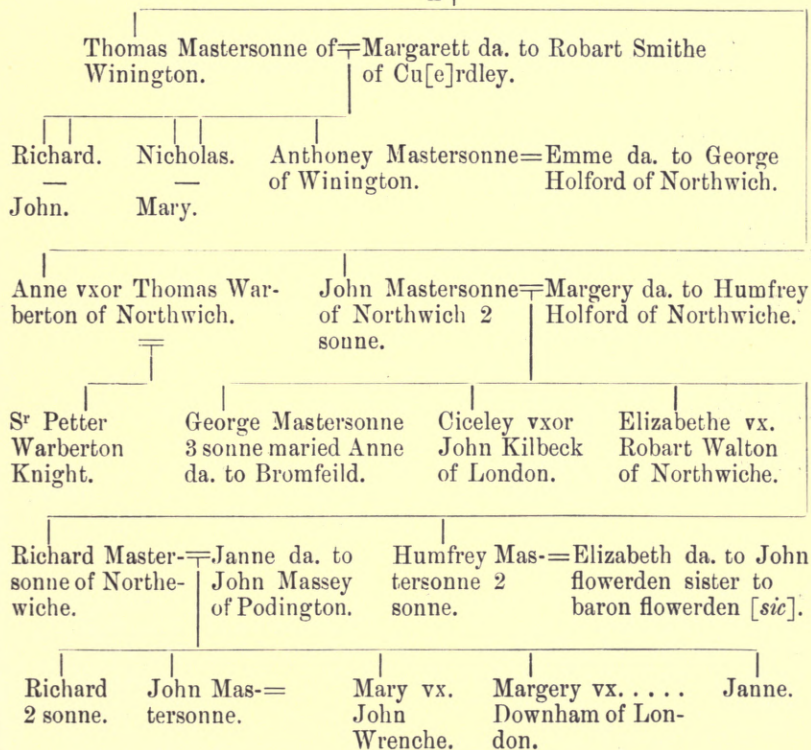
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Richard Mastersonne 2 sonne [of = Ciceley da. to Tho: Breett
Nicholas M. of Nantwich]. of Dauenhams,

A

A |



Meoles, of Meoles.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Ego Bartramus dñs de magna meole confirmaui fulconi filio meo octo bovatis terras in magna meoles hiis Testes dñs Gunsillimo de Badelesmere tunc Justicis Cestriæ dñs vrianò de s^{to} Petr. Petro de Ardren Patricio Haslewall Robts de Pulle Willms de Launcelyne Phillippo de Bamville Rogero de Domville militibus.

Ricardus & Adamus de Vpton filii Willilmi de Crauen quietam clamaverunt dñs Ricardo Phittun & heredib. suis totam Jus quod habuerunt in Falingbrone A^o 1232,

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between 3 lions' heads erased Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 25.]

Johannes Meoles de Meoles filius=Marya filia Thome Poole
Henrici 37 H. 6 [1458-9]. de Poole in Wirall.

Johannes Meoles=. . . filia . . . Starkey de Stretton
de Meoles. de Lower howse.

2. Thomas [?].	Thomas Meoles de	=Margarett filia Tho.	Aliciam.
—	magna Meoles obiit	Banester de Banke	—
3. Willilmus.	1 Philip & Mary	in co. Lanc.	Annam.
	[1555].		

2. Johannes [?].	Johannis Meoles	=Katharina filia	Ellenam.	Janā.
—	de Meoles filius et	Willmi Massey	—	—
3. Thomas.	heires vixit 1566	de Podington	Margaretā.	Katha-
	[died 1592].	in Wirall		rinam.
		[marr: 1550].		

Johnes Meoles 2 filius	Thomas 3 filius.	William Meoles	=Ellenora filia
duxit Annā filiā Ric.	—	de Meoles nunc	Tho. Bun-
Ashton de moston	Henricus 4 filius	vixit 1611 [died	bury de
[Croston] ob. s.p.	Captanus in Ze-	1628].	Staney, ar.
[1635].	lande.		

2. Henricus.	Thomas filius et	Katharina [marr: to	[Jeffrey.]
—	heires [born c.	Wm. Totty of Upton].	—
William	1602, died 1639].	—	[Bertram.]
3 filius.	—	Isabella [marr. to Ed-	
	Bridgett [marr.	ward Kniveton of	
	to Singleton	Puddington].	
	Goodlaw].		

Ellenam vxor Johis Litherland	Anna &	Margaretā vxor Johnis
de Poulton Lanslyn [Poulton	Katharina.	Coventre de Neuhall
in Wallasey].		in [West Kirby].

John.	Robert.	Ellena.	Alicia & Kathar.
—	—	—	
Rowland.	Elizabetha.	Anna.	

Mere, of Mere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 178.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on waves proper a three-masted galley Sable.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a mermaid proper, holding a comb in her right hand and a mirror in her left, both gold.* [C. 6, fo. 9.]

William Meyre = . . . da. to S^r John Leveson K. by Dorothey da.
of Meyre. | to John Digby of Kettleby [co. Leic.].

Marye vxor Henrey
Strettforth.

Ellen vxor Roger Hur-
leston of Chester.

Alice vxor John Dom-
ville of Lymne.

Jane da. to Clement Ayerd of
Forston in Darbysh.

John Meyre =
of Meyre.

Katharen da. to S^r Edward
Fitton of Gosworthe K.

Edmond.
—
Thomas.

Anne.
—
Elianor.

William Meyre =
of Meyre.

Pernell da. to John Dauenport
2^{ly} to W^m Newton & heire to
hir mother Janne Massey.

Mary.

Hughe
Meyre
2 sonne.

John Meyre =
of Meyre
[sold Mere
in 1652].

Margarett da. to Edward
Jodrell of Yardseley [co.
Chester, first wife].

Margarett.
—
Elianor.

John
Meyre
2 sone.

Mary vx. W^m
Domvill.

Margarett vxor Willm.
Newton of Pownall.

Eliza-
bethe.

Ellen.
—
Anne.

John & Hughe Domvill.

Joyce.

Jane.

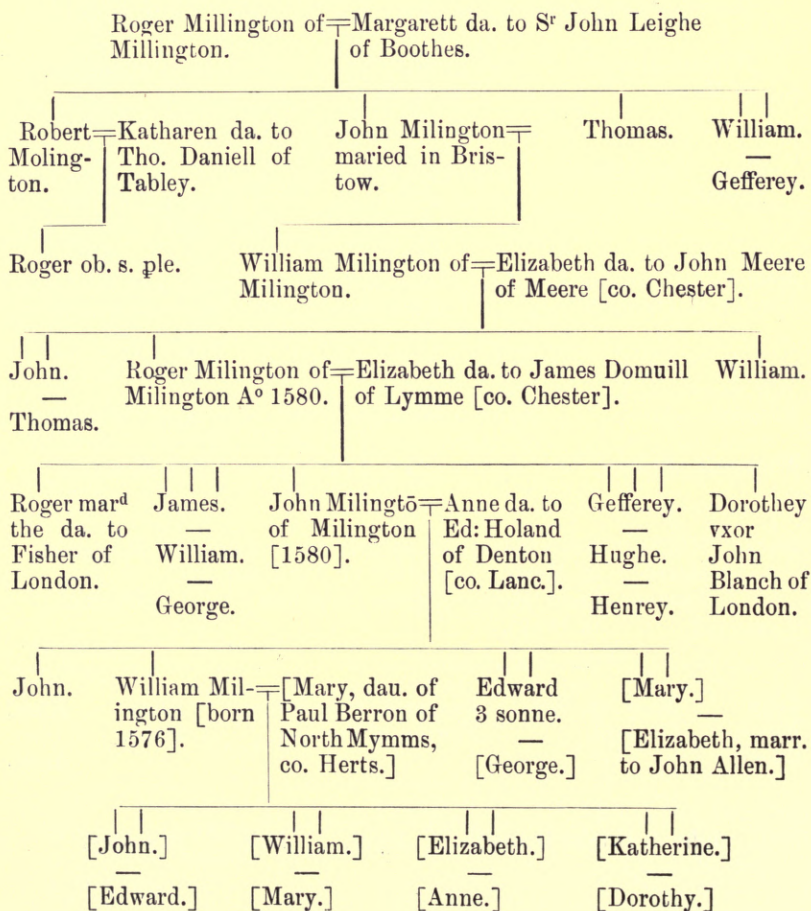
Dorothey.

Millington, of Millington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 179.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 3 millrinds [mill-stones] Argent [MILLINGTON]; 2 and 3, Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable [....]. [C. 6, fo. 80.]*



Minshull, of Erdeswick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 6 wavy rays alternately with 6 straight rays issuant from a crescent Argent, a crescent for cadency.*

(Underneath the trick is written, “He quartereth sab. 3 Buckes heads caboshed argent erased sable.”)

John Mynshull of [Church] = Elyza, da. of [Sir] Thos. Poole
Mynshull [co. Chester]. | of Poole [co. Chester].

Edward = Catherine da. Mynshull of . . . 1 sonn. Dauenport.	William Mynshull = Margaret, da. & heir of of Erdswick 2 sonn Tho. Fitton of Pownall [died 1558]. [died 1555].
---	--

Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick = Margaret da. & heir of Thos: Walker
[died 1556]. | of Leigh Grene [in Mynshull].

Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick = Eleanor, da. of Peter Shakerley
Living 1613. | of Holme [marr: 1571].

Thomas Mynshull = Eliza: da. sonne and heir, of Robt obiit s.p. Spark.	Peter Mynshull = Mary da: of Rowland 2 sonne & heir Dutton of Hatton [died 1640]. Esq.
--	--

Thomas fil. & heires ætat. 3 annor, 1613.	Geffrey 2.	Margaret.	[Katherine.]
--	------------	-----------	--------------

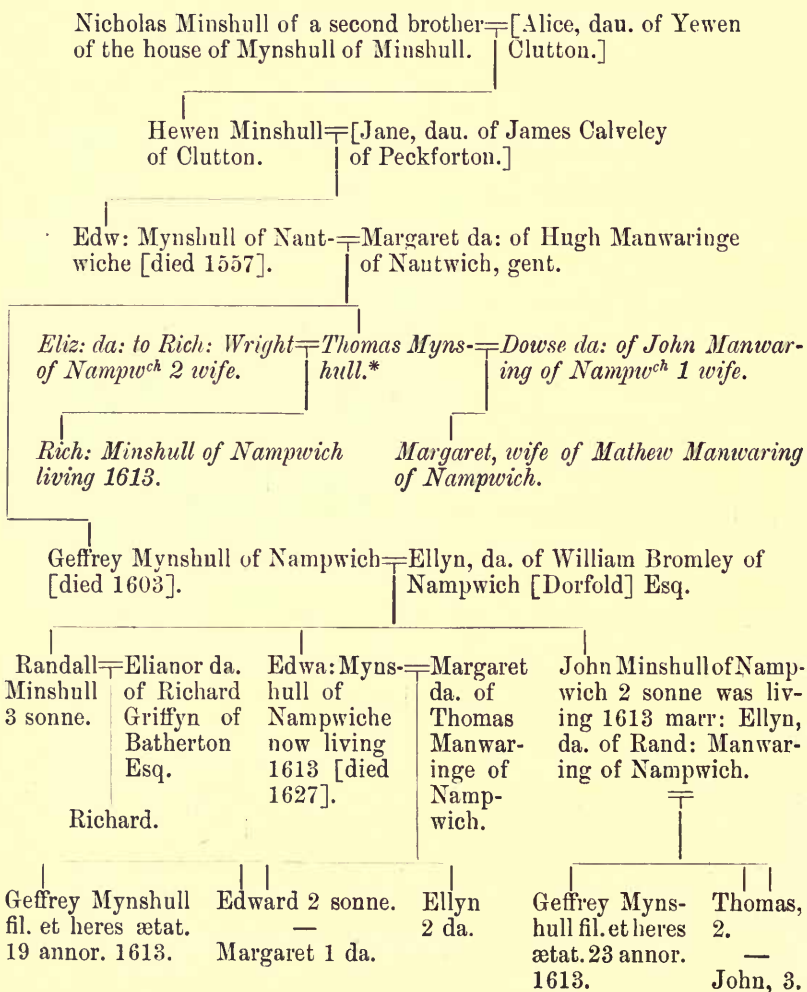
[Signed] THOMAS MYNSHULL.

Minshull, of Nantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 8 wavy rays alternately with 12 straight rays issuing from a crescent Argent, a fleur-de-lis for cadency.*

(Under the trick is written, “This coat must have a Crescent for a second Diference.”)



[Signed] EDWARD MYNSHULL. JOHN MYNSHULL.

* The descents in *italics* are added from MS. Ashmole 836, p. 699, in Ashmole's handwriting, and stated to be "Ex lib: Visit: de Com' Cestr: a^o 1613, fo. 67 & fo. 68^b." They do not, however, appear in C. 6 in the College of Arms.

Moore, of Hall o' Heath, Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 198.)

Randall Moore of Haslington. = Ellen daugh. & heire to
Nicholas Heathe.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Isabell da. to . . . Presse.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Mawde da. to Bunbury.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Agnes da. to Fitton.

Randall Moore of Haslington. = Ciceley da. to John Roppe
of Stapeley.

[2.] Raffe.

Randulphe Moore
of [Hall o' Heath]
Haslington [died
1626].

Margary da.
to Robart
Vernon of
Haslington.

Anne vxor
Alexander
Painton of
Southamp-
tonsh.

Ciceley.

[3.] Robart.

[4.] Thomas.

Ciceley da. & heire vxor Alexander Walthall of Wistaston.

Alexander Walthall [of Wistaston, an infant 1594,
died 1657].

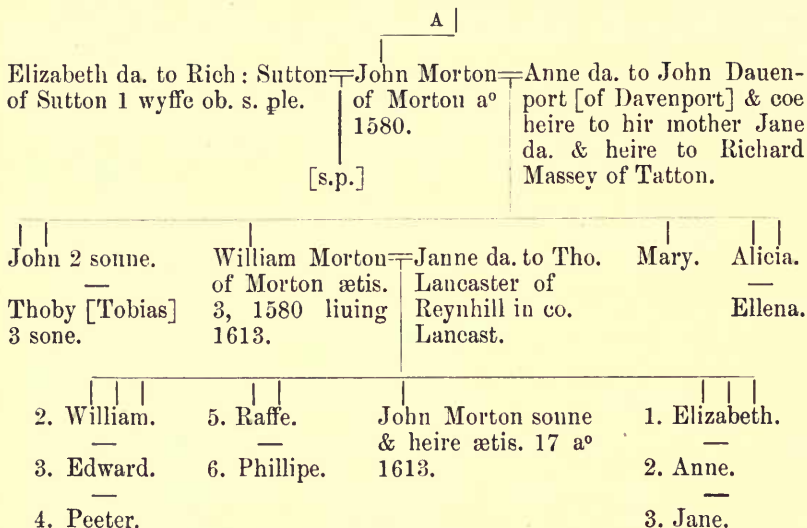
Margaret.

Moreton, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 182.]

William Mor[e]ton de Morton = Anne da. to S^r Tho.
ætis. 16, 17 H. 8, ob. 29 June Fowlshurst of Crewe
5 Eliz. [1563]. Knight.

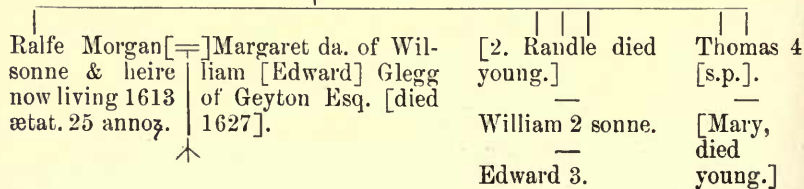
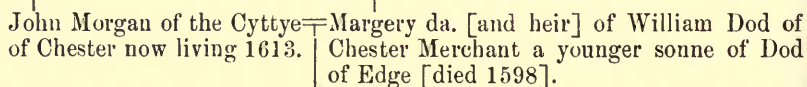
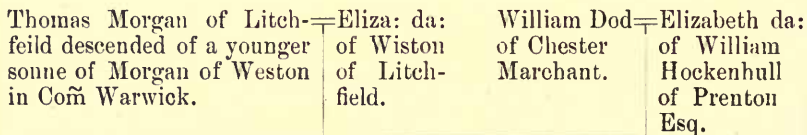


Morgan alias Morgell, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules 3 cinquefoils Ermine, on a chief Azure as many fleurs-de-lis Or, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head Argent pellety issuant from a crest-coronet Or.*



[Signed] JO: MORGAN.

Mouldsworth, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 220.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable 3 pheons of the first.* [C. 6, fo. 50.]

Richard Moldesworthe = . . . da. to
of Moldesworthe. Spurstow.

Humfrey Moldesworthe = Marg^t da. to Tho. Marbury
of Wincham. of Marbury.

Richard Mouldsworth of Wincham = Anne da. to Justice Braye.

Edmund Mouldsworth = Isabell da. to Willm Allen
of Wincham 1613. of Rosthorne.

William Mouldsworth æ^{tis} 5 a^o 1613. Elizabeth.

Newall, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 43.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Rich : Newhall of Chester. =

Richard Newhall of
the Cytty of Chester
merchant.

Peter Newhall of the = Cyciley da. of Robt Wyming-
Cytte of Chester 2 ton of Northwich.
soune.

Richard Newhall of the Cyttye of = Elyza: da: of Rich : Massey
Chester now Living 1613. of Sale Esq. [died 1612].

Elyzabeth ætat 10 annoꝝ 1613.

Catheryne ætat 7 annoꝝ 1613.

[Signed] RICH : NEWALL.

Newton, of Newton and Pownall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 223.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 185.]

Humfridus Newton de Newton = Ellena vna filie & vna heredū Thome
& in juris vxoris de Pownall | Fitton de Pownall [marr: 1490] ob.
ob. 22 March 28 H. 8 [1536-7]. | 3 May 28 H. 8 [1536].

Humfrey 2 filius eftm (?) Etheldred Starkey. Hughe Newton 3 sonne.

Humfrey. Williā. Hughe. Edward. Laurance. Humfrey.

Willimus de Newton de Pownall. = Katharen filia Johis Maynwarding de Pever miles. Francis 4 sonn. Anna. Mar . .
Sibella.

Katharin vxor John Boothe of Moberly & habuit Ellin & Pettroll. Margery vxor George Willott de Foxhurst. Sibella vxor Tho. Moleneux de Hackley [Hawkeley, co. Lanc.]. Humfrey. William. Hughe. Francis. John.

Willimus de Newton de Pownall [died 1574]. = Pernell [died 1608] filia Johis Dauenport Relicta W^m Mere de Meer & heir to hir mother Jane da. & heire to Richard Massey 2^d brother to Geffrey Massey of tatton.

John. Anna vxor Johis Whickstedde Whicksted. Willus Newton de Pownall [died 1598]. Margaretta da. to John Meere de Meere [marr: 1574, died 1606]. Katharina vxor Thomas Clarke de Co. Salope.

Willms Newton de Pownall [died 1621 s.p.m.]. = [Margery, dau. of Lawrence Wright, of Nantwich, died 1626.] [John, born 1598 died 1630, s.p.m.] [Randle, died an infant.] Katherine. Dorothy.



Norbury, of Frodsham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 225.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 186.]

John de Norbury de Frodsham=Alice da. to Edward Broughton.

John Norbury of=Alice da. & heire to Robt ap [Robert ap]
Frodsham [and Tho. ap DD [David] ap Griff Eytton
Chester, gent.]. [co. Denbigh] [died 1610].

[John, d. young.]

Mar-
garett
[s.p.].

Alice vxor George
Spurstowe of Spur-
stowe [co. Ches-
ter].

Elizabethe vx. pus Foulk
Aldersey of Chester [mayor
1594] 2^{ly} to . . . Tildes-
ley of Lanc.

Nuthall, of Cattenhall.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 11.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Argent, a shackbolt Sable*, NUTHALL ;
2, [*Argent*], *a griffin segreant [Sable, armed Or*, GRIFFIN] ; 3, *Sable,
a stag's head caboshed Argent, attired Or* [HORTON].

CREST.—A demi-falcon rising *Argent, beaked and ducally gorged Or*.

Robert Gryffin of Kattenhall=Alice his Madock de Horton.
in Coñ Cestre. wife.

John Gryffin of Cattenhall.

David de Horton=Agnis ux. ejus.

Nich: Griffin de Cattenhall.

Johannes de=Matildis filia Hugonis
Horton. Hopkinson.

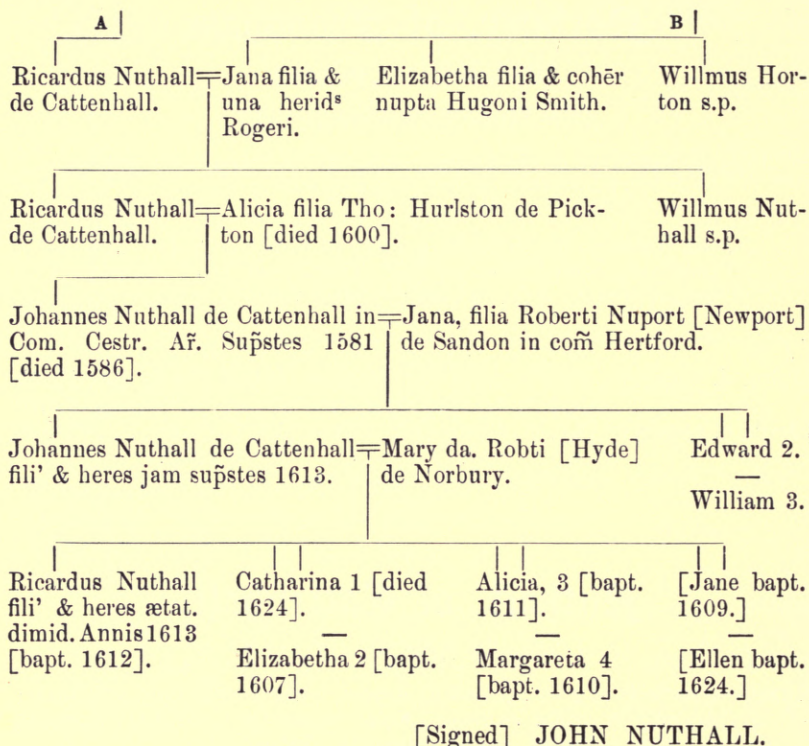
Johes Gryffin de Cattenhall.

Willimus Horton de=Elizabetha filia.
Cestř.

Johannes=Agnis filia &
Nuthall. sola heres Johis
A Griffin,

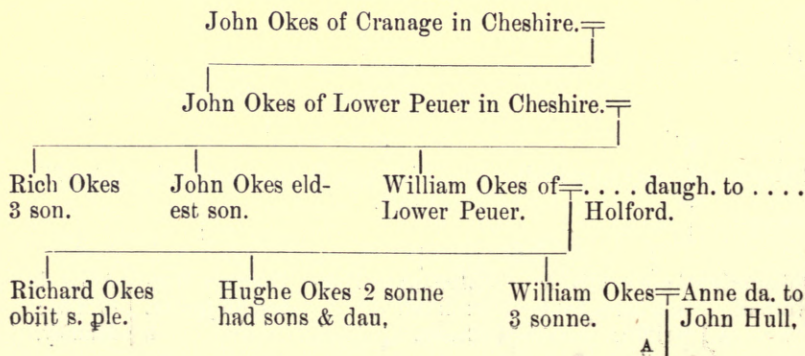
Johannes Hor-
ton fili' et
heres,

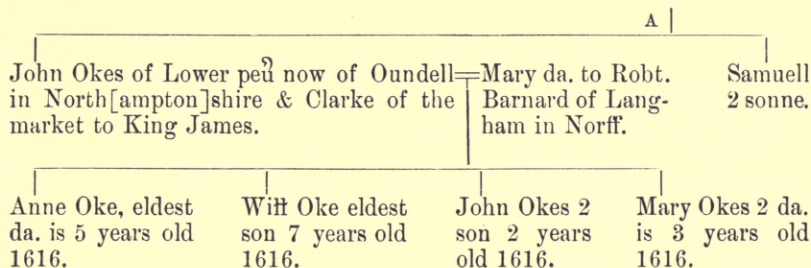
Rogerus Hor-=Alice, da.
ton fili junior. of Tho:
B Manley.



Okes, of Lower Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 231^b.)





Oldfeilde, of Bradwall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

Sr William Venables of Bradwell Knight. =

William Venables of Bradwall. = Katharen da. & heire to R[obert]
le grosveno[r].

Ellen vxor Robart de Knipersley. Katharen vxor Will: Beching[ton].

Randall Berington de Moresborowe. =

Adam de Ber- =
ington.

Agatha filia Tho: Vernon de = John de Ber- =
Lostocke ob. 5 R. 2 [1381-2]. ington.

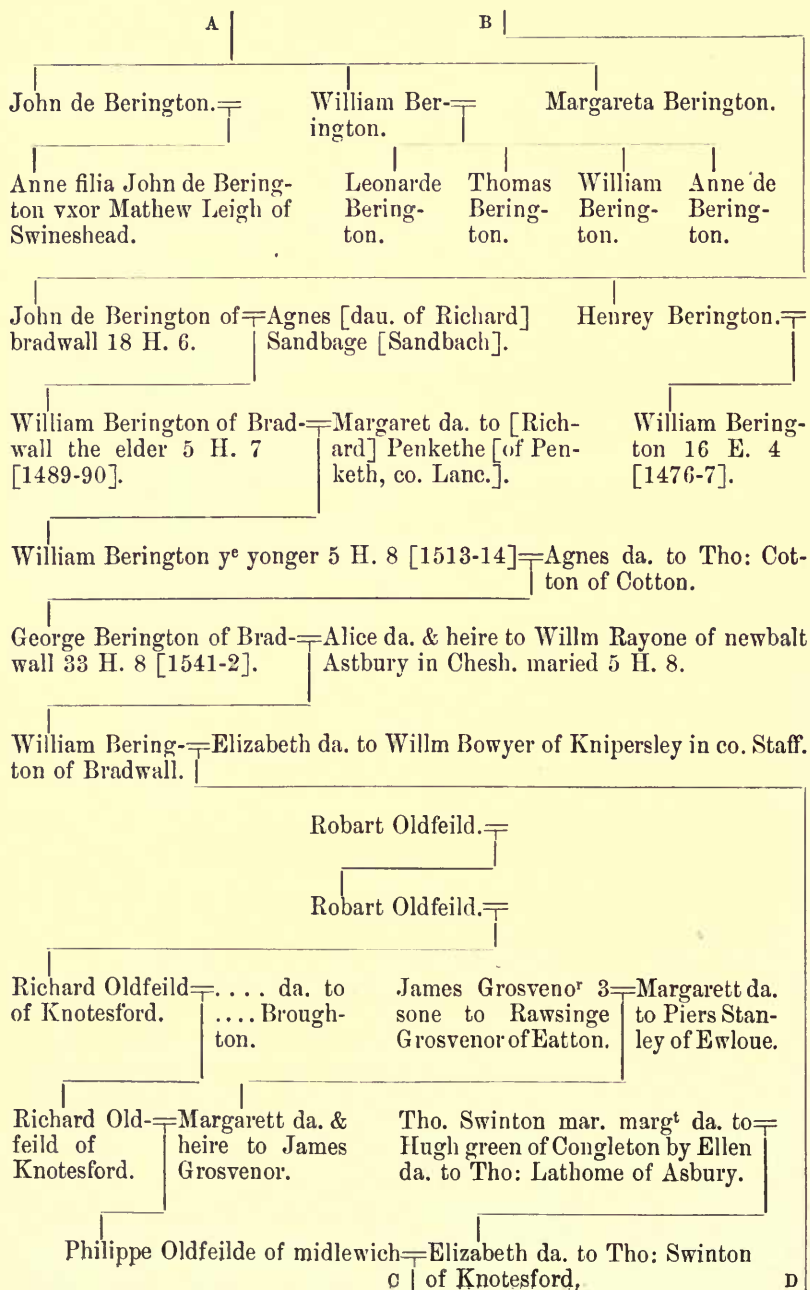
Thomas =
Bering-
ton.

Hugo Berington borne
7 E. 3 & was 88 years
ould 8 H. 5.

Thomas = Jane da. & coe heire
Bering- to William de Ven-
ton. ables [of Bradwall].

Richard Berington. =
A |

William Berington = Margery 16 E. 4 [1476-7].
of Bradwall, B |



	C	D
Ellen da. to W ^m Hanmer of ferness [Fenns, co. Flint] 2 wyffe.	Philippe Ouldfeild of midelwich & Bradwall 1613 [died Dec: 1616].	Elianor da. & heire to Willm Berington [of Bradwall, co. Chester] 1 wiffe.

Thomas Oldfeild of Bradwall ætis 40, 1613.	Anne da. to [Roger] Wettenhall [died 1624].	Eliza[beth] vxor [John Wettenhall, son of the said Roger].
--	---	--

John Oldfeild ætis 9, 1613 [born 1604 died 1643].

Michell Oldfeild of Croxton 3 sonne [born 1585].	Elizabethhe da. & heir to Charls [James ?] Maynwaringe of Croxton [co. Chester].	William Oldfeild 4 sonne [born 1586].	Elizabeth da. & heire to Robt. Leftwiche of Leftwiche [co. Chester].	Margarett [born 1588 marr. to Peter Shakerley of Shakerley co. Lanc.].
--	--	---------------------------------------	--	--

1. Mary.	2. Anne.	3. Margart.	4. Ellenor.	5. Elizabeth.
----------	----------	-------------	-------------	---------------

[Katherine, dau. & coh. of Thomas Puleston, of Leghtwood, co. Flint, & widow of Thomas Hanmer of Fenns, co. Flint; died 1630.]	[Sir] Philippe Ouldfeild of Somerford 2 sone [born 1583, knighted 1628; died 1637]. s.p.	Mary da. & heire to John Somerford of Somerford [co. Chester].
--	---	--

Somerford Ouldfeild [born c. 1602].	2. William.	1. Elizabeth.	[3. Margaret.]
-------------------------------------	-------------	---------------	----------------

	3. Gefferey.	2. Mary.	[4. Lucy.]
--	--------------	----------	------------

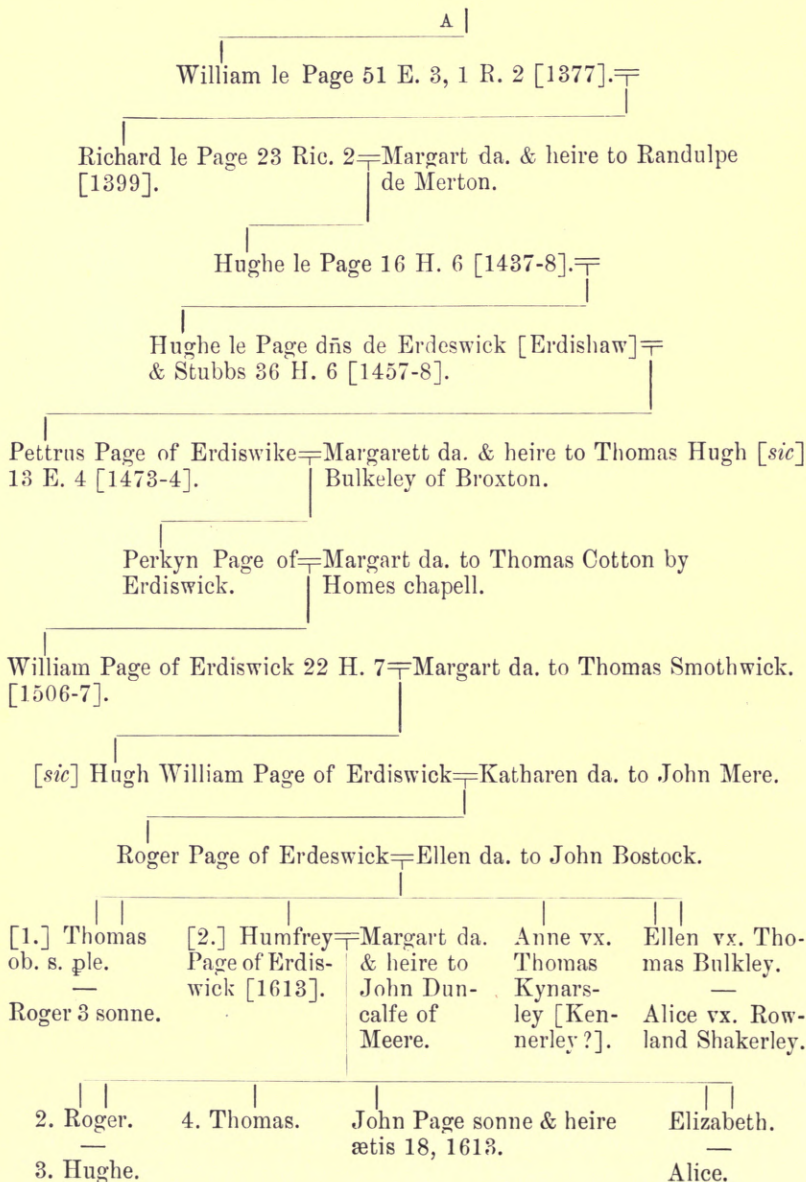
Page, of Erdsshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 233.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

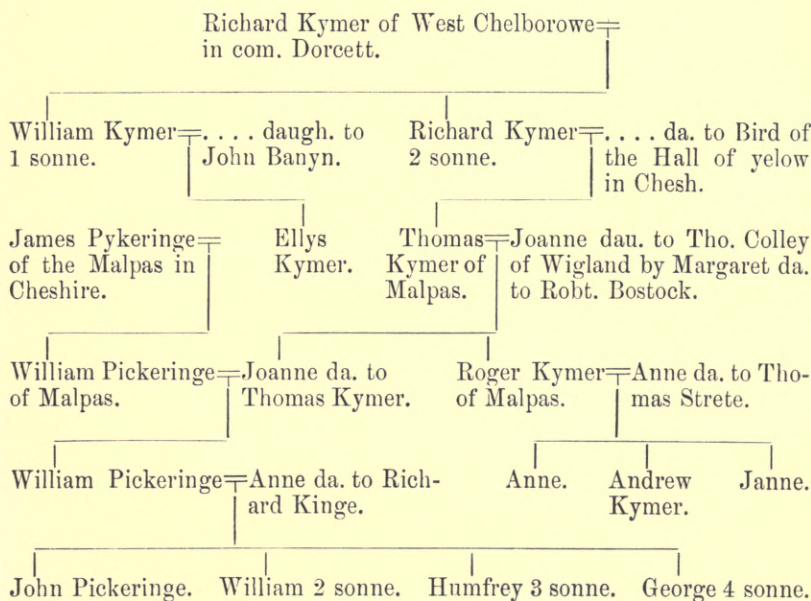
Richard le Page Baliffe of Darkelowe 48 E. 3 [1374].

Hughe le Page of Middwiche baliffe of Darkelowe,	Katharen da. & coe heire to W ^m Merton.
--	--



Pickering, of Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 234.)



Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a semée of fleurs-de-lis Or, over all a lion rampant Argent [POOLE]; 2, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 bucks' heads caboshed Gules [BUERTON?]; 3, Argent, 3 cocks [capons] Sable [CAPENHURST].

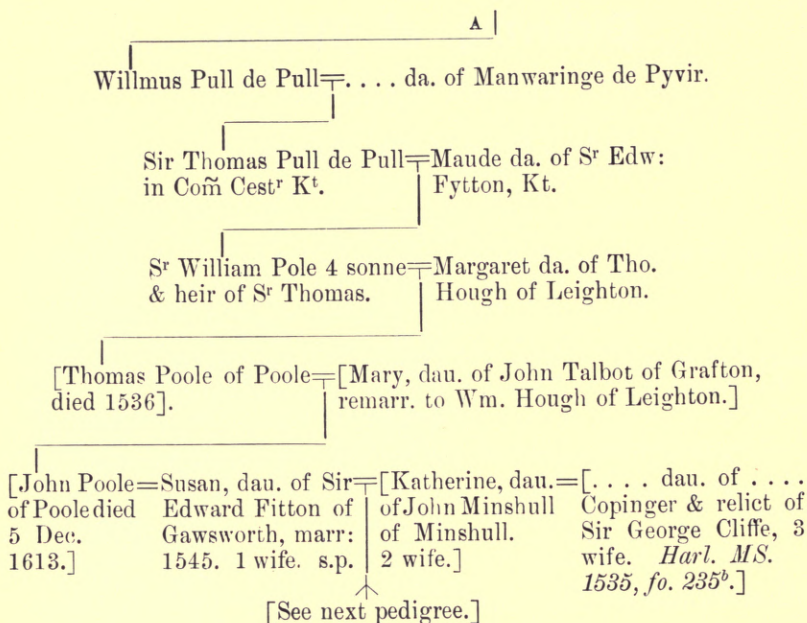
CREST I.—Out of a crest-coronet Or a griffin's head Azure, beaked Gold.

CREST II.—A buck's head caboshed Gules, attired Azure, tipped Or.

Willim Pulle de Pull.=

Thomas Pull filius.=

A |

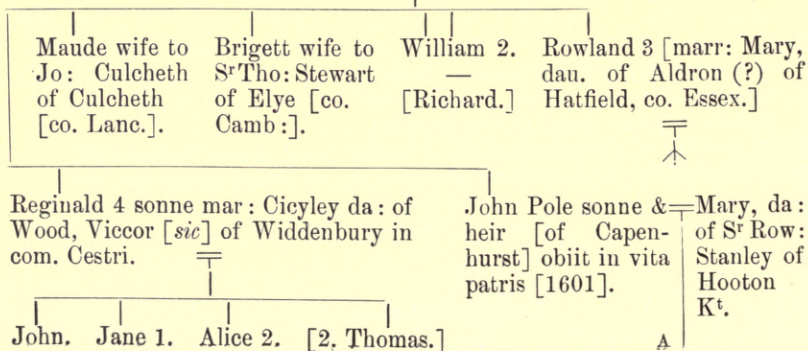


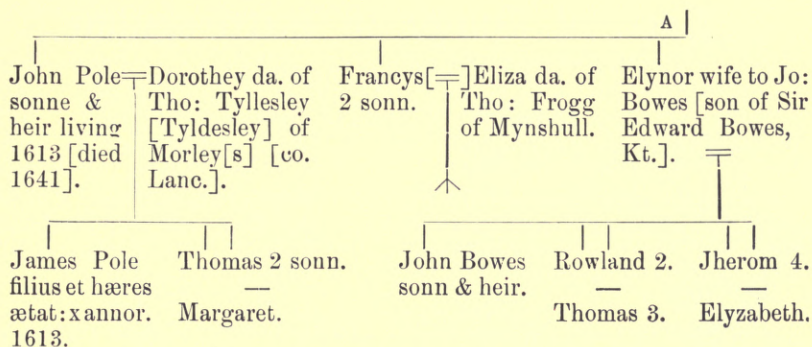
Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

John Poole of Poole Esq. = Catheryne da: of John
living 1613 [died 5 Dec: Mynshull of Mynshull
1613]. [2 wife].





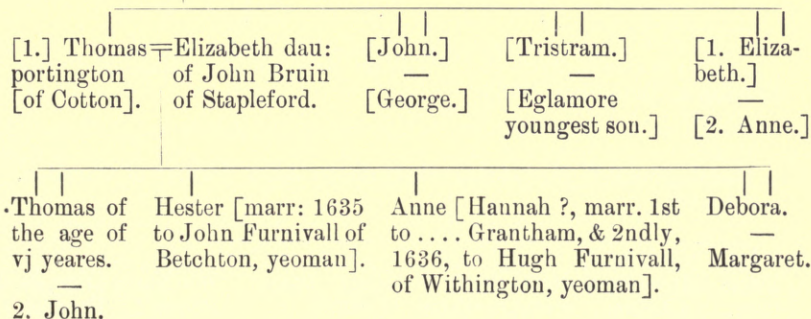
[Signed] JOHN TOMLINSON *for my Mr Mr John Poolie.*

Portington, of Cotton=Edmunds.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 133^b.)

Entred.

William Por. = Katherine dau: of John Venables of Cotton 2 brother
 tington of of Sr Tho: Venables baron of Kinderton. [Survived
 Cotton her husband. Will dat: 26 May & Invent: 6 June 1593.
 [-Edmunds]. Pr: at Chester 17 May 1594.]



Pott, of Dunge in Kettleshulme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 232^b.)

Roger Pott of Dunge in Cheshire. =

Johanns Pott de Dunge in com. Chester.

= Bridgett filia Rogeri Jodrell Relicta Lawrence Shalcrosse.

Frances Pott = Anna da. to Ed- of Pott in mund Jodrell of Cheshir. Yardsly.

John Potte de Stan- clyffe in com. Darby vide plus.

Leonarde Pott de Dunge.

Bridgitta vxor ffancis Lodge de London.

Gracia vx. Hencus Pott de Harropp in Cheshir.

Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fos. 236-7.)

Dauid Povey of Shoklache. =

Dauid Povey. =

Elizabethe vxor John Catherall de Horton.

John Povey of Bar- nardes Inne lerned in the lawes.

William Povey of Tilston 2 sonne.

= Janne da. to James Gostilowe (?) of Tar- uin.

... Da: & sole h. wyffe to Sr William Bond of London k. [knighted 1603].

Randall Povey.

Dauid Povey of Shoklache = Mary da. to John Yardley of Farndon. 3 sonne.

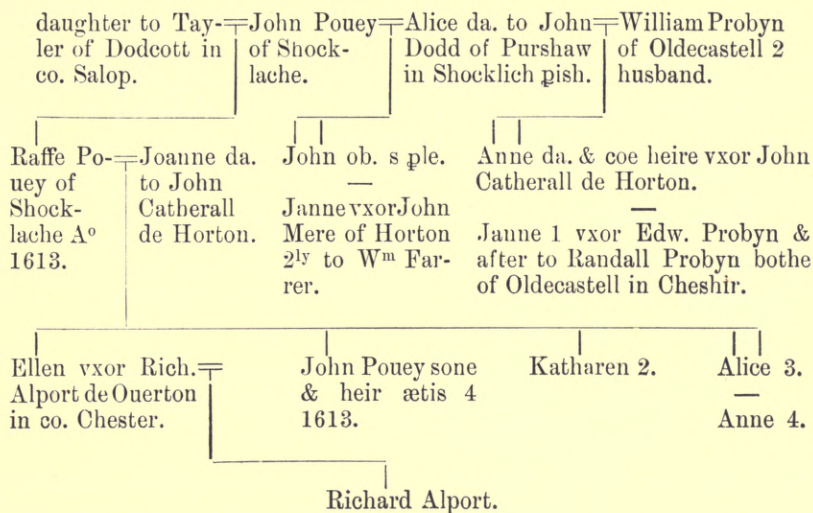
Doro- they.

Dauid 4 sonne.

John Povey 3 sonne to whom his vnkell John gaue 400^l.

Roger Povey 1 sonne.

William = Alice da. to Povey 2 Thomas sonne. Morgan of Shoklache.



Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 236^b.)

Dauid Povey ats Ap Hova. =

John sonne of Dauid purshased lands in Cudington 32 H. 6 [1453-4]. =

Thomas Povey sonne of John was of Shokleche 16 H. 7 [1500]. =

Dauid Povey of Shocklich sonne of Tho. = Parnell da. to W^m Brereton of Burrowes. = John Povey son of Thos. vixit 6 E. 6. = Elizabeth sister to Parnell daugh. to W^m Brereton.

John Povey a Cap-
taine ob. s.p.

Katharen vxor Rand.
Ouerton (?).

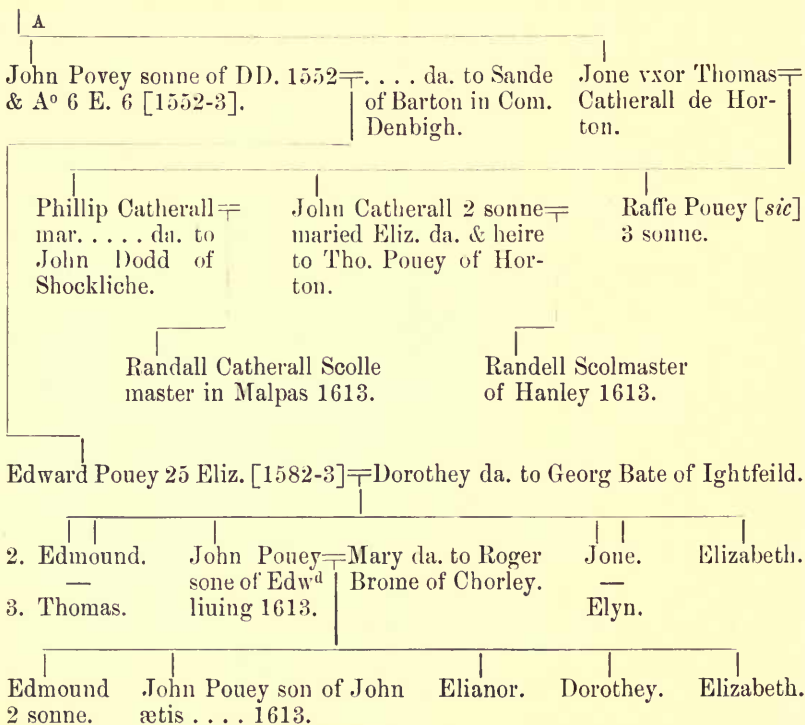
Ellen vxor Rotti
Tyll of Greinwiche.

Thomas Ouerton of
London Stacenor.

Richard.
—
Margart.

Dorothey.
—
Ellen.

Joyce vxor Salmō Hol-
ingwood of Feversham
in Kent.



Powell, of Horsley, co. Denbigh, and Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 18.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine: 1, Sable, 3 roses Argent, a crescent for cadency* [POWELL OF HORSLEY; CUNEDDA WLEDIG]; *2, Azure, a lion rampant Or* [CADWGAN AP BLEDDYN AP CYNFIN]; *3, Azure, a fess between 3 horses' heads erased Argent* [RHYS AP MARDRAM]; *4, Azure, a lion statant guardant Or* [LLEWELYN AUR DORCHOG]; *5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure* [ELIDEN AP RHYS SAIS]; *6, Gules, 3 chevronels Argent* [JESTIN AP GURGAN]; *7, Vert, a lion rampant Or* [SANDDE HARDD]; *8, Or, 6 annulets Sable, 3, 2, 1* [LOWTHER]; *9, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 rooks* [Cornish choughs] *proper* [WORSLEY].

CREST.—*A bear's head Argent issuant from a crest-coronet Or, in front of the head two broken spears in saltire, a crescent for cadency.*

Thomas Powell of Horsley = Catheryne, da. & sole heir of
 in com Flint [Denbigh] Lancelott Lowther Constable
 Esq. of the Castle of Holt.

Thomas Powell of = Alice, da. & coheire of Ralfe Worsley
 Horsley Esq. of Berkened.

William [Powell of] Horsley [sic] of the Cyttye of
 Chester 2 sonne living 1613.

[Signed] W. POWELL.

Ratclyffe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 16.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, crowned Or, a mullet for cadency [CULCHETH]; 3, Argent, an eagle Sable preying on an infant proper, swaddled Gules, in fess point a crescent on a crescent for difference [CULCHETH]; impaling, Ermine, two palets vaire Or and Azure, on a chief of the last a bezant between 2 garbs Or [BREREWOOD].*

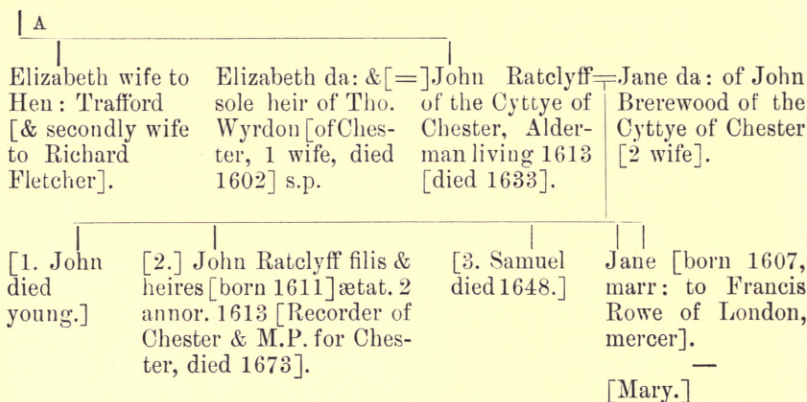
CREST.—*A bull's head erased Sable, armed Argent, tipped Or, gorged with a crest-coronet Gold, a crescent on a crescent for cadency.*

John Ratclyff of Peasfourlong = Jane da: of Bellfeild of
 in Com Lanc. Belfeild in Com. Lanc.

Robert . . . da: of = Roger Ratclyffe = . . . da: of Jo: Rish- John
 Ratclyff Ashton of of Peasfourlong ley [Risley?] of Rish- 5 sonne.
 2 sonne. Glasbury in in com. Lanc. ley 3 wife [sic].
 com. Lanc.

Margaret, 1. John Ratclyff of the Cyttye = Margaret da: of Charles
 — of Chester, Alderman [died] John Wringsted 2 sonne.
 Elyzabeth, 2. 1610]. of London.
 s.p.

Margaret [Maudlin] wife to [Richard] Bannester [Alice, died 1597,
 [of Writghtington, co. Lanc.; secondly wife to wife of Richard
 Richard Smith of Upton, co. Chester; & thirdly Dryhurst.]
 wife to William Whitaffe of Trafford].



[Signed] JOHN RATCLYFFE.

Rode, of Wall Hill in Astbury.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 141^b.)

This John Rode doth say that he Cometh out of the Howse of Rode of Odrode, and are by them taken & reputed for a kinsman or branch of that house & is written in evidence and Called by the name and addition of Gentleman.

Randolph Rode	= . . . Daughter of [Robert] Spencer [of of Mos[s]ley [in Congleton] & Sister to Sr James Spencer Astbury, co. som[e]tymes [1527] lo: maior of London Chester]. [knighted 1529].
---------------	---

William Rode of Mos[s]ley	= . . . Daughter of . . . Rabon in Co: Chester.	of Stone.
---------------------------	--	-----------

Randole Rode of Wallhill in Co: of Ches- ter [gent. Inventory dat. 9 May 1603. Admon: at Chester 5 Aug: 1603].	= Margrett daughter & on[e] of the heires of Tho: Madewe of the Wallhill [living 1603].
--	---

A |

John Rode of the Wallhill, Liuing in A^o 1613. = Ann da. of Roger Randall
 [Nuncupative Will & Invent: 20 Mar: 1628 Leake of Arkley Rode.
 Pr: Chester 23 June 1628.] in Co: Cheste:
 [living 1628].

Randoll Rode sonn John 2 sonne W^m Rode 4 years [Thomas, a minor
 & heire ætat. 10 A^o 7 years. [living 1628]. 1628.]
 1613 [living 1628].

[Signed] JOHN RODE.

Rowe, of Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 241^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, a hive beset with bees volant Sable.*

Entred.

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = da: of John Worth of Titherington.

Richard Rooe = Elinor da: of John Bennet of Bugworth in Darbyshire.

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = Alice dau: of Ralfe Hely
 Liuing 1580. [of Macclesfield].

2. Roger.	5. William.	Richard = Elizabeth da: of	Isabell.
—	—	Rowe son	—
3. Raffe.	6. Steuen.	& heire	Mar-
—	—	ætis 30,	garett.
4. Thomas.	—	1580.	1601].

1. Elizabeth	2. Alice.	Roger Rooe of	Fraunces dau: of	Hugh.
married to	—	Maxfeld of the	Stapleton of Vp-	—
William	3. Kathe-	age 30 years	ton [near Maccles-	Richard.
Eller.	rin.	1613 [died 1628].	field, died 1628].	

Edward Rooe of the age of 4 years 1613 [died 1631].

[Signed] ROGER ROWE.

Rutter, of Kingsley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 104. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 242^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, with a crescent for cadency in fess point: 1 and 4, Gules, 3 garbs Or, on a chief Azure a lion passant Argent* [RUTTER]; *2 and 3, Vert, a cross Ermine* [KINGSLEY]. [*C. 6, fo. 13.*] The same quarterly Arms, but without the crescent for cadency, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Thomas [William] *Rutter de Kingsley* = *Margery da. to ob. 22 August 18 Eliz.* [*sic*, for ob: *John Spurstow of Spurstowe.* 9 Nov: 22 Eliz. 1580].

<p>[Alice, dau: of = James Smet-hurst of Kingsley, "reputate uxoris."]</p>	<p>Tho: Rother = [Rutter] of Kingsley Living 1580.</p>	<p>Ann da: to William Sparke of Kingsley ["reputate uxoris"].</p>
		<p><i>John 2 sonne ob. s. p^{le}.</i> — <i>Mary vxor Rob. Whitney de com. Lanc.</i></p>

<p><i>William.</i> — <i>Thomas.</i> — <i>John.</i> — <i>Richard.</i></p>	<p>George Rother = [Rutter] of Kingsley sonne & heire Living 1613 [bapt. 1562, died 1623].</p>	<p>Dorothy da: of Richard Tarbock of Coñ Lanč [marr: 1581, died 1650].</p>
		<p><i>Mary</i> [marr: in 1580 to Thomas Hattou of Kingsley]. — <i>Elleanor</i> [marr. in 1604 to Thomas Helsby].</p>
		<p><i>Marg^t.</i> — <i>Elizabeth.</i></p>

<p>John Rother = [Rutter] sonne & heire ætat. 21 Annoz 1613 [died 1631].</p>	<p>Margaret da: of . . . Harrison [marr: 1612, died 1652].</p>	<p>Thomas 2 sonn. — Elyzabeth wife to Ri: Eaton of Sandiway [marr: 1605].</p>
		<p>Marye wife to Richard Mercer. — Ceciley. — Margaret.</p>

John sonne & heire 1 moneth old 1613.

[Signed] GEORGE RUTTER.

Salmon, of Wild Heath.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Sable, three salmon hauriant Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from clouds proper an arm in armour erect Sable, the hand grasping a scimeter Argent, hilt Or.*

Rich: [William] Salmon of Wyldheath in = [Margery] da: of [Robert]
Coñ Cestr: [husbandman. Will dat. 29] Sutton of Swambach in
Dec. 1584, Pr: at Chester 29 Jan. 1585]. Coñ Cestr: [living 1585].

Wilm Salmon = Eliz: da: of Tho: of Wyldheath [son & heir 1584].	Owldes of Beder- ton in Coñ Cestr:	[Richard.] — [John.] — [Ralph.]	[Humphrey.] — [Rowland.] — [Mary.]	[Mar- garet.]
--	--	---	--	------------------

George.	Thomas Salmon of = Eliz: da: of London m ^r chant. Okey of London.	Eliza th v ^x Joseph Batchilor of London.
---------	---	---

John ma ^r da: of D ^{er} Down- ham [Calybute Downing?] Rec- tor [Vicar] of Hackney ob. s.p.	Thomas Salmon. — Eliz: v ^x Norman.	Hester v ^x Rauton of Lon- don.
--	--	---

Ann v ^x Armeston of London.	Margaret v ^x Samuel Bayley = John Withy of of London grocer. London 2 hus- band.
Jane v ^x Wagg.	
	Thomas. Isabell.

Savage, of Rock Savage.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 246.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 204.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

S^r John Saunage K. = Elizabeth da. to Charles Somersett
of Clifton. Earle of Worster.

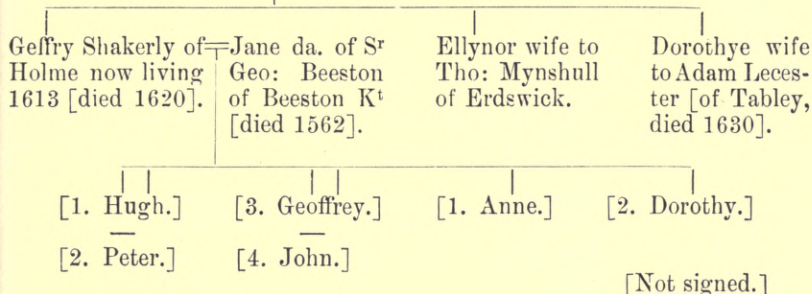
A

Shakerley, of Holme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 53.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Peter Shakerley = Elyza: da: of Randolphe Manwaringe of
of Holme [died 1553]. Pever [remarried to Christopher Hol-
ford of Holford and died 1601].

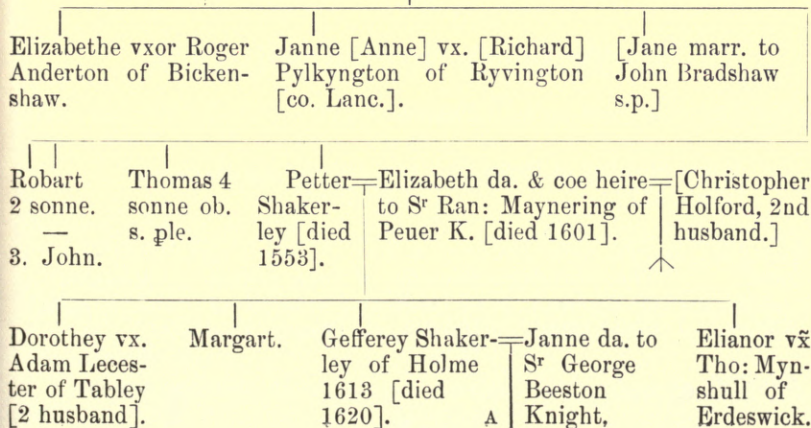


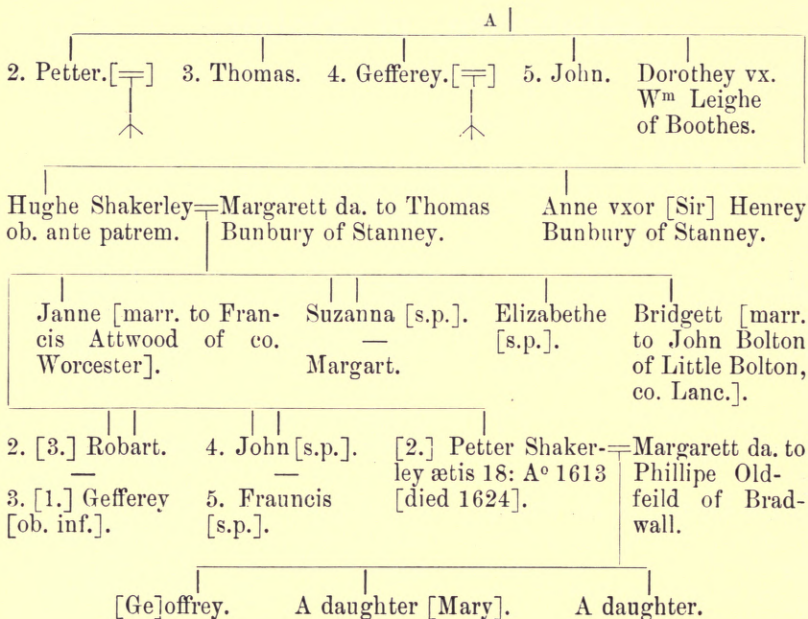
Shakerley, of Holme.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 206.]

[... dan. of = Gefferey Shaker = Isabell da. to Sr Thomas Venables
Lawrence Hol- ley [died 1553]. baron of Kinderton [query whether
land.] the mother of the children].





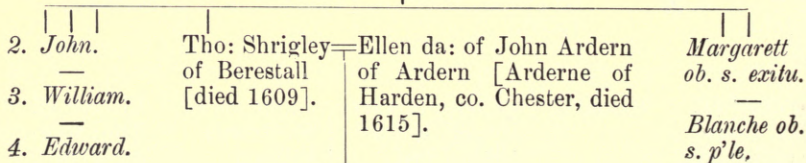
Shrigley, of Beristowe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 266^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 207.]

Entred.

Roger Shrigley of Berestall = Ann da. of John Davenport
[died 1577]. of Wodford.



A					
2. William.	[Mar-]	Tho: Shrig-	Alice da: of Ro-	Elizabeth.	Anne.
—	garet,	ley of Bere-	bert Barnston of	—	—
3. Francis.	2 wife	stall lining	Farnton gen:	Jane.	Isabell.
—	died	1613 [died	[Farndon, co.	—	—
John.	1639.]	1636].	Chester, 1 wife].	Margery.	—
Thomas fili ^o et heres ætat. 20 Annoꝝ 1613.					
John.	—	Francis.	Marye.	Elyzabeth.	—
Robert.	—	Richard.	Ann.	Catheryne.	—
William.	—	[Edmund.]	Dorothy.	Alice.	—

Singleton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103.)

William Singleton of the Cyttye of London gent. = Rose da: of Merryhurst in Co^m Surrey.

William Singleton of the Cyttye of Chester esquire Liuing 1613 & his M ^a Customer for his port of Chester.	Christian da: of Thomas Case of Chester gentleman [one of the Attorneys in the Exchequer in Chester].	Thomas 2. — Isack 3.
[William.]	[Jonathan.]	[Thomas.]
		[Rosse.]
		[Dorothy.]

Smethwick, of Smethwick.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 137. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 208.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, 3 crosses formy fitchy Sable [SMETHWICK]; 2 and 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—An arm embowed, vested barry wavy Argent and Vert, the hand "*car*"(nation) holding a lily flower Or, stalked and leaved Vert. [C. 6, fo. 24.]

The same quarterly Arms, but not the Crest, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070,

Thurstanus siue Thur- = filia Wiſſmi Brereton militis cui
 gurtonus Smethwik de = pater dedit terram de Smethwik
 Smethwik. in liberū maritagium.

Ormus de Smethwik. =

Hugo de Smethwik *to whom W^m de Brereton gave the lands of Smithwik.* =

Willmus de Smethwik. =

Ricardus de Smethwik 1347, 21 Edⁱ 3rd = Alicia.

Thomas
 filius et
 heres
 sine ple.

Robertus.
 —
 Johannes.

Wiſſmus
 Smethwik
 Dominus
 de Smeth-
 wik 1350.

Johanna =
 filia &
 heres
 Nichi de
 Whet-
 tenhall.

= Ricardus fili⁹ Ro-
 geri de Chol-
 mondy *gave the*
lands of Calvely
to Rob^t Smith-
wick.

Raſus de
 Smith-
 wick.

Robertus de Smithwik Dñs de Smithwik = Johanna filia Johis Ratclyff
 10 H. 4 & 7 H. 5. de Ordeshall 22 R. 2.

Tho: Smethwik Dñs de Smethwik = filia de Downes *coheire to*
 1 H. 6, 26 H. 6. *Downes of Shrigley.*

William
 2 sonne.

Tho: Smethwik =
 19 H. 7, 8 H. 8.

[Mary] da: of Tho: Grene
 of Coughton [Congleton].

vxor Thos. Bil-
 lott de Morton.

Tho: de Smithwik fili⁹ &
 heres marr: Joane da: &
 heir of Peter Clutton,
 Clayton [of Arclid] & Maud
 his wife.

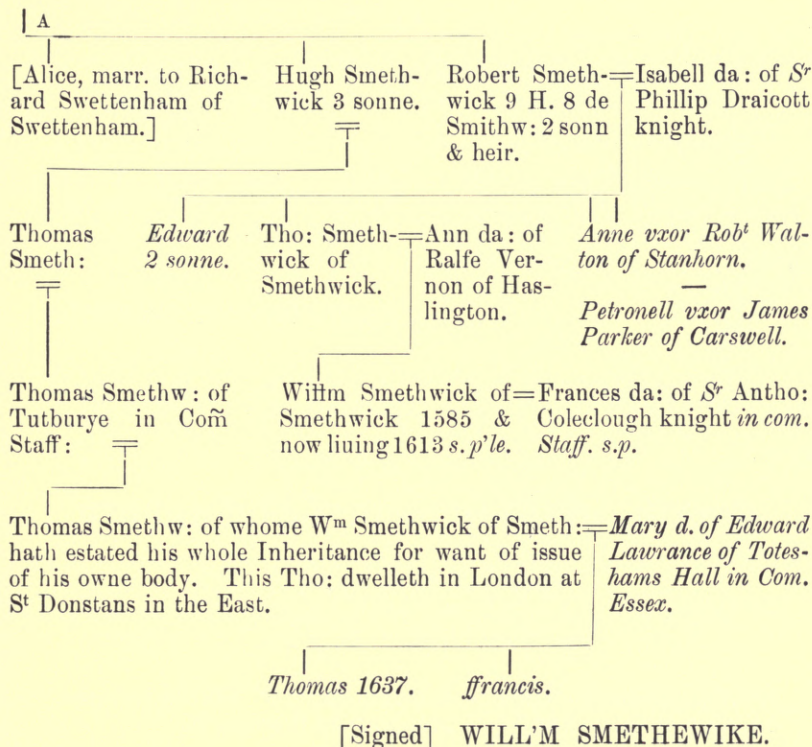
Margery vx. . . . Page
 of Yorkshire.

Gefferey 2 sone
 9 H. 8.

Elizabeth vx. John Ber-
 ington of Yowood.

Emme vx. Wm.
 Cotton of Cotton.

A Mawde da: & heire wife to Thomas Manwaringe of Caluerleigh.



Smith, of Brinley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 79.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Azure, on a fesse Or between three wolves' heads erased Argent as many fleurs-de-lys Sable.*

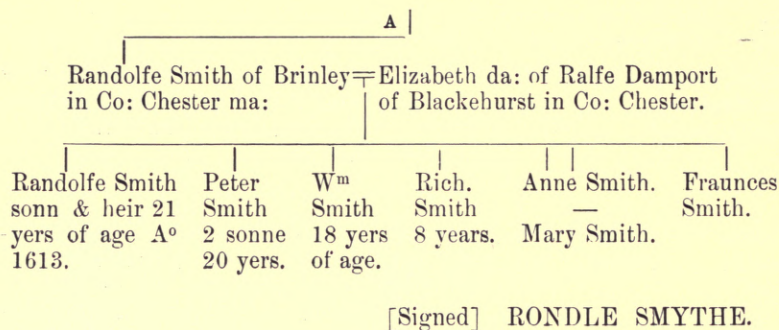
CREST.—*A demi-wolf Ermine, holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lys Or.*

William Smith of Astley in Co: of Lancaster=Agnes daughter.

Robert Smith of Astley in Co: Lanc:=Elyn da: of . . .

Peter Smith of Brinley=Elizabeth Daughter
in Co: Chester. of W^m Smitherst.

A

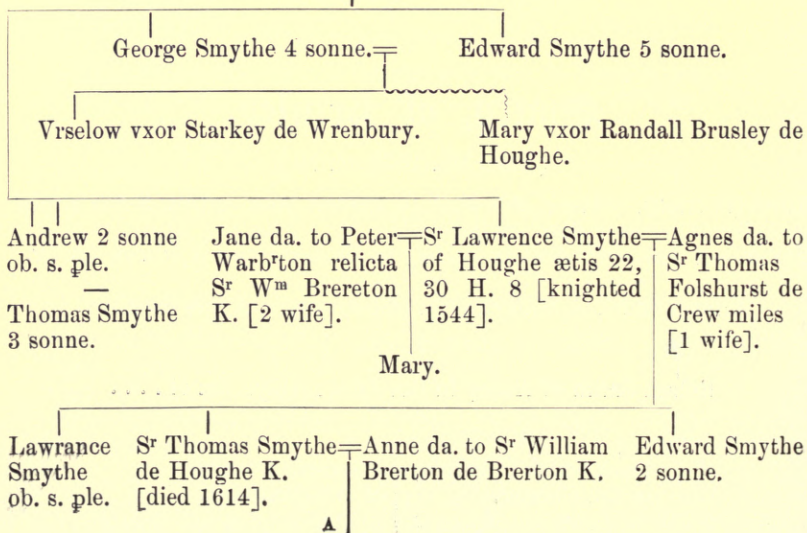


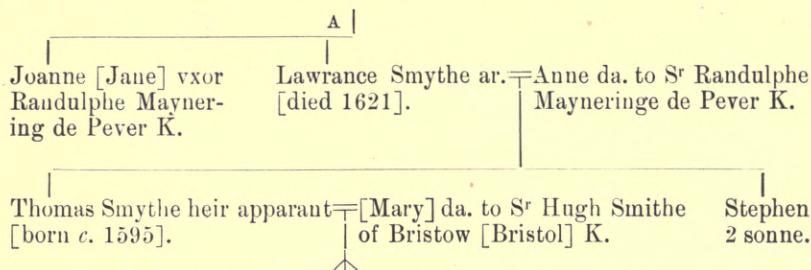
Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 267^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

S^r Thomas Smythe Knight = Katharen da. to S^r William [Andrew
ob. July 30 H. 8 [1538]. Brereton] de Brereton K.





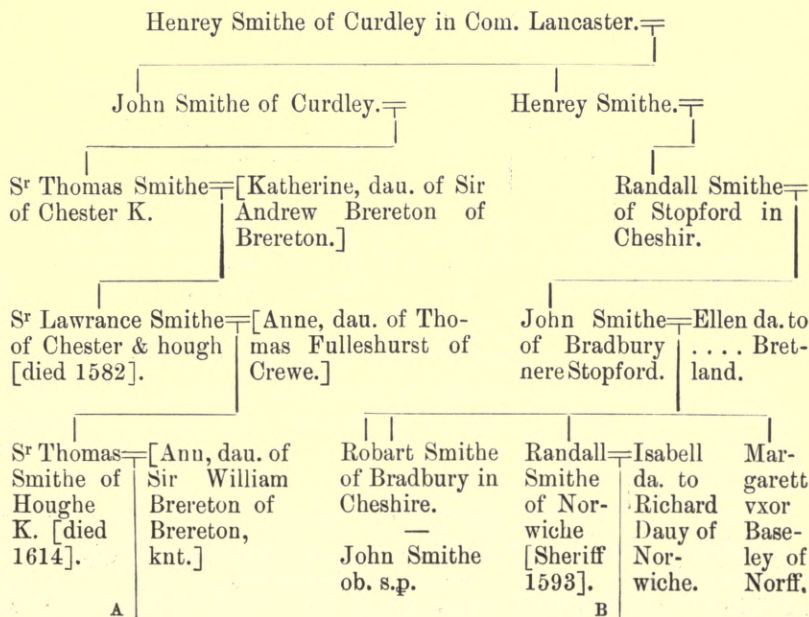
Smith, of Hough in Weybunbury.

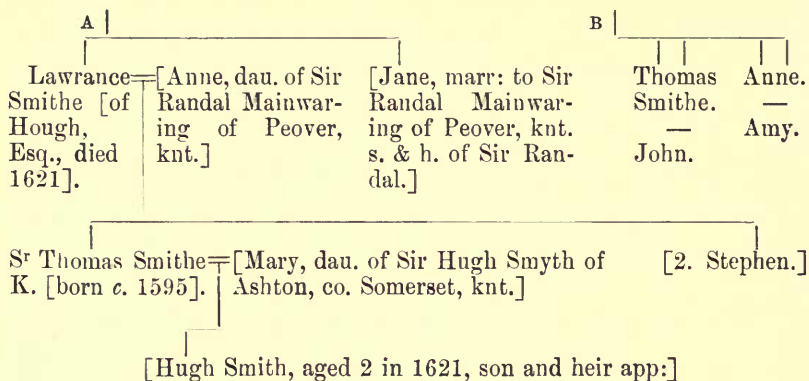
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 254^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars wavy Ermine, on a chief [Or] a demi lion issuant Sable.*

CREST.—An ostrich holding [in the beak] a horse-shoe, both proper. [C. 6, fo. 72.]



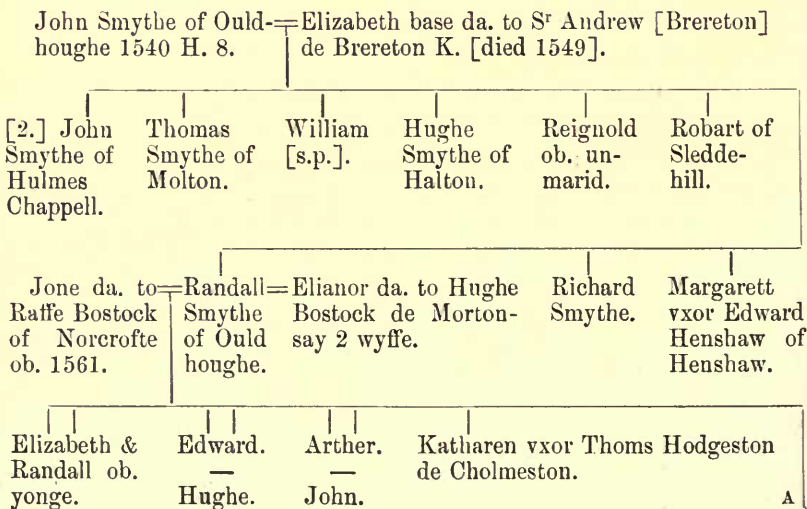


[Randolph Smith of Norwich, gent., had a grant from Dethick, Garter, 25 April 1593, of the following Arms: *Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, in chief three bezants.* CREST.—*Between two wings Azure an ostrich's head couped Argent, gorged with a collar also Azure, the beak of the last holding a steel horse-shoe.*]

Smith, of Oldhaugh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 268.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 210.]



A

Alice da. to Otiwell = Raffe Smythe of = Margery da. to Wim. Sutton
 Shawcrosse of Shaw- Ouldhoughe in of Slindon 2 wyffe.
 crosse 1 wyffe. Cheshire.

Edward ob. in London 23 yeres of age 1589.	Margarett vxor Hughe Kinsey. — Katharen vxor Hughe Now- den of Wood- howse.	Randall = Anne da. Smithe to An- of Ould- thony houge. Shaw- crosse of Shaw- crosse.	Wurbridge vxor John Potte of Stanclyffe in Com. Darby.	Arther Smithe. — William Smithe.
---	---	--	---	--

Raffe. John. Randulphe. Mary. Bridgett. Amy. Susan.

William Smythe ats Rouch [Rouge] = Veronica Altensteige de Noring-
 Dragon pursnivant of armes [1609, bridge [Nuremburg] d. of ffrancis.
 died 1618].

William. Francis. Pawle. Janne. Hester.

Sneyd, of Willaston in Rantwich Hundred.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269^b.)

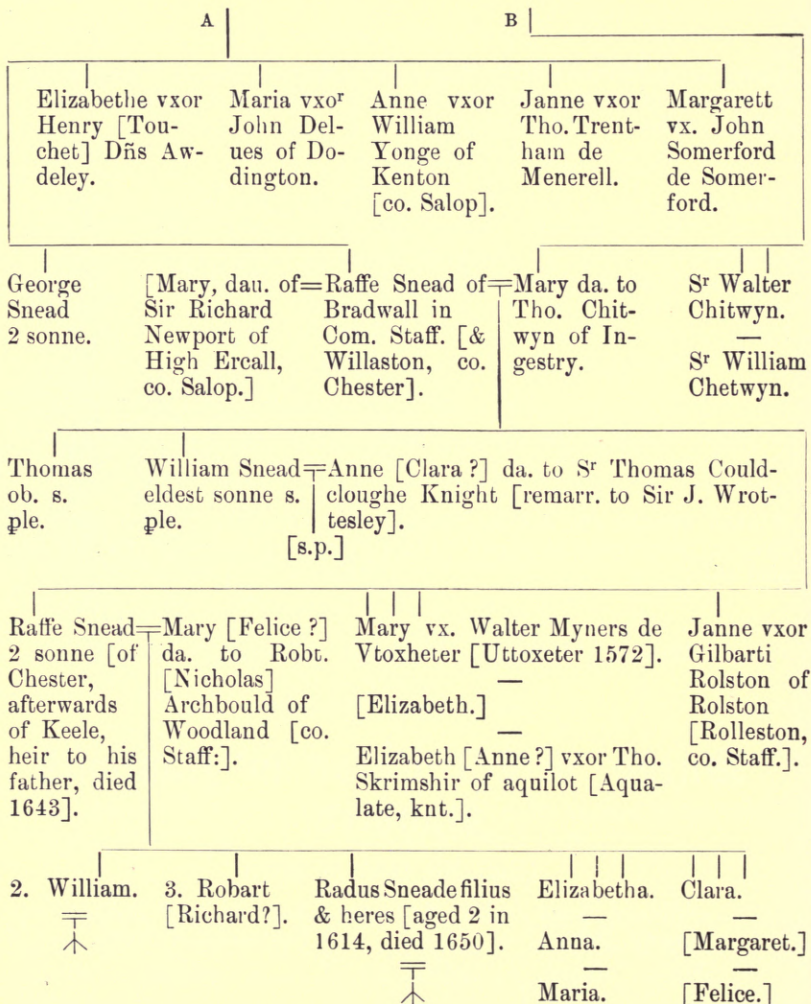
Richard Sneed Justice of Chester = Anne da. to Sr Robt.
 [temp. Hen: 8]. Foulshurst of Crewe.

[Richard Sneyd, M.P. for Ches- ter.]	Elizabethe 1 [2 ?] vxor Sr Willm Calverley 2 ^{ly} [1st ?] to Henry Gee of Chester [died 1579].	Janne vxor Sr John Leighe of Boothes K.
--	---	---

Janne [Anne ?] da. = Sr William = Janne da. & heire to John & heire to Roger Sneed of Salter of Newport [Salop] [Robert ?] Barron Bradwall & Rel[ict]a Tho. Chetwyn of Chester [1 wife]. Chester [of Ingestre]. [died 1571].	Anne vxor Edw: Mas- sey of Broxton.
--	--

A

B



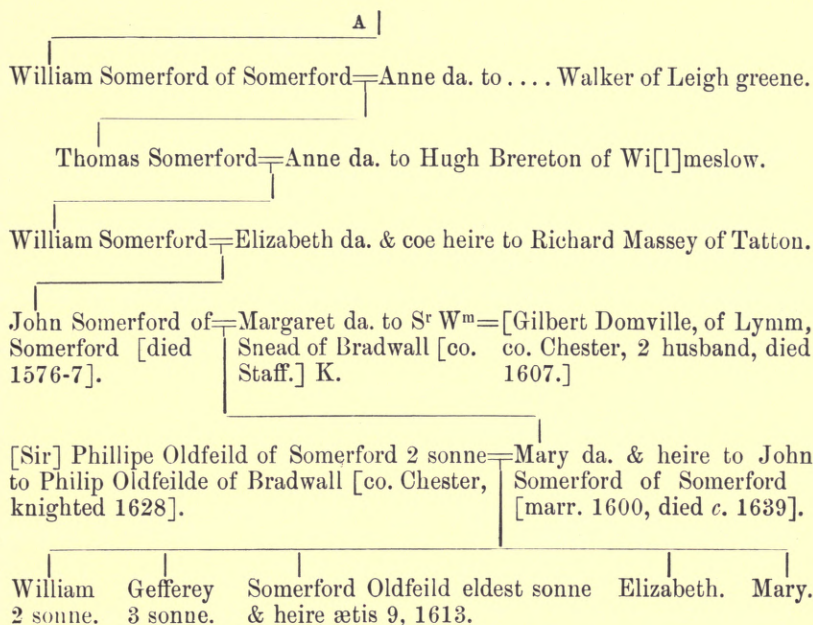
Somerford, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 270^b.)

Willus Somerford=
of Somerford.

... da. & coe heire to
Richard de Sidington.

A



Sparke, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

William Sparke of Aston in Com. Flint. =

|

Thomas Sparke of Shotton in Com. Flint = Jana, da. of Millington.

|

|

John Sparke of the Cyttye of Chester = Ann da. & sole heir of Allexander
now Living 1613. Cotes of Chester.

[Signed] JO: SPARK.

Spenser, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 86. The additions in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 255.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Argent and Sable, a fesse nebulée between 3 griffins' heads erased within a bordure engrailed, all counterchanged.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a mound [?] Gules, a cubit arm vested Or, charged with 2 chevrons Gules, the hand proper, grasping a chaplet of vine-leaves Vert, with bunches of grapes also proper.*

James Spenser of London had a patent in frensh graunted to him & his posterity by Thomas Wriothisly Garter and Thomas Benolt Clarenceux dated the 4th March 1516 & the viij yeare of the raigne of H. 8 at London.

Entred.

*Richard Spencer of Congerton [Congleton] =
in co. Chester, vixit 6 H. 4 [1404-5].*

John Spenser of Congleton = . . . da. & coe heire to . . . Downes of Shrigley.

*Richard Spencer of
Congleton eldest
sonne.*

*Nicholas Spencer =
of Northwicke.*

*William Spencer =
of Congleton.*

*Elizabeth his da. & heire vxor Rad'us
Vnwyn de co. Staff.*

*. . . Spencer
of Chester.*

*William =
Spencer.*

William Spencer 1597.

*Thomas Spencer = Elizabeth da.
of Midillwich, to Thomas
2 sonne. Lathome.*

Sir James Spenser unto whom this
patent was graunted died wthout issue.
Lord Maior of London [knighted 1529].*

*James Spen- = . . . sister to S^r
cer of Lon- William Yell-
don. ham K^t.*

*Raffe Spencer that sould
the lands in Congleton
to S^r James.*

*Hugh Spencer
of London,
grocer.*

*Robert Spenser of Congleton 3 sonne = the daughter of Ralf Mor-
A | ton of Heton.*

*John a
clerke.*

* In the pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 Sir James Spenser appears as a son of Robert Spenser by the daughter of Ralph Morton. The pedigree is uncertain in other respects.

A |

Richard Spenser of Congleton = Elizabeth dau: of Roger Grene of Congleton.

Roger Spenser of Congleton 1613. = Vrsula daughter of Laurence Swetenham of Somerford. *Elizabetha vxor Rad'i Vnwyn de Com. Staff.*

Edmond Spenser of the age of 13, 1613. 2. Fraunces Spenser. 3. Richard. Elizabeth. Marye.

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM p' Rogero Spencer.

Spurstowe, of Spurstowe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 215.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 186 and 211.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Vert, 3 mullets of six points Or [SPURSTOW]; 2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEIGH]; 3, Azure, a semée of cross-crosslets, over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM]; 4, Sable, a chevron engrailed between [3] bulls' heads Argent, a crescent for cadency []; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [].

CREST.—A maiden's head, coupéd at the shoulders, proper, crined Or. [C. 6, fo. 12.]

Randall de Spurstowe de Spurstowe 15 R. 2. =

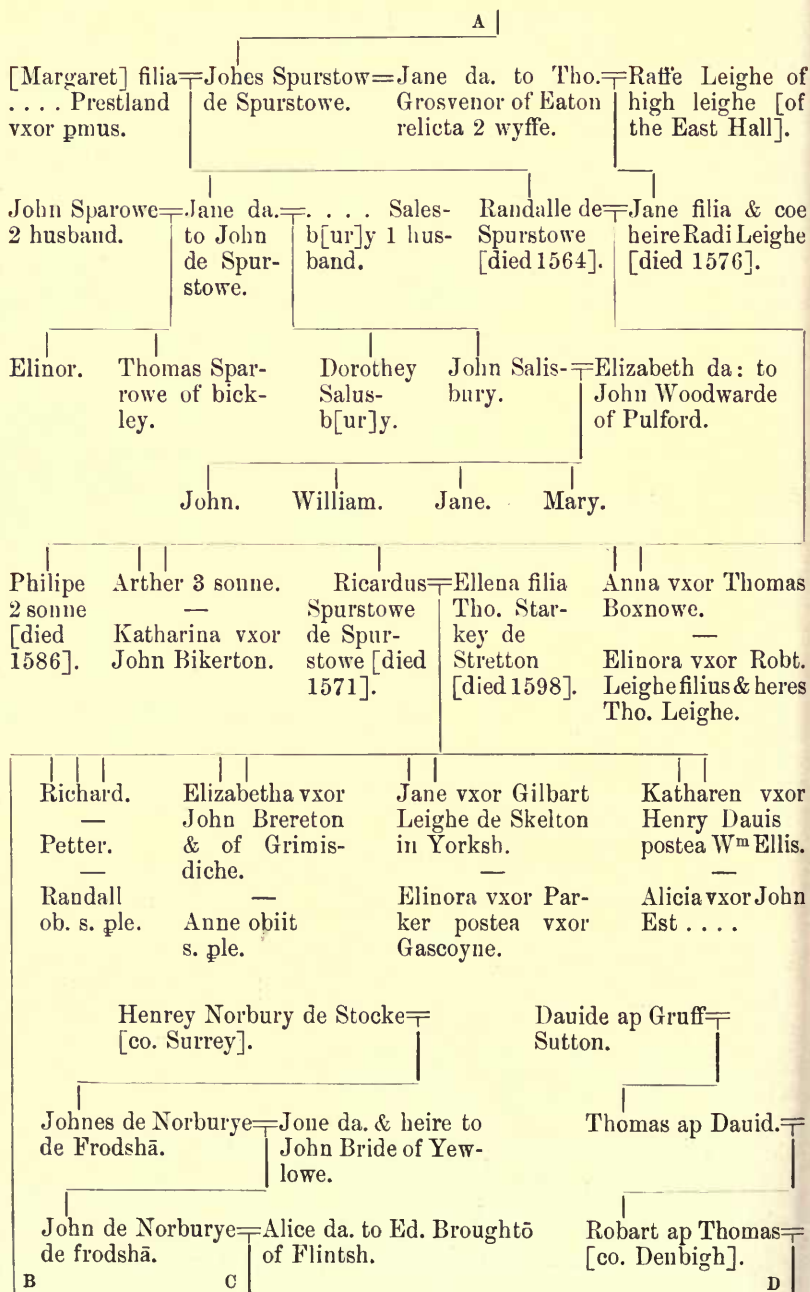
Henricus de Spurstowe. =

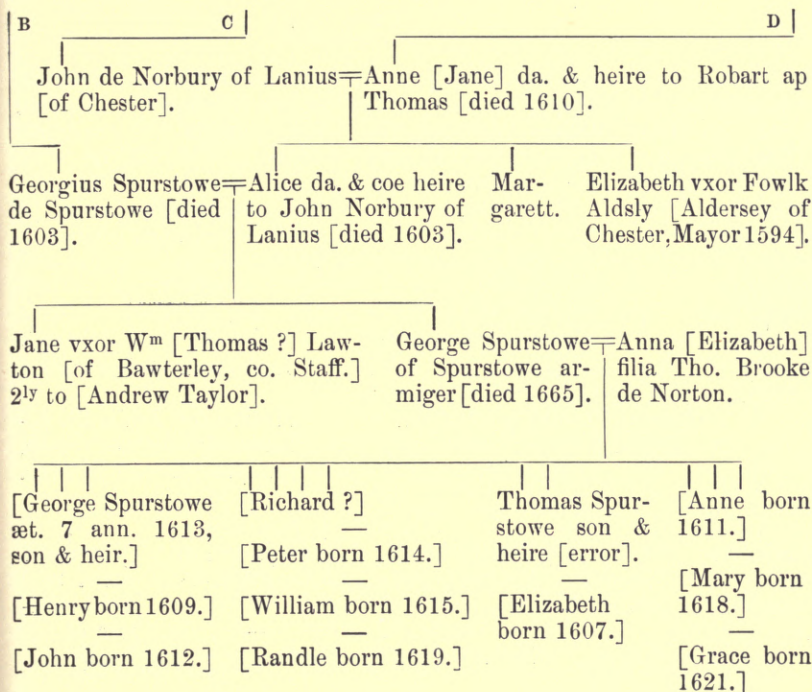
William Ricardus [sic] = Alice da. to Randall Maynwaringe de Spurstowe. of Peuer.

Richard Willmus [sic] = . . . filia W^m de breerton sister to 1 S^r de Spurstowe. Randall de Malpas.

Randolphus de Spurstowe = [Eleanor.]

A |





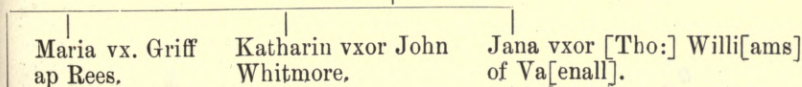
Stanley, of Hooton.

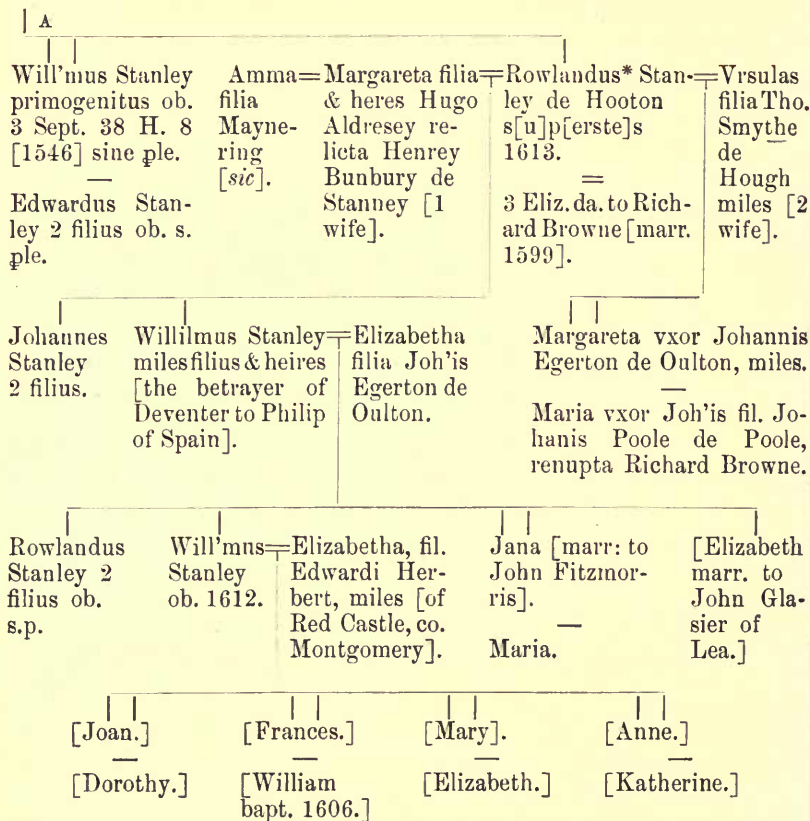
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Will's Stanley de Hootton = Gracia, filia Will'mi Grassey
 ætis 38 3 H. 8 [born c. [Griffith] Cham[berlain]
 1473, died c. 1546]. North Walliæ.





Stanley, of Wever [and Alderley].

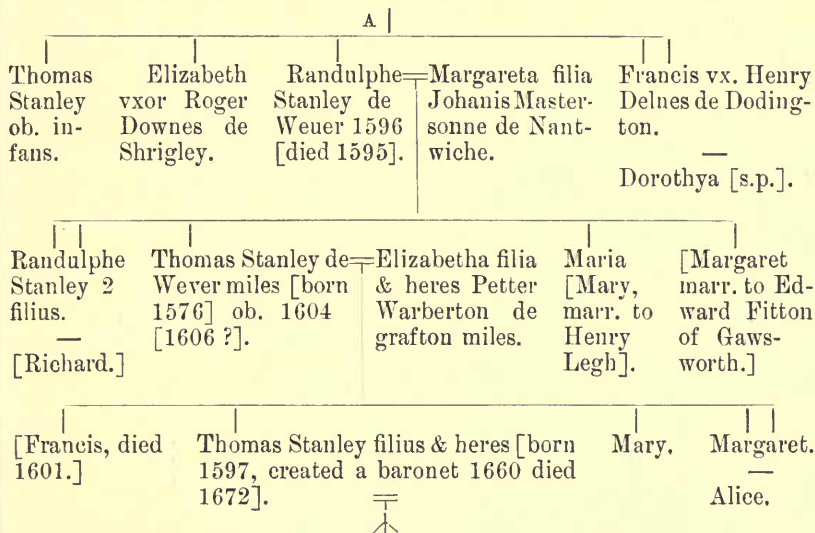
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 287.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 216.]

Thomas Stanley of Vrselaw da. to Richard
 Weuer 1580.

A

* The entry in C. 6 reads: "Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, Lo. of Hooton, now liuinge, 1613, who is reputed to be 108 years old in the time of this Visitation=Margaret da. and heir to Hugh Aldersey of City in com. Chester 1 wife=Ursula da. of Sir Tho. Smith Knight 2 wife." In the margin is this note: "this Rowland Stanley was knighted at the Coronation of Queene Mary and was liuing in the xjth year of King James." He died 23 April 1614, his true age being about 96,



Stapleton, of Upton in Prestbury Parish.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 93.)

Entred.

Thomas Stapleton descended of a 2 brother . . . da: & coheire
of Sr Robt Stapleton of Yorksheir. of . . . Champion.

Tho: Stapleton of Vpton = [Margaret] da: & heir of [John]
in Com Chester. Bradley [of Lostock].

Tho: Stapleton of Upton = Catheryne da: of Roger Downes
[died 1611]. of Shrigley [died 1604].

Thomas Stapleton = Ann da: of Reginald Kelshall [of Bradshaw, in
Cheadle parish, marr. 1571; died 1608].

Thomas Stapleton of Vpton Liuing = Vrsula da: of Tho: Bushell of Brode-
1613 [died 1623]. A marston in Com Glouc.

A |

Thomas fili ⁹ & heres ætat. x. Anno ³ 1613 [died s.p. at Oxford 1617].	Edwyn, 2 [born 1609, died s.p. 1631]. — [Robert, born 1615.]	Margaret [born 1604]. — Catheryne [born 1605].	Ann [born 1607]. — Vrsula.
--	---	--	-------------------------------------

[Signed] THO: STAPLETON.

Starkey, of Stretton Over Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 249.)

Randall Starkey of The Ripenhall or Ouerhall=
wthin the mannor of Streton.

Geffrey Starkey of Ouerhall=Sibell da. to S^r Petter Dutton
10 E. 4 [1470-71]. of Hatton K.

Thomas Starkey 13 E. 4 [1473-4]=Joane da. to John Bunbury of Stanny.

Richard Starkey=Katharen da. to Richard Cliffe of Huxley.

George Starkey died=Elizabeth da. to Thomas Penkethe
before his father. of Penkethe in Com. Lanc.

2. John. 3. Richard. Thomas Stretton of ou⁹=Bridgett da. to Richard
hall 1566 & 1580. Marbury of Walton.

Petter 2 sonne. — Jane vxor	John Star- key of Stretton ou ⁹ hall.	Anne da. to Richard Littler of Wallecott.	Margaret v ^x Smith of Hampsh. — Thymothey v ^x W ^m Daniell.	Katharen v ^x W ^m Daines. — Anne.
--	---	--	---	---

Richard 2 sonne.	3. Thomas. — 4. Petter.	George Starkey=Margarett da. to eldest son. Thomas Minshull of the parme.	Elizabeth.
---------------------	-------------------------------	---	------------

Starkey, of Stretton, Nether Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 247.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 217.]

Richard Starkey of Stretton = Jane da. to Philipp Leighe
sonne & heire [of Thomas]. of Boothes.

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|
| 2. Geoffrey. | 4. Hughe. | Anne 1 da. vxor Richard Blundell of
Little Crosby in co. Lancash. |
| 3. Richard. | 5. Lawrance. | |

Thomas Starkey = Tymothee da. to of Stretton of John Grimsdicke nether hall 1580 of Halome [died 1625]. [Grimsditch, co. Chester].	Katharen vxor Richard Vrme- ston of Leigh com: Chester [Lanc.].	Elianor 3 daughter m. to Lawrance Ireland of Lidiate [co: Lanc.].
--	---	--

- | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1. Eliza-
bethe. | 3. Christian. | 5. Thymothee. | 7. Mawde. | [9. Mary.] |
| 2. Anne. | 4. Elianor. | 6. Margarett. | 8. Katharen. | [10. Mary.] |
| | | | | [11. Jane.] |

- | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| 2. Geoffrey. | 5. Hughe. | 7. Randall. | Richard Starkey = Christian da.
son & heire ætis to Thomas
21 [12?] 1580 Brooke of
[died 1622]. Norton [co.
Chester]. |
| 3. Petter. | 6. Laurance. | [8. John.] | |
| 4. Thomas. | | | |

- | | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Thomas Starkey = [Phillipa] da. to
[born c. 1616, [Simon] Gresley
died 1663]. of [Longdon]
Staffordsh. | [2. Richard.] | [5. Philip.] |
| | [3. John.] | [6. Peter.] |
| | [4. George.] | [7. Henry.] |

- | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| [1. Eliza-
beth.] | [3. Katherine.] | [5. Mary.] | [7. Eleanor.] | [9. Agnes,
d. young.] |
| [2. Anne.] | [4. Dorothy.] | [6. Frances.] | [8. Lettice.] | |

Starkey, of Wrenbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 218.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, with an annulet in fess point for cadency:
 1 and 4, Argent, a stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules [STARKIE];
 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 heath-cocks [wrens] Gules
 [WRENBURY].

CREST.—A stork's head, erased at the neck, per pale Argent and Gules,
 holding in its bill a viper Vert, crowned Or. [C. 6, fo. 70.]

John Starkey sonne & heire = Dowce da: to Sr John War-
 to Thomas ob. 34 H. 8. berton of Arley knight.

2. John.	5. Arther.	Thomas Star-	Katharen da. to	Margarett vxor
—	—	key of Wren-	Sr Rich. Mayn-	Tho. Browne a
3. Raffe.	Margery.	bury 1566	waringe of Ight-	Captayne in
—	—	[died 1581].	feild in com.	Barwick.
4. Petter.			Salope, knight.	

John Massy = Mary [Anne?] da. & = Archer Starkey = Mary da. to Tho.
of Coding- heire to Charles [Ed- of Wrenbury Billott of Morton
ton 1 Hus- ward?] Hughes of [died 1622]. 1 wyffe relicta
band. Hoult co. Denb: Rich. Minshall of
Recever (?) 2 wyffe. Minshall.

Mary da. to John Massey of Codington = Lawrance Starkey of Wrenbury
 [died 1611].

[Arthur.]	[John.]	[Lawrence.]	[Margaret.]	[Frances.]	[Anne.]
-----------	---------	-------------	-------------	------------	---------

Starkey, of Oulton and Darley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 248.)

Hughe Starkey of Oulton died = Margarett da. to Philip Egerton
 y^e 11 July 1516 8 H. 8. of Egerton 18 H. 8.

A

A |

Emma vxor Peter Witnall [Wettenhall] of Cholmeston.	Anne vxor Rich. Scarning of Chirchester in Glostersh.	Dame Ciceley a nunne at Elslowe in Warwicksh.	Margery. — Margaret.	Ellen new married.
---	---	---	----------------------	--------------------

4 sonne.	Elizabeth vxor Thomas Brooke of Leighton.	11 daugh. — Dorothey.	Alice [marr. to Robert Legh of High Legh].	Leighe [sic].
----------	---	-----------------------	--	---------------

Hughe Starky of Oulton = Margaret da. & di[e]d sans yssue legitimate 1555. — heire to Swanwicke of Wirswall. s.p.

James Starkey = Elizabeth da. to S^r Randell Brerton of Malpas K. 1557. —

S^r Oliver Starkey Knight was first Knight of Malta & after grand Pryor of Malta.

Elianor 1 da. vxor John Banester of Chester.	Alice 3 da. vxor Thomas Scrimshir of Ackelet [Aqualate] in co. Staff.	Margarett 4 da. vxor Edward Sedgwick in co. Huntington.
Elizabeth 2 da. vxor Hughe Massey of Eggerley.	Jane 5 da. vxor Thomas Hinton of Worswall.	

Prudence da. to Richard Brook of Norton. = Hughe Starkey the trauelor 2 sonne.

Martha da. to Richard Brooke of Norton [sic].

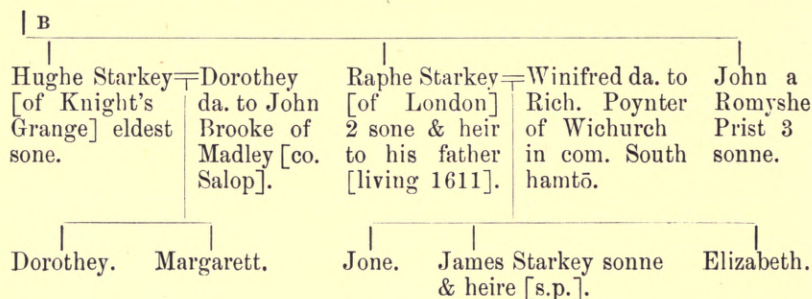
John = Alice da. Mary 6 da. di[e]d at 2 years old. Starkey to Raffe Dutton of Hatton [died 1620]. 1611.

James sonne & heire. Prudence.

Henry Starkey [of Darley] 4 sonne [died 1653].	Jane da. to Wilkin- son [died 1626].	Jane died yonge.	Anne vxor John Skidmore [Scudamore] of Kenchurch in cō Hereford. — Judithe di[e]d yonge.
--	--------------------------------------	------------------	--

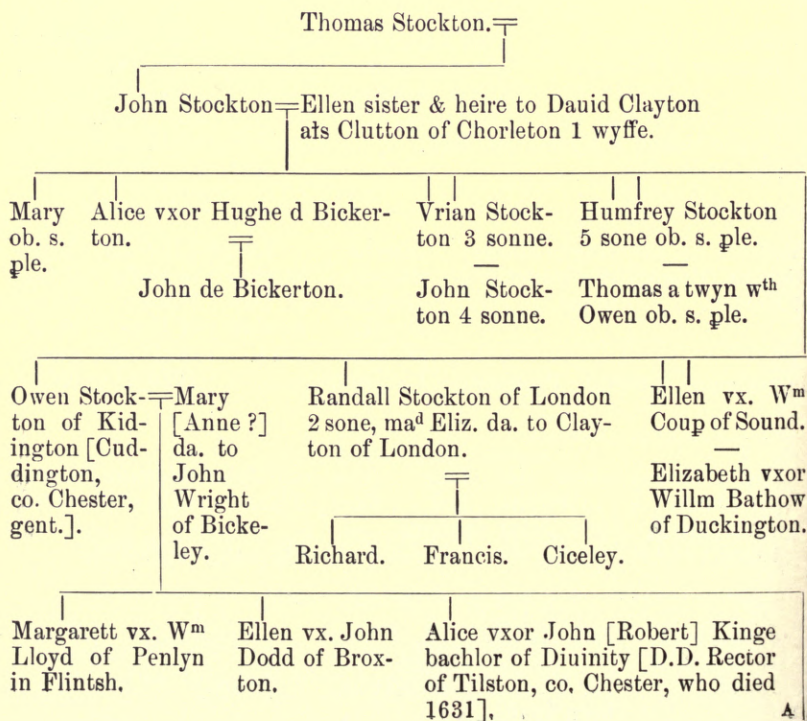
John [born 1608 died 1684].	[2.] Henry. — [3. Edward born 1618].	[4. Thomas born 1614 died 1640.]	[Elizabeth.] — [Amy.]	[Mary.]
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------	---------

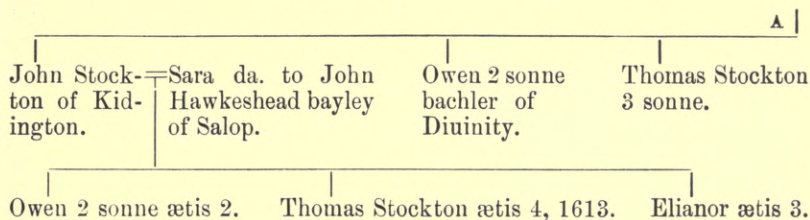
B



Stockton, of Cuddington in Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

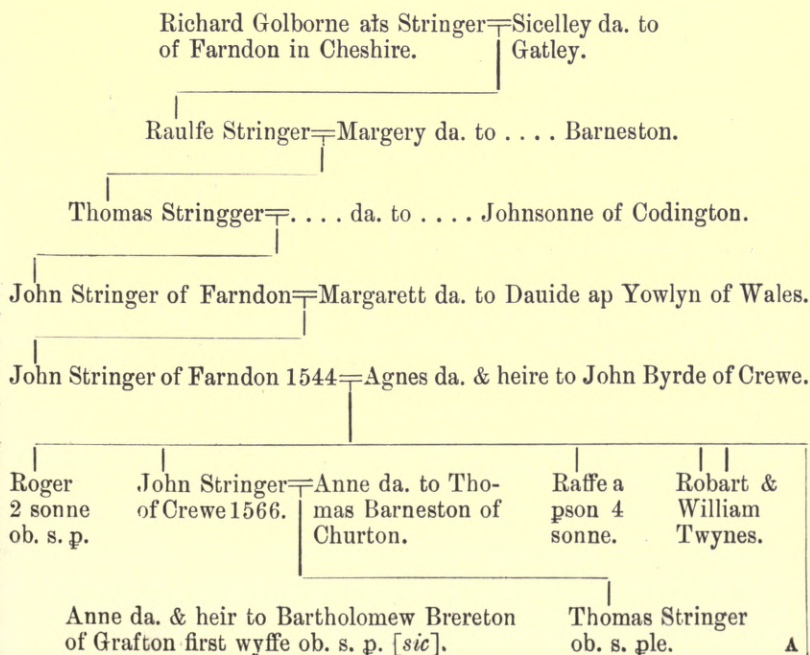


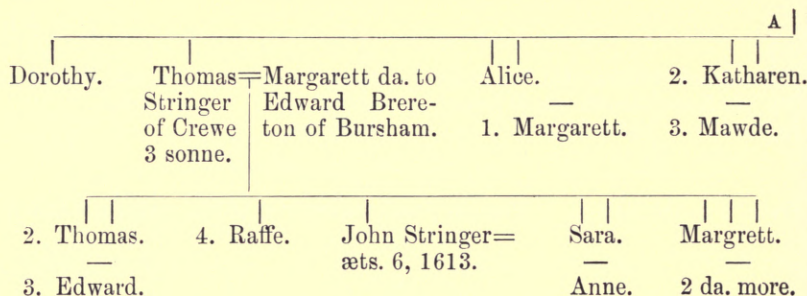


Stringer, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between 4 martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*
[C. 6, fo. 35.]





Sutton, of Sutton juxta Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

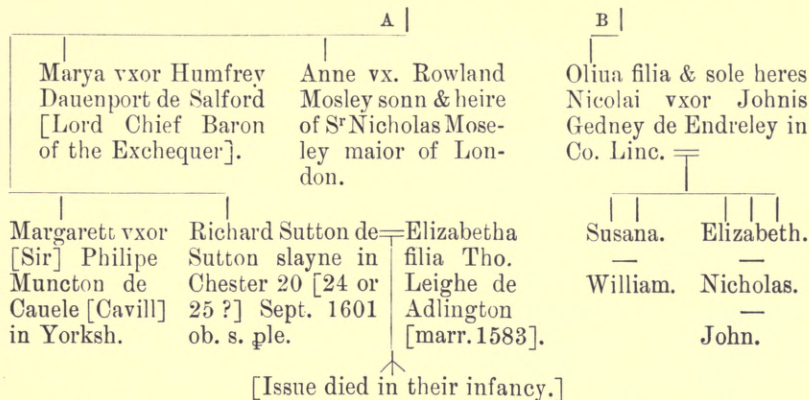
Johanes de Sutton miles de Destelsleighe [Distley] =
& forest Mackesfeild ob. 12 E. 4 [1472-3].

Johanes de Sutton filius & heires = ob. 25 H. 8 [1533-4].	[Thomasin] filia & heires [Will:] Cholmonley [de Norton Hales, Salop].
--	--

Isabella vxor John Seve- worthe de Tet- rington Seve- worthe.	Ricardus Sutton de = Sutton ætis 15 ob: ante patrem [et ante 1530].	Alicia filia & coe heires....Hubard de Midlesex.	Cicilia vxor George Ash- ley de Ash- ley.
--	---	--	--

Ricardus de Sutton ætis 15, 25 H. 8 [died 4 June 1582].	= Elizabetha filia Georgi Boothe de Dunham [marr. 1530].
--	---

Elizabetha vxor John Morton de Morton ob. s. ple.	Francis de Sutton = de Sutton ob. 26 Eliz. [died 13 April 1584].	Hellena filia Rici = Moleneux de Seph- ton miles [died 1637].	Nicholas Sutton de Aram in Com. Notinghã 2 maritus.
--	---	--	--

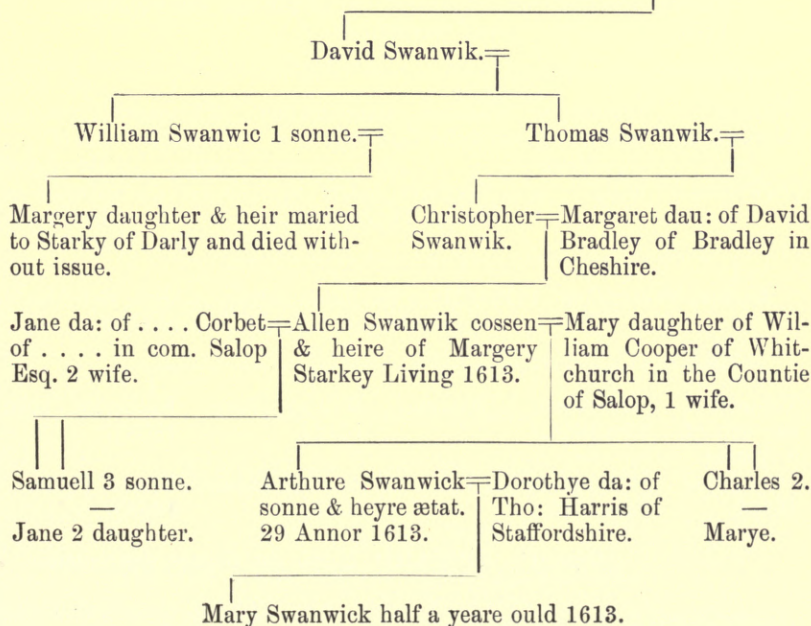


Swanwick, of Swanwick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Swanwik of Swanwik and Worswatt. =



[Signed] ALLANE; SWANWICKE.

Swettenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 71^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a bend Vert 3 half-spades of the first, metalled Sable.*

Entred.

Thomas de Swettenham senior dominus de Swettenham concessit Thome filio suo dimidia totius manerii de Swettenham 22 Ri. 2. A seale of armes a chefron betwene iij things but not to be descerned.

Richard Swettenham=Alice the da: of . . . Smethwik
of Swettenham. of *Smethwick*.

Oliuer Swettenham=Margery da: of William Reade
of Swettenham. of Massy [Mosley].

Thomas Swettenham=Elizabeth da: of William Swettenham
1566. of Somerford.

William
Swettenham.

—
[Lawrence.]

Eliaⁿor
[marr. to
. . . Mins-
hull].

Elizabeth [marr. in 1591
to John Jodrell].

—
[Margaret marr: to
Edward Thornycroft.]

Thomas
Swetten-
ham.

=Katherine
da: of . . .
Monday of
Merton of
Derby-
shire.

Thomas Swettenham 1613=Mary the da: & coheire of Joh: Berchles
[Birtles] of Berchles [marr: 1602].

Thomas of
the age of
9 years
1613 [died
1658].

[Lawrence
born 1613.]

—
[Edward
born 1615.]

[George.]

William [born
1612].

An[ne] [born
1607].

Katherine [born
1608].

—
Elinor [born
1609].

[Signed] EDWARD MOR *for thomas swetname.*

Swettenham, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85.)

Robertꝝ filius Wiſſmi de Swettenham in carta sine data.

Thomas filius Wiſſmi de Swettenham de Somerford dedit Rogero filio suo et Cecilia filia Wiſſmi de Gostre et heredibꝫ inter eos legitime pcreat terꝝ teſta in Somerford 13 E. 3.

Wiſſmus filius Wiſſmi de Swettenham dedit filio suo primoge^{to} et Margeria filia Henrici de Davenport vxori sua terꝝ in Somerford.

Entred.

[Cicely, dau. of Tho. = Wiſſs Swettenham of = Margaret da : & heire
Bostock of Moulton, Somerford 16 Ed the of Georg Lowe of Pex-
1 wife, living 1476.] 4th [1476-7]. hull [marr: 1479].

William Swettenham = Margaret dau : of Christopher Savage
[died 1521]. yonger son of John Savage knight.

Laurence Swettenham = Elizabeth da : & heire of John Oldfeld of Sutton.

Edmond Swettenham of Somerfor 1613 = Jane dau : of John Davenport of
[died 1629]. Davenport.

William Swettenham of = Alice da : & heire of Wil- Richard [Jane.]
the age of 19, 1613 liam Burgess of Maxsfeld [s.p.]
[died c. 1628]. [and Knutsford].

[Edmund born 1614, died 1675.] [Jane.]

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM.

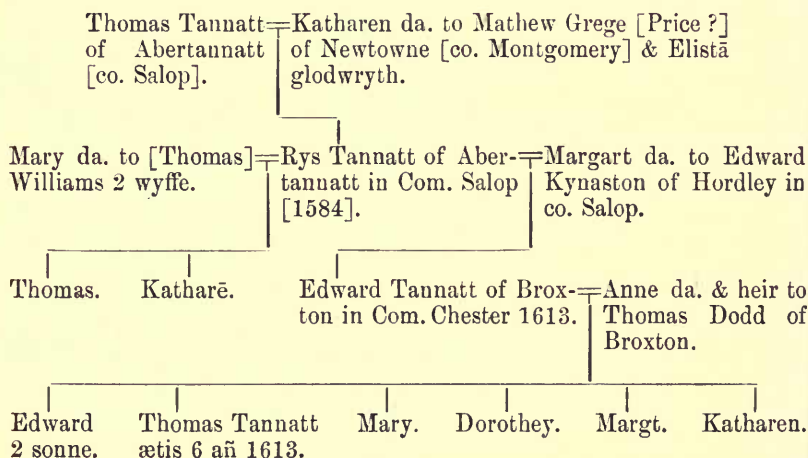
Tannatt, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 27^b.)

[See Visit. Salop, Harleian Society, pp. 455—457.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine : 1, *Per fess Argent and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged* [EINION EVELL, for TANATT] ; 2, *Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 pheons Sable* [KADWGAN BACHOW] ; 3, *Per bend*

Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or [TREVOR]; 4, *Ermine, a lion rampant Azure* [ELIDOR AP RYS SAIS]; 5, *Gules, 3 chevronels Argent* [JESTIN AP GWRGANT]; 6, *Sable, 3 nags' heads erased Argent* [BROCHWELL ISGYTHROC, for LLOYD OF GILDFELD]; 7, *Argent, a chevron between 3 pigeons [ravens] Sable, each having an ermine spot in the beak* [LLOWARCH AP BRAN?]; 8, *Vert, a lion rampant Or* [CYNFIN]; 9, *Or, a lion rampant Azure* [CADWGAN]. [C. 6, fo. 32.]

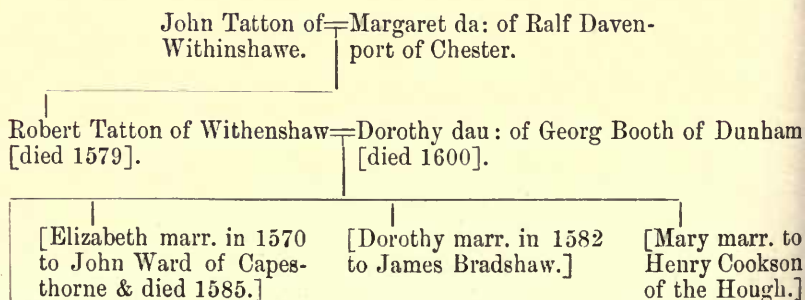


Tatton, of Wythenshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 82.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 221.]

Entred.



A

[2. John.]	[5. Nicholas.]	[Mary, dau. of Thomas Tyldesley of Wardley, co. Lanc., died 1614.]	= William Tatton of Withenshaw [died 1611].	= Mary eldest daughter to Sr Edward Fitton [of Gaws-worth, marr: 1552, died 1571].
[3. Robert.]	[Philip.]			
[4. Edward.]				

Robert Tatton of Withenshaw 1613 [died 1624]. = Elinor daughter of John Warren of Poincton first wife [sic].

[George born 1589, died 1591.]	[Elizabeth born 1587.]	William Tatton of the age of 29, 1613 [drowned 1617].	= Katherine daughter of Sr George leicester of Toft k.	[Margaret born 1588.]
[George born 1612, died s.p.]				[Mary.]

Robert of the age of vj yeares 1613 [born 1606, died 1669].

[Signed] ROBERT TATTON.

Thornley, of Eccleston.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Tho: Thornley of Eccleston = Alice daughter of Nabold.

Thomas Thornley of Eccleston living 1613. = Elyza daughter of Geo: Manlye of Lache.

John 2 sonne.	Thomas leye sonne & heir.	= Eliza daughter of Irton.	Julian, 1. — Elyza, 2.	Catherine, 3. — Ermyne, 4.	Mary, 5. — Sara, 6.
------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------

George Thornly sonne & heire ætat. Ving Anni [sic] 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS THORNLEY.

Thornycroft, of Thornycroft.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 132.)

There is an auntient dede remaining in the hands of Edward Thornecrofte now of Thornecrofte without date whereby Richard Lo: of Sedington doth graunt unto Rich: sonne of Hamon de Thornecrofte certeine lands in Sedington in franke mariage with Joane his daughter payin yearly vj d. in the name of all suites & seruices.

There is also an auntient Intayle whereby Alan^s de Capesthorne doth giue & Intaile certayn lands in pexstall & Henburye & Gousworth to Rich: Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte & Maude his wife da: of the sayd Alen de Capesthorne.

Entred.

Hamon de Thornecrofte of Thornicroft. =

Richard de Thornecrofte = Joane da: Rich: Lo: of
of Thornecrofte. Sedington.

Thomas de Thornecrofte = . . . da: of . . . Ward of Capesthorne.

Robert Thornecrofte = . . . da: of . . . Duncalfe of
of Thornecrofte. Foxherst [Foxwist].

Edw: Thornecrofte of = Isabell da: of George Herst of poynton
Thornecrofte. [marr. 1510].

Roger Thornecrofte of Thorne = Jane da: of William Foorde of the marsh
crofte [died 1600]. in com: Staff. [died 1591].

Ann wife to
William
Morrey of
Wood house
in Staff:

Isabell
wife to
Raufe
Langton
of Whit-
ley.

Edw: Thorne =
crofte of
Thornecrofte
now liuing
1613.

A

Margery da: of
Tho: Swetten-
ham of Swet-
tenham [marr:
1577].

Mary wife to
Raufe Good-
wyn of Gea-
ton [Good-
man of Gay-
ton].

A |

Edward Thornecrofte =
fili⁹ & heres ætat. 34
Annor⁷ 1613.

Alice da: of Hen: Ather-
ley of Blake hall in Co^m
Staff:

Thomas.

John.

William.

Samuel.

[Edward, bapt. 1614.]

[John, bapt. 1617.]

[Elizabeth.]

1. Elyzabeth
wife to Phelipp
Bateman [of
Sutton].

2. Mary wife
to Symon
Gyll in Lon-
don.

3. Sara wife to
Jo: Downes of
Overton [marr:
1612].

Margaret.

Ann [marr. to
Thomas Lin-
gard of With-
ington].

Thorpe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

ARMS.—*Checky Argent and Sable, on a fess [Or] 3 birds of the second.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Vert a bird rising Or, winged Vert.*

Thomas Thorpe of the Cittie
of Chester Alderman.

Katherine, dau: of John
Doe of Chester.

Thomas of the age of
xiiij yeares at the time
of this Vizitation.

Bernard, 2.

William
3 sonn.

Katherine.

Margaret.

Janne.

Anne.

[Not signed.]

Tilston, of Tilston and Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 257^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 222.]

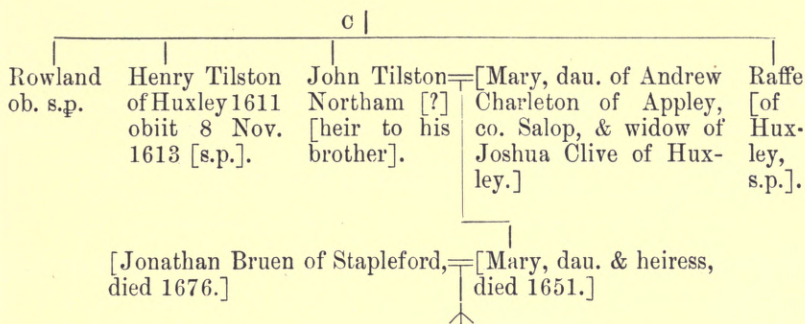
Thomas Tilston.

Richard Tilston 2^d sonne

= Maude daugh. to Richard Bostocke of
Huxley.

A

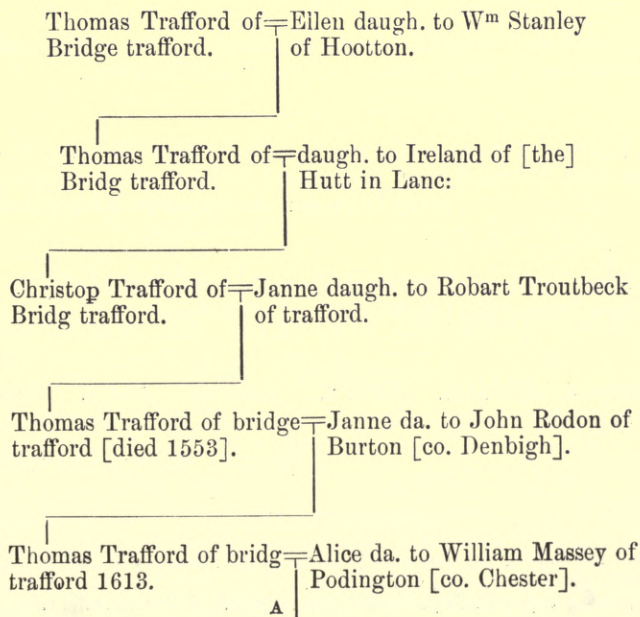
B

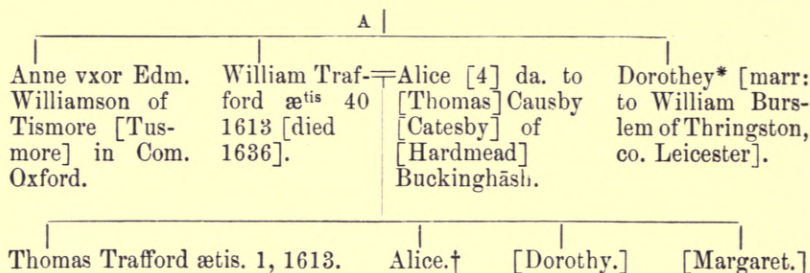


Trafford, of Bridge Trafford.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)



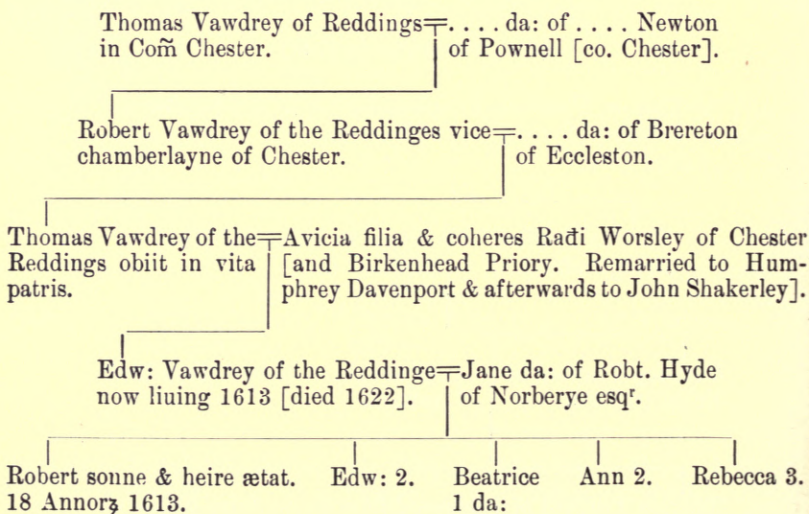


Vawdrey, of Riddings.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Or and Argent, in chief a lion passant, holding in the dexter paw a cross pattée filchée Gules, in base a cross pattée Sable.*

CREST.—*A cock Gules, legged, combed, and wattled Or.*



[Signed] EDW: VAUDREY.

* In another copy of this pedigree in the same MS. Dorothy is said to have been "unmarried"; but see Ormerod, vol. ii., p. 46.

† In the other copy of this pedigree Alice is described as "an infiant."

Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 227.]

Sr Thomas Venables K. baron of Kind'ton obiit June 1580. = Matilde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Shevington in com. Salop K.

Elizabethhe da. to Sr William Brereton K. 1 wyffe. = Thomas Venables baron of Kind'ton obiit 1601 [8 Dec. 1605-6]. = Anne da. to Sr Cotton Gargraue of Norsell [Nostel] in Co. York, Knight [died 1634]. = Sr Edward Bushell K. 2 husband.

[1.] Charles Venables s. ple [d. young].

[Frances] dau. of Sir Robert Cholmondeley, Earl of Leinster, 2 wife.]

[2.] Petter Venables of Kind'ton [born c. 1603, died 1669].

Mary da. to Sir Rich. Wilbraham of Woodhey K. [1 wife].

[Frances] Mary. dau. of Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, Knt.]

Thomas Venables obiit infans [1572].

[1.] Elizabethhe vxor Sr Thomas Egerton Knight.

[2.] Mary vxor Sr Rich: Ashton sonne to Sr Rich. Ashton of Midlton in Com. Lanc.

Elizabeth vxor John Dutton ob. sin ple aubo [sic].

Vere vxor W^m sonne to Sr George Boothe of Dunham Massy.

Mary vxor John sonne to Sr John sonne to Sr Thomas Leighe of Stonley.

Venables, of Horton in Hartford, and Agden.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 136. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 276^b.)

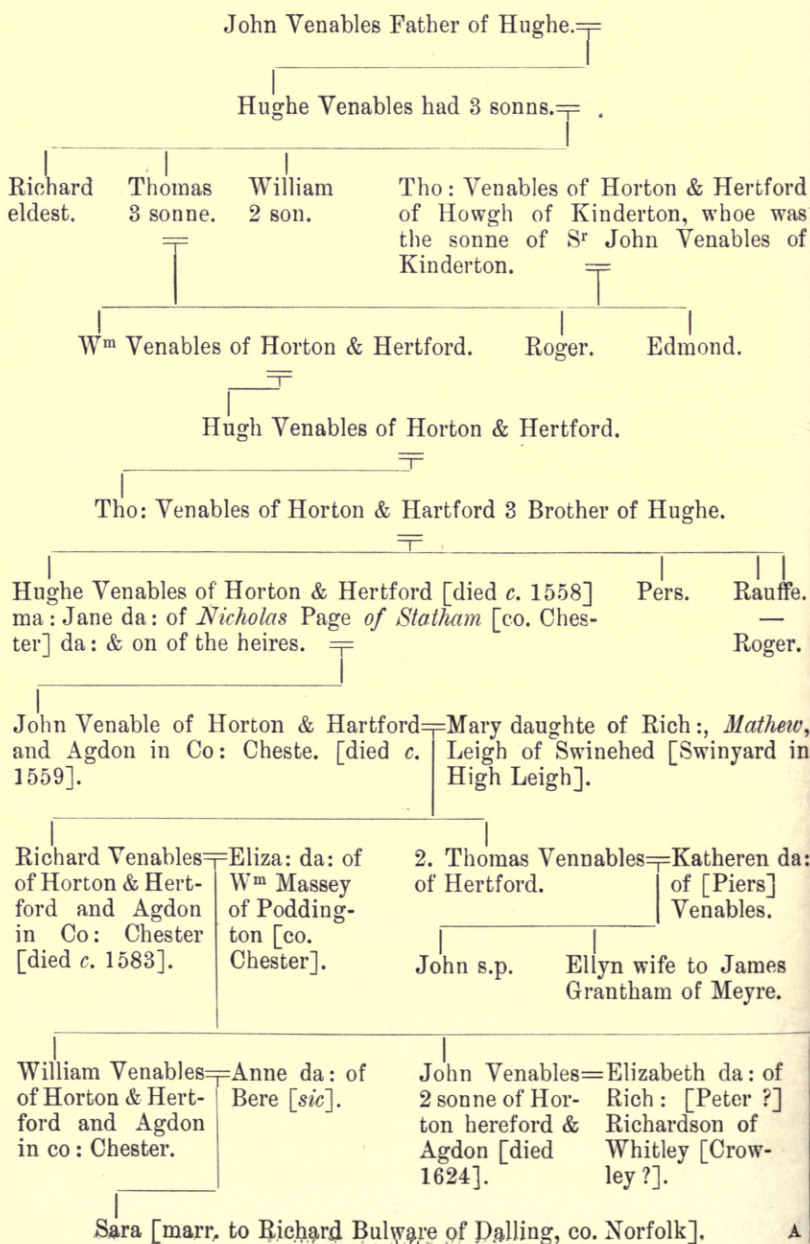
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 229.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars Argent, a mullet for cadency.*

CREST.—*A demi-dragon [Gules] issuant from a fish-weel [Argent].* [C. 6, fo. 55.]

The same Arms, without the mullet, and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070,

Entred.



A |

George Venables 3 sonne of Richard = Margery da. of Hen. Chamberlyn of
 of Ayton [Agden] in Com. Chester Steple Claydon in Com. Buck.
 [heir to his brother].

George Venables 19 years
 A^o 1613.

Tho: Venables
 2 sonne.

Anne.

Francis.

Elizabeth.

Dorothy.

[Signed] JOHN VENABLES.

23 August 1613. J. n. 49.

Vernon, of Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 273^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 235.]

Robert Vernon of Haslington = Ciceley da. to Rob. Foulshurst of Crewe.
 ætis. 4, 15 H. 8 [1523-4].

Jane vxor Robert Sparke.

Mary vxor
 William

Robert = Anne da. to John
 Vernon Glaston de Sher-
 2 sonne. ston in co. Lincoln
 relictæ Tho. Wil-
 liamson de London.

Ellen vxor Thomas Mayn-
 waringe of Calueley.

Vnwyn de
 Chatterley
 in co. Staff.

3. Raffe s.p.

Elizabethe vxor
 Robt. Corbet of
 Hudderton 2^y to
 Raffe Delnes &
 3^y to John
 Coyne.

Sr Thomas =
 Vernon of
 Hasling-
 ton K.
 living
 1613.

Dorothea
 da. to
 William
 Egerton
 of Bette-
 ley.

Margery vxor
 Randall [Ralph?]
 Moore [of the Hall
 of Heath, co.
 Chester, who died
 1626].

Ciceley vxor Nich.
 Browne of Marsh
 in com. Darby.

Dorothea
 vxor Jas-
 per Worth
 of Ted-
 ringtō.

[Alice, = Sr George Ver- = Jane da.
 dan. of non Knight one to Ric.
 Sir of the barons in Corbett
 George the Exchequer of Stoke
 Booth [died c. 1640]. in co.
 Knt. & Salope.
 Bar^t.]

Anne vxor John
 Smythe de Morvill
 in co. Salop.

Anne ob, unmarid,

Meriall [marr. to Henry Vernon of
 Sudbury],

Mary.

A

Brigett vxor Francis Billingesly de Ashby in co. Salope.

Elizabeth.
—
Mary.
—
Sara.

Rachell.
—
Judethe.

Janne vxor John Bostocke of mortonsay in Com. Salop [remarr. to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton as his 2 wife].

Vernon, of Whatcroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 51.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

William Vernon of Whotcrofte = . . . da. & coheir of Wright
in Com. Chester. of Middlewiche.

Willm Vernon of Whotcrofte = Isabell da: of Tho: Trevet of Sproston.

Olyvere Vernon of Whatcrofte = Jane da. of John Manwaringe
now living 1613. of Calveley.

William Vernon fili^o & heres
ætat. 28 Annor. 1613.

Robert Vernon
2 sonne.

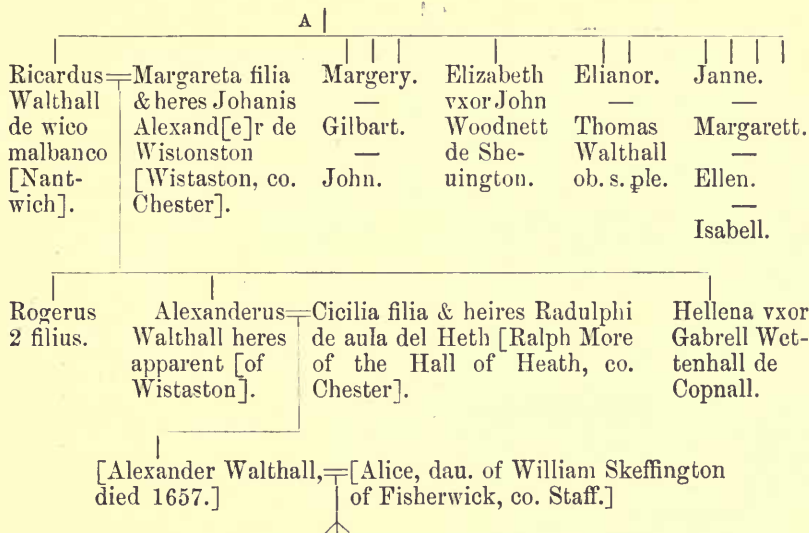
[Signed] WILLIAM VERNON.

Walthall, of Nantwich and Wistaston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 290.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 236.]

Roger Walthall of = Margaretta da. to Tho. Masterston
Nantwich 1568. of Nantwiche.



Warburton, of Arley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 122.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 239.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or [DUTTON]; 2, Argent, a chevron between 3 cormorants Sable [WARBURTON]; 3, Argent, 3 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or [WARBURTON ANCIENT, or ORREBY]; 4, Argent, a shield voided Sable, an orle of martlets of the last [WINNINGTON]; 5, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 6, Azure, a garb Or, between 2 bezants in fess [GROSVENOR].*

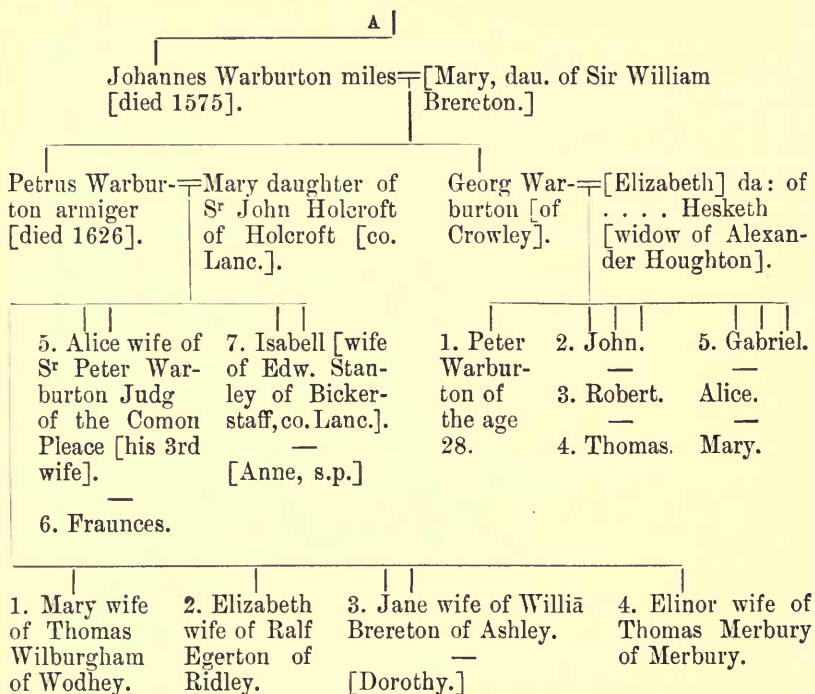
CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Azure, a Saracen's head affrontée, couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Azure, and issuant therefrom 3 ostrich feathers Or. [C. 6, fo. 49.]*

Entred.

Johannes Warburton de Arley miles.	=Joha filia Witmi Stanley Domini Camerarii.
---------------------------------------	--

Petrus Warburton de Arley [died 1550].	= [Eliz: dau. & heir of Richard Winnington, died 1558.]
---	--

A |



[Signed] JOHN WOODFINE

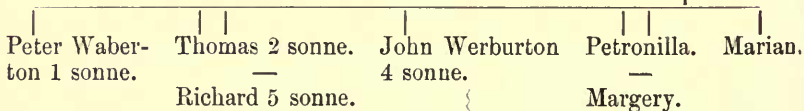
for my Mr Mr Peter Warburton of Arley.

Warburton, of Grafton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65^b.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Sr Geffrey Warberton Knight gave by his testament =
Anno Dni 1448, 1 of September [*sic*].



Thomas Werburton [of North- = Ann, da. of Rich. Masterson of the
wich] a bastard. A | familye of them of Nantwiche.

A |

<p>[Elizabeth dau. & co heiress of Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey, Baron of Warrington, 2 wife.]</p>	<p>] Peter Werberton living 1580 Serviens ad legem, 1598 [of Grafton & Northwich Justice of the Common Pleas, died 7 Sept. 1621].</p>	<p>] [Margaret] da: [& heiress] of George Barlow of Deanfeild [Dronfield] in com. Derby. [marr: 1574, 1st wife].</p>	<p>] [Alice dau. & co-heiress of Peter Warburton, of Arley, 3 wife.]</p>
	[s.p.]		[s.p.]

<p>Elyza: of the age of 3 years A^o 1580 [dan. & heiress, married to Sir Thomas Stanley of Alderley, Knt.</p>	<p>] [Margaret died young.]</p>
---	---------------------------------

⎓
⌞

Warde, of Capesthorne and Monks- heath.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 292^b.)

Indenture betwene Tho. Dauenport of Henbury esq. on the one party & Willm Warde the eld of Copesthorne esq. & W^m Warde the yonger sone & heir to the said W^m Warde the elder on the other pte 8 H. 7 [1492].

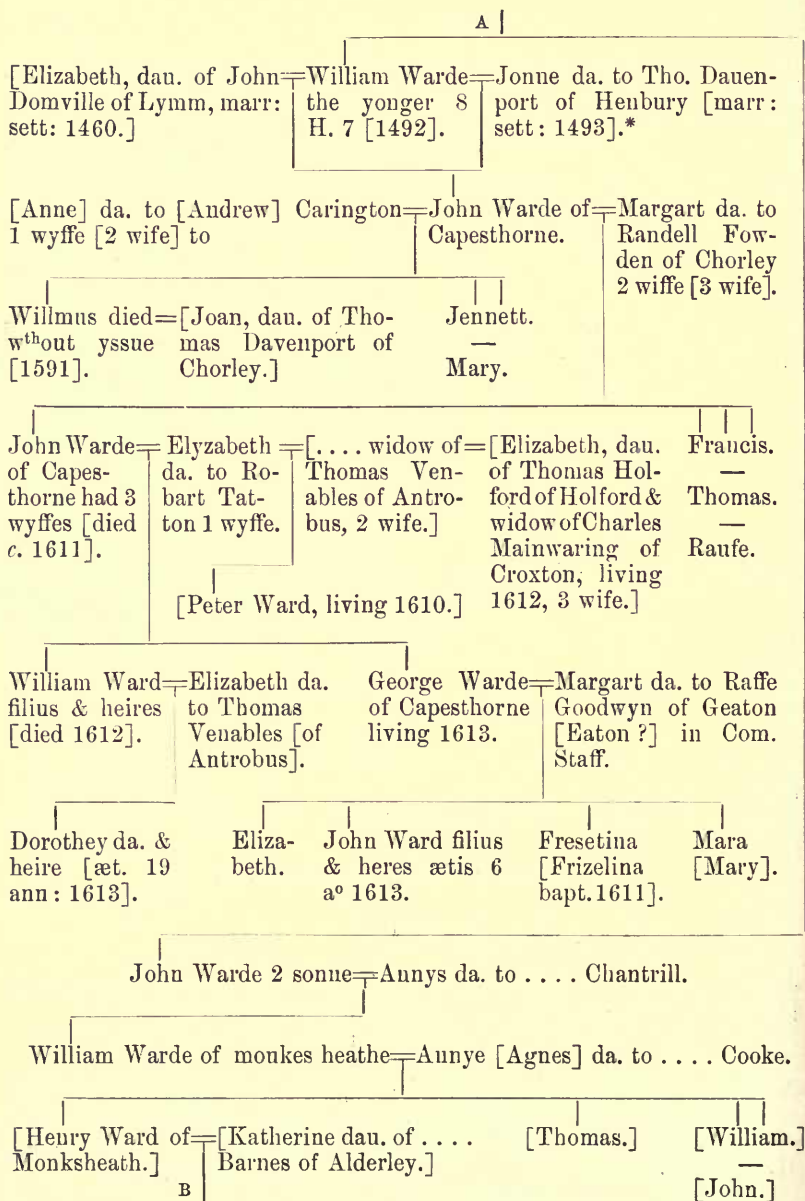
Johanes le Ward = Sibella vx. eius.

Johannes le Ward de Copsthorne 4 H. 4 = Sara filia & heires Ranulphi de [1403, æt. 50 in 1399]. Capesthorne.

<p>Randolphus filius & heres Johnis le Ward de Capesthorne 31 H. 6 [1452].</p>	<p>] [John Ward of Capesthorne, died 1456.]</p>	<p>] [Sibyl, marr. 1403.]</p>	<p>] Willmus = Elizabetha le Warde vxor eius 31 H. 6 33 H. 6. [1452].</p>
--	---	-------------------------------	---

William Warde the eld 33 E. 4 [sic] = [Elizabeth, 1 wife.]

A |



* This Joan Davenport was the first wife of John Ward in the next generation, but had no issue, according to Earwaker, *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 408, and Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. iii., p. 723.

B |

John Warde of= Alic da. to Mor[e]ton=[Alice dau. of Geoffrey Motters-
monkesheath. of Moreton [marr. head of Mottram, marr: sett:
sett. 1598. 2 wife]. 1571. 1 wife.]

2. Willmus. 4. Andrew. [5. George, Vicar of John Ward [bapt. 1604,
Yalding, co. Kent, died 1682, purchased
3. Thomas. 1648.] Capesthorne].

⌋

Warren, of Poynton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 138.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 241.]

ARMS (in trick).—The dexter side blank, with “Johannes Warren” written above; the sinister side, with “Margreta filia Rich. Moliex” written above, is—*Quarterly of ten: 1, Azure, a cross moline Or [MOLYNEUX]; 2, Azure, semée of fleurs-de-lys and a lion rampant guardant Argent [HOLLAND]; 3, Vert, a lion rampant Argent []; 4, Argent, a cross and in dexter canton a fleur-de-lys Sable [HAYDOCK]; 5, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or [DUTTON]; 6, Argent, on a bend Gules 3 escarbuncles Or [THORNETON]; 7, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine [KINGSLEY]; 8, Or, a saltire Sable [HELSEBY]; 9, Azure, a chevron between 3 garbs Or [HATTON]; 10, Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent [MINSHULL].*

* Iste Johannes de Warrenna miles militarem siue equestrem suscepit p manus H. 7, apud Ripon in Eboracēsi prouincia die S^{ti} Bartholomei a^o domini 1487 a^o 3 eiusd; regis.

Hic Laurentius dissipauit hereditatem eximium sibi a Johanne patre reseruatum vendidit namq; maneria de Boton et Skeghton in Comit̃ Norfolc̃ que illi descenderunt a Comitib; Warrenna et Surregia antecessorib; suis et maner de Roteley in Comit̃ Warwič.

Johannes de Warrenna filius=Isabella filia Johannis
et heres Laurentii. de Stanley militis.

Laurentius de Warrenna miles=Isabella filia Roberti Leghe
do: de Stokport. de Adlington.

A |

* These notes refer to John Warren, mentioned first on page 250, and to Lawrence his son.

A |

Johannes de Warrenna miles dominus = Elinora filia Thome
de Stockport et poincton. Gerrard militis.

Laurentius de Warrenna Dominus de = Margareta filia Petri leghe
Poincton et Stockport. de lime militis.

Edwardus de Warrenna miles Do: de = Dorothea filia Witmi Boothe de
Stockport et Pointon [knighted 1544, Dunham Massey [died 1585].
died 1558].

Johannes de Warrenna = Margareta filia Ricardi Molineux
[died 1587]. de Sefton [died 1617].

[2. Lawrence.]	[5. Raudulph.]	[1. Dorothy.]	[4. Frances.]
[3. Richard.]	[6. William.]	[2. Mary.]	[5. Anne.]
[4. John.]	[7. George.]	[3. Eleanor wife of Robt Tatton.]	[6. Lucy.]

[Susanna, dau. of Sir = [Joan, dau. = Edwardus de = Anna filia Witmi
Wm. Booth of Dun- of Sir Edw. Warrenna miles Dampot de Brom-
ham Massey, 3 wife; Fitton of [born 1563 hall aſ [marr:
Remarr: to John Fit- Gawsworth, knighted 1599, 1581, died 1597, 2
ton of Chester, & died marr: 1574, died 1609]. wife].
1636.] 1 wife, s.p.]

[John died young.]	[Humphrey.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Frances.]	[Dorothy.]
[Randle.]	[William.]	[Margaret.]	[Katherine.]	[Anne.]

Johannes de Warrenna Do: = Anna filia Georgii Vgnel [Ognal] de Bil-
de Pointon et Stokport 1613 [ke]sley in Comit Warwiĉ [died 1652].
[died 1621].

1. Edward; etatis 7 annoz 1613 [born 1605, died 1687].	2. Johannes Warren [born 1606].	3. St Laurence Warren [died 1614].
--	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

[Signed] JO: WARREN. .

Werden, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopards' faces of the field, a mullet for cadency* [WERDEN]; *2 and 3, Argent, on a cross patonce Sable a crescent Or* [BANESTER].

CREST.—*A horse's head coupé at the neck Gules, winged Or.*

Roger Werdon of Leiland = . . . da: of Farrington
in Com. Lanc. of Farrington.

Richard Werdon = Letice da: of Blacklach of Leland.

Thomas Werdon = Jenet da: of Jo: Cleyton of Farrington.

Richard Werdon of Chester now = Alice, da: & coheire of John
Living 1613 [died 1617]. Banester of Chester.

Edward Wer- don sonne & heire.	= Eliza: da: & heir of Justice Peter Palmer of Ire- land.	Thomas, 2. — John, 3.	Richard, 4. — George, 5.	William, 6.
--------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Alice wife to Charles
Fitton of Chester
Alderman.

Dorothye wife to Hughe
Williamson [of Chester]
mercier.

Ellen 3.

[4. Mary.]
—
[5. Ann.]

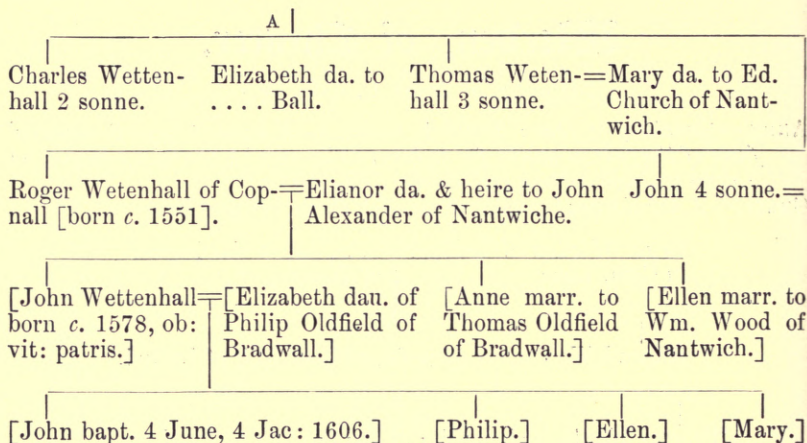
[Signed] RICH: WERDON.

Wettenhall, of Coppenhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 283^b.)

Roger Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Tho. Masterston
of Copenall. of Nantwiche.

Thomas Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Charles Maynering [Main-
of Copenall. waring] of Croxton.



Wettenhall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 284.)

John Wetenhall de Nantwiche=Alice obiit 6 Marcii
23 H. 6, 1444. 4 H. 7.

John Wetenhall of Nantwiche desce^d of a yonger brother of=
Wetenhall 14 H. 7 [1498-9].

Thomas Wetenhall of Nantwiche.=

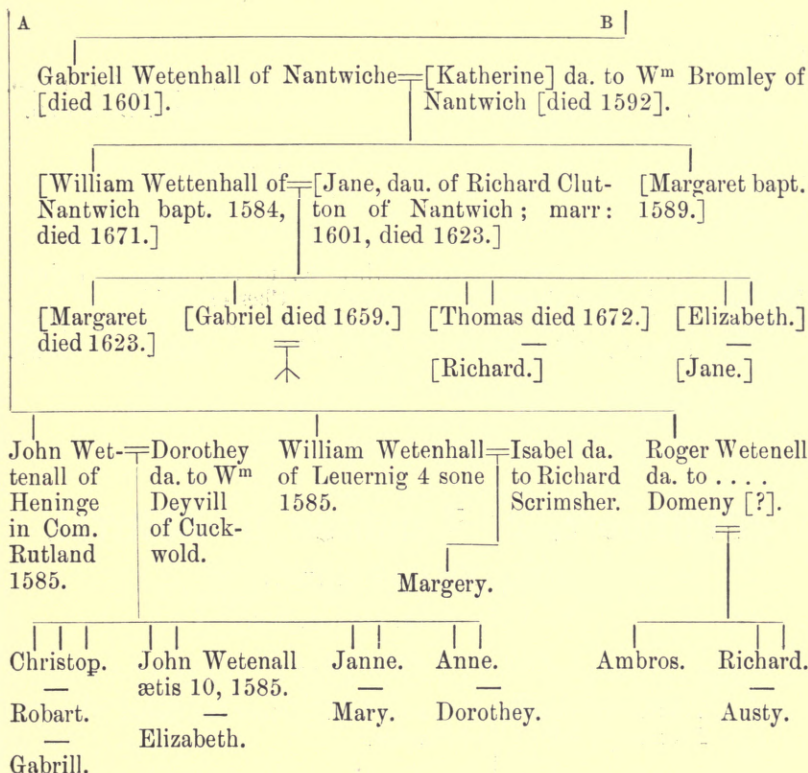
.... da. to Berington=Thomas Wetenhall=... da. to Pawlen
of Chester. de Woodey.

Elizabethhe da. to John= Leeche of Nantwich 2 wyffe.	William Wetenhall of= Nantwiche [1549].	Jonne da. to Tho. Weten- hall de Cholmiston 1 wyffe.
--	--	--

<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Hughe.</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Robt.</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Elizabethhe.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Richard.</td> <td>Henry.</td> <td>Margery</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gabriell.</td> <td></td> <td>[died 1593].</td> </tr> </table>	Hughe.	Robt.	Elizabethhe.	Richard.	Henry.	Margery	Gabriell.		[died 1593].	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Thomas Weten- hall of Nantwich [died 1579].</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Margery da. to Tho. Master- ston of Nant- wiche.</td> </tr> </table>	Thomas Weten- hall of Nantwich [died 1579].	Margery da. to Tho. Master- ston of Nant- wiche.
Hughe.	Robt.	Elizabethhe.										
Richard.	Henry.	Margery										
Gabriell.		[died 1593].										
Thomas Weten- hall of Nantwich [died 1579].	Margery da. to Tho. Master- ston of Nant- wiche.											

A

B



Whitby, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Sable between in chief 2 crosses formy fitchy Gules, and in base a snake involved Vert.*

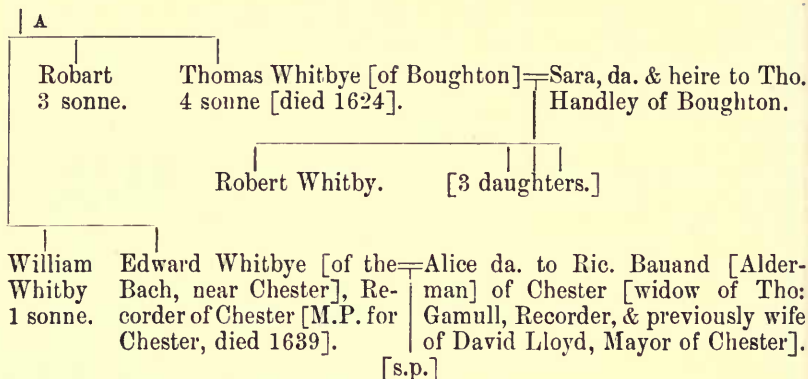
CREST.—*On a mount, on a holly-tree Vert, fructed Gules, a snake entwined Or.* [C. 6, fo. 19.]

Robert Whitbye of Chester [Mayor] = Anne da. & sole heir to Tho. of Chester 1612 died 1631]. Wall alias Kinge of Helesby.

Alis vxor John Bressy of Teynton.

Anne vxor W^m Aldersey of Chester.

Elizabeth vx. Henry Ogle de Whiston in co. Lancas. gen.

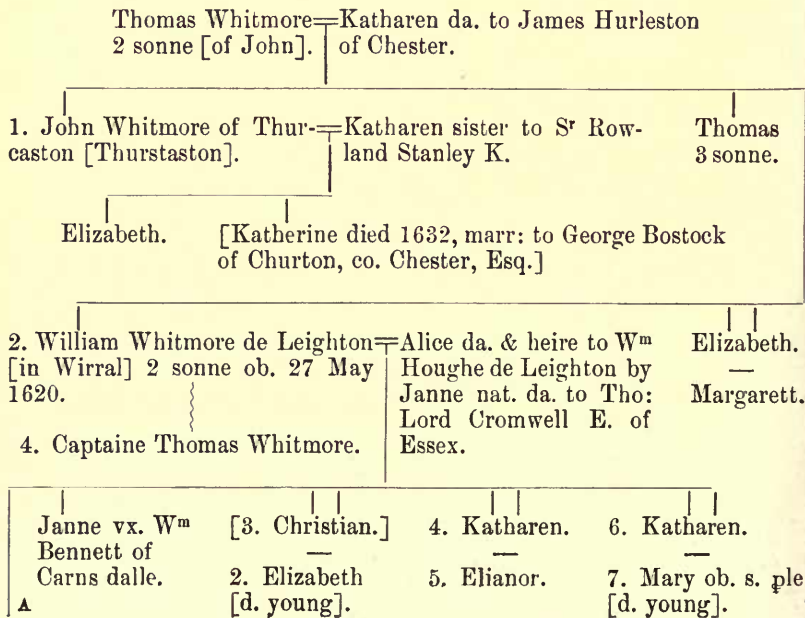


Whitmore, of Leighton in Wirral.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 246.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)



| A

John 3 sonne ob. s. ple [d. young].	Richard 2 sone.	William Whitmore of Leighton [born <i>c.</i> 1580].	Margarett da. to Sr Hughe Beston [of Beeston] Kt.
--	--------------------	---	---

[1.] Bridgett [born <i>c.</i> 1601] vx. Sr Edward Somerset K ^t [K.B.] yonger sone to Ed[ward] E. of Worcester ob: 1620. [Remarr: to Tho: Savage, 2 son of the Viscount Savage.]	[2.] Alice [d. young]. —	[3.] Winifrede.
---	-----------------------------	-----------------

Whittingham, of Middlewich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 297^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 248.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Whittinghame of $\overline{\text{---}}$. . . daughter to . . .
Whittingham [co. Lanc.]. | Butler of Kirkland.

Roger Whittingham of Whittingham.	Sheth Whit- ingham.	Richard Whittingham Sheriff of London 1419.
--------------------------------------	------------------------	--

Robert Whit-
tingham.

Agnes vx. Hughe Carington & had yssue Agnes vx.
Hugh Dod of Smithes Pentras.

Charles Whittingham.

James Whit-
tingham.

Raffe Whitingham.

John Whittingham.

Robert Whittingham.

Richard Whittingham.

William Whit-
tingham.

Peers Whit-
tingham ob.
s. ple.

Thomas Whit-
tinghā of
Swallow.

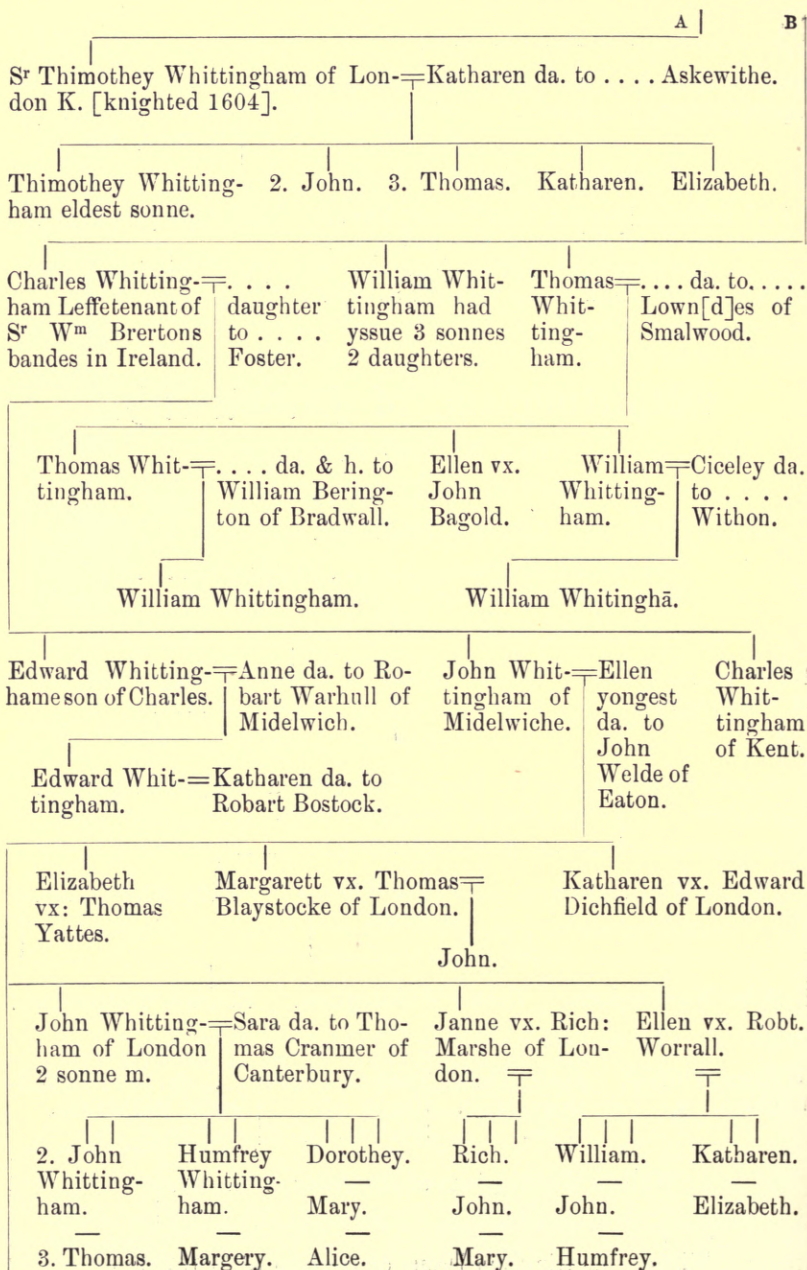
=. . . . da. to Piers Wal-
leis of Midlewiche.

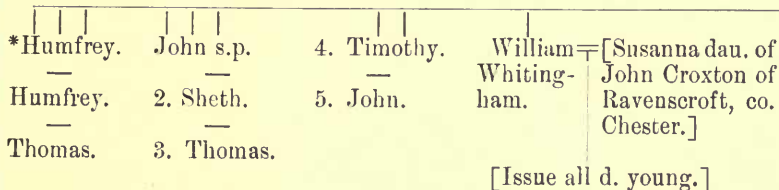
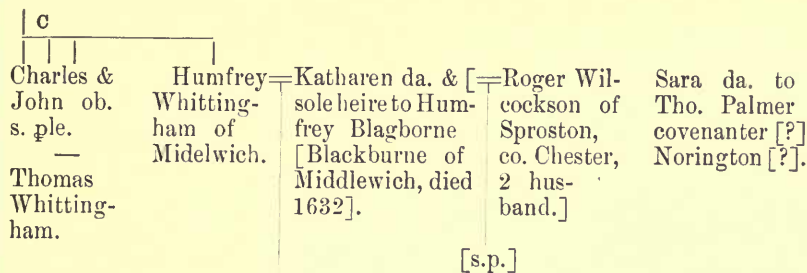
William Whittingham of the Cittey of Chester. T

William Whittingham Deane of Durham [died 1579].

A

B





[1. Anne, marr. to James Smallwood of Middlewich, gent.]	[2. Katherine, died unm.]	[3. Mary marr. to Ralph Hulse, of Cleve, co. Ches- ter, gent.]
--	------------------------------	--

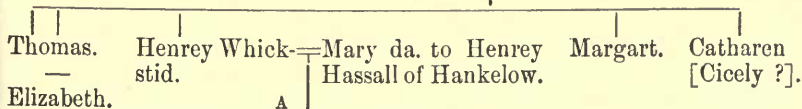
[4. Jane, marr. to Thomas Elli- son of Snap, co. Chester.]	[5. Amy, marr. to John Trivett of Sproston, co. Ches- ter.]	[6. Elizabeth marr. to Thomas Forster of Parkside, co. Denbigh, gent.]	[Sarah, died unm.]
---	--	---	--------------------------

Whicksted, of Nantwich.

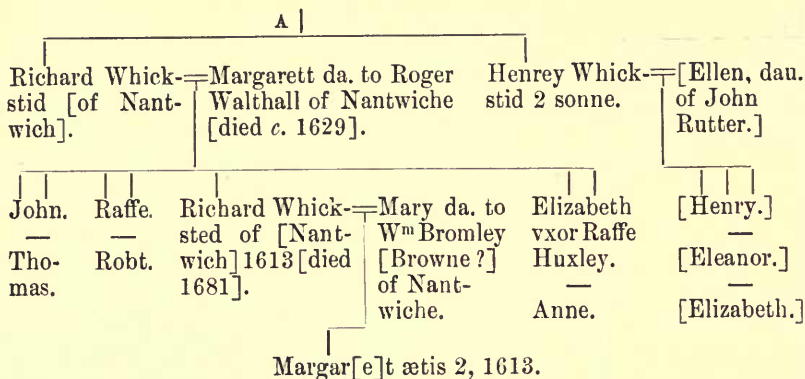
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 294.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure, between three Cornish choughs proper, as many garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 70.]

Thomas Whicksted a younger [son] = Anne da. to Henrey
of Whickstid of Whickstid. Bradford.



* There is some confusion here. The funeral certificate of Katherine Whittingham, 1632, gives the younger sons as : Thomas, 2 son, parson of Warmincham ; Seth, 3 son ; Timothy, 4 son ; John, 5 son ; Humphrey, 6 son ; and states some of their marriages as well as those of their sisters.

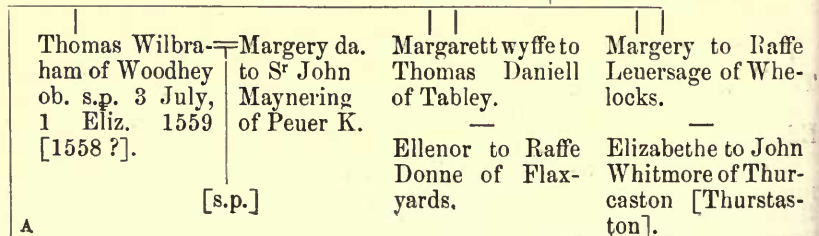
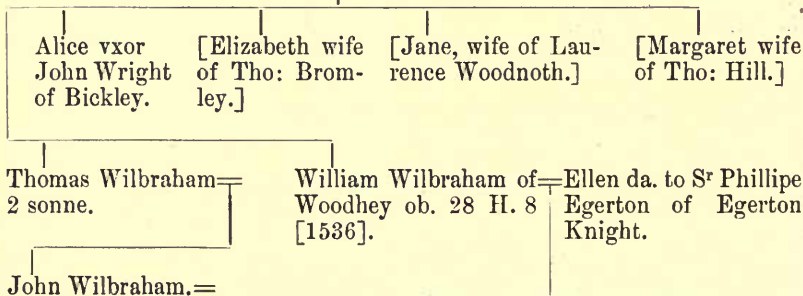


Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 279.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 240 and 241.]

Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey obiit 7 H. 7, 1491.	=Margart da. & heire to Thomas Svetenham cossyn & heire to Roger & Marg ^t Overton.
---	---



A

Richard Wilbraham = Dorothey da. to Rich: Grosuenor of Eaton 2^{ly} to
 obiit 7 August 1558. Henry Sauil[le] of Barrley [Barrowby] in Yorksh.

Frauncis sole da. to Sr Hugh = Thomas Wilbraham = Mary eldest da. & coe
 Cholmonley of Cholmonly K. of Woodhey & Til- heire to Petter War-
 1 wyffe. ston died 1610. berton of Arley
 2 wyffe [died 1631].

[2.] Thomas
 [d. young].

[4.] Warberton
 [d. young].

Mary [marr. to
 Thomas s. & h.
 of Sir Richard
 Mauleverer of
 Allerton, co.
 York].

Anne to John
 Hurlesto of
 Pick[ton, co.
 Chester].

[3.] Hugh [of
 Eccleston].

Fraunces to W^m
 Danenport of
 Bromhall.

Dorothey
 vxor John
 Donne of
 Vtking-
 ton.

Mary vxor
 Sr Thomas
 Delu[e]s
 of Doding-
 ton K.

Elizabeth 3 da.
 [marr: to Sir
 Richard Gros-
 venor of Eaton].

Sr Richard Wil-
 braham of Wood-
 hey Knight 1613
 [created a bart.
 1621, died 1643].

Grace da. to Sr
 John Sauage
 Knight [of
 Rock Savage,
 co. Chester].

2. Richard.

[1.] Thomas
 Wilbraham
 ætis. 13,
 1614.

Elizabeth da. & coe
 heire to Sr Roger
 Wilbraham Mr of
 the requests.

[Elizabeth, marr.
 to Sir Humphrey
 Briggess, bart.]

3. Raffe.

4. John.

[5. William.]

Mary vxor Petter
 Venables of Kin-
 derton ætis 11,
 1614.

Wilbraham, of Pantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper, a crescent for cadency.

Thomas Wilburgham sonne & heir of = Margaret da: & heir
 Tho: Lo. of Radnore was in his wives of John Golborne of
 right Lo. of Woodhey. Woodhey Esqr.

Thomas Wilburgham of Woodhey Esq. sonn & heire of whom Sr Rich. Wilburgham now living 1613 is descended.	Randulfe Wilburgham 2 sonne [died 1499].	= [Alice, died 1503.]	Humfrey 3 sonne.
--	--	-----------------------	------------------

Raufe Wilburgham [died 1552] = [Elizabeth Sandford, died 1564.]

Randulfe 1 sonne a Marchant at Bris-tow [died 1581].	Richard Wilburgham of Wichmalbank 2 sonne [born 1525, died 1612].	= Eliza: da: of [=] Thomas Maisterson of Wiche-malbank [marr. 1550, died 1590].	[Margaret, dau. of Alexander Elcock, marr. 1591, died 1607, 2 wife.]	Thomas Wilburgham 3 sonne, Recorder of the Cyttye of London & Attourny of the Court of Wardes [born 1531, died 1573].
--	---	---	--	---

Sr Roger Wilburgham Kt 2 son one of the M ^{rs} of the requests & Surveyour of the Court of Wardes & Liveries [born 1553, died s.p.m. 1616].	Thomas Wilburgham of London 3 sonn [born 1555].	Raufe Wilburgham 4 sonne, feodarye of Cheshire & Flint [born 1558, died 1628].
--	---	--

Rich: Wilburgham Esq., 1 sonne was = Elyza: da. of Sr Tho: Pulleson Kt
 Comon Serjeant of London obiit in sometime Lo: Maior of London
 vita patris [born 1552, died 1601]. [marr. 1585, died 1612].

Thomas Wilburgham of Nampwich Esq. sonne & heir now living 1613 ætat. 23 annor. [born 1589, died 1643].	[Richard, born 1599, died 1609.]	Ralfe Wilburgham of London, 2 sonne ætat: 13 annor. [born 1601, died s.p. 1657].	Eliza: [born 1585, marr. 1603, died 1659] wife to Rich: Mynshull of Wich Malbanck [Nantwich, mercer, died 1638].
---	----------------------------------	--	--


[Signed] RIC. MINSHALL.

Wilbraham, of Brindley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second* [WILBRAHAM]; *2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules* [GOLBORNE]; *3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or* [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper.*

Thomas Wilbram the elder. 

Richard Wilbram unto whom his father gave landes in Brundilegh.

Ranulph Wilbram.

William Wilbram.

John Wilbram.

William Wilberham = Helyn da: of William Bitley of Bourland.

Richard Wiberham [*sic*] of Brinley, s.p.

= Elyza da. of Lyche.

Randall Wilberham 2 sonne.

= Margaret da. of Owley.

James.

William first sonne s.p.

Richard Wilberham of Brinley now living 1613.

= Margaret da: of William Allen of Brinley.

Richard Wilberham sonne & heire dwelling in London.

William, 2.
—
Randall 3.
—
John, 4.

Elyzabeth, 2, wife to Tho. Flete of Poole.



Ann, 1, wife to John Weld of Dreyton.
—
Margaret wife to Pratchett.

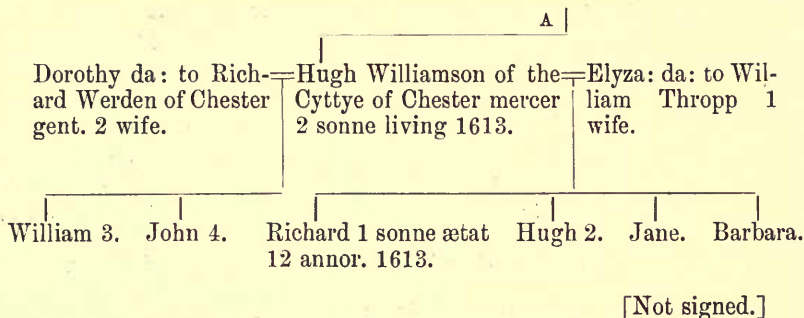
Dorothye 4 da:
—
Mary 5.

Williamson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

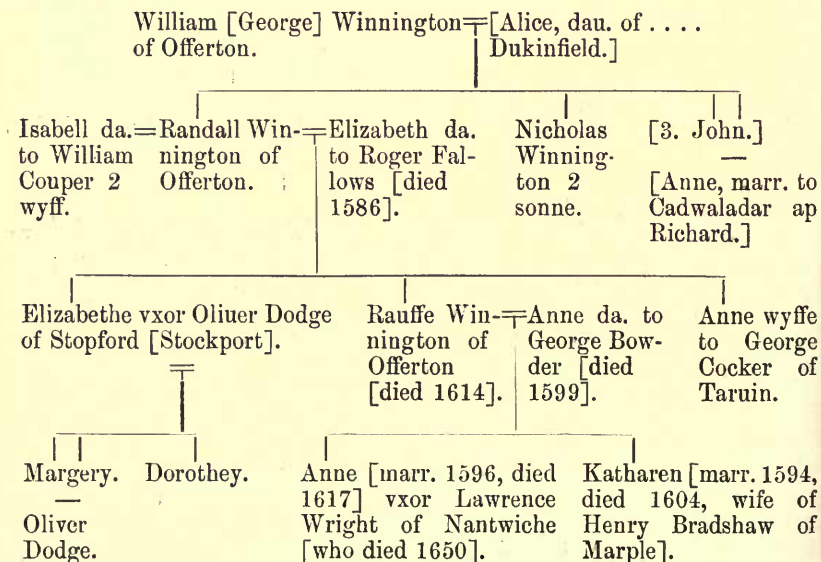
Hugh Williamson of Chowley. 
A 



Winnington, of Offerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 280^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 253.]



Woodnoth, of Shebington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 61.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 254, where one generation (viz., Lawrence Woodnoth, who married Margaret Rope) is omitted.]

(The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, a cross voided Sable* [WOODNOTH]; 2, *Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton of the last a garb Or* [WEEVER]; 3, *Per bend Or and Gules a wyvern counterchanged*; 4, *Or, 2 boars statant in pale Sable*; 5, *Gules, on a bend cotised Argent 3 moor-cocks Sable* [HEATH]; 6, *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent* [COTTON].

CREST 1.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wyvern regardant, and wings elevated and addorsed Or.*

CREST 2.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a squirrel sejant cracking nuts proper.*

Rogerus Wodenothē cujus cognomen Wdenothē & Wodenote int dic. in var . . . Cartis patrimonialib; scribiter sine data.

Ricūs Wodenothē de Swanley in Com. Cestr. filius Rogeri sine data.

Willmus Wodenothē dictus senior filius, Junior sine data [*sic*].

Willmus Wodenothē de Swanlegh fil. Rici sine data.

Robtus Wodenote Dñs villæ de Barkesford ut patet ex cartis sine data fil. Willi & hæres.

Henricus fil. = Margareta ux. Willi obiit quæ sup vixit vivante patre filia Minshall s.p. ut opinor.

Willmus Wodenothē Robti fil. & hæres fuit primus Dñs de Shavinton sive cognominis A° 1284 & 12° Ed. I. supstes.

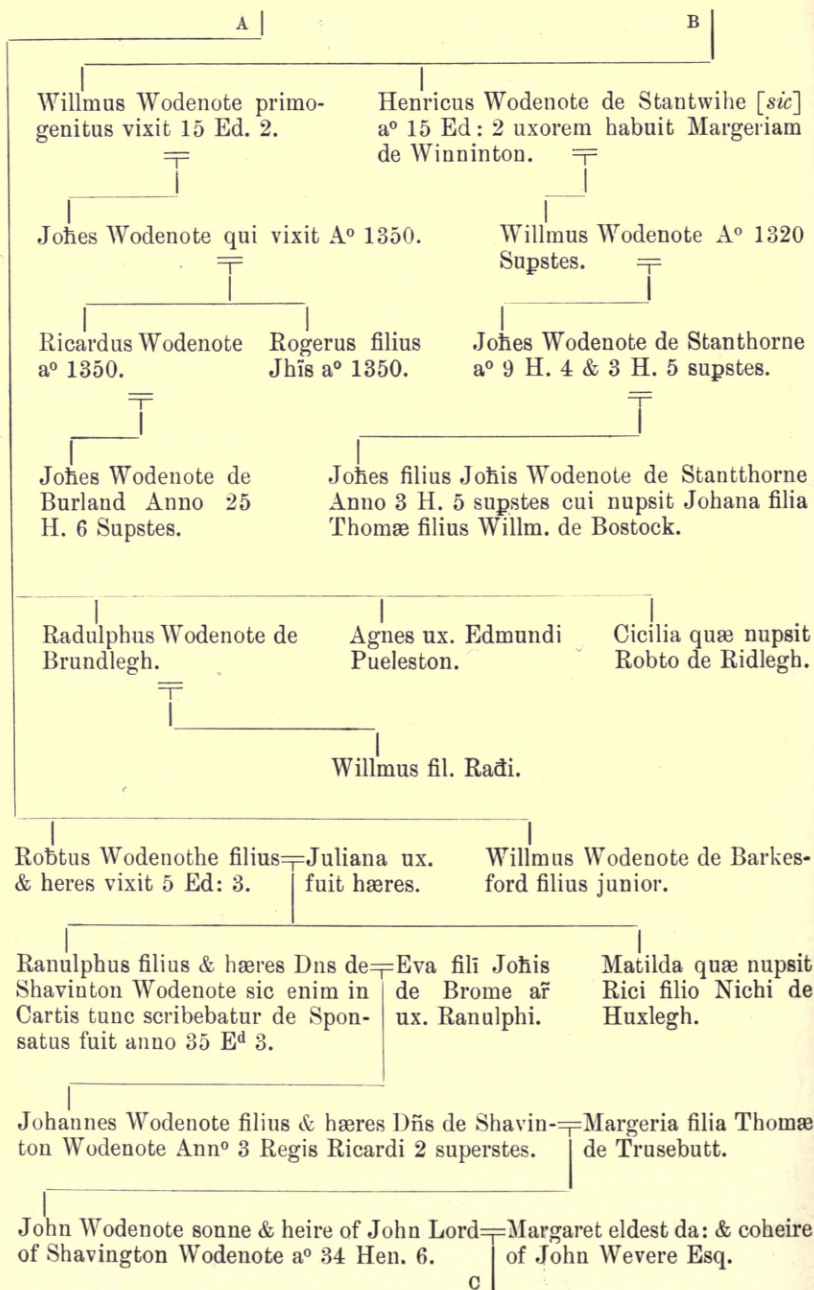
Ranulphus Wodenothē fil. 2.

Ranulphus Wodenothē Dñs de Shavinton A° 1293 & 22 Ed. I.

Sibella de Audelym ux. quæ fuit mater agnetis de Pueleston.

Robtus Wodenothē filius 2.

Ricardus Wodenothē de Stonlegh 3.



c |

William Wodenote
2 sonne.

John sonn & heir of Robt.
Bromley of Barksford 1
husband.

Catherine eldest da:
secondlye wife to
Robt. Foullesherst.

Rich: Bromley of Barksford sonne & heire living 17 H. 8.

George Wode-
note sonne &
heir 10 Edw. 4.

Agnes, da. of Robert
Corbet of Hather-
ton Esq.

Alice, 2 da:
wife to Rich-
ard Roepe.

Margaret, 3 da: wife
to Hugh sonn of W^m
Morison of Congreton.

Lawrance Wodenote
that died in the warres
in Ireland.

Joice, da: of Tho: Wilburgham
of Woodtrey [Woodhey], Esq.
A^o 4 H. 7.

Nicholas Wode-
note 2 sonne.

Ann da: of Tho:
Starkey of Stret-
ton.

George Wodenote
sonn & heire Lo.
of Shavington.

Maud da: of Raufe sonne
of Humfrey Wood of Bat-
terley in com. Staff.

Raufe 2.

Robert
Wode-
note.

Lawrance Wode-
note Lo. of Shav-
ington.

Margaret da: of
John Roepe
[Rope] of
Stapely Esq.

Elizabeth.

Anne vx. Ran-
dall Olton of
Wettenhall.

Joane 1 vxor John
Hill of London 2^y
of John Throg-
morton of Hamp-
shire.

Marye [died 1634] vxor
Nicholas Ferrer of London
[who died 1620].

Ann [uxor] Raff Som[er-
shall] of D. [sic].

Thomas=Frances da.
Wood- to Henry
nett. Clifford of
brocombe
in Wiltsh.

Eliza: da: of Rog:
Walkhg[Walthall]
of Nantwiche Esq.

John Wodenote Lo. of
Shavington living
1594 & jam supstes
1613.

Jana, da: of
Jo. Tucket of
Whitley Esq.

Margery vxor
Randall Doode
of Noting-
hamsh.

Tochet &
Tochet.

Raufe Wode-
note.

Arthur.

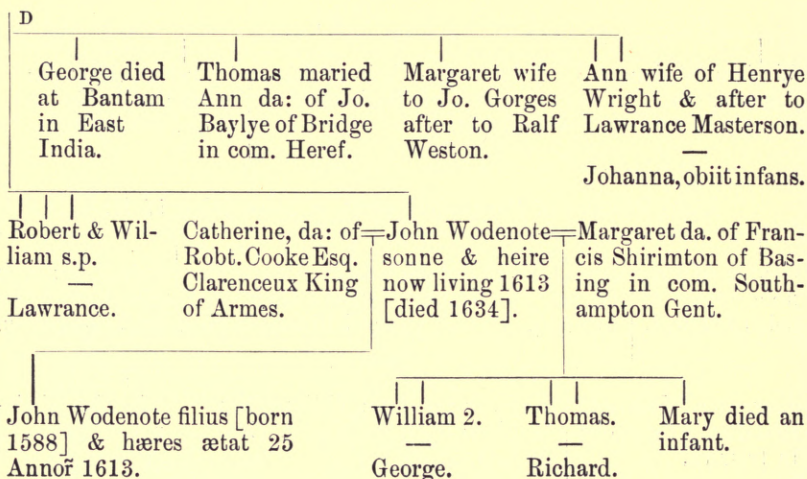
Mary wife to Ranulfe Smith
of Copenhall in com. Chester.

Richard.
s.p.

John obiit in
Virginia.

Lawrance.

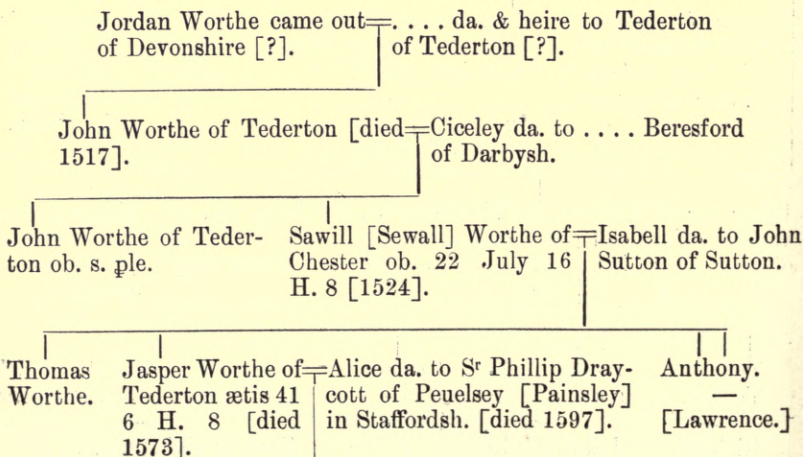
Frances obiit infans.

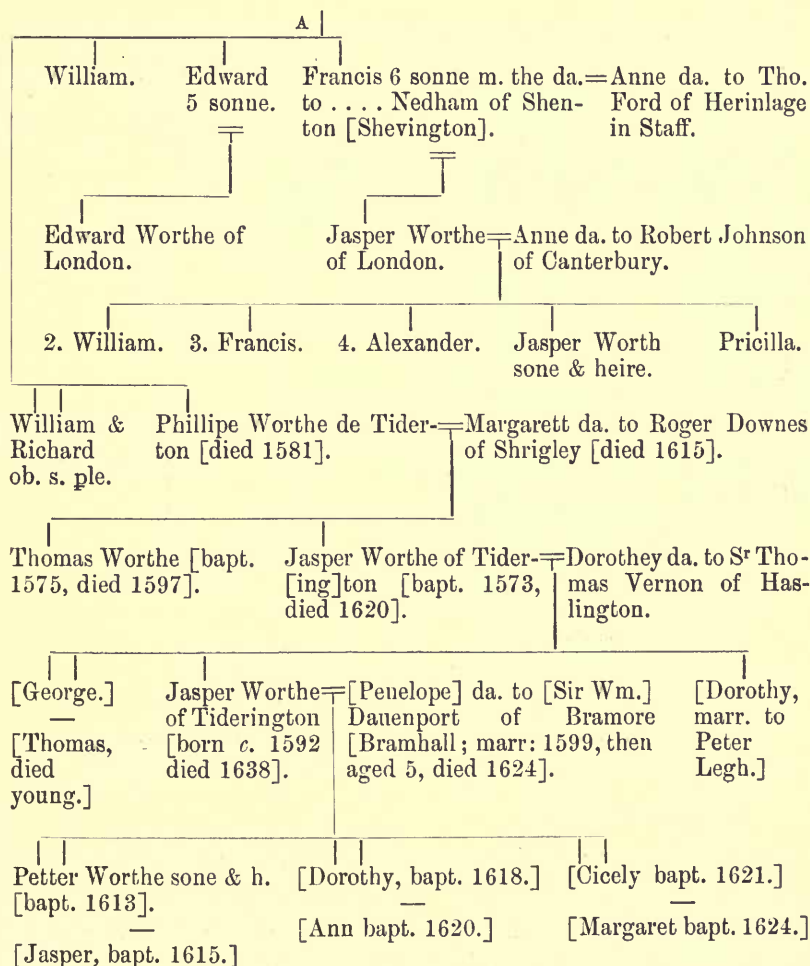


Worth, of Titherington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 289^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 256.]





Wright, of Bickley.

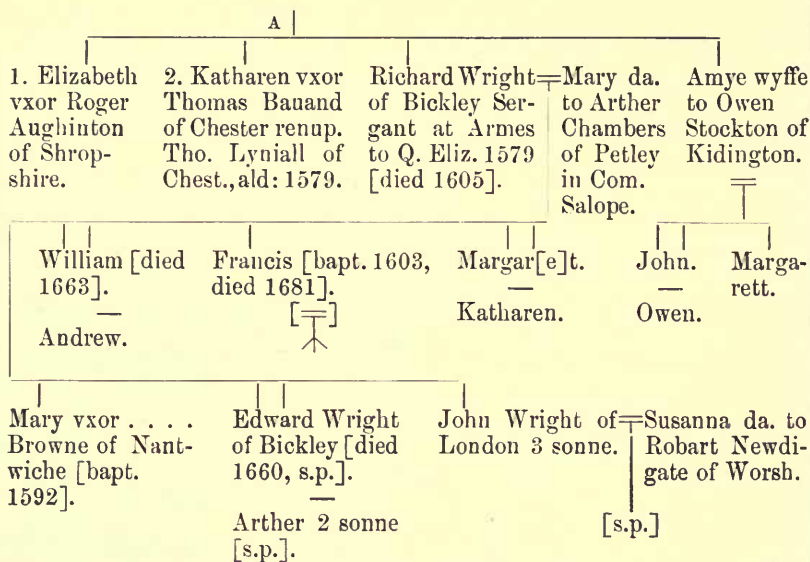
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 282.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 257.]

ARMS.—*Barry of six Azure and Argent, in chief 3 leopards' faces of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 30.]

John Wright of Bickley 1583. = Margaret da. & sole heire to Philipe Dimock of Wilington.

A |



Wright, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 291^b.)

Thomas Wright als Bulkeley de—Margareta filia Johnis Cottes
wiche malbancke in com. Cestr. de Woodcotts in Com. Salope.

Johannes Wright—Elizabetha filia . . . Leake de Coñ Stafford.

Rogerus Wright de—Margeria filia & heires Ricardi Leeche
Wichemalbanke. de wiche malbanke.

1. Roger Wright duxit
Elianorā filiam & h.
Robti Minshull de Hul-
graue.

2. Willilmus
Wright Cleri-
cus.

3. Edwardus Wright duxit
Elenoram filiam Humfry
Mynshull & aliciā filiā &
vnā heredū Law^r Rope.

7. Rad'us Wright
duxit Elenā filiā
Radi Bagenhall.

8. Johannes Wright
duxit . . . filiam
Dauid Bradley de
Hynton.

9. Reginaldus Wright duxit
Annā filiā Rogeri Weten-
hall de Copenhall.

A

7 alii filii
& vx. filia
obierant
sine ple.

Henricus Wright
duxit Margeriam
filia Johannis
Mynshull.

Margeria vxor Ricūs
[Randle?] Crew de
wico malbanke.

Jana nupta
John Mayn-
waringe de
Calvey.

Ricardus Wrichte
de Wiche malbank
in Com Chester
[died 1585].

Margareta filia Alex-
andi Elcocke de Stop-
ford [Stockport ;
remarr. Richard Wil-
braham ; died 1607].

Thomas
Wright de
Wich mal-
banke.

Elena filia Robti
Sadley [Sadler]
ex filia Laurence
Frodsham de
wich malbank
[Elton].

Lawrence Wright de wiche mal-
bancke [died 1603].

Margareta filia Roberti Pickeringe de
wiche malbanke [died 1618].

Laurence Wrichte de wiche
malbauck [born c. 1575,
died 1649].

Anna filia prima & vna heredū Radulp.
Wynnington de Offerton [marr. 1596].

[4.] Franciscus
Wright duxit
Suzannā filia
... Carpenter
ciuis Londonis.

Jacobus Wright
5 filius.

Rogerus Wright
6 filius.

Cicilia Wright.

H[er]onimus
2^a filius theo-
logiæ proffes-
sor in acad.
Oxoniensis.

Elizabetha nupta
Thos. Minchull de
wico malbanke.

Ricardus
Mynshull.

[1.] Ricardus Wright
filius Ricardi primo
genitus [died 1588].

Katharina
filia Radulphi
Brayne de
Aston [died
1633].

[3.] Henricus
Wright de
wico mal-
banke [died
1607].

Anna filia Johis
Woodnett de
Shaunton
[marr: 1591,
died 1633].

Margareta [died
1649, wife of
Ralph Wood-
noth].

Elizabetha [died 1653,
wife of Hugh Daven-
port].

[Margaret, bapt. 1596,
marr. 1619 to Capt.
Tho: Masterson.]

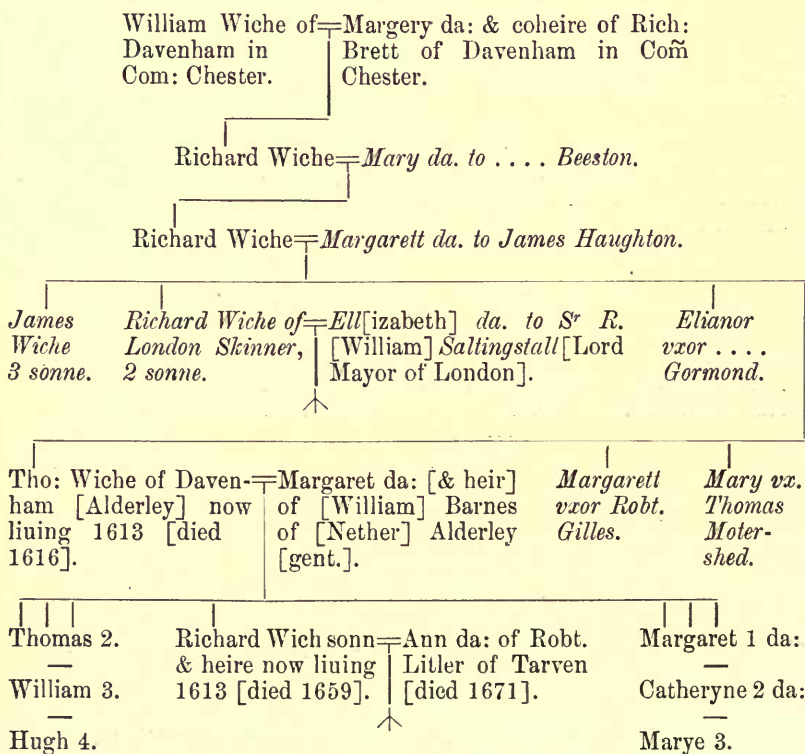
Wyche, of Davenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 293.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, a pile Ermine [WYCHE]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Gules [Sable?] 3 trefoils slipped of the field [BRETT].*

CREST.—*An arm embowed vested Argent, cuff Ermine, the hand proper holding a trefoil slipped Vert.*

This Coate was confirmed & the creast graunted unto Tho: Wyche of Davenham p William Flower Norroy in the 29 yeare of Quene Elyza: A° 1587.



[Signed] RICHARD WYCHE
1613.

Yardley, of Caldecote and Farndon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 298^b.)

ARMS.—[Azure, a stag courant [Or], pursued by 2 greyhounds [Argent].
[C. 6, fo. 33.]

Thomas Yardley of Calcott = Emitia filia & heires
brother to Oliver Yardley John de Calcott de
of Yardley temp. H. 6. Calcott.

John Yardley of Calcott temp. E. 4. = Margart da. to Tho. Birde of Crewe. Alice vxor John Bird of Crewe.

Richard Yardley of Crew 3 sonne. Thomas Yardley of Farndō 2 sonne. = . . . da. to . . . Goulborne of Golborne.

John Yardley of Farndon = Kath: da. to Leighe of Leighe in Werrall.

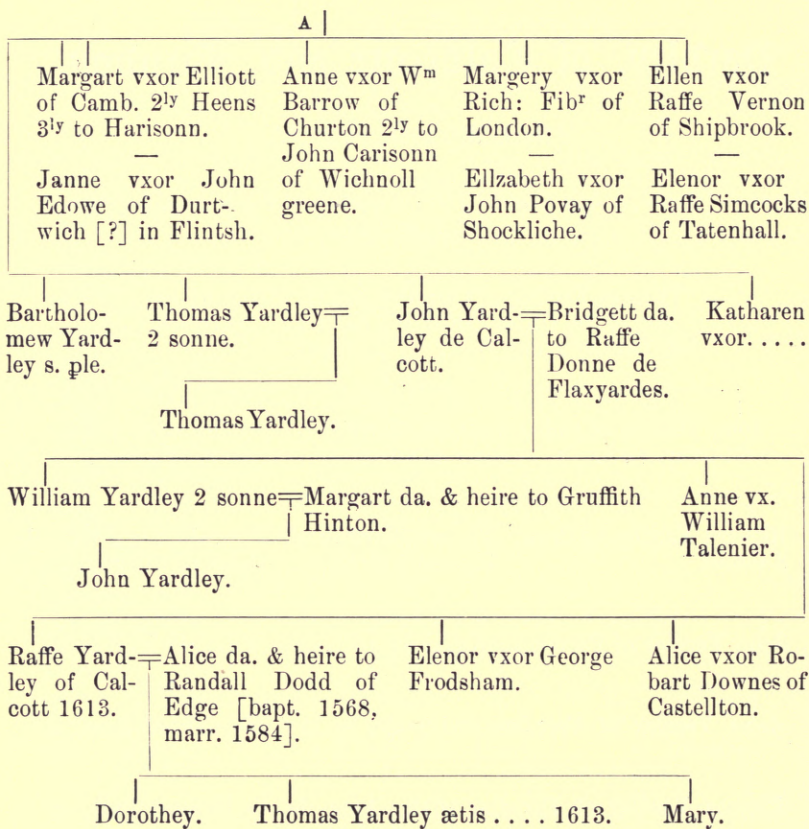
John Yardley of Farndon = Alice da. to W^m Woodall of Howlte.

Thomas Yardley of Farndon 1613 = Anne da. to Edward Puleston of Alington.

2. John.	5. Francis.	Katharen vxor John Edwards.	Anne.	Margart.
3. Thomas.	Roger Yardley eldest sonne ætis 23, 1613.	—	Janne.	Ermyn [?].
4. Willia.		Dorothey.		

Yardley de Malpas 4 sonne.	Yardley de Agdon 5 sonne.	Yardley de Calcott 6 sonne.	Hughe Yardley de Calcott.	= Margart da. to . . . Rawling of Mon-gumresh.
----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------	--

John Yardley.	William Yardley de Calcott.	= Margart da. to Bartho: Brerton de Grafton.	Joanne vx. John Lloyd of Ruthyn.
---------------	-----------------------------	--	----------------------------------



INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS ; Arms in *italics*.

A

- Abergaveney, Mary, 165 ; Thomas, 165.
 Acton, —, 32 (2).
 Adams, Margaret, 155 ; Rev. Richard, 155.
 Alcock (Alcocke), Catherine, 87 ; Elizabeth, 61, 132 ; Jane, 46 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 61, 132 ; William, 61, 87 ; —, 46.
 Alderofte, Elizabeth, 118 ; Robert, 118.
 Aldeford, Robert, 99 (2).
 ALDERSEY, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Aldersey, 6, 7, 8, 52.
 Aldersey, Alice, 5, 6, 8, 9 ; Ann, 5 (5), 6 (3), 7 (3), 9 (3), 50, 155, 238, 253 ; Catherine, 5, 9 ; Ciceley, 7 ; Dorothy, 5 ; Edward, 7, 9 ; Eleanor, 5, 8, 19 ; Elizabeth, 5 (2), 7, 8 (2), 9 (3), 17, 110, 189, 221 ; Ellen, 238 ; Foulk, 189, 221 ; Foulk little John, 9 ; Frances, 6 (2), 10 ; Francis, 9 ; Grace, 6 ; Henry, 6 (2), 7, 9, 125 ; Hugh, 8 (3), 52, 222, 222 *n.* ; Jane, 6 (2), 7, 8, 9 (2) ; Joan, 6, 9, 125, 170 ; John, 5 (2), 6 (7), 7 (6), 9 (6), 19, 64, 65, 110, 170 ; Katherine, 65 ; Lawrence, 7 ; Margaret, 5, 6 (2), 7, 8 (4), 9 (3), 52, 64, 222, 222 *n.* ; Margery, 6, 174 ; Mary, 5, 6 (2), 8 (2), 38 ; Philip, 6 (3), 8, 9, 174 ; Ralph, 8, 64 ; Randall, 5, 6 (2), 10 ; Richard, 7 (2), 8 (2), 17 ; Robert, 7 (3), 50, 155, 238 ; Samuel, 5 ; Terrey, 7 ; Thomas, 6 (5), 7 (5), 9 (2), 50, 238 ; Thomasin, 7 ; William, 5, 7 (4), 8 (2), 9 (3), 38, 253 ; —, 7.
 Alderson, Elizabeth, 19 ; John, 19.
 Aldron, Mary, 196 ; —, 196.
 Alexander, Eleanor, 252 ; John, 245, 252 ; Margaret, 245.
 Alghington. *see* Alphington.
 Alington, Maria, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.
 Alkington, Margaret, 119 ; Roger, 119.
 ALLEN, 10.
 Allen, Alice, 40 ; Ann, 13, 124 ; Catherine, 10 ; Dorothy, 10 ; Edward, 1 ; Eleanor, 99 ; Elizabeth, 10, 182 ; Ellen, 10 ; Frances, 10 (2) ; Francis, 6 ; Grace, 10 ; Isabel, 10, 187 ; John, 1, 10 (2), 48, 121, 182 ; Katherine, 10, 46, 99 ; Margaret, 10 (2), 48, 261 ; Mary, 10 ; Ralph, 40, 46, 99 ; Rebecca, 10 ; Richard, 10, 13 ; William, 6, 10 (5), 187, 261.
 Almey, Dorothy, 55 ; Edward, 55.
 Alphington (Alghington), Ralph, 57 ; —, 57.
 Alport, Ellen, 199 ; Richard, 199 (2).
Alpram, 144, 219.
 Alsager, Robert, 3.
 Altensteige, Francis, 215 ; Veronica, 215.
 Amyas, John, 48 ; Judith, 48.
 Anderson, Sir Edmund, 28 ; Katherine, 28.
 Anderton, Elizabeth, 93, 207 ; John, 93 ; Martha, 53 ; Roger, 207 ; Thurstan, 53.
 Andover, Dorothy, Lady, 206 ; —, Lord, 206.
 Angels, Philip, 129 ; —, 129.
 Anion, Katherine, 110 ; William, 110.
 Antrobus, Bridget, 137 ; James, 137 ; —, 131 (2).
 Appleton, —, 121 (2).
 Archbould, Felice, 216 ; Mary, 216 ; Nicholas, 216 ; Robert, 216.
 ARDERNE, 10.
Ardene, 10, 35.
 Arderne (Arden, Ardren, de Ardren), Agnes, 11, 87 ; Ann, 10 (2) ; Ellen, 10, 11 (2), 208 ; Frances, 11 (4), 167 ; Henry, 11 (2), 144 ; Jane, 10, 11, 88 ; John, 10, 11 (5), 87, 88, 167, 208 ; Margaret, 10, 11 (3), 144 ; Mary, 11 (2) ; Sir Peter, 179 ; Ralph, 11 (3) ; Richard, 11 (2) ; Robert, 11 (3) ; Sibilla, 36 ; Ursula, 11 ; William, 36.
 Armeston, Ann, 205 ; —, 205.
 Arnodio, Ann, 47 ; Jacques, 47 ; Mary, 47.
 Ashenhurst, Amy, 137 ; Francis, 137.
 Ashley, 35.
 Ashley (de Ashley), Cecilia, 230 ; George, 36, 230 ; Thomasin, 36.

Ashton, Ann, 180; Christian, 13; Dorothy, 89; Edmund, 89; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 39; Ellen, 100; Joan, 151; John, 13, 39, 87; Katherine, 36, 87; Margaret, 75; Mary, 241; Ralph, 36; Sir Richard, 36, 75, 241 (2); Richard, 180; Sir Thomas, 75, 151; Thomas, 100; —, 201 (2).

Askwith, Katherine, 256; —, 256.

Astbrooke, John, 1.

Astell, Jane, 58; Peter, 58.

Astley (Astle), Ralph, 1.

ASTON, 11.

Aston, 11.

Aston, Alice, 12; Ann, 5, 12 (2), 13, 47; Sir Arthur, 13; Arthur, 13; Bridget, 8, 12, 13, 52; Christian, 13; Cordelia, 12; Dowce, 12; Edward, 13; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 12, 13 (7), 174; Ellen, 12, 13; Frances, 12, 13, 125; Hugh, 5; Jane, 148; John, 8, 12 (3), 13 (3), 20, 52, 148, 174; Katherine, 12, 13, 143; Margaret, 12 (3), 13 (2), 20, 69; Margery, 11; Mary, 12 (2), 13 (3), 47; Maud, 13 (2), 76; Oswald, 12; Penelope, 13; Richard, 12 (3), 13, 76; Robert, 12; Sir Roger, 12, 12 n.; Sir Thomas, 13, 47, 125, 143; Thomas, 11, 12, 12 n., 13 (2); Ursula, 13; William, 12; Winifred, 13; —, 69, 161 (2).

Atherley, Alice, 237; Henry, 237.

Atherton, Cicely, 56; John, 56; Robert, 3.

Attwood, Francis, 208; Jane, 208.

Awbrey, Charles, 128; Jane, 128.

Awdeley, Ann, 45; Elizabeth, Lady, 216; Lord Henry, 45; Henry Touchet, Lord, 216.

Ayerd, Clement, 181; Jane, 181.

B

Bagenhall, Ellen, 268; Ralph, 268.

Baggott, Jane, 39; —, 39.

Bagnall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Henry, 206.

Bagold, Ellen, 256; John, 256.

Baguley, 150.

Baguley, Ellen, 151; Sir William, 33; William, 151; —, 33.

Bailey (Bayley, Baylye), Ann, 266; Elizabeth, 163; Isabel, 205; John, 53, 163, 266; Margaret, 205; Samuel, 205; Thomas, 205; Ursula, 53.

BALL, 14 (2), 15.

Ball, 14.

Ball (Balle), Agnes, 14, 15; Alice, 15 (2); Amy, 16; Catherine, 15, 85; Christian, 16; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 15 (4), 252; Henry, 139; Humphrey, 15; Jane, 14 (5), 16 (2); John, 15 (2),

65; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 14, 15 (2), 65, 134; Martha, 16; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 15, 80; Nicholas, 16; Ralph, 16; Richard, 14, 15, 16, 80; Robert, 15; Roger, 16; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, 14 (6), 15 (2), 85; William, 4, 14 (2), 15 (4), 16 (2), 60, 80, 134; —, 252.

Bamford, Jane, 89; William, 89.

Bamville, 52.

Bamville (Bamvill, de Bamville, Bamvylle). Ellen, 174; Francis, 174; Jane, 17, 103; Joan, 17; Katherine, 68; Margaret, 8, 176; Sir Philip, 179; Piers, 91; Randall, 17, 103, 176; Robert, 8, 68.

Bannester, 251.

Bannester (Banester), Alice, 251; Beatrice, 169; Charles, 65; Eleanor, 227; Jane, 65; John, 227, 251; Margaret, 180, 201; Maudlyn, 201; Richard, 201; Thomas, 180; —, 169.

Bany, John, 195; —, 195.

Barber, Dionisia, 86; Nicholas, 86.

Barker, Arthur, 26; Catherine, 26; James, 71; Margaret, 71.

Barlow, Alexander, 36; Catherine, 110; Eleanor, 57; Frances, 36; George, 247; Henry, 2; Margaret, 121, 247; Thomas, 4; William, 121; —, 57, 110.

Barmar, *see* Barnard.

Barnak, 55.

Barnard (Barmar), Mary, 191; Robert, 191; William, 3.

Barnes, Dorothy, 83; Elizabeth, 137; John, 9; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 9, 270; Robert, 137; William, 83, 270; —, 248.

Barnotte, Bartharam, 138; —, 138.

BARNSTON, 16.

Barnston, 16.

Barnston (Barneston, Berneston), Alice, 209; Ann, 229; Dorothy, 46; Elizabeth, 8, 16 (2), 17 (2), 176; Rev. Preb. John, 17; Katherine, 16; Margery, 16, 177, 229; Ralph, 16; Richard, 17; Robert, 16, 209; Thomas, 8, 16 (2), 16 n., 17, 229; Uriane, 16, 16 n.; William, 16 (2), 17, 46, 176, 177; —, 16, 229.

Barron, Ann, 215; Eleanor, 32; Jane, 215; Richard, 32; Robert, 215; Roger, 215.

Barrow, Ann, 272; William, 272.

Bartlett, Amysa, 93; Bridget, 93; Henry, 93 (2); Thomas, 93.

Barton, Margaret, 142; Margery, 142; Robert, 142.

Bartram, Elizabeth, 143; George, 138; William, 143; —, 138.

Baseley, Margaret, 213; —, 213.

Baskerville, Ann, 94; Dorothy, 74; Thomas, 94; —, 74.

- Bassett*, 96.
Bassett, Elizabeth, 28; William, 28.
Batchlor, Elizabeth, 205; Joseph, 205.
Bate, Dorothy, 200; George, 200.
Bateman, Elizabeth, 237; Philip, 237.
Bathow (Bathowe), Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 228; William, 228; —, 57.
Battrich (Batrigh), Eleanor, 166; John, 2, 166.
BAVAND, 17.
Bavand (Bavant), Alice, 17 (2), 103, 177, 254; Daniel, 17; Elizabeth, 17, 106; Ellen, 17; Jane, 17 (3), 103; Joan, 17; John, 17; Margaret, 17, 170; Mary, 17; Michell, 17; Randall, 17; Richard, 17 (2), 103, 106, 254; Robert, 17; Sara, 17; Thomas, 17 (2), 170, 177; William, 17.
Bayley (Baylye), *see* Bailey.
Beamond, Isabel, 88; —, 88.
BEBINGTON, 18.
Bebington, Agnes, 19; Alice, 19; Anne, 18, 19 (2); Brute, 18; Charles, 18; Dorothy, 19; Edward, 18 (2), 19; Eldred, 18; Eleanor, 5, 19; Elizabeth, 18 (2); Ellen, 18 (3), 19 (2), 78; Frances, 19; Grace, 19; Hugh, 19; Isabel, 18; James, 18; Joane, 19; John, 18 (4), 19, 78; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 19 (3); Lauan, 18; Margaret, 18 (5), 19 (3); Margery, 19 (3); Ralph, 18 (2), 19; Rand, 18; Randall, 18 (2); Richard, 18 (4), 19, 113; Robert, 18 (3), 19; Sara, 19; Thomas, 18, 19 (3); Urian, 18; William, 5, 18 (4), 19 (2); Winifred, 19; —, 113.
Bechington, Katherine, 191; William, 191.
Beck, 37.
Beck, Joan, 132; —, 132.
BEESTON, 20.
Beeston (Beston), Alice, 20; Bridget, 20; Dorothy, 20; Sir George, 20 (2), 56, 207 (2); George, 20; Sir Hugh, 20, 255; Hugh, 20; Jane, 20, 207 (2); John, 20 (2), 56; Katherine, 56; Margaret, 20 (3), 255; Mary, 20, 270; Prudence, 20; Richard, 20; Thomasin, 20; —, 20, 270.
Beke, 96.
Bellfeild, Jane, 201; —, 201.
BELLOT, 20.
Bellot, 20.
Billot (Bellett, Bellott, Billott), Alice, 21; Amy, 22, 115; Ann, 22; Blanch, 21; Cuthbert (Archdeacon), 21; David, 21; Dorothy, 22 (2), 38; Edmund, 115; Edward, 22 (3); Elizabeth, 21 (3), 22; 45; Ellen, 21 (2); Emma, 21; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; Frances, 22; George, 21, 22; Hugh (Bishop), 21; Sir Inghram, 20; Jane, 21; Joan, 21; Sir John, Bart., 22; Sir John, 20; John, 21 (2), 22 (2); Katherine, 20, 21 (3), 22, 138; Lawrence, 45; Magdalen, 22; Margaret, 21; Margery, 21; Mary, 21, 22, 226; Matthew, 21; Owen, 21; Philip, 21; Robert, 21 (2), 38; Susanna, 22; Thomas, 21 (5), 22 (2), 138, 164, 165, 210, 226; Ursula, 21, 22; —, 210.
Belneard, 150.
BENNETT, 22.
Bennett (Bennet), Alice, 23, 67, 68, 109; Christopher, 23 (2); Eleanor, 23 (2), 203; Elizabeth, 23 (2); George, 22, 23 (3), 109; James, 23 (2); Jane, 254; John, 4, 23, 27, 67, 111, 203; Margaret, 73; Margery, 23 (3); Mary, 67, 111; Maud, 27; Peter, 22; Ralph, 73; Robert, 68; William, 67, 254; —, 22.
Benolt, Thomas, Clarencieux, 218 n.
Bensley, John, 22; Ursula, 22.
Bentley, Sir John, 144; Mary, 144.
Berchles (Birtles), John, 232; Mary, 232.
Bere, Ann, 242; —, 242.
Beresford, Cicely, 266; —, 266.
BERINGTON, 191.
Berington (de Berington), Adam, 191; Agatha, 191; Agnes, 192 (2); Alice, 192; Ann, 192 (2); Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 192, 210; George, 192; Henry, 192; Hugh, 191; John, 191, 192 (3), 210; Leonard, 192; Margaret, 192 (2); Margery, 191; Randall, 191; Richard, 191; Thomas, 191 (2), 192; William, 191, 192 (6), 193, 256; —, 252 (2), 256.
Berkenhed, *see* Birkenhead.
Beron (Berron), Christopher, 2; Mary, 182; Paul, 182.
Beverley, Elizabeth, 47; Francis, 47; Sir George, 47.
Bewson, Anne, 7; Sir Thomas, 7.
BICKERTON, 23.
Bickerton, 50, 83.
Bickerton (Beckerton, Bikerton), Agnes, 24; Alice, 228; David, 23, 82; Ellen, 51; George, 23; Hugh, 82 (2), 228; John, 82, 220, 228; Katherine, 220; Margery, 23, 82 (2); Mary, 23; Mathew, 23; Nicola, 82; Roger, 23; Thomas, 23 (2), 82 (2); William, 23, 24, 82 (2).
Billingsley, Bridget, 244; Francis, 244.
Billington, Alice, 26; Margaret, 158; —, 26, 158.
Billott (Billott), *see* Bellot.
Birch, Cecily, 111; Dorothy, 77; Margaret, 142; Robert, 111; Thomas, 142; —, 77.
BIRD, 24.
Bird, 24.
Bird (Birde, le Bird, Brid, Bride, Byrde),

- Agnes, 24, 229; Alice, 24, 271; Anne, 24, 50; Catherine, 25; David, 24 (3). 80; Eleanor, 14; Elizabeth, 24, 81; Ellen, 238; Frances, 25; George, 24, 81; Henry, 24; Hugh, 24 (2); Jane, 24; Joan, 220; John, 14, 24 (3), 220, 229, 271; Mabella, 24; Margaret, 271; Margery, 53, 82 (2); Mary, 25; Maud, 80; Peter, 24; Richard, 24, 25 (2); Robert, 50; Thomas, 24 (3), 271; Vchered, 82; —, 24, 53, 195 (2), 238.
- BIRKENHEAD, 25.**
Birkenhead, 25.
 Birkenhead (Berkenhed), Adam, 25, 133; Alice, 25 (3), 99; Amy, 26; Anne, 26 (2); Barbara, 26; Bridget, 25, 26; Constance, 49; Eleanor, 26; Eliza, 25 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 47, 52, 99, 133; Frances, 26; George, 25; Henry, 25 (5), 26 (2), 47, 52; John, 26; Margaret, 25, 26, 115, 146; Mary, 26; Matilda, 26; Ralph, 49, 99, 115; Richard, 99, 146; Thomas, 25; Ursula, 25; —, 25.
- Birtles, *see* Berchles.
 Bitley, Helen, 261; William, 261.
- BLACKAMORE, 26.**
 Blackamore, Alice, 26; Amy, 26; Arthur, 26 (4); Catherine, 26 (2); Elizabeth, 26 (2); Ellen, 26 (2); Frances, 26; George, 26; Helen, 261; Humphry, 26; John, 26; Ralph, 26 (2); Roger, 26; William, 26, 261; —, 26.
- Blackburne (Blaghorne), Humphrey, 257; Katherine, 257.
- Blacklach, Lettice, 251; —, 251.
- Blacknall, Elizabeth, 112; —, 112.
- BLACKSHAW, 27.**
 Blackshaw, Anne, 27; John, 27 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 27; Maud, 27; Robert, 27; Sara, 27; Thomas, 27; William, 27.
- Blackborne, *see* Blackborne.
- Blanch, Dorothy, 182; John, 182.
- Blaystocke, John, 256; Margaret, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Blethen, John, 61; Margaret, 61.
- Blumhill, 37.*
- Blundell (Bloundell), Anne, 225; Emme, 52; John, 52; Margaret, 141; Nicholas, 141; Richard, 225.
- Blundeville, 156.*
- Blundevill, Randle, Earl of Chester, 156.
- Blunt, Anne, 96; Emme, 77; John, 77; Judith, 59; William, 59, 96.
- Boghey, Alice, 157; Robert, 157.
- BOLD, 27.**
 Bold (Bould), Agnes, 174; Anne, 28; Charles, 27 (2); Cicely, 173; Edward, 27, 28; Eleanor, 28; Elizabeth, 27 (3), 28 (2), 52, 122; Ellen, 27; Frances, 28; Henry, 27, 28, 52; John, 173; Lucke, 27; Margaret, 12, 27, 110; Margery, 27; Mary, 27, 28; Maud, 135; Nicholas, 174; Peter, 27, 28, 110, 122; Sir Richard, 12; Richard, 28, 173; Sara, 28; Thomas, 27, 28; William, 27; —, 135.
- Bolton, Bridget, 208; Jane, 120; John, 208; —, 120.
- Bond, Sir William, 198; —, 198.
- BOOTH, 28, 29.**
 Booth (Boothe, Bothe, Bouth), Alice, 28 (2), 29, 71, 243; Amy, 26, 42; Ann, 139, 145, 173; Catherine, 29; Charles, 29; Dorothy, 28, 234, 250; Edmund, 28 (2); Edward, 28 (2), 29; Eleanor, 28, 29; Elizabeth, 28 (2), 29 (2), 61, 230; Ellen, 51, 142, 188; Frances, 28; Francis, 28; Sir George, Bart., 28, 243; Sir George, 241; George, 29, 61, 173, 230, 234; Henry, 29; Hugh, 31; Isabel, 29; Jane, 28, 92, 128; Joan, 51; Sir John, 28; John, 28, 29 (2), 92, 142, 145, 188; Katherine, 28, 29, 188; Lawrence, 29; Magdalen, 29; Margery, 92; Mary, 28 (2), 136; Maud, 151; Nathaniel, 29; Pettroll, 188; Richard, 26, 28; Robert, 28, 51; Susan, 29; Susanna, 28, 102, 250; Thomas, 28, 29 (3), 42, 51, 139; Vera, 29; Vere, 241; Sir William, 28, 71, 103, 128, 151, 250; William, 28, 29 (4), 92, 136, 241, 250; —, 31.
- Bore, Edward, 129; Margaret, 129.
- Borough, Thomas, 4.
- BOSDON, 30.**
Bosdon, 30.
 Bosdon (de Bosdon, Bossendon), Alice, 32; Ann, 32; Edmund, 31; Edward, 32; Elizabeth, 32; Ellen, 31; Frances, 32; Hugh, 32; Isabel, 31; Joan, 32 (2); Sir John, 31; John, 30 (2), 31 (3), 32; Margaret, 31; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31 (2), 32 (3); Thomas, 31; William, 30; —, 30, 31, 32 (3).
- Boson, Alice, 121; Edward, 121.
- BOSTOCK, 32, 33.**
Bostock, 32.
 Bostock (de Bostock), Adam, 31; Alice, 33 (3); Andrew, 34; Anne, 32, 33 (4), 34 (3); Cicely, 34 (2), 233; David, 33 (3); Dorothy, 33, 55, 56; Edward, 33 (2), 34 (2); Eleanor, 32, 33, 34, 214; Elizabeth, 33 (5), 34 (2), 64, 165; Ellen, 194; Emme, 34; Frances, 33; George, 33 (2), 34, 56, 254; Gwenhwyfer, 33; Henry, 34; Hugh, 32, 214; Isabel, 33; Jane, 32, 33, 34 (2), 244; Joan, 129, 214, 264; John, 32 (2), 33, 34 (2), 83, 93, 194, 244; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 33, 34, 134, 238, 254, 256;

- Maier, 33; Margaret, 33 (2), 34 (2), 93, 195; Margery, 34; Mary, 33; Matilda, 31; Maud, 32, 34, 83, 237; Philip, 33; Ralph, 33 (2), 34 (4), 129, 134, 165, 214, 238; Randall, 32; Richard, 18, 33, 64, 93, 237; Robert, 33 (2), 34 (4), 55, 195, 256; Thomas, 33, 34 (4), 233, 264; William, 33, 34, 264; —, 33 (3), 34.
- Boteler, Isabel, 39; Thomas, 39.
- Botham, Henry, 177; Mary, 177.
- Boton, Eleanor, 107; John, 107.
- Boughton, Dorothy, 28; Ralph, 28.
- Bould, *see* Bold.
- Bowder, Ann, 262; George, 262.
- Bower, Geoffrey, 2; Joane, 128; Thomas, 128.
- Bowes, Sir Edward, 197; Eleanor, 197; Elizabeth, 197; Jerome, 197; John, 197 (2); Rowland, 197; Thomas, 197.
- Bowles, Henry, 45; Martha, 45.
- Bowley, Alice, 44; Bryan, 44.
- Bowyer, Elizabeth, 192; Hannah, 109; Sir John, 109; William, 192; —, 123 (2).
- Boxnowe, Ann, 220; Thomas, 220.
- Boydell, 166 (2).
- Boydell, John, 150; Margaret, 150.
- Boyton, *see* Peyton.
- Brabant, Katherine, 175; Thomas, 175.
- Bracy, Margaret, 117; William, 117.
- Bradford, Anne, 257; Henry, 257.
- Bradley, David, 231, 268; Eleanor, 82; John, 82, 223; Margaret, 223, 231; —, 268.
- Bradshaw, Anne, 43, 116, 153; Barbara, 73; Dorothy, 234; Francis, 73; Henry, 4, 262; James, 234; Jane, 207; John, 207; Katherine, 262; Roger, 116; —, 43, 153.
- Brassey, *see* Bressy.
- Bray (Braye), Ann, 187; Justice, 187; Reginald, 69; Temperance, 69.
- BRAYNE, 34.
- Brayne (Braine), Alice, 35; Catherine, 35; Eliza, 35; Elizabeth, 34; Gilbert, 35; Hugh, 34, 35; John, 35 (5); Katherine, 34, 269; Margaret, 35 (3); Margery, 35 (2); Mary, 35; Ralph, 35, 269; Richard, 34, 35; William, 35 (2).
- Breke. —, 52 (2).
- BREKETON, 35, 37, 38.
- Brereton, 35, 37, 79, 150, 195.
- Brereton (Birreton, Brerton, Brewerton, Breyton, Brierton, Bruerston, Bruerton, Buerton), Agnes, 36; Alice, 36, 37, 146; Sir Andrew, 152, 174, 213, 214; Ann, 36, 37, 81, 117, 212, 213, 217, 229, 238; Atholanta, 37; Bartholomew, 101, 229, 271; Brian, 38; Catherine, 37 (2), 38; Dorothy, 38 (2), 142; Edward, 36, 37, 38, 230, 238; Eleanor, 33, 36, 37, 39, 95; Elizabeth, 37, 38, 49, 65, 102, 152, 157 *n.* (2), 176, 199, 214, 220, 227, 241; Ellen, 88; Eme, 80; Frances, 36, 39, 97; Geoffrey, 146; George, 36 (3), 37; Helen, 162; Henry, 38, 39; Hugh, 37, 162, 217; Humphrey, 77, 80, 101; Isabel, 39; Jane, 36 (2), 37, 39, 63, 152, 153, 212, 246; Joan, 38; Rev. John, 38; John, 8, 37 (2), 38 (2), 39 (3), 91, 140, 220; Judith, 171; Katherine, 36, 38, 77, 91, 134, 157, 212, 213; Lucretia, 36; Margaret, 37, 206, 230, 271; Margery, 128; Mary, 8, 38, 39 (2), 45, 62, 97, 246; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37, 174; Owen, 33, 97; Parnell, 199 (2); Rev. Peter, 39; Peter, 36; Ralph, 128; Sir Randall, 36, 38 (2), 39 (2), 62, 80, 81, 95, 97, 117, 157 *n.*, 219, 227; Randall, 37, 38 (3), 39, 49, 128, 171, 176; Randolph, 37 *n.*; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 36 (3), 37, 38 (2), 45, 65, 133, 142; Robert, 38; Sir Roger, 38; Sibell, 144; Sibella, 36; Susan, 29; Thomas, 36 (2), 37, 39, 102; Thomasin, 36, 38 (2), 140; Sir Urian, 38, 144, 152 *n.*, 153; Urian, 38; Ursula, 38; Sir William, Bart., 29; Sir William, 36, 63, 152, 210, 212 (3), 213, 241, 246, 256; William, 36 (3), 39 (2), 88, 134, 157, 199 (2), 206, 210, 219, 246; —, 37 (2), 177 (2), 210, 219, 240 (2).
- BREREWOOD, 39.
- Brerewood, 201.
- Brerewood (Brerwood), Alice, 40; Anne, 40; Edward, M.A., 40; Elizabeth, 39, 40; Jane, 40, 202; Joan, 40; John, 40 (3), 202; Mary, 40; Robert, 39 (2), 40 (2); Sara, 40; —, 39.
- BRESSEY, 40, 41.
- Bressy, 40.
- Bressy (Brassy, Bressye, de Brexy), Alice, 41 (2), 42, 253; Amy, 42; Aney, 42; Anne, 40, 154; Dorothy, 40; Edmund, 42; Edward, 42 (2); Eleanor, 42; Elizabeth, 42 (2), 70; Ellen, 40, 41; Frances, 40, 42 (3); George, 42; Hammon, 41; Hugh, 42 (2); Isabel, 41; James, 42; Jane, 42; Jenkyn, 41; John, 40 (4), 70, 71, 154, 158, 253; Katherine, 40; Margaret, 40, 41 (2), 41 *n.*, 42, 158; Margery, 41; Mary, 42 (2); Pernel, 40, 71; Ralph, 41 (2), 42 (2); Randall, 42 (2); Richard, 42 (2); Robarts, 41; Robert, 40; Thomas, 40, 41 (3), 42 (3); Wilcooke, 41; William, 40, 41, 41 *n.*, 42 (2); —, 40, 41 (2), 42, 43 (2).
- Bretland, Ellen, 213; —, 213.

Brett, 270.

Brett (le Brett, Breett), Amice, 41, 41 *n.* ; Cicely, 178 ; Elizabeth, 33 ; Hamon, 41 ; Isabel, 41 ; Margaret, 41 ; Margery, 270 ; Richard, 33, 270 ; Robert, 41, 41 *n.* ; Thomas, 178 ; William, 169. *Brettargh* (Bretterche), Anne, 107 ; John, 48 ; Katherine, 48 ; William, 107.

Bride, *see* *Bird*.

Briggs, Elizabeth, 259 ; Sir Humphrey, Bart., 259.

Bristowe (Beriston), Elizabeth, 177 ; Robert, 177.

Brock, Anne, 104, 106 ; John, 104 ; Katherine, 112 ; Robert, 112 ; —, 106.

Brockett, Edward, 103 ; Etheldred, 103.

Brackwell, *Isythroce*, 234.

Brodhurst, Elizabeth, 21 ; Margery, 21 ; Ralph, 21.

Brome (de Brome), Eva, 264 ; Hugh, 3 ; John, 264 ; Mary, 200 ; Roger, 200.

Bromfeild, Anne, 179 ; —, 179.

Bromhall, Elizabeth, 49 ; Sir John, 49.

BROMLEY, 42.

Bromley (de Bromley, Bromleigh), Agnes, 42 ; Alice, 43 (2), 171 ; Anne, 7, 43, 154, 171 ; Catherine, 265 ; Dorothy, 43, 171 ; Elizabeth, 22, 43 (2), 258 ; Ellen, 184 ; Sir George, 66 ; Hugh, 7, 43 (3), 77, 171 ; Jane, 42 ; John, 19, 265 ; Katherine, 253 ; Margaret, 19, 98 ; Mary, 66, 77, 258 ; Nicholas, 42 (2) ; Richard, 265 ; Robert, 265 ; Roger, 42 (3) ; Thomas, 22, 43 (3), 154, 171 (2), 258 ; William, 43, 98, 169, 184, 253, 258 ; —, 43.

BROOKE, 43.

Brooke, 43.

Brooke (Broke, Brouke), Alice, 44 (3), 45 ; Ann, 44, 45 (2), 46, 168, 221 ; Basil, 46 ; Christian, 45 (3), 46, 116, 225 ; Cicely, 44 ; Clare, 46 ; Dorothy, 46 (2), 228 ; Eleanor, 45 (2) ; Eliza, 43 ; Elizabeth, 44, 45 (4), 46 (3), 104, 106, 167, 221, 227 ; Emme, 167 ; Frances, 46 ; George, 32, 45 (2) ; Henry, 44, 45 ; Joan, 32 ; John, 43, 44 (2), 45 (3), 162, 167, 228 ; Katherine, 45, 46, 112 ; Margaret, 44 (2), 45 ; Margery, 35, 43, 44 (2), 162 ; Martha, 45, 46, 227 ; Mary, 44, 45, 46 ; Peter, 45 ; Poynes, 45 ; Prudence, 45, 227 ; Ralph, 44 (4), 45 ; Sir Richard, 45 ; Richard, 44, 45 (3), 116, 227 (2) ; Robert, 44 (2), 104, 106 ; Roger, 44 (3), 112 ; Susan, 44 ; Thomas, 35, 43, 44 (5), 45 (4), 46, 145, 167, 168, 221, 225, 227 ; Thomasin, 46 ; Townsend, 46, 145 ; Valentine, 46 ; William, 46 ; —, 44 (3), 160 (2).

Broom, Jane, 118 ; Richard, 118.

Broster, *see* *Broyster*.

Broughton, Alice, 180, 220 ; Ann, 139 ; Edward, 189, 220 ; Francis, 116 ; John, 22 ; Julian, 116 ; Katherine, 12 ; Margaret, 63 ; Richard, 12 ; Susanna, 22 ; —, 63, 139, 192 (2).

BROWN, 46, 47.

Brown, 46, 47.

Brown (Browne), Agnes, 56 ; Alice, 44, 47 ; Anne, 13, 47 ; Anthony, 56 ; Cicely, 34, 243 ; Constance, 47 ; Edward, 47 ; Eleanor, 99 ; Elizabeth, 46 (2), 47 (2), 99, 134, 222 ; Ferdinand, 47 ; Frances, 47 ; Hugh, 47 ; Jane, 46, 47 ; John, 34 ; Julia, 134 ; Julian, 46 ; Katherine, 46 (2), 99 ; Margaret, 46, 175, 226 ; Mary, 13, 46 (2), 47, 77, 222, 258 ; Mathew, 46, 99 ; Nicholas, 243 ; Peregrine, 44 ; Richard, 13, 47 (3), 222 (2) ; Thomas, 13, 46 (3), 47 (4), 77, 99, 134, 175, 226 ; William, 46 (2), 47, 258.

Broyster, John, 103 ; Margaret, 103.

Brudenell, Anne, Countess of Cardigan, 206 ; Robert, Earl of Cardigan, 206.

BRUEN, 47, 49.

Bruen, 47.

Bruen (Bruin, Bruine, Brune, Bruyn, Bruyne, Bryne), Anne, 48 (4), 49, 50 ; Bisa, 48 ; Calven, 48 ; Constance, 49 (2) ; Dorothy, 48, 128 ; Eleanor, 50, 154 ; Elizabeth, 48 (4), 49 (3), 50 (2), 118, 160, 197 ; Sir Geoffrey, 49 ; Geoffrey, 49 (4) ; George, 48 ; Henry, 48, 49, 50 ; Hugh, 49 ; Isabel, 106 ; James, 48 ; Jane, 48, 50 ; Joan, 48 (2) ; John, 44, 48 (5), 49 (4), 50, 106, 118, 128, 160, 197 ; Jonathan, 48, 239 ; Joseph, 48 ; Judith, 48 ; Katherine, 48 (2), 49, 50 (3) ; Margaret, 48 (2), 49 (3) ; Margery, 44 ; Mary, 48 (2), 239 ; Nicholas, 48, 49 (2) ; Obadiab, 48 ; Peires, 50 ; Philip, 49 ; Ralph, 50 (3), 154 ; Randolph, 50 ; Richard, 48, 49, 50 ; Robert, 48 ; Samuel, 48 (2) ; Sarah, 48 ; Thomas, 48 ; William, 48, 50 ; —, 49.

Bruerston, *see* *Brereton*.

Brundred, Hugh, 158 ; Julyan, 158.

Brusley, Mary, 212 ; Randall, 212.

BULKELEY, 50.

Bulkeley, 50, 55, 127.

Bulkeley (de Bulkeley, le Bulkleigh, Bulkley, Bulkly), Alice, 51 (2), 57 ; Amy, 51 ; Ann, 51 ; David, 50 (3), 51 (3) ; Elizabeth, 42, 206 ; Ellen, 11, 51 (2), 194 ; Hugh, 57, 82 ; Jane, 24, 51 ; Joan, 51 (3) ; John, 51 (4) ; Katherine, 38 ; Mabel, 41, 41 *n.* ; Margaret, 51 (2), 82, 194, 206 ; Mary, 66 ; Matilda, 51 ; Randall, 24, 42 ; Sir Richard, 11, 206 ; Richard, 41 *n.* (3), 51, 82 ; Robert, 50 (2), 51 (4) ; Roger, 41, 41 *n.* ; Tho-

- mas. 51 (2), 194; Thomas Hugh, 194; William, 38, 41, 41 *n.* (3), 50 (3), 51 (4), 66, 82; —, 51, 117 (2).
- Bulman, Christopher, 71; Margaret, 71.
- Bulmer, Sir Bryan, 20; Prudence, 20.
- Bulware, Richard. 242; Sara, 242.
- BUNBURY, 52.
- Bunbury*, 52.
- Bunbury (de Bunbury, Bonbury), Agnes, 52; Alice, 53; Anne, 53 (3), 208; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 8, 13, 52, 53; Dutton, 53; Edward, 52; Eleanor, 52, 53, 180; Eliza, 25; Elizabeth, 27, 52 (3), 53 (2); Emme, 52; Geoffrey, 52, 53; George, M.A., 53; George, 52; Sir Henry, 8, 53; Henry, 8, 25, 52 (2), 53, 102, 208, 222; Jane, 52 (2); Joan, 52, 224; John, M.A., 53; John, 52 (3), 102, 224; Margaret, 8, 27, 52 (3), 102, 208, 222; Margery, 164; Martha, 53 (2); Mary, 53 (2), 113; Maud, 185; Priscilla, 53; Richard, 52 (3), 53; Rowland, 52; Sackville, 53; Thomas, 8, 13, 27, 52 (3), 53, 113, 180, 208; Ursula, 53; William, 67, 164; —, 52 (2), 185.
- Buras, Amy, 166; George, 166.
- Burde, *see* Bird.
- Burgeny, William, 1.
- Burger, Francis, 126; Katherine, 126.
- Burgess (Burgess), Alice, 233; John, 2; Richard, 2; William, 233.
- Burgh*, 53.
- Burghley, Elizabeth, Lady, 127; William, Lord, 127.
- Burnard, Anne, 96; Robert, 96.
- Burslem, Dorothy, 240; William, 240.
- Bushell, Anne, 241; Sir Edward, 241; Thomas, 223; Ursula, 223.
- Butler*, 14.
- Butler, Albion, 54; Cicely, 142; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 247; Jane, 14, 54; Margaret, 128, 158, 178; Richard, 14; Sir Thomas, 128, 142, 158, 247; Thomas, 142; —, 14, 255 (2).
- Byrde, *see* Bird.
- Byron*, 96.
- C
- Cadwaladar ap Richard, 262.
- Cadogan*, 234.
- Cadogan ap Bleddyn ap Cynfin*, 200.
- CALDECOTT, 53.
- Caldecott*, 53.
- Caldecott (de Calcott, Calcott, Calcotte), Alban, 54; Alice, 54; Anthony, 54; Charles, 54; David, 53; Dorothy, 54 (4); Eleanor, 102; Elizabeth, 53; Ellen, 54; Emitia, 271; George, 9; Isabel, 54; Jane, 54 (3), 81; John, 54, 271; Katherine, 54 (5), 102; Lancelot, 54 (2); Margaret, 9, 54; Margery, 53, 54; Mary, 54; Maud, 54; Randall, 54; Randolph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 53, 102; Thomas, 53, 54 (4), 81; William, 54.
- Caldwill, Maud, 103; Thomas, 103.
- Caldye, Margaret, 131; Richard, 131.
- Calcott, *see* Caldecott.
- CALVELEY, 55.
- Calveley*, 55.
- Calveley (Calverley), Agnes, 56; Alice, 55; Anthony, 55; Beatrix, 135; Catherine, 110; Christian, 56; Ciceley, 56; Dorothy, 55 (2), 56, 176; Edward, 56; Eleanor, 55, 56 (3), 74, 92, 141; Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56 (2), 92, 115, 215; Frances, 55; Sir George, 55, 56 (2), 74, 92, 153; George, 56 (3), 62, 153; Sir Hugh, 55 (2), 56, 92, 115; Hugh, 55 (2), 56 (4), 93, 141, 176; James, 56, 184; Jane, 56 (2), 184; Joan, 55 (2); John, 56 (2); Katherine, 55, 56; Lettice, 56; Margaret, 55, 56 (3); Mary, 56 (3), 62, 93, 153; Maud, 55; Peter, 56; Ralph, 55; Sir Richard, 56; Richard, 56 (2); Sidney, 56; Sir William, 215; William, 135; —, 55, 110.
- Capell, Dorothy, 5; Sir Henry, 5.
- Capenhurst*, 195.
- Carden, Elizabeth, 58; John, 58.
- Cardigan, Anne, Countess of, 206; Robert Brudenell, Earl of, 206.
- Carewe, Christian, 45; John, 45.
- Carington, Agnes, 255 (2); Andrew, 248; Anne, 82, 248; Ellen, 128; Hugh, 82, 255; Jane, 28; Sir John, 91; John, 28, 128; Nicholas, 82.
- Carisone (Carisonn, Carrisone), Ann, 272; John, 272; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 33; Robert, 33; Thomas, 54.
- Carpenter, Susan, 269; —, 269.
- Carter, Elizabeth, 162; Robert, 162.
- Cartwright*, 58.
- Cartwright, Avis, 58; Mary, 96; Michell, 58; Richard, 96.
- Carye, Mary, 79; —, 79.
- Case, Ann, 102; Christian, 209; Elizabeth, 103, 105; Thomas, 102, 103, 105, 209.
- Castillon, Elizabeth, 148; John Baptist, 148.
- Catesby (Causby), Alice, 240; Thomas, 240.
- CATHERAL, 57.
- Cathedral, Alice, 57 (3), 58; Ann, 58, 199; Avis, 58; David, 57; Edmond, 58; Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 58 (2), 198, 200; Ellen, 57; Frances, 58; Francis, 58; Helen, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 57 (2), 139; Idonea, 57; James,

- 58; Jane, 58 (3); Jenkyn, 57, 58; Joan, 58 (3), 199, 200; Joanna, 57; John, 57 (3), 58 (5), 198, 199 (2), 200; Katherine, 58; Margaret, 57 (3), 58 (3), 139; Margery, 57; Mary, 57; Philip, 58, 200; Ralph, 57 (2), 58 (2), 200; Randall, 58 (3), 200 (2); Richard, 58; Thomas, 57 (2), 200; Wehaver, 57; William, 58 (5), 58 (2); —, 57, 200.
- Causby, *see* Catesby.
- Cawarden, Isabella, 101; William, 101.
- Cawley, John, 136; Martha, 136.
- Cecill, Elizabeth, Lady Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Roos, 127.
- Chaderton*, 35.
- CHALONER, 59.
- Chaloner*, 59.
- Chaloner (de Chalons), Agnes, 59 (2), 60; Alice, 60, 61 (2); Anne, 60 (2), 61; Anthony, 60; Arthur, 60 (2); Charles, 60; Christopher, 15, 60; Constantine, 60; Daniel, 61, 132; David, 59 (2); Dorothy, 60; Dowce, 60; Edmond, 60; Elizabeth, 59, 60 (3), 61 (3), 61 *n.*, 132 (2); Ellen, 60; Etheldred, 59, 103; Francis, 59, 60; Frederick, 60; Grace, 60; Henry, 60 (2), 61; Howell, 59; Jacob, 61 (2), 132; James, 60; Jane, 60, 61; Sir John, 59 *n.* (2); John, 59, 60 (6), 61; Judith, 59; Katherine, 60, 61; Margaret, 59, 60, 61, 132; Mary, 60 (2), 61; Morris, 61; Richard, 60; Robert, 60 (4); Roger, 59; Rose, 59, 60 (2); Ryce, 59; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, Ulster, 61, 132; Sir Thomas, 59 (2), 103; Thomas, 59 (2), 60 (3), 61 (2); Ursula, 59, 60, 61; Sir William, Bart, 60; William, 60, 61; —, D.D., 59; —, 59 (2), 60 (2), 61.
- Chamberlain, Grace, 221; Henry, 243; Margery, 243; William, 221.
- Champion, —, 223 (2).
- CHANTRELL, 61.
- Chantrell (Chantrill), Alice, 61; Ann, 62, 118; Annys, 248; Arthur, 39; Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 61 (3); George, 61; Jane, 61, 62; Lawrence, 62 (3); Margaret, 61; Mary, 61; Mathew, 62; Paul, 62; Richard, 61; Robert, 61 (2), 62 (2); Thomasin, 62; William, 61 (3), 62 (2), 118; —, 39, 248.
- Charleton, Andrew, 63, 239; Mary, 63, 239.
- Charnock, Etheldred, 103; —, 103.
- Chartley, Thomas, 3.
- Chatterton, Elizabeth, 45; William, Bishop, 45.
- Chedell, Sir Geoffrey, 114; Janet, 114.
- Chedle*, 35.
- Cheshire, Ann, 83; Roger, 83.
- Chester, Hugh Lupi, Earl of, 113; Randle Blundeville, Earl of, 156; Thomas, 2.
- Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Agnes, 56; Ann, 140; Bridget, 25; James, 20; John, 25; Mary, 20; Richard, 56; Thomas, 140.
- Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Jane, 215; Mary, 215; Thomas, 215, 216; Sir Walter, 216; Sir William, 216.
- Chilton, Dorothy, 123; Thomas, 123.
- Chippesby, *see* Clippesby.
- Chitwyn, *see* Chetwynd.
- CHOLMONDELEY, 62.
- Cholmondeley (Cholmleigh, Cholmonley), Ann, 62, 161; Sir Edward, Bart., 12; Elizabeth, 157 *n.*; Frances, 62, 241 (2), 259; Hattton, 62; Sir Hugh, 56, 62 (2), 116, 128, 241, 259; Hugh, 62; Joan, 210; Lettice, 62, 116; Mary, 12, 56, 62 (3), 128; Randall, 62; Richard, 62 (2), 157 *n.*, 161, 210, 222; Sir Robert, Earl of Leinster, 62, 241; Robert, 128; Roger, 210; Thomas, 62; Thomasin, 230; Ursula, 222; William, 230.
- CHURCH, 63.
- Church*, 63.
- Church (Churche), Edward, 252; Elizabeth, 63 (2); Isabel, 63; Jane, 63; Margaret, 63 (2); Mary, 252; Randall, 63 (2); Richard, 63 (3).
- Clark (Clarke), Eleanor, 23; Katherine, 188; Richard, 4; Thomas, 23, 188.
- Clayton (Cleiton, Cleyden, Cleyton), Blanch, 141; Catherine, 10; Elizabeth, 102, 154, 228; Ellen, 130; Jenet, 251; Joan, 210; John, 10, 251; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Randall, 154; William, 102; —, 130, 141, 228.
- Clayton *alias* Clutton, David, 228; Ellen, 228.
- Clew, Dorothy, 126; William, 126.
- Cliff (Cliffe), *see* Clive.
- Clifford, Frances, 265; Henry, 265.
- Clippesby (Clipsby), John, 69, 99; Julian, 69, 99.
- CLIVE or CLYFFE, 63.
- Clive (Cliffe, Clyffe), Alice, 55; Ambrose, 63; Anne, 24; Sir George, 153, 196; George, 63 (2); James, 49, 50 (2); Jane, 63; John, 63 (2); Joshua, 63, 239; Katherine, 49, 50 (2), 224; Mary, 63, 239; Rachael, 63; Rebecca, 63, 153; Richard, 24, 49, 55, 63, 117, 224; Susanna, 63 (2); —, 117, 196.
- Cludd, Elizabeth, 139; William, 139.
- CLUTTON, 64.
- Clutton, Alice, 184; Ann, 64; Dorothy,

- 64 (2), 123; Elizabeth, 64 (5); Jane, 63, 64 (2), 253; Joan, 210; Margaret, 64 (3); Margery, 64 (3); Matilda, 82; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Ralph, 82; Richard, 64 (2), 253; Thomas, 63, 64 (5), 123; Yewen, 184.
- Clutton *alias* Clayton, *see* Clayton *alias* Clutton.
- Cocker, Ann, 262; George, 262.
- Coleclough (Couldcloughe), Ann, 216; Sir Anthony, 211; Clara, 246; Frances, 211; Sir Thomas, 216.
- Colfox, Nicholas, 169.
- Collier, *see* Collier.
- Colley, Joan, 195; Margaret, 195; Thomas, 195.
- Collier (Coller), Rev. Thomas, 85 *n.*; Thomas, 85; Thomasin, 85.
- Collins, Mary, 23; —, 23.
- Colwich, Edward, 146; Elizabeth, 146. *Colwick*, 96.
- Comerford, *see* Somerford.
- Compton, Elizabeth, 130; —, 130.
- Constantine, Jane, 9; Philip, 9.
- Conyers, —, 166 (2).
- Cooke, Agnes, 248; Anny, 248; Catherine, 266; Dorothy, 138; Sir Edward, 72; Frances, 178; Margery, 148; Martha, 72; Robert, Clarencieux, 266; Robert, 138, 178; —, 76 (2), 148, 248.
- Cookson, Henry, 234; Mary, 234.
- Cooper (Couper), Ellen, 228; Isabel, 262; Margaret, 83; Mary, 68, 231; Ralph, 83; William, 68, 228, 231, 262.
- Copinger, Elizabeth, 140; Henry, 63, 140; Susanna, 63; —, 196 (2).
- Copleston, Dorothy, 20; John, 20 (2); Thomasin, 20.
- Corbet*, 35, 37, 151.
- Corbet (Corbett), Agnes, 265; Ann, 138; Elizabeth, 243; Jane, 231, 243; Richard, 243; Robert, 243, 265; Thomas, 138; —, 231.
- Cotes (Cottes), Alexander, 217; Ann, 217; John, 268; Margaret, 268.
- COTGRAVE, 64.
- Cotgrave*, 55.
- Cotgrave (Cottgrave), Alexander, 65; Alice, 65; Ann, 65, 102; Eleanor, 14, 65 (3), 104, 106, 206; Elizabeth, 65; James, 8, 64; Jane, 14, 65 (2); John, 14, 65, 206; Katherine, 82; Margaret, 8, 64, 65; Margery, 23, 64 (2); Mary, 65; Maud, 64; Peter, 64, 65; Randall, 65 (2), 82; Richard, 64; Robert, 65; William, 23, 64, 65 (5), 102, 104, 106.
- Cotterell, Grace, 143; Thomas, 143.
- Cottingham*, 55.
- Cottingham (Cottyngham), Katherine, 55; Maud, 174; Thomas, 55, 174.
- COTTON, 65, 66.
- Cotton*, 65, 113, 263.
- Cotton (de Cotton), Agnes, 192; Alice, 65 (2); Andrew, 66; Ann, 65; Anthony, 58; Arthur, 66; Catherine, 5; Cicely, 66; Dorothy, 66, 172; Edmund, 5; Edward, 37, 65 (3), 133; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 37, 65 (4), 133; Emmie, 210; Frans., 58; Sir George, 66; George, 66, 172; Grace, 143; Helen, 58; Humphrey, 143; James, 65; Jane, 65, 66; Joan, 65 (2), 66; John, 65 (2), 66; Katherine, 46, 65 (3), 115; Margaret, 133, 194; Mary, 65, 66 (4); Oliver, 58; Ralph, 58; Sir Richard, 66; Richard, 66 (2), 115; Thomas, 65 (2), 66, 133, 192, 194; William, 42, 59 *n.*, 210; —, 46.
- Coulby, Penelope, 13; Thomas, 13.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- COVENTRY, 66, 67.
- Coventry*, 66.
- Coventry, Alice, 66, 67 (3), 68 (4), 126, 180; Ann, 67; Benjamin, 68; Dorothy, 68; Elizabeth, 5, 66, 68; Ellen, 67; Jane, 66, 67, 68 (2); John, 68 (2), 180; Katherine, 68 (3), 180; Margaret, 67 (4), 68 (2), 180; Margery, 68; Martha, 67; Mary, 67, 68; Petronell, 67; Richard, 66 (2), 67 (4), 68 (2); Robert, 66, 67 (2); Samuel, 68; Thomas, 5, 67 (3), 68 (3), 126; William, 66 (2), 68.
- Cowper, Ann, 5, 149; Robert, 5; Thomas, 149.
- Coyne, Elizabeth, 243; John, 243.
- CRADOCK, 169.
- Cradock (Cradocke), Sir David, 168 (4), 169 (2); Ireland, 168 (2), 169; Nicholas, 169; Pilleringe, 169 (2); Sir Richard, 169; Richard, 168 (3), 169; Roger, 168, 169 (2).
- Cragg, *see* Glegge.
- Cranage, Elizabeth, 97; Thomas, 97.
- Cranes, Margery, 54; Thomas, 54.
- Cranmer, Sara, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Craven (de Craven), James, 170; William, 179.
- Creswall, John, 21; Katherine, 21.
- CREWE, 68.
- Crewe (de Crew, Crew), Agnes, 68; Alice, 69, 83, 170, 175; Ann, 68 (2); Cecilia, 169; Clippesby, 69; Edward, 175; Eleanor, 69; Elizabeth, 34; Ellen, 68; Frances, 12; Jane, 68, 69, 171; Joan, 101; John, 2, 68, 69 (3), 83, 86; Julian, 69 (3); Katherine, 84; Lucrece, 69; Margaret, 69, 159; Margery, 83, 269; Mary, 86; Nathaniel, 69; Patience, 69; Prudence, 69 (2); Ralph, 69; Randall, 159, 171, 269; Sir Randolph, 69; Randolph, 68, 69; Richard, 269;

Robert, 69; Salathiel, 69; Silence, 69; Temperance, 69 (2); Thomas, 12, 69 (3), 83, 84; Thomas Sothern, 69; William, 2, 34; —, 101.
 Crockett, —, 44 (2).
 Croftes, Sir James, 141; Mabel, 141.
 Croker, Alice, 33; John, 33.
 Crompton, Jane, 106; William, 106.
 Cromwell, Jane, 254; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Essex, 254.
 Crosby, Hugh, 2.
 CROXTON, 69.
Croxton, 69, 160 (2).
 Croxton, Alice, 44, 69; Ciceley, 69, 70; Daniel, 70; George, 70 (3); John, 69, 257; Judith, 70 (2); Margaret, 18; Mary, 70; Susanna, 257; Thomas, 70; Warren, 162; William, 44, 69; —, 18, 162.

Culcheth, 201.

Culcheth, Christian, 122; John, 122, 196; Maud, 196.

Cunedda Wledig, 200.

Cynfin, 234.

D

Daa, Anne, 19; Cicely, 19; Ellen, 19; Jenkyn, 19; William, 19 (2).

DALE, 70.

Dale, Agnes, 70; Elizabeth, 70 (3); James, 70; Joane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 124; Lawrence, 70; Mary, 70; Robert, 70 (4); Roger, 70 (2); William, 70; —, 85 (2), 124.

Dalisonne, Elizabeth, 18; —, 18.

Dalton, 79.

Dalton, Elizabeth, 80; George, 80, 81; James, 81; Mary, 81.

Damport, *see* Davenport.

DANIELL, 70, 72.

Daniell, 70.

Daniell (Danyell), Alice, 71 (2), 72, 91, 161; Anne, 71 (2), 72 (4); Blanche, 71; Bridget, 72; Christian, 72 (2), 116; Cicely, 71; Devereux, 73; Dorothy, 71; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Ellen, 71 (2), 176; Frances, 72 (2); Geoffrey, 73; Gruffeth, 73; Henry, 72 (2); Jane, 72, 73, 114; Sir John, 114; John, 72 (4), 73 (2); Judith, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 71 (2), 182; Margaret, 70, 71 (4), 72 (5), 73, 128, 258; Margery, 71; Martha, 72; Mary, 72 (3), 73; Maud, 70, 71; Pernell, 40, 71 (2); Peter, 40, 71 (3), 72 (3), 116, 161, 176; Richard, 71 (2), 72 (3), 73; Robert, 71; Thomas, 70, 71 (6), 72 (3), 73, 91, 128, 176, 182, 258; Timothy, 224; Sir William, 71; William, 70, 71, 72 (3), 73 (2), 224.

Darbye, Winifred, 13; —, 13.

Darcey, Elizabeth, 206; Thomas, Earl Rivers, 206.

Darewell, Margaret, 33; Thomas, 33.

Daues, *see* Davis.

Daulby, Mary, 54; Thomas, 54.

DAVENPORT, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76.

Davenport, 73, 76.

Davenport (Dampont), Alexander, 75; Alice, 20, 76, 77 (2), 78; Anne, 74, 75 (5), 77 (2), 78 (2), 186, 208, 250; Anthony, 74; Arthur, 73, 74 (3); Avice, 240; Barbara, 73; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 73 (2), 74, 161; Catherine, 183; Christopher, 76, 77 (2); Cicely, 74; Dorothy, 74 (3), 75, 77 (2), 135; Edward, 73, 76; Eleanor, 29, 37, 55, 73, 74 (2), 75; Elizabeth, 21, 73 (3), 74, 76, 77, 78, 212, 269; Ellen, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 (2); Emme, 77; Frances, 75, 259; George, 74 (2); Grace, 91; Henry, 76, 233 *n.*; Hugh, 37, 73, 74 (2), 76, 77, 78 (2), 104, 160, 161 (2), 269; Humphrey, 75 (2), 231, 240; Isabel, 77; James, 75; Jane, 73, 74 (2), 76 (4), 77, 78 (2), 107, 135, 153, 186, 188, 233; Joan, 248 (2), 248 *n.*; Sir John, 73; John, 29, 55, 73 (5), 74 (4), 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 107, 157, 161, 174, 181, 186, 188, 208, 233; Jo, 107; Katherine, 74 (3), 77, 78, 155, 157; Margaret, 11, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76, 77, 78, 107, 144, 160, 161, 167, 234; Margery, 77, 161, 174, 233 *n.*; Mary, 46, 73 (2), 75 (2), 77 (2), 78, 231; Matilda, 74; Maud, 76, 174; Nicholas, 76 (2), 77; Penelope, 75, 267; Pernell, 181, 188; Ralph, 46, 73, 75, 77, 78 (3), 212, 234; Randall, 73, 74, 77; Richard, 74 (2), 75, 76 (3), 77, 78 (2); Robert, 76 (2); Roger, 21, 148; Rose, 148; Sara, 27, 75, 78; Thomas, 20, 27, 76, 77 (3), 155, 161, 247, 248 (2); Vrian, 73; Sir William, 75, 267; William, 11, 74, 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 135 (2), 144, 167, 250, 259; —, 33 (2), 76, 153, 183.

David ap Howell, 170; Margaret, daughter, 170.

Davis, Agnes, 14; Henry, 220; John, 14; Katherine, 138, 220, 224; Richard, 138; William, 224.

DAVY, 78.

Davy, Ann, 78; Eliza, 78; Elizabeth, 78; Ellen, 78; Frances, 78; Isabel, 213; John, 78; Richard, 78 (2), 213; Robert, 78 (2); William, 78.

Davys, *see* Davis.

Day, Robert, 60; Ursula, 60.

De Aldresey, *see* Aldersey.

Deane, Thomas, 4.

De Ashley, *see* Ashley.

- De Audelym, Sibilla, 263.
 De Badesmere, Gunsillimo, Lord, 179.
 De Bamville, *see* Bamville.
 De Berington, *see* Berington.
 De Bosdon, *see* Bosdon.
 De Brome, *see* Brome.
 De Broxton, David, 57; Mabel, 24; Margaret, 57; Thomas, 24; William, 57.
 De Bulkeley, *see* Bulkeley.
 De Bunbury, *see* Bunbury.
 De Bunley, Rev. William, 99.
 De Calcott, *see* Calcott.
 De Capesthorpe, Alan, 236 n. (2); Maud, 236 n.; Ralph, 247; Sara, 247.
 De Coughill, Jane, 172; John, 172; Roger, 172 (2).
 De Craven, *see* Craven.
 De Crew, *see* Crew.
 De Domvyll, *see* Domville.
 Dee, Elizabeth, 33; Roger, 33.
 De Eccleston, *see* Eccleston.
 De Egerton, *see* Egerton.
 De Goostree (Gostre), Alice, 94; Cecilia, 233 n.; Michael, 94; William, 94, 233 n.
 De Hadleighe (de Hadley), Cadugon, 41, 41 n.; Isabel, 41; Mabel, 41, 41 n.; Richard, 41, 41 n. (2); William, 41 (4), 41 n.
 De Haselwall, *see* Haslewall.
 De Haslington, Cicely, 31; Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2).
 De Hatton, *see* Hatton.
 De Havarden, *see* Hawarden.
 De Hocknell, *see* Hocknell.
 De Holford, *see* Holford.
 De Horton, *see* Horton.
 De Huxley, *see* Huxley.
 De Knipersley, Ellen, 191; Robert, 191.
 De la Ketulle, Jane, 73; Robert, 73.
 De Launcelyne, Sir William, 179.
 De Leftwiche, *see* Leftwiche.
 De Leicester, *see* Leicester.
 Del Grene, Elizabeth, 94; Philip, 94.
 De Lumley, Rev. William, 100.
 DELVES, 78.
 Delves, Anne, 120; Catherine, 79 (2); Elizabeth, 243; Frances, 78, 223; Francis, 78; George, 79; Grace, 79; Sir Henry, 120; Henry, 78, 79 (2), 223; Hugh, 79; John, 216; Laurence, 79; Maria, 79, 216; Mary, 79 (3), 259; Ralph, 243; Richard, 79; Stanley, 78; Sir Thomas, Bart., 79; Sir Thomas, 259; Thomas, 79.
 De Lyme, Alexander, 67.
 De Mainwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
 De Malopassh, *see* Malpas.
 De Merton, *see* Merton.
 De Mitley, Jane, 42; Richard, 42.
 De Montealto, Elizabeth, 172; Roger, 172.
 De Moulton, Alice, 33; Randall, 33.
 De Mount (de Monte), Sir Ralph, 67; Robert, 67.
 Denson, John, 2.
 Denton, Margaret, 12; —, 12.
 De Osbaldeston, Jane, 172 (2); John, 172 (2).
 De Oulton, *see* Olton.
 De Prayers, *see* Praers.
 De Puleston, *see* Puleston.
 De Pulle, Sir Robert, 179.
 Derby, —, 162 (2).
 De Redishe, *see* Redishe.
 De St. Peter, Uriano, Lord, 179.
 De Sidington, Richard, 216; —, 216.
 De Spurstowe, *see* Spurstowe.
 De Sutton, *see* Sutton.
 De Swettenham, *see* Swetenham.
 De Tabley, 70.
 De Tabley, Matilda, 94; Robert, 94.
 Dethick, 96.
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 130.
 De Toft, Margaret, 31 (3); Roger, 30 (3); Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2); William, 30.
 De Trusebutt, Margery, 264; Thomas, 264.
 De Turbocke, Ellen, 71; Henry, 71.
 De Upton, Adam, 179; Richard, 179.
 De Venables, *see* Venables.
 Devenett, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.
 De Vernon, *see* Vernon.
 Devery, Jane, 106; —, 106.
 De Weston, *see* Weston.
 De Wigland, David, 57; Idonea, 57; William, 57.
 Deyvill, Dorothy, 253; William, 253.
 Dichfeild (Dichfield), Edward, 256; Katherine, 256; Lawrence, 45; Martha, 45.
 Digby (Dygby), Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 161; John, 181; Kanehelme, 161.
 Dimocke (Dimock), Margaret, 77, 267; Philip, 267; Randall, 77.
 Dockenfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
 DOD, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85.
 Dod, 79, 83.
 Dod (Dodd, Dodde, Dode, Dood, Doode), Agnes, 255; Alice, 61, 83, 85, 199, 272; Amy, 81; Anne, 5, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83 (3), 84 (5), 102, 171, 174, 234; Sir Anthony, 80; Bartholomew, 80 (2); Beatrice, 80; Cadogan, 79; Catherine, 85; David, 54, 80 (6), 81, 82, 85 (2), 174; Davy, 24; Dorothy, 54 (2), 83; Edward, 81 (2); Eleanor, 57, 82, 83 (2), 105; Elizabeth, 13, 24, 53, 80 (3), 81 (3), 82, 126, 186; Ellen, 80, 85, 228; Eme, 80; Frances, 81, 84; Fran-

- cis, 81; Frans, 81; George, 81, 83, 84; Grace, 85; Henry, 83; Hodvoan, 79; Hova, 79; Howsa, 79, 80; Hugh, 255; Hugo, 80; Jane, 54, 81 (2), 83; John, 5, 15, 54, 80 (2), 81, 82 (3), 84 (2), 85 (2), 134, 199, 200, 228; Katherine, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83, 84; Kendricke, 79, 80, 82; Maior, 33; Margar, 81; Margaret, 58 (2), 81 (3), 82 (4), 83, 84 (2), 85, 134; Margery, 81, 82, 83, 84, 186, 265; Martha, 80; Mary, 77, 81 (2); Matilda, 51, 82; Maud, 80, 83; Mawdelyn, 15, 80; Nathaniel, 81; Nicola, 82; Owen, 82; Peter, 82, 85 (2); Phillip, 80; Ralph, 83, 84 (3); Randall, 57, 81 (4), 82, 84, 171, 265, 272; Rani, 77; Richard, 13, 80, 83 (2), 84, 85; Robert, 53, 54; Roger, 80, 81, 84 (2); Stephen, 79, 80; Susanna, 80, 84; Thomas, 24, 33, 51, 80 (2), 81, 83 (4), 84 (2), 85 (2), 234; Thomasine, 85, 105; Vriane, 81; William, 51, 81, 82, 83 (3), 84 (3), 102, 126, 186 (2); —, 24, 58, 61, 79, 80 (2), 84, 200.
- DODGE, 85.**
Dodge, 85.
 Dodge, Alice, 86; Dionisia, 86; Dorothy, 262; Elizabeth, 86, 262; George, 86 (2); Joane, 86; Margery, 262; Mary, 86; Oliver, 262 (2); Robert, 85, 86 (2); William, 85, 86; —, 85.
- Doe, James, 4; John, 4, 237; Katherine, 237.
- Dokensfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
- Doleman, Elizabeth, 98; —, 98.
- Domeny, Roger, 253; —, 253.
- Domville (de Domville, Domvill, Dumville), Alice, 181; Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 182, 248; Gilbert, 217; Hugh, 181; James, 182; Jane, 181; John, 30, 181 (2), 248; Joyce, 181; Margaret, 217; Mary, 181; Matilda, 30; Sir Roger, 179; Roger, 67; William, 181.
- Doncaster, 166.*
DONE, 86.
 Done (Donne), Alice, 149; Anne, 84; Bridget, 272; Christian, 45; Dorothy, 86, 259; Eleanor, 86 (2), 258; Elizabeth, 49, 86 (2); Ellen, 86; Frances, 86; Isabel, 77; James, 86 (2); Jane, 86 (2), 112, 133, 149, 173; Joan, 48; Sir John, 48, 49, 55, 86, 112, 125, 149, 166; John, 77, 86 (3), 133, 173, 259; Jonett, 125; Julyan, 86; Katherine, 148; Margaret, 55 (2); Mary, 86 (2), 166; Ralph, 45, 86, 258, 272; Richard, 84, 148, 149; Savage, 86; Thomas, 86.
- Dorington, Anthony, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Katherine, 178; Mary, 20; —, 20.
- Dorman, George, 139; Mary, 139.
- Dowes, —, 112.
- Downes, Alice, 272; Catherine, 223; Elizabeth, 223; John, 237; Lawrence, 20, 89; Margaret, 20, 89, 267; Philip, 2; Robert, 272; Roger, 20, 223 (2), 267; Sara, 237; —, 80 (2), 101 (2), 210 (2), 218 (2).
- Downham (Downing), Rev. Calybut, 205; Margery, 179; —, 179, 205.
- DOWSON, 87.**
 Dowson, Catherine, 87; Elizabeth, 87; James, 87; William, 87.
- Draper, Mary, 53; Thomas, 53.
- Draycott (Draicott), Alice, 266; Isabel, 211; Sir Philip, 211, 266.
- Drinckwatter, Dorothy, 22; John, 22.
- Dryhurst, Alice, 201; Richard, 201.
- Dukinfield, 87.*
 Dukinfield (Dockenfeild, Dokenfield, Dokensfield), Agnes, 87 (2); Alice, 87, 89, 262; Dorothy, 88, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 87, 88 (2), 89; Ellen, 88 (3); Frances, 88; Francis, 88 (2); Hamo, 87; Henry, 87; Isabella, 88; James, 87 (2); Jane, 10, 88 (5), 89 (3); John, 87 (2), 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Judith, 89; Katherine, 87, 88 (2), 89; Lucy, 88; Margaret, 87, 89; Margery, 88; Maria, 89; Nicholas, 88; Ralph, 88 (3); Richard, 87, 88, 89; Robert, 87 (4), 88 (3), 89 (2); Sara, 89; Thomas, 88 (2); Thurstan, 87, 88; William, 10, 88 (4), 89; —, 161 (2), 262.
- Dumville, *see* Domville.
- DUNCALF, 89.**
Duncalf, 89.
 Duncalf (Duncalfe), Alexander, 90; Cicely, 89, 90; Elizabeth, 90 (3); Isabel, 90; Isabella, 107; John, 89 (2), 90 (2), 194; Margaret, 89, 194; Thomas, 107; William, 107; —, 236 (2).
- Dunstarfeild, Alice, 76; William, 76.
- Durham, Baldwin, 68; Jane, 68.
- DUTTON, 90, 92.**
Dutton, 36, 245, 249.
 Dutton, Adam, 92; Alice, 71, 91, 92, 93, 139, 227; Amice, 93; Amy, 92, 93 (2), 128; Anne, 91, 92, 93 (2); Bridget, 93; Catherine, 37; Charles, 93; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 56, 91 (2), 93 (2), 118, 173; Eleanor, 38, 56, 92 (2), 93 (4); Elizabeth, 46, 55, 56, 90, 91, 92 (4), 93 (3), 115, 143, 166, 170, 173, 241; Ellen, 88, 92, 93; Foulke, 37, 71, 90, 91, 91 *n.*, 138, 143; Frances, 93; Geoffrey, 92; George, 92, 93; Grace, 91; Hancocke, 90; Hankee, 91 (2); Heilin, 90, 91; Henry, 88, 90, 91 (2); Sir Hugh, 90, 91, 128; Hugh, 90, 92, 93, 128; Isabel, 88; Jane, 88 (2), 92, 93

(3); John, 56, 88 (2), 90, 91 (2), 92 (2), 93, 139, 170, 241; Jonetta, 90; Katherine, 91, 92; Lawrence, 88 (2), 92; Margaret, 90, 91, 92, 93 (2), 118, 138; Margery, 11, 91, 92; Mary, 92, 93 (2), 98, 183; Maud, 64; Nicholas, 90; Sir Peter, 224; Peter, 92 (6), 93, 170 (2); Sir Piers, 46, 64, 98, 166; Piers, 38, 55, 115; Ralph, 93, 227; Richard, 90, 91 (4), 93, 115; Robert, 88, 93; Rowland, 93, 183; Sara, 93; Sibell, 224; Sir Thomas, 11, 91, 92; Thomas, 88, 93 (2); William, 90, 91 (7), 93; —, 80 (2), 91 (2).

Dydesbury, —, 3 (2).

Dygby, *see* Digby.

E

Earwaker, J. P., 89, 98, 248.

EATON, 94.

Eaton, 113.

Eaton (Eatton), Alice, 94 (4); Ann, 94; Bridget, 94; Dorothy, 94, 149; Edward, 97; Elizabeth, 45, 55, 94, 204; Ellen, 94 (2); Francis, 94; Jane, 94; John, 55, 94 (6); Kendrick, 45; Margaret, 94; Mary, 94; Matilda, 94; Randall, 94; Richard, 204; Sara, 97; Thomas, 94 (2); William, 94 (2); —, 94, 149.

Eccleston (de Eccleston), Elizabeth, 33; Ellen, 67; Henry, 67; Valentine, 33.

Edge, 79.

Edge, —, 79 (2).

Edgley, Ellen, 26; John, 26.

Edowe, Dorothy, 102; Jane, 272; John, 272; Roger, 102.

EDWARDS, 95.

Edwards, Alice, 95, 124; Ann, 95; Elizabeth, 95 (2); Francis, 95; George, 95; Hugh, 56, 95; Jane, 56, 95; John, 95 (6), 153, 271; Katherine, 16, 153, 271; —, 16, 124.

EGERTON, 95, 96.

Egerton, 35, 96.

Egerton (de Egerton), Abigail, 96; Alice, 43, 44; Anne, 96 (2), 97; Barbara, 96, 97; Bridget, 96; David, 97; Dorothy, 97, 142, 243; Edward, 96; Eleanor, 36, 95; Elizabeth, 5, 8, 90, 93, 96 (3), 97 (4), 117, 152, 222, 241, 246; Ellen, 258; Frances, 96, 97; Francis, 97; George, 102; Hugh, 117; Jane, 76, 95 (2), 97 (2); Sir John, 43, 96, 222; John, 5, 8, 36, 95, 96, 97 (2), 222; Katherine, 96; Leonard, 97; Margaret, 13, 95 (2), 96 (2), 97, 102, 222, 226; Mary, 39, 96, 97 (3), 115, 144; Peter, 96 (2), 97; Sir Philipe, 95 (2), 258; Philipe, 95, 96, 226;

Sir Ralph, 44, 90; Ralph, 95, 96, 97 (2), 152, 246; Sir Richard, 39, 97, 115, 144; Richard, 96, 97, 142; Robert, 97; Roger, 95; Sir Rowland, Bart., 96; Sibill, 96; Sir Thomas, 29, 93, 241; Thomas, 13, 43 (2), 76, 82, 96, 97 (2); Vera, 29; William, 43 (2), 95, 243; —, 43.

Einion Ecell, 233.

ELCOCK, 97.

Elcock (Ellicocke), Alexander, 97 (2), 98 (2), 260, 269; Anthony, 98; Dorothy, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98 (3); Francis, 98 (2); Jane, 98 (2); John, 98; Kendriche, 57; Margaret, 98 (3), 260, 269; Margery, 57; Mary, 98; Nicholas, 97, 98 (2); Thomas, 97, 98; William, 98; —, 97.

Elcocke *alias* Hardware, *see* Hardware.

Eliden ap Rhys Sais, 200.

Elidor ap Rys Sais, 234.

Elisonne, *see* Ellison.

Elizabeth, Queen of England, 47.

Eller, Elizabeth, 203; William, 203.

Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord, 17.

Elliott, Elizabeth, 70; Margaret, 272; Thomas, 70; —, 272.

ELLIS, 98.

Ellis, Amy, 99; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 99 (2); Julian, 99; Katherine, 46, 99 (2), 220; Mary, 98; Mathew, 46, 98 (2), 98 n., 99 (3); William, 220; —, 98.

Ellison (Elisonne), Alice, 77; Jane, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 77.

Endon, Joane, 105; Thomas, 105.

Erdeswick (Erdeswicke), Frances, 55; Hugh, 143; Mary, 143; Richard, 55.

Essex, Thomas, Lord Cromwell, Earl of, 254.

Est . . . , Alice, 220; John, 220.

Ethell, *see* Ithell.

Etton, Joane, 114; John, 114.

Euell, Kendrick, 132.

Evans, Alice, 164; Thomas, 164.

Eyre (Kire), Ellen, 18; Joane, 105; John, 105; —, 18.

Eytton, Jane, 189.

F

Falconer, Jane, 9; Thomas, 9.

FALLOWES, 99.

Fallowes (Fallows, Falwis), Alice, 100; Ann, 100; Christopher, 99; Edward, 100; Elizabeth, 100, 262; Henry, 99 (2); Isabella, 100 (2); Joane, 100; John, 99 (3), 100 (5); Lawrence, 99; Margaret, 100; Oliver, 100 (2); Ran-

- dolph, 100; Richard, 199; Robert, 99, 100; Roger, 100, 262; Thomas, 99 (4), 100 (3); William, 100 (2).
- Farnham, Margaret, 7; —, 7.
- FARRER, 100.
- Farrer, Elizabeth, 100, 101; Ellen, 100; Jane, 199; John, 101; Margaret, 101, 107; Mary, 101; Randall, 100, 101 (2), 107; Richard, 101; William, 100, 101, 199.
- Farrington, —, 251 (2).
- Faune, Katherine, 54; Rowland, 54; —, 54.
- Fernoughe, Elizabeth, 61; George, 61.
- Ferrar, Mary, 265; Nicholas, 265.
- Fessant, 113.
- Fessant, Katherine, 114; Sir William, 114.
- Fib, Margery, 272; Richard, 272.
- Filkin (Filkyn, Fylkion), Anne, 81; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 74; John, 81, 175; Sir Piers, 74; Randall, 1.
- Findlow (Fyndla), Reynald, 1.
- Fisher, Mary, 60; Roger, 182; —, Knt., 60; —, 51, 182.
- Fithian (Fivion), Randle, 4.
- FITTON, 101.
- Fitton*, 101.
- Fitton (Fytton), Agnes, 185; Alice, 17, 102, 251; Amice, 102; Anne, 65, 84, 101, 102 (2); Bartholomew, 102; Charles, 17, 101, 102 (2), 251; Dorothy, 102; Sir Edward, 62, 127, 157, 181, 196 (2), 235, 250; Edward, 102 (2), 223; Eleanor, 102 (2); Elizabeth, 102 (4), 127; Ellen, 188; Francis, 102; Isabella, 101 (2); Jane, 62, 101, 102, 139, 147; Joane, 101, 102, 115, 250; John, 65, 84, 102 (4), 147, 250; Katherine, 102 (2), 181; Sir Lawrence, 91; Margaret, 102 (2), 183, 223; Mary, 157, 235; Maud, 196; Peter, 101; Sir Richard, 179; Richard, 102; Robert, 101 (2), 139; Roger, 101; Sara, 102; Susan, 196; Susanna, 102, 250; Thomas, 101 (2), 102, 115, 173, 183, 188; William, 101 (2), 102 (3); —, 101, 173, 185.
- Fitzmorris, Jane, 222; John, 222.
- Fivion, *see* Fithian.
- Flecher, *see* Fletcher.
- Fleet (Flete), Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 261; Thomas, 261; —, 101.
- Fleetwood, Elizabeth, 59; William, 59.
- Fletcher (Flecher), Elizabeth, 33, 202; Maud, 116; Richard, 202; Robert, 33, 116.
- Florence, —, 37 (2).
- Flower, William, Norrey, 155, 270.
- Flowerden, Elizabeth, 179; John, 179; —, Baron, 179.
- Folshurst, *see* Foulshurst.
- Foot, Jane, 176; Tobias, 176.
- Ford (Foorde), Anne, 267; Jane, 236; Thomas, 267; William, 236.
- Forster, Elizabeth, 7, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 7.
- Foster, —, 256 (2).
- Foulshurst (Folshurst, Foullesherst, Foulshurst, Fowlshurst, Fulleshurst), Agnes, 212; Ann, 185, 213, 215; Catherine, 265; Cicely, 243; Ellen, 92; Sir Robert, 92, 169, 215; Robert, 243, 265; Sir Thomas, 185, 212; Thomas, 213.
- Foulkes (Fowlks), Bartholomew, 164; John, 164; Magdalen, 22; Piers Wynne, 22; —, 164 (2).
- Fowden, Margaret, 248; Randell, 248.
- Fowlks, *see* Foulkes.
- Fox, Anne, 48, 105; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 122; John, 143; Robert, 105; Susanna, 143; William, 48.
- Francis, Jane, 120; Richard, 120.
- Freckleton, —, 141 (2).
- French, Ellen, 163; William, 163.
- FRODSHAM, 102.
- Frodsham, Beatrice, 103, 136; Catherine, 103; Dorothy, 103; Edmund, 52; Edward, 59, 102, 103 (3); Eleanor, 272; Elizabeth, 44, 103 (3); Etheldred, 59, 103; George, 103, 272; Henry, 103 (2); Humphrey, 103; Jane, 103; John, 103 (3), 136; Lawrence, 44, 269; Margaret, 52, 102 (3); Mary, 103 (3); Maud, 103; Robert, 103; Thomas, 103; William, 103 (3); —, 269.
- Frogg, Elizabeth, 197; Thomas, 197.
- Furnival (Furninell, Furnivall), Ann, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; Hugh, 3, 197; John, 197.
- Fusey, Edward, 69; Julian, 69.
- Fylkion, *see* Filkin.
- Fyndla, *see* Findlow.
- Fytton, *see* Fitton.

G

- Galley, Hugh, 34; Jane, 34.
- Gallimore (Gallymore), John, 3; William, 3 (2).
- GAMULL, 103, 104.
- Gamull (Gamul, Gamwell), Alice, 17, 103, 254; Amy, 105; Andrew, 105; Ann, 104 (2), 105 (3), 106 (3); Edmund, 103, 105 (2); Eleanor, 65, 104 (3), 105 (3), 106 (3); Elizabeth, 103, 104, 105 (3), 106 (3); Frances, 106; Sir Francis, 103; Francis, 106; Gabriel, 105; George, 106; Hugh, 105 (2);

- Isabella, 104; Isolde, 105; Jane, 106; Joan, 105 (2); John, 105 (4); Margaret, 105; Mary, 22; Matilda, 105; Philippa, 105; Richard, 2, 104, 105, 106; Robert, 105; Stephen, 104; Thomas, 17, 22, 103, 104 (2), 105 (6), 106 (3), 254; William, 22, 65, 104 (6), 105 (2), 106 (2).
- Gares, Ann, 132; —, 132.
- Gargrave, Anne, 241; Sir Cotton, 241.
- Garnett, Cicely, 7; —, 7.
- Gascoyne, Eleanor, 220; —, 220.
- Gatley, Cicely, 229; —, 229.
- Gawen, Katherine, 21; Thurstan, 21.
- Gedney, Elizabeth, 231; John, 231 (2); Nicholas, 231; Olive, 231; Susanna, 231; William, 231.
- Gee, Ann, 118; Edmond, 118 (2); Elizabeth, 118, 215; Henry, 118, 215.
- GERARD, 106.
- Gerard*, 106.
- Gerard (Gerrard), Anne, 107 (3); Charles, 107; Cicely, 141; Eleanor, 45, 93, 107 (3), 250; Elizabeth, 55, 107 (2); Sir Gilbert, 2nd Lord, K.B., 93; Sir Gilbert, 142; Gilbert, 107; Henry, 107; Isabel, 106; Isabella, 107; Jane, 76, 107 (2), 142; John, 45, 107; Margaret, 101, 107 (3), 142 (2); Mary, 107; Matilda, 107; Rev. Richard, 11; Richard, 55, 101, 107 (7); Sir Roger, 141; Sir Thomas, 142 (2), 250; Thomas, 106, 107; Ursula, 11; Sir William, 76; William, 107; —, 107.
- Germeyne, Hugh, 3.
- Gibsonne, John, D.C.L., 178; Margaret, 178.
- Gilles, Margaret, 270; Robert, 270.
- Gittens, Edward, 54; Ellen, 51; Hugh, 175; Joan, 175.
- Glasier (Glasior), Elizabeth, 222; John, 222; Mary, 153; William, 153, 177; —, 177.
- Glaston, Anne, 243; John, 243.
- GLEAVE, 108.
- Gleave*, 108, 126.
- Gleave (Glayve, Gleave, Gleyve), Agnes, 126 (3); Alice, 108 (4); Anne, 108 (3); Elizabeth, 90, 108; Gilbert, 67; Isabel, 108; John, 90, 108 (3); Robert, 108 (2); Thomas, 108 (4), 126 (3); William, 108 (2).
- GLEGGE, 108, 109.
- Glegge*, 108, 109.
- Glegge (Cragg, Glegg, Grayg, Gregge), Alice, 23, 109 (3); Anne, 109 (2), 126; Arthur, 9, 27, 109 (2), 173; Catherine, 110 (2); Cicely, 110; Edward, 109, 110 (2), 158, 186; Eleanor, 109, 110, 173; Eliza, 9; Elizabeth, 109, 110 (3); George, 110; Gilbert, 109; Hannah, 109; Isabel, 109 (3), 110, 158; John, 108, 109 (4), 110 (3), 158; Katherine, 110; Margaret, 109 (2), 110, 158, 186; Margery, 27, 109 (2), 110; Martha, 110; Mary, 27, 110 (2); Morgan, 110; Nicholas, 110 (3); Roger, 109, 126; Sibell, 109; Silvanus, 110; Thomas, 2, 2 *u.*, 109, 110; Timothy, 110; William, 23, 109 (4), 110 (4), 158, 186; —, 108.
- Gleve (Gleyve), *see* Gleave.
- Glodwryth, Elista, 234.
- Glyn (Glyne), Katherine, 116; Thomas, 116; Sir William, 116.
- Golborne*, 259, 261.
- Golborne (Golborn, Goulborn, Goulborne), Alice, 95; Edward, 74; Eleanor, 175; Elizabeth, 19; Ellen, 74; Jane, 14; John, 19, 81, 95, 175, 260; Katherine, 81; Margaret, 19, 35, 260; Margery, 19; Ralph, 14; Richard, 19, 35; William, 35; —, 271 (2).
- Golborne *alias* Stringer, *see* Stringer.
- Goldesonne, John, 91.
- Goode, Katherine, 81; —, 81.
- Goodman, Alice, 114; Jane, 8; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236; William, 8, 60, 114; —, 60.
- Goodwyn, Margaret, 248; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236, 248.
- Gorges, John, 266; Margaret, 266.
- Gormond, Eleanor, 270; —, 270.
- Gostilowe, James, 198; Jane, 198.
- Goulborne (Goulborn), *see* Golborne.
- Gower, Anne, 32; Nicholas, 32.
- Goynson, *see* Joynson.
- Graistby, Frances, 131; Ralph, 131.
- Grantham, Ann, 197; Ellen, 242; Hannah, 197; James, 242; John, 2; —, 197.
- Grasley (Grasby, Grastie), Thomas, 3.
- Grassey, Grace, 221; William, 221.
- Graunge, Grace, 91; —, 91.
- Gray, Lord Arthur, 96; Bridget, 96; Henry, 96.
- Grayg, *see* Glegge.
- GREEN, 111.
- Green (Greene, Grene), Anne, 111, 129; Cicely, 111 (3); Elizabeth, 219; Ellen, 111 (2), 177, 192; Everard, Rouge Dragon, 30 *n.*; Hugh, 111, 192; Katherine, 111; Margaret, 111, 192; Mary, 21, 111 (3), 210; Philip, 111 (2); Randolph, 177; Richard, 111 (3); Roger, 21, 111, 219; Thomas, 111 (3), 129, 210; —, 111.
- GREGGE, 111.
- Gregge*, 111.
- Gregge (Greege, Greg, Grege), Alice, 112 (2); Anne, 112 (3), 149; Edward, 112 (3), 172; Eleanor, 112; Elista, 234;

- Elizabeth, 112 (3); Henry, 112; Jane, 112 (2), 149, 172; John, 112 (2); Katherine, 112, 234; Mathew, 234; Pexall, 112; Polixena, 112; Ralph, 112; Richard, 111, 112; Robert, 112 (3); Thomas, 111, 112 (2), 149; William, 112.
- Gregory, Jane, 162; John, 59, 162; Judith, 59.
- Greenway*, 47.
- Gresley, Philipa, 225; Simon, 225.
- Grice (Grize), Elizabeth, 121; Polmope, 206; Thomas, 121; William, 206.
- GRIFFIN, 112.
- Griffin*, 112, 189.
- Griffin (Griffin, Gryffin), Agnes, 189; Alice, 189; Edmund, 113 (2); Edward, 100, 112 (2), 113; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 100, 112; Francis, 113; Jane, 112, 113; Sir John, 112; John, 53, 112 (2), 113 (5), 189 (3); Margaret, 19, 113; Mary, 53, 113; Nicholas, 189; Richard, 19, 113 (3), 184; Robert, 189; Sibell, 112; Thomas, 113; William, 113; —, 112.
- Griffith (Gruffeth, Gruffethe, Gruffith), Dorothy, 22; Grace, 221; John, 58; Margaret, 58; Mary, 39, 62; Sir William, 39, 62; William, 22, 221.
- Grimsditch (Grimsdich, Grimsdicke, Grimsdicke), Alice, 29; Elizabeth, 168; Jane, 168; John, 118, 125, 225; Margaret, 118, 125; Richard, 168; Thomas, 168; Timothy, 225; —, 29.
- Grize, *see* Grice.
- GROSVENOR, 113.
- Grosvenor*, 36, 113, 245.
- Grosvenor (le Grosvenor), Alice, 114, 115; Amy, 22, 115; Anne, 115, 116 (3), 134, 176; Anthony, 22, 106, 115; Christian, 45, 72, 116 (3); Dorothy, 115, 116 (2), 259; Eleanor, 115, 116, 167; Elizabeth, 115 (3), 116 (2), 178, 259; Ellen, 114; Eme, 152; Emma, 114 (2); Frances, 106, 116 (2); Francis, 115; George, 115; Gilbert, 113; Grace, 116 (2), 176; Helen, 166; Henry, 113; James, 115 (2), 192 (2); Jane, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 220, 244; Janet, 114 (2); Joane, 114, 115 (3); John, 81, 115; Julian, 114, 115, 116, 165; Katherine, 92, 114, 115 (4), 116 (2), 191; Lettice, 62, 116; Margaret, 115, 138, 192 (2); Mary, 46, 81, 115, 116 (3), 144; Maud, 114, 115, 116 (2); Sir Ralph, 114; Ralph, 114 (2), 115, 166; Randall, 114; Randolph, 113, 114; Rawling, 114; Rowsinge, 192; Sir Richard, Bart., 116; Sir Richard, 259; Richard, 45, 62, 72, 92, 113, 114, 115 (2), 116 (3), 138, 144, 164, 165 (2), 167, 176, 244, 259; Sir Robert, 114 (4), 152; Robert, 46, 113, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 191; Sibell, 114; Sir Thomas, 114, 116, 176, 178; Thomas, 114, 115, 116 (4), 134, 220; Ursula, 115.
- Gruffeth (Gruffethe, Gruffith), *see* Griffith.
- Gryffin, *see* Griffin.
- Gyll, John, 4; Mary, 237; Robert, 4; Symon, 237.

H

- Hadock (Haidocke), *see* Haydock.
- Hale, Peter, 2.
- Hall, Jane, 14; Johanna, 57; John, 57; Margaret, 96; Peter, 2; Richard, 14; Thomas, 57; —, 96.
- Hallowell, Ellen, 78; —, 78.
- Hallwood, Thomas, 4.
- Halsall, Anne, 91; Edward, 91; Margery, 155; Ralph, 155; —, 41.
- Hamden, John, 206; Mary, 206.
- Hamersley, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.
- Hamnett, Alice, 18; Joyce, 18; Margaret, 18; Randall, 18; William, 18.
- Hampton, John, 38; Ursula, 38.
- Hancock, Dorothy, 126; John, 126.
- Hancoyd, Eliza, 121; James, 121.
- Handford (Hanford, Honford), Catherine, 158; John, 157, 158; Katherine, 157; Sara, 151; William, 158; —, 55, 151.
- Handley, Anne, 119; Sara, 254; Thomas, 119, 254.
- Hankey (Hanky), Anne, 33; Elizabeth, 26; John, 33; Richard, 26; Robert, 26.
- Hanmer, Elizabeth, 64; Ellen, 193; Katherine, 128, 193; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 128; William, 193; —, 64.
- HARCOURT, 117.
- Harcourt*, 117.
- Harcourt, Anne, 117, 121; Anthony, 117; Elizabeth, 117, 118; Hugh, 121; Jane, 118; John, 117 (2), 118; Margaret, 117 (2), 118; Mary, 118; Parnell, 117; Richard, 117, 118; Robert, 117; Simond, 117, 118; Thomas, 117, 118; William, 117; —, 117.
- Hardey, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
- Hardinge, Katherine, 125; William, 125.
- HARDWARE, 118.
- Hardware (Hardwar), Alice, 118; Anne, 62, 118 (2), 119; Eleanor, 118, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 118 (2), 119 (2); Henry, 48, 62, 91, 118 (2), 119 (2), 177; Jane, 118; John, 119; Margaret, 91, 118, 119; William, 118.
- Harebottell, Jane, 118; Thomas, 118,

- Harecourt, *see* Harcourt.
 Harewell. Bridget, 12; John, 12.
 Harington, Percivall, 15.
 Harlobut, Isabel, 18; Richard, 18.
 Harlowe, Margery, 125; William, 125.
 Harper, Alice, 108; Anne, 33; Edward, 2; John, 33; Thomas, 108.
 Harris, Dorothy, 231; Thomas, 231.
 Harrison, Margaret, 131, 204, 272; Rev. —, 131; —, 204, 272.
 Hartley, Jane, 47; Richard, 47.
 Hartwell, Elizabeth, 61; Sir Richard, 61.
 Harvey (Harvy), Alice, 104; Constance, 47; Edward, 104; Eleanor, 104, 106; Margaret, 14, 15; Richard, 104; Robert, 15; Thomas, 104, 106; William, 14; —, 47.
 Haslow (Haslewall, Hasselwall, Haswall), Christopher, 1, 39; Eleanor, 39; Sir Patrick, 179; Patrick, 67.
 HASSALL, 119.
 Hassall (Hassell), Anne, 119, 120 (3); Cicely, 120; Edward, 119, 120; Elizabeth, 119, 120; Ellen, 120; Frances, 120; George, 120; Henry, 257; Hugh, 119 (2); Humphrey, 120; Jane, 120 (2); Joane, 120; John, 119, 120 (2); Judith, 70; Katherine, 120 (2); Margaret, 105, 119 (2), 120; Margery, 119, 120; Mary, 119, 120, 257; Ralph, 119, 120 (3); Richard, 105, 119 (3), 120; Roger, 119; Thomas, 120; William, 70, 119, 120 (4); —, 119.
Haslang, 37.
 Haswall, *see* Haslow.
Hatton, 249.
 Hatton (de Hatton), Ann, 78; Elizabeth, 125; Hugh, 49; John, 2, 114, 125, 168; Katherine, 168; Margaret, 49, 168; Mary, 204; Maud, 114; Thomas, 125, 204; —, 78.
 HAUGHTON, 120.
Haughton, 120.
 Haughton, Alice, 121 (3); Ann, 121 (3); Eliza, 121; Elizabeth, 121; Frances, 121; Henry, 120; Hugh, 121 (2); James, 121 (4), 270; John, 121 (3); Margaret, 120, 121, 270; Randolph, 121 (2); Richard, 121 (2); Robert, 121; Thomas, 120, 121 (2); William, 121.
 HAWARDEN, 121.
Hawarden, 121.
 Hawarden (Havarden, Howarden), Ann, 121 (2); Christian, 122; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 103, 121, 122; Francis, 122 (3); Jane, 121; John, 103, 121 (2), 122; Margaret, 121; Mary, 122; Prudence, 122; Richard, 122; Savage, 122; Susan, 122; Thomas, 121; William, 67, 122; —, 121 (2).
 Hawkeshead, John, 229; Sara, 229.
Haydock, 249.
 Haydock (Haidocke), Sir Gilbert, 141; Isabel, 141; Jane, 141; Mathew, 141.
 HAYES, 122, 123.
Hayes, 123.
 Hayes (Hays, Heyes), Abigail, 96; Alice, 122; Dorothy, 123 (2); Edward, 123 (8); Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 27, 122 (2); John, 27, 122 (2); Margaret, 93, 122, 123 (2); Mary, 122; Peter, 122; Ralph, 123; Richard, 122, 123 (7); Sir Thomas, 93, 96; Thomas, 122.
Heath, 263.
 Heath, Alice, 54; Catherine, 163; Ellen, 185; Henry, 54; Jane, 77; John, 77, 163; Nicholas, 185.
 Heens, Margaret, 272; —, 272.
Helsby, 249.
 Helsby, Eleanor, 204; Thomas, 204.
 Hely (Helye), Alice, 203; Ralph, 203; William, 4.
 Henshaw (Henshawe, Henshow), Alice, 145; Edward, 123, 214; Elizabeth, 100, 124; Henry, 145; Hugh, 123; Lea, 124 (2); Margaret, 123, 124 (2), 214; Margery, 124; Thomas, 70, 100, 123, 124; —, 123.
 Herbert, Sir Edward, 222; Elizabeth, 222.
 Herst, George, 236; Isabel, 236.
Herthill, 55.
 Hesketh (Heskett, Heskey), Elizabeth, 246; Henry, 2; Margaret, 58; William, 58; —, 246.
 Hewett (Heyyll), Catherine, 158; Thomas, 158.
 Heyes, *see* Hayes.
Heywood, 129 n.
 Heywood, Edmund, 129; John, 129; Katherine, 129.
 Hide, *see* Hyde.
 Higginson, Margaret, 178; —, 178.
 HIGHAM, 124.
 Higham (Heugham), Alice, 124 (2); Anne, 124 (4), 135; Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124; Ellen, 124; George, 124; John, 3, 124 (4), 135; Katherine, 124 (2); Olivell, 124; Reinold, 124; Robert, 124 (3); Roger, 124 (2); William, 124 (2); —, 124.
 Hill, Joan, 265; John, 265; Margaret, 258; Thomas, 258.
 Hind, Rev. William, 139; —, 139.
 Hindley, Alice, 178; Roger, 178.
 Hinton, Alice, 133; Christopher, 84; David, 2; Gruff, 133; Gruffith, 272; Jane, 227; Margaret, 272; Margery, 84; Thomas, 84, 227.
 Hobson, Alice, 94; Ellen, 111; Francis,

- 3; John, 94, 111; Margery, 21; Nicholas, 21.
- HOCKENHULL, 125, 126.
- Hockenhull*, 126.
- Hockenhull (de Hocknell, Hocknell, Hocknoll), Agnes, 126 (2); Alice, 68, 126; Anne, 50, 109, 125 (2), 126, 177; Dorothy, 126 (2); Eleanor, 125 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 125 (3), 126, 186; Frances, 13, 125; George, 125; Hamon, 50; Henry, 125, 126 (4); James, 125; Jane, 7; Janet, 125; Joan, 125; John, 7, 13, 125 (5), 126 (2); Katherine, 125, 126 (2); Lawrence, 126; Margaret, 67, 125 (2), 126 (4); Margery, 77, 125 (3), 134; Peter, 125 (2), 126; Ralph, 125, 126 (2); Richard, 125 (2), 126; Rowland, 125, 126; Thomas, 126; William, 67, 68, 81, 109, 126 (2), 134, 177, 186; —, 77.
- Hodgeston, Katherine, 214; Thomas, 214.
- Hodgkinson, Thomas, 4.
- Hodgkyns, Charles, 5; Dorothy, 5; Margaret, 5; Sir Thomas, 5.
- Holand, *see* Holland.
- HOLCROFT, 127.
- Holcroft (Houlcrofte), Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 149; Elizabeth, 127 (2); Isabel, 127; Jane, 164; Sir John, 148, 164, 246; John, 127; Julian, 127; Mary, 127, 246; Robert, 149; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127 (2); —, 127.
- HOLFORD, 127.
- Holford*, 96, 127.
- Holford (de Holford), Alice, 128, 145; Anne, 92, 128 (2); Barbara, 96; Christopher, 71, 92, 128 (3), 157, 207 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128 (2); Edward, 128; Elizabeth, 128 (2), 157, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 120, 128 (2); Emme, 179; Sir George, 120; George, 96, 128, 179; Humphrey, 179; Jane, 128 (2); Joan, 38, 128; Sir John, 128, 145; John, 128 (2); Katherine, 128; Margaret, 71, 128 (2); Margery, 128, 179; Mary, 128 (2); Peter, 128; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 48, 128 (5), 248; William, 38; —, 190 (2).
- Hollingwood, Joyce, 199; Salmo, 199.
- Holland*, 249.
- Holland (Holand), Ann, 104, 104 *n.*, 106 (2), 182; Cicely, 90; Edward, 11, 88, 104, 104 *n.*, 106 (3), 182; Elizabeth, 97, 106; Frances, 106; Henry, 11, 104; James, 90; Jane, 89, 106; John, 106; Jonetta, 90; Lawrence, 207; Margery, 88; Marin, 106; Mary, 11; Peter, 97; Richard, 88, 89, 106; Robert, 90; Thomas, 106; William, 106; —, 207.
- HOLLINGWORTH, 129, 130.
- Hollingworth, Alexander, 130 (3); Anne, 129 (2), 130; Arthur, 129; Catherine, 130; Edward, 129; Elizabeth, 129, 130; Ellen, 129, 130 (2); Emma, 129; Francis, 129; George, 129 (3); Joan, 129 (2); John, 129 (5), 130 (2); Katherine, 129; Lawrence, 129; Margaret, 129; Martha, 130; Mary, 129; Maud, 129; Philip, 129; Ralph, 129, 130; Reginald, 129 (4), 130 (2); Robert, 129, 130 (2); Thomas, 129; William, 129 (2); —, 129, 130.
- HOLLINSHEAD, 130.
- Hollinshead*, 130.
- Hollinshead (Holinghed, Holingshed, Holynshead), Alice, 131; Ann, 131; Edward, 131 (3); Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 131, 203; Frances, 131 (2); Hugh, 130, 131 (3), 203; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 131; Margaret, 131 (2); Ottuel, 131; Ralph, 131 (3); Thomas, 131; Thurstan, 37; —, 130, 131.
- Holloway, Catherine, 26; Isaac, 26.
- Hollye, Jane, 115; Sir William, 115.
- HOLME, 131.
- Holme, Anne, 75, 132 (3); Deborah, 132; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 132 (3), 176; Ellen, 132; Grace, 132; Henry, 176; Hugh, 32; Jane, 37, 131; Joan, 132; John, 132 (2); Katherine, 99; Margaret, 11, 131 (2); Mary, 132 (2); Maud, 32; Ralph, 132 (3); Randle, 1 *n.*, 61 *n.*, 99, 132 (2); Richard, 131, 132; Robert, 11, 131 (2), 132; Rosamond, 132; Thomas, 37, 75, 132 (3); William, 131, 132 (4); —, 175 (2).
- Holt (Holte), Catherine, 130; Maria, 89; Maud, 129; Richard, 89; —, 129, 130.
- Holynshead, *see* Hollinshead.
- Honford, *see* Handforth.
- Hooton, Henry, 91.
- Hope, Janet, 114; John, 73; Mary, 73; Oliver, 114.
- Hopkinson, Hugh, 189; Matilda, 189.
- Hopwoode, —, 124 (2).
- Horlebutt, Margery, 19; Thomas, 19.
- Hornecliffe*, 25.
- Hornecliffe (Hornelyff), Alice, 25; —, 25.
- HORTON, 189.
- Horton*, 189.
- Horton (de Horton), Agnes, 189; Alice, 57, 166, 189; David, 57 (2), 189; Elizabeth, 81, 189, 190; Jane, 190; John, 2, 138, 189 (2); Madock, 189; Margaret, 84, 120; Mary, 57; Matilda, 189; Richard, 120; Roger, 166, 189, 190; Thomas, 81, 84; Werbridge, 138; William, 57, 189, 190; —, 57.
- Hough (Houghe), Alice, 254; Ann, 148; Christian, 56; Dorothy, 74; Jane, 254; John, 74; Katherine, 115; Mar-

garet, 196; Margery, 134; Mary, 196; Richard, 56, 126, 134, 148; Thomas, 115, 196; William, 196, 254.
 Houghton, Alexander, 246; Alice, 32; Elizabeth, 246; Sir Gilbert, 12; Margaret, 12, 148; Sir Richard, 12; Thomas, 32, 148.
 Howse, Anne, 71; William, 71.
 Hubbard, Alice, 230; —, 230.
Huberk, 55.
 Hubert, Sir Henry, 55; Mand, 55.
 Hugenson, Maud, 34; —, 34.
 Hughes, Ann, 176, 226; Charles, 226; Edward, 176, 226; Mary, 176, 226.
 Hughson, Alice, 158.
 Hulgrave, 238 (2).
 Hull, Ann, 190; John, 190.
 HULME, 132.
Hulme, 132.
 Hulme (Hulm), Rev. Adam, 31; Agnes, 31; Alice, 31; Ellen, 31; Hugh, 31; Matilda, 31; Nicholas, 132; Peter, 31; Roger, 31 (2); Thomas, 132; William, 132 (2).
 Hulsall, *see* Halsall.
 HULSE, 133.
 Hulse, Agnes, 42; Alice, 133 (2); Amy, 133; Anne, 71; Cicely, 34; Eleanor, 133; George, 133; Henry, 34; Hugh, 133; Isabel, 133; John, 133; Margaret, 133 (2); Margery, 133; Mary, 257; Ralph, 257; Robert, 133 (2); Thomas, 133 (2); William, 42, 71, —, 43 (2).
 Humfreyson, Richard, 84; Susanna, 84.
 Humphrey, Anne, 77; —, 77.
 Hunt, Katherine, 116; Richard, 116.
 Huntington, Elizabeth, 43; Mary, 153; —, 43, 153.
 HURLESTON, 133, 134.
 Hurleston (Hurlston), Alice, 134, 190; Anne, 116, 134 (3), 259; Dorothy, 134; Elizabeth, 65, 133 (3), 134 (2); Ellen, 134, 181; Humphrey, 133; Isabel, 134; Jacob, 67; James, 15, 126, 134, 254; Jane, 86, 133, 173; John, 86, 133, 134 (2), 173, 259; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 134, 157, 254; Margaret, 15, 67, 126, 134 (2); Margery, 134; Mary, 133; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37; Ralph, 134; Randall, 133; Richard, 37, 65, 133, 134 (2); Roger, 46, 116, 134, 157, 181; Thomas, 15 (2), 133, 134, 190; William, 133, 134; —, 133.
 Husher, Dr., 59; —, 59.
 Hutchins, Eleanor, 57; —, 57.
 HUXLEY, 135.
Huxley, 25, 135.
 Huxley (de Huxlegh, de Huxley, Huxleigh), Catherine, 135; Elizabeth, 135,

258; Emm, 135; Eva, 135; George, 135 (3); James, 135, 146; John, 59; Matilda, 264; Mand, 135, 146; Nicholas, 264; Ralph, 135 (2), 258; Richard, 264; Thomas, 135; —, 25 (2), 174 (2).
 HYDE, 135.
 Hyde, Alice, 136; Ann, 10 (2), 45, 108, 124, 130, 135, 136; Beatrice, 103, 135, 136; Dorothy, 77, 135; Edward, 45, 130, 135; Elizabeth, 135, 136; Ellen, 135; Hamnet, 135; Hamon, 135, 136; Jane, 135 (2), 240; Julian, 136; Margaret, 10, 135, 136; Marie, 136; Mary, 135, 136, 190; Randall, 135; Richard, 135; Robert, 10 (2), 77, 103, 124, 135 (2), 136 (2), 190, 240; Thomas, D.D., 135; Thomas, 135, 136; William, 10 (2), 108, 135.
 Hynton, *see* Hinton.

I

Ipstones, 37.
 Ireland (Irebound), Eleanor, 107, 225; Elizabeth, 146; George, 20, 107, 146; Jane, 107; John, 141, 146; Katherine, 146; Lawrence, 225; Margaret, 12 (2), 13, 20; Margery, 141; Thomas, 12, 13, 20, 107; —, 20, 239 (2).
 Irton, Elizabeth, 235; —, 235.
 Ithell (Ethell, Euell), Elizabeth, 164; Joan, 51; John, 51; Katherine, 164; Roger, 164; —, 164.

J

Jackson (Jacksone), George, 150; Joan, 48; —, 48, 150.
 James, King of England, 5, 12 (2), 191.
 Janny, Randall, 3.
 Jeni, Eleanor, 8; Ralph, 8.
 Jenkin, Jane, 54; Randle, 54.
 Jennings (Jenings), Julian, 127; Margaret, 82; Nicholas, 127; Randall, 82.
Jestin ap Gurgan, 200.
Jestin ap Gurgant, 234.
 JODRELL, 136.
 Jodrell, Amy, 136, 137; Anne, 136, 137, 198; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 136, 137, 198; Edmund, 136, 137 (2), 198; Edward, 137, 181; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 137, 232; Ellen, 136; Francis, 137; George, 136 (2); Grace, 136; James, 137; John, 136, 137, 232; Katherine, 136; Margaret, 137, 181; Martha, 136; Mary, 137; Nicholas, 136; Ottewell, 136 (2); Roger, 136 (2), 137, 198.
 Johnes, *see* Jones.

Johnson (Johnsonne, Jonson), Anne, 177, 267; Elizabeth, 147; James, 64; Jane, 6; Margery, 64; Ralph, 6; Robert, 267; William, 147, 177; —, 64, 147, 229 (2).
 Jones, Anne, 15, 48, 176; Cicely, 238; Edward, 176; Joane, 58; John, 48, 126; Margaret, 126; Richard, 58; Robert, 238; Sara, 17; Sidney, 56; Thomas, 17; Sir William, 56; William, 15.
 Jonnes, *see* Jones.
 Jonson, *see* Johnson.
 Jossleyn, Elizabeth, 45; Turrell, 45.
 Joynton (Goynton), Arthur, 4.

K

Kadegan Bachow, 233.
 Kaye, Jane, 98; —, 98.
 Kelsall (Kelshall), Ann, 223; Elizabeth, 149; Humphrey, 149; James, 136; Katherine, 136; Reginald, 223.
 Kenningham, Ann, 53; Sir John, 53.
 Kennerley, Ann, 194; Thomas, 194.
 KENT, 137.
Kent, 139.
 Kent, John, 137; Margaret, 18; Roger, 137; —, 18.
 Kerison (Kerisonne), Eleanor, 42; Ellen, 77; John, 42, 77; William, 77.
 Kettle (Kettle), Elizabeth, 158; John, 1, 83; Margaret, 83; Richard, 3, 3 n.; —, 158.
 Kighley, Jane, 141; Richard, 141.
 Kilbeck, Cicely, 179; John, 179.
 Kinardsley (Kynarsley), Ann, 194; Anthony, 161; Mary, 161; Thomas, 194.
 King James I., 5, 12 (2), 191.
 King Philip of Spain, 222.
 Kinge, Alice, 228; Ann, 195; John, D.D., 228; Richard, 195; Robert, D.D., 228.
Kingsley, 204, 249.
 Kinsey, Alice, 131; Ellen, 18; Hugh, 215; Margaret, 215; Thomas, 131; —, 18.
 Kire, *see* Eyre.
 Knevett, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.
 Knight, Thomas, 3.
 Kniveton, Edward, 180; Isabella, 180.
 Knotesford, Ellen, 136; Margaret, 136; Mary, 136; Roger, 136 (2).
 KYMER, 195.
 Kymer, Andrew, 195; Anne, 195 (2); Ellys, 195; Jane, 195; Joan, 195 (2); Richard, 195 (2); Roger, 195; Thomas, 195 (2); William, 195; —, 195 (2).
 Kynarsley, *see* Kinardsley.
 Kynaston, Edward, 234; Margaret, 234,

L

Laiton, John, 4.
 Lambard, Joane, 100; Thomas, 100.
 Lancaster, Eliza, 78; Jane, 186; Margaret, 48; Thomas, 78, 186; —, 48.
 Lancton, *see* Langton.
 Lanerketon, John, 51; William, 51.
 Langford, Anne, 109; George, 109; Jane, 88; Sir Nicholas, 88.
 Langley, Katherine, 142; Sir Robert, 142.
 Langton (Lancton), Alice, 94; Elizabeth, 206; Isabel, 236; Ralph, 236; Thomas, 206; —, 94.
 Larken, Margaret, 165; Thomas, 165.
 Larton, Margaret, 170; Richard, 170.
 Lathom (Lathome), Edmund, 149; Elizabeth, 15, 218; Ellen, 192; Jane, 149; Pernell, 71; Richard, 15; Robert, 15, 71; Thomas, 192, 218; William, 15.
 Latton, *see* Lawton.
 Lawrance, Edward, 211; Mary, 211.
 LAWTON, 137.
Lawton, 137.
 Lawton (Latton, Lawten), Ambrose, 138; Anne, 138, 141; Austin, 138; Dorothy, 138; Eleanor, 137, 138 (2); Eva, 138; Isabel, 156; James, 137; Jane, 221; John, 91, 138 (3); Katherine, 21, 138 (2); Lawden, 156; Margaret, 91, 138; Margery, 138; Mary, 138 (2); Robert, 3, 138 (2); Thomas, 138, 141, 221; Werbridge, 138; William, 21, 138 (3), 221; —, 138 (3).
 Lea, *see* Leigh.
 Leake, Ann, 203; Elizabeth, 268; Roger, 203; —, 268.
 Le Brett, *see* Brett.
 Leicester, *see* Leicesters.
 LEICHE, 138, 140.
Leche, 150.
 Leche (Leech, Leeche, Leich, Leiche, Lyche), Alice, 8, 139 (4), 140 (2); Ann, 138 n., 139 (4), 140 (2); Charles, 139, 140; Edward, 139; Elizabeth, 139 (2), 252, 261; George, 139 (2), 140 (2); Henry, 9, 139; James, 138 n. (2); Jane, 9, 102, 139 (2); John, 8, 57, 102, 132, 138, 139 (6), 140 (3), 252; Margaret, 57, 138, 139 (3); Margery, 268; Mary, 132, 139 (3); Ralph, 140; Richard, 268; Robert, D.C.L., 139; Robert, 139; Thomas, 139 (3), 140; Thomasin, 140; Ursula, 139; William, 139 (3), 140 (2); —, 139 (2), 140, 261.
 Ledsham, Roger, 109; Sibell, 109.
 Lee, *see* Leigh.
 Leech (Leeche), *see* Leche.
 Leey, *see* Leigh.
 LEFTWICHE, 117.

Leftwiche (de Leftwiche), Elizabeth, 193; George, 117; Katherine, 117; Margaret, 117 (2), 143; Richard, 117 (4); Robert, 143, 193; Thomas, 117; —, 117.

Legatt, Katherine, 32; Thomas, 32.

Legh, *see* Leigh.

LEICESTER, 145, 146, 147, 153.

Leicester, 146.

Leicester (de Leicester, Lecester, Lecister, Leycester), Adam, 146 (2), 157, 207 (2); Agnes, 68; Alice, 145 (2), 146 (2), 147, 153 (2); Anne, 146, 147, 153, 157 (2); Dorothy, 146, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 145 (3), 146 (5), 147 (3), 148, 157 (3), 157 *n.*, 158; Ellen, 146, 152, 153; Sir George, 146, 153, 177, 235; George, 147; Henry, 146; Isabel, 109, 145; James, 145, 147, 148; Jane, 145, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; Joane, 102; John, 31, 70, 109, 145, 147; Katherine, 146, 153 (2), 235; Lawrence, 145, 148 (2), 150; Margaret, 70, 146 (2), 147 (2), 150; Mary, 56, 147, 153 (2), 177; Maud, 70, 146; Parnell, 146; Sir Peter, 12 *n.*, 145, 157 *n.*; Peter, 145, 146 (4), 147, 148, 153 (2), 157; Philip, 146 (2); Sir Ralph, 152, 157 (2), 158; Ralph, 56, 147, 153 (2); Randall, 147; Randolph, 68; Richard, 102, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*; Susanna, 147; Thomas, M.A., 147; Thomas, 146, 147 (2); William, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; —, 148.

Leiche, *see* Leche.

LEIGH (LEE, LEGH), 140, 141, 143, 144 (2), 148, 149, 150 (2), 153.

Leigh (Legh), 144, 150, 219.

Leigh (de Leigh, Lea, Lee, Leey, Legh, Leighe), Agnes, 148, 151, 152; Alice, 100, 108, 109, 143 (2), 149 (2), 227; Amy, 152; Ann, 120, 125, 131, 141, 142 (2), 145, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152, 153, 192; Sir Anthony, 120; Anthony, 147; Blanche, 141; Brian, 122; Charles, 141; Christian, 149; Ciceley, 141, 142; Clare, 46; Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 142, 144, 149, 152, 171, 208, 267; Edmund, 142; Edward, 131, 141 (2), 143, 144, 152, 153 (3); Eleanor, 56, 92, 141, 145, 149, 220; Elizabeth, 88, 91, 140, 141 (2), 143 (4), 144 (2), 145 (2), 146, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152 (4), 153 (2), 231; Ellen, 141, 142, 149, 151, 152; Eme, 152; Frances, 11, 22, 46, 141, 144, 149, 152; Francis, 142, 149; Gawen, 149; Geoffrey, 152; George, 46, 108, 141, 142, 145 (3), 146, 148, 149 (2), 150, 153; Gilbert, 142, 220; Gowther, 142; Grace, 143 (3); Hamlet, 149; Hamon, 151 (2); Henry, 56, 141 (2), 144, 145, 153, 223; Hugh, 67, 141, 153; Humphrey, 177; Isaac, 141; Isabel, 151,

152; Isabella, 249; James, 141, 142 (2), 151; Jane, 112, 115, 141 (2), 142, 143, 148, 149 (5), 152 (3), 153, 215, 220 (3), 225; Joan, 55 (2), 151; Sir John, 151 (2), 152, 182, 215, 241; John, 11, 55 (2), 91, 122, 141 (2), 142 (2), 143 (4), 148, 149 (4), 150 (2), 151 (5), 152 (8), 168, 241; Katherine, 13, 141, 142 (3), 143 (2), 145, 148, 149 (2), 168, 177, 271; Lawrence, 149; Lucy, 144; Mabel, 141; Margaret, 11, 141 (3), 142 (6), 143, 144 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (5), 152, 159, 182, 250; Margery, 141, 142, 148, 149; Mary, 115, 141, 143 (5), 144 (3), 145 (2), 149 (2), 152, 153, 223, 241, 242; Mathew, 149, 192, 242; Maud, 150, 151 (3); Nicholas, 115; Parnell, 148; Sir Peter, 22, 142, 250; Peter, 13, 22, 142 (2), 143 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (2), 151 (2), 152 (2), 267; Philip, 145, 152, 225; Sir Piers, Bart., 141; Sir Piers, 141 (2), 142 (2); Piers, 141, 142 (2); Prudence, 122; Radcliffe, 142; Ralph, 144, 220 (2); Randall, 141, 143, 144, 148; Rebecca, 153; Sir Richard, 56, 140; Richard, 100, 112, 141, 143, 145 (2), 148 (2), 149 (5), 150 (3), 151 (2), 152, 153 (2), 159, 171, 242; Robert, 88, 108, 141, 142, 144, 145 (2), 149, 151 (2), 220, 227, 249; Roger, 13, 143 (2), 152; Rose, 148; Samuel, 141; Sara, 151; Sibell, 144; Susan, 122; Susanna, 141, 143; Theophilus, 46; Sir Thomas, 92, 241; Thomas, 11, 46, 115, 125, 141 (2), 142 (4), 143, 144 (5), 145 (3), 148 (2), 149 (2), 151, 152, 153, 220, 231; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145, 153; Sir Urian, 144; Urian, 144; Sir William, 151; William, 109, 143, 148, 150 (2), 151, 152 (2), 208; —, 271.

Leinster, Sir Robert Cholmondeleigh, Earl of, 62, 241.

Leland, Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.

Lennard, Robert, 4.

Le Scrope, *see* Scrope.

Lersavage (Leversege), *see* Liversedge.

Leveson, Dorothy, 181; Sir John, 181; —, 181.

Leycester, *see* Leicester.

Lightfoot, Christopher, 112; Elizabeth, 112.

Linacre, John, 122; —, 122.

Lingard, Ann, 237; Thomas, 237.

LITHERLAND, 154.

Litherland, 154.

Litherland, Ann, 154, 180; Elizabeth, 154 (2), 180; Ellen, 154 (2), 180 (2); John, 154 (3), 180 (2); Piers, 154; Robert, 154 (2), 180; Rowland, 154, 180; William, 154.

Littlton, Edward, 72; Frances, 72.

LITTLER, 154.

Littler (Litler), Anne, 7, 50, 154 (2), 155, 224, 270; Eleanor, 50, 154, 155; Elizabeth, 48, 50, 101, 155; John, 50, 155; Margaret, 155; Mary, 154; Prudence, 155; Ralph, 7, 48, 50 (2), 154, 155 (2); Richard, 50, 154 (2), 155 (2), 224; Robert, 101, 154, 270; William, 154, 155; —, 155.

LIVERSEDGE, 155.

Liversedge, 155.

Liversedge (Liversage, Liversege, Lyversage), Ciceley, 155; Dorothy, 155; Douglas, 155; Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 21; Hugh, 155; Katherine, 155; Margery, 120, 155, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Savage, 155; Thomas, 155; William, 120, 155 (5), 155 n.; Mr., 155; —, 21.

Llondon, Davye, 156; Isabel, 156.

Llewelyn aur Dorchog, 200.

Llowarch ap Bran, 234.

Lloyd, 61, 234.

Lloyd, Alice, 17, 133, 254; David, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 60, 164; Jane, 95; Joan, 271; John, 60, 61, 271; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 228; Randall, 164, 165; William, 228; —, 61, 95, 133.

Lochard, Anne, 43; Richard, 43.

Lodge, Bridget, 198; Francis, 198; Susanna, 147; Thomas, 147.

Loe, *see* Lowe.

Longshaw, John, 2.

Longtree, John, 72; Margaret, 72.

Longworth, Dorothy, 134; Thomas, 134.

Looe, *see* Lowe.

Lother, *see* Lowther.

Lounds, *see* Lowndes.

Lowe (Loe, Loee, Low), Anne, 5; Elizabeth, 135; George, 233; John, 3, 135; Margaret, 233; Simon, 5; William, 3.

LOWNDES, 156.

Lowndes, 156.

Lowndes (Lounds, Lownds), Alice, 156; Amy, 156; Anne, 156 (2); Edward, 3; Elizabeth, 32; Isabella, 29, 156 (3); Jane, 156; John, 156 (5); Marmaduke, 156; Randall, 156; Richard, 29, 156; Thomas, 156; William, 156 (3); —, 32, 156, 256 (2).

Lowther, 200.

Lowther, Catherine, 201; Jane, 139; Lancelot, 201; —, 139.

Lupi, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 113

Luton, Eleanor, 138; Robert, 138.

Lyche, *see* Leche.

Lygon, Jane, 6; Michell, 6.

Lylley (Lylle), Margaret, 15, 134; —, 15, 134.

Lyversage, *see* Liversedge.

M

Macefen, Alice, 43; —, 43.

Mackay (Mackley), Jane, 143; William, 143.

Madewe, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.

Madocks, 58.

Madocks (Maddox), Joane, 58; John, 1; Robert, 58.

Madowe, Isabel, 10; John, 10.

MAINWARING, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162.

Mainwaring, 156, 159, 160 (2).

Mainwaring (de Mainwaring, Mainwaringe, Manering, Maneringe, Manwaringe, Maynering, le Maynwaringe, Manywaring), Alice, 12, 69, 157, 158, 159, 219; Amma, 222; Amy, 160; Anne, 40, 72, 100, 140, 157 (2), 158 (2), 160, 161 (2), 162 (3), 213, 214; Anthony, 158, 161; Sir Arthur, 13, 66, 139, 157; Arthur, 158, 159; Bridget, 73, 161; Catherine, 158 (2); Charles, 43, 88, 128, 162 (5), 193, 248, 251; Cicely, 44, 74, 91 n.; Dorothy, 98; Dowce, 184; Edmund, 157, 158; Edward, 100, 157 (3), 158; Eleanor, 13, 158, 160, 161; Elisha, 158; Elizabeth, 13, 28, 48, 128 (2), 134, 146, 157 (3), 157 n., 158 (3), 159, 160 (2), 161 (2), 162 (2), 173, 193, 206, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 12, 160, 184, 243; Emma, 114; Frances, 159; George, 13, 94, 138, 158, 159, 160 (2), 162; Handkyn, 91; Helen, 162; Henry, 72, 91, 91 n., 117, 157, 161 (4); Hugh, 31, 162 (3), 184; Humphrey, 69, 98, 140, 159; Isabel, 110, 158 (2), 251; James, 134, 161, 193; Jane, 160 (3), 162, 175, 213, 214, 244, 269; Joan, 113, 158, 213; Sir John, 91, 109, 119, 157, 158, 188, 258; John, 44, 74 (2), 123 (2), 157, 158 (3), 159, 160, 162, 164, 173, 184, 244, 269; Julian, 158; Katherine, 88, 117, 120, 134, 157 (5), 188, 226; Lawrence, 113; Margaret, 40, 44, 74, 81, 94, 109 (2), 123 (2), 138, 157, 158 (6), 159 (6), 160 (3), 161 (3), 184 (3); Margery, 43, 159, 161, 162, 258; Martha, 159; Mary, 66, 119, 157, 158, 161, 162; Mathew, 159 (4), 184; Maud, 160, 210; Nicholas, 157; Oliver, 44; Peter, 157, 158; Philip, 157 (2), 158 (3); Ralph, 158 (3), 159, 162, 175; Ran, 119; Sir Randall, 40, 128, 134, 146, 157 (2), 157 n., 158 (2), 214 (3); Randall, 12 (2), 73, 109, 120, 158, 159

- (2), 160 (3), 161 (5), 184, 219; Sir Randolph, 207, 213 (2); Randolph, 207; Sir Richard, 226; Robert, 40, 109, 110, 157, 158 (3), 160, 173; Roger, 44, 81, 160, 173 *n.*; Scillece, 159; Thomas, 48, 157 (2), 158 (5), 159 (4), 160 (3), 162 (2), 184, 206, 210, 243; Thomasin, 164; Ursula, 139; Warren, 114, 162; William, 157, 159; —, 109 *n.*, 160 (3), 161, 162 (2), 196 (2), 222.
- Maisterson, *see* Masterson.
- MALBON, 162.
- Malbon*, 7.
- Malbon (Malban), Ann, 163; Catherine, 163 (2); Edward, 162, 163 (2); Eleanor, 163; Elizabeth, 64, 163 (3); Ellen, 162, 163 (2); Frances, 163; Jane, 163; John, 163; Margaret, 163; Mary, 163; Peter, 163; Ralph, 163; Richard, 163; Thomas, 64, 163; William, 162, 163 (4); —, 7 (2).
- Malham, Anne, 109, 126; Edward, 109, 126.
- Malpas*, 35, 151.
- Malpas (de Malopassh), William, 82; —, 37.
- Malsey, *see* Massey.
- Malson, *see* Malham.
- Mandley, *see* Manley.
- Manering (Maneringe). *see* Manwaring.
- Manfeld, Isabel, 152; John, 152.
- MANLEY, 163, 164, 165.
- Manley*, 165.
- Manley (Mandley), Alice, 164, 165, 166, 189; Amy, 166; Ann, 116, 134, 165; Catherine, 37; Cornelius, 164; Edmund, 164; Eleanor, 166; Elizabeth, 46, 92, 164 (2), 165 (3), 166, 235; Ellen, 114, 163, 164; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; George, 164, 165 (2), 166, 235; Grace, 166; Helen, 166; Henry, 164 (2), 165; James, 166 (2); Jane, 164, 166; Jenkyn, 114; John, 22, 163 (2), 164 (5), 165 (4); Julian, 165; Katherine, 80, 164 (2), 165; Margaret, 164 (2), 165 (2); Margery, 164; Mary, 165, 166; Nicholas, 37, 80, 163, 164, 166; Sir Piers, 166; Richard, 164, 165 (3); Sir Thomas, 166; Thomas, 22, 116, 134, 163, 164, 165 (4), 166 (2), 189; Thomasin, 164 (2); William, 46, 92, 163, 164 (2), 165, 166 (3); —, 163, 164, 166 (2).
- Manners (Mannors), Edward, Earl of Rutland, 127; Elizabeth, 127, 206; Isabel, Countess of Rutland, 127; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 206.
- Manning*, 16.
- Manning (Manninge), Elizabeth, 16; Thomas, 16.
- Mannors, *see* Mannors.
- Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
- MARBURY, 166, 167.
- Marbury*, 166, 167.
- Marbury, Alice, 72; Ann, 46, 168 (2); Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 167 (2), 246; Elizabeth, 45, 167 (2), 168 (2); Emme, 167; Frances, 11, 167 (2), 168; George, 167 (2); James, 167 (4); Jane, 168; Joan, 168; John, 167 (2), 168 (3); Katherine, 168 (2); Lawrence, 167; Leonard, 167; Margaret, 117, 167, 168, 187; Mary, 167; Maud, 115, 167; Maudlyn, 168; Peter, 168; Randolph, 168; Richard, 46, 72, 168 (5), 224; Thomas, 11, 167 (4), 168 (2), 187, 246; William, 45, 115, 117, 167 (2), 168 (2).
- Markham, Elizabeth, 163; —, 163.
- Marshe, Jane, 256; John, 256; Mary, 256; Richard, 256 (2).
- Martin (Martyn), Edward, 126; Jane, 177; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 177.
- Mary, Queen of England, 222.
- Mascie, *see* Massey.
- Mason, Jane, 78; Richard, 78.
- MASSEY (MASSIE), 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.
- Massey (Massie)*, 172, 175.
- Massey (Mascie, Mascie, Massie, Massye), Agnes, 174; Alice, 77, 170 (2), 174 (2), 175, 177, 178, 239; Amy, 81, 92; Ann, 12, 43, 80, 116, 148, 170, 171 (3), 172, 173 (2), 174, 175 (2), 176 (5), 177 (3), 215, 226; Barbara, 172; Bartholomew, 176; Beatrice, 169; Cecilia, 169; Christian, 176 (2); Cicely, 173; Davey, 43; David, 171 (2), 175; Dorothy, 55, 71, 155, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177 (2), 178; Edmund, 178; Edward, 170, 171, 174, 176, 177, 215; Eleanor, 109, 118, 173, 175, 177; Elizabeth, 13, 16, 50, 92, 148, 170, 171 (2), 172 (2), 173 (5), 174, 175 (5), 176 (3), 177 (2), 187, 217, 227, 242; Ellen, 71, 174, 176, 177; Geoffrey, 171 (2), 172, 173, 178, 188; George, 133, 173, 175 (2), 176, 177; Rev. Gerrard, 118; Gerrard, B.D., 177; Grace, 116, 176 (2); Hamlett, 92; Hamon, 169 (2), 172, 173 (4), 176; Henry, 169 (2), 171; Hugh, 6, 8, 46, 68, 80, 81, 171 (3), 173, 174, 175 (3), 176 (2), 227; Isabel, 170, 177; James, 153, 170, 177 (2); Jane, 68, 86, 133, 170, 171 (2), 172, 173, 175, 176 (3), 177, 179, 181, 186, 188, 238; Joane, 6, 9, 129, 170, 172 (2), 175 (2); Sir John, 49, 109, 172 (3), 173 (3), 174; John, 6, 13, 71, 86, 116 (2), 139, 170, 171, 173, 174 (2), 175 (3), 176 (4), 179, 226 (2); Judith, 171; Julian, 178; Katherine, 173, 174, 175 (2), 177 (3), 180; Lawrence, 177; Margaret, 8,

- 27, 37, 41, 46, 49, 170 (2), 171, 175, 176 (2), 177, 178; Margery, 6, 174 (2), 177; Martha, 175 (2); Mary, 153, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176 (2), 177 (3), 226 (2); Matilda, 169; Maud, 174; Morgan, 174, 175; Nicholas, 170; Pellerina, 169 (2); Pernell, 181; Ralph, 148; Randall, 171 (2); Richard, 27, 50, 92, 169, 170 (3), 171 (2), 172, 173 (2), 176 (2), 177 (3), 186, 187, 188, 217; Robert, 37, 55, 77, 129, 148, 169 (3), 170, 171 (2), 174, 175, 176 (3), 238; Roger, 16, 55, 176 (2); Sibell, 169; Thomas, 169, 170 (2), 171 (3), 173 (2), 175, 176, 177; Thomasin, 178; Rev. William, 169; William, 12, 41, 170, 171 (5), 172, 173 (2), 174 (4), 175 (4), 176 (4), 177, 180, 239, 242; —, 9, 71, 127 (2), 139, 155, 171, 173, 174 (3), 175, 177 (2).
- Massingberd, Ann, 156; Thomas, 156.
- Massye, *see* Massey.
- MASTERSON, 178 (2).
- Masterson (Maisterson, Mastersonne), Ann, 119, 179 (2), 246, 266; Anthony, 179; Bridget, 178; Cicely, 178, 179; Elizabeth, 116, 178 (4), 179 (2), 260; Emme, 179; Frances, 178; George, 179; Humphrey, 179; Isabel, 251; Jane, 179 (2); John, 179 (3), 223; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 178, 266; Margaret, 178 (2), 179, 223, 244, 269; Margery, 179 (2), 253; Mary, 178, 179 (2); Nicholas, 178, 179; Richard, 116, 178 (3), 179 (3), 246; Roger, 178; Capt. Thomas, 269; Thomas, 119, 178 (2), 179, 244, 251, 253, 260.
- Mather, Cicely, 89; —, 89.
- Matherley, John, 2.
- Mathew, Dowce, 60; Richard, 60.
- Mauleverer, Mary, 259; Sir Richard, 259; Thomas, 259.
- Maxfield, Mary, 138; —, 138.
- Maye, Jane, 52; —, 52.
- Maynering (Maynwarding), *see* Mainwarding.
- Meashe, Bridget, 178; —, 178.
- Medwocrofte, Emma, 129; Richard, 129.
- Mee, Thomasin, 178; —, 178.
- Meere, *see* Mere.
- MEYLES, 180.
- Meoles*, 180.
- Meoles, Alice, 180; Ann, 180 (3); Bert-ram, 179, 180; Bridget, 180; Eleanor, 52, 180; Ellen, 154, 180 (2); Fulke, 179; Henry, 180 (3); Isabel, 180; Jane, 180; Jeffrey, 180; John, 68, 154, 174, 180 (5); Katherine, 174, 180 (3); Margaret, 68, 180 (3); Mary, 180; Thomas, 180 (5); William, 52, 180 (3); —, 180.
- Merbury, *see* Marbury.
- Mercer, Mary, 204; Richard, 204.
- MERE, 181.
- Mere*, 181.
- Mere (Meere, Meyre), Alice, 181; Ann, 181; Edmund, 181; Eleanor, 181 (2); Elizabeth, 181, 182; Ellen, 88, 134, 181 (2); Hugh, 181; Jane, 181, 199; John, 137, 181 (3), 182, 188, 194, 199; Katherine, 181, 194; Margaret, 137, 181 (3), 188; Mary, 181 (3); Pernell, 181, 188; Thomas, 181; William, 88, 134, 181 (2), 188; —, 181.
- Mereddich, John, 164; Margaret, 164.
- Merfeild, Elizabeth, 88; —, 88.
- Merry, Anthony, 133; David, 133; Edward, 133, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Margery, 133; Merry, 133; Thomas, 133; William, 133.
- Merryhurst, Rose, 209; —, 209.
- Merton (de Merton), Katherine, 193; Margaret, 194; Randolph, 194; William, 193.
- Meynell*, 96.
- Meyre, *see* Mere.
- Middlehurst, John, 2.
- Middleton (Mildeton), Ann, 170; David, 170 (2); Elizabeth, 170; Gilbert, 2; Jane, 170; Margaret, 17, 59, 170 (2); Mary, 153; Peter, 153; Richard, 59; —, 17.
- Milers, Elizabeth, 137; Robert, 137.
- Milles, Maria, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
- MILLINGTON, 182.
- Millington*, 182.
- Millington (Milington, Molington), Anne, 172, 182 (2); Dorothy, 182 (2); Edward, 182 (2); Elizabeth, 182 (4); Geffery, 182 (2); George, 182 (2); Henry, 182; Hugh, 182; James, 182; Jane, 217; John, 172, 182 (5); Katherine, 71 (2), 182 (2); Margaret, 182; Mary, 182 (3); Ralph, 71; Robert, 71; Roger, 182 (5); Thomas, 182 (2); William, 71, 182 (6); —, 217.
- MINSHULL, 183 (2).
- Minshull*, 183 (2), 249.
- Minshull (Mynshu, Mynshull), Alice, 65, 69, 184, 268; Anne, 147; Catherine, 183, 196; Dowce, 184; Edward, 65, 147, 183, 184 (4); Eleanor, 183, 184, 207 (2), 232, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 44, 105, 147, 183 (2), 184, 260, 269; Ellen, 68, 184 (3); Frances, 96; Geffery, 183, 184 (3); Hewen, 184; Humphrey, 268; Jane, 184; Joan, 168; John, 69, 96, 107, 125, 168, 183, 184 (3), 196 (2), 269; Katherine, 183, 196; Margaret, 159, 183 (3), 184 (4), 224, 263; Margery, 125, 269; Mary, 21, 183, 226; Matilda, 107; Nicholas, 184; Peter, 183; Randall, 147, 184; Richard, 21,

184, 226, 260 (2), 269; Robert, 68, 105, 268; Thomas, 44, 159, 183 (5), 184 (2), 207 (2), 224, 269; William, 183; —, 232, 263.
 Mobberley (Modberlegh, Modberley), Emma, 114; Margaret, 31; Matilda, 30; Sir Ralph, 30, 31; William, 30 (2), 114.
 Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.
 Moleneux (Molieux), *see* Molyneux.
 Molington, *see* Millington.
 Molyneux, 249.
 Molyneux (Moleneux, Molieux, Molineux), Alexander, 170; Elizabeth, 144, 170; Helen, 230; John, 115; Margaret, 115, 141, 249, 250; Sir Richard, 141, 230; Richard, 249, 250; Sibella, 188; Thomas, 144, 188; —, 174 (2).
 Monday, Katherine, 232; —, 232.
 Monkesfeild, Richard, 1.
 MOORE, 185.
 Moore (Mor, More, Morre), Agnes, 185; Alice, 139; Ann, 139, 185; Cecilia, 245; Cecily, 185 (3); Edward, 126, 232; Eleanor, 137; Ellen, 185; Isabel, 185; Katherine, 126; Margery, 185, 243; Mathew, 137; Maud, 185; Ralph, 185, 243, 245; Randall, 185 (5), 243; Randolph, 185; Robert, 139, 185; Thomas, 185.
 MORETON, 185.
 Moreton, 20.
 Moreton (Morton), Alice, 186, 249; Ann, 185, 186 (2); Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186 (2); Ellen, 186; Jane, 21, 186; Joan, 21; John, 56 (2), 186 (3); Katherine, 20; Margaret, 56 (2); Mary, 186; Peter, 186; Philip, 186; Ralph, 21, 186; Thomas, 20; Tobias, 186; William, 185, 186 (2); —, 249.
 MORGAN *alias* MORGELL, 186.
 Morgan *alias* Morgell, 186.
 Morgan *alias* Morgell, Alice, 198; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186; John, 186 (2); Margaret, 186; Margery, 186; Mary, 186; Ralph, 186; Randall, 186; Thomas, 186 (2), 198; William, 186.
 MORGELL, *see* MORGAN.
 Morgell, John, 81; Margaret, 110; Margery, 81; Ralph, 110.
 Morison, Hugh, 265; Margaret, 265; William, 265.
 Morre, *see* Moore.
 Morrey, Ann, 236; William, 236.
 Morris, William, 2.
 Morton, Elizabeth, 230; John, 230; Ralph, 218, 218 *n.*; —, 218, 218 *n.*
 Moseley (Mosley), Ann, 231; Sir Nicholas, 231; Rowland, 231.
 Mostyn (Mostan, Moston), Anne, 22; Jane, 95; Peter, 22; Piers, 95.
 Mottershead (Motershed), Alice, 249;

Geffrey, 249; Mary, 270; Thomas, 270.
 Motton, Peter, 126.
 Mottram, Leonard, 3.
 MOULDSWORTH, 187.
 Mouldsworth, 187.
 Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe, Mouldsworth), Anne, 187; Edmund, 187; Elizabeth, 187; Humphrey, 187; Isabel, 187; Margaret, 187; Richard, 187 (2); William, 187; —, 187.
 Moulston, Alice, 5; Thomas, 5.
 Moulsworth, *see* Mouldsworth.
 Moyes, Jane, 52; —, 52.
 Moyle, Grace, 85; John, 85; Mary, 75; Randall, 1; Thomas, 75.
 Muffett, Elizabeth, 82; Lancelott, 82.
 Munceton, Margaret, 231; Sir Philip, 231.
 Mundy, Maud, 71; William, 71.
 Myners, Mary, 216; Walter, 216.
 Mynshu (Mynshull), *see* Minshull.

N

Nabold, Alice, 235; —, 235.
 Needham (Nedham), Ann, 111; Eleanor, 93; Francis, 267; John, 111; Matilda, 241; Maud, 13; Sir Robert, Viscount Kilmorey, 93; Sir Robert, 13, 241; —, 267.
 Neile (Neild), Roger, 4.
 Nevell, Sir Henry, 45; Katherine, 45.
 NEWALL, 187.
 Newall (Newhall), Ann, 177; Catherine, 187; Cicely, 187; Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 147, 177, 187 (2); Peter, 147, 177, 187; Richard, 122, 177, 187 (4).
 Newport (Nuport), Jane, 190; Mary, 216; Sir Richard, 216; Robert, 190.
 NEWTON, 188.
 Newton, Ann, 188 (2); Dorothy, 188; Edward, 188; Ellen, 188; Francis, 188 (2); Hugh, 145, 188 (3); Humphrey, 188 (6); Jane, 145; John, 188 (3); Julian, 71; Katherine, 157, 188 (3); Lawrence, 188; Leigh, 188; Mar., 188; Margaret, 181, 188; Margery, 188 (2); Pernell, 181, 188; Peter, 71; Randell, 188; Randolph, 188; Sibilla, 188 (2); William, 157, 181 (2), 188 (6); —, 129 (2), 240 (2).
 Nicholson, Judith, 89; William, 89.
 Nicolles, Anne, 132; William, 132.
 NORBURY, 189.
 Norbury (de Norbury), Alice, 189 (2), 220, 221; Anne, 221; Elizabeth, 189, 221; Henry, 220; Jane, 189, 221; Joan, 220; John, 189 (4), 220 (2), 221 (2); Margaret, 189, 221; William, 42; —, 42.

Norman, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.
 Norris (Norres), Agnes, 52 ; Ann, 170 ;
 Edward, 53 ; Jane, 16 ; Katherine,
 115 ; Lettice, 15 ; Margaret, 82 ;
 Martha, 53 ; Percivall, 15 ; Richard,
 15 (2), 82 ; Sir William, 16, 115, 170 ;
 William, 15, 52 ; —, 15.
 Nowden, Hugh, 215 ; Katherine, 215.
 NUTHALL, 189.
 Nuthall, 189.
 Nuthall, Agnes, 189 ; Alice, 190 ; Catherine,
 190 ; Edward, 190 ; Elizabeth,
 107, 190 ; Ellen, 190 ; Jane, 166, 190
 (2) ; John, 107, 189, 190 (3) ; Margaret,
 190 ; Mary, 190 ; Richard, 166, 190
 (3) ; William, 190 (2) ; —, 133 (2).

O

Ocley, Isabella, 104 ; John, 104.
 Oerround, *rectius* Gerard, Eleanor, 45 ;
 John, 45.
 Offley, Margaret, 69 ; William, 69.
 Ogle, Elizabeth, 253 ; Henry, 253.
 Ogles, Isabel, 145 ; John, 145.
 Ognal, Ann, 250 ; George, 250.
 OKES, 190.
 Okes (Oakes), Ann, 190, 191 ; Edward,
 3 ; Hugh, 190 ; John, 3, 190 (3), 191
 (2) ; Katherine, 74 ; Mary, 191 (2) ;
 Mathew, 3 ; Nicholas, 74 ; Richard,
 74, 190 (2) ; Samuel, 191 ; Vrian, 3 ;
 William, 190 (2), 191 ; —, 190.
 Okey, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.
 OLDFEILDE, 191.
 Oldfeilde (Oldfeild, Ouldfeild), Ann, 193
 (2), 252 ; Cicely, 155 ; Eleanor, 193 ;
 Elizabeth, 192, 193 (5), 217, 233, 252 ;
 Ellen, 193 ; Geoffrey, 193, 217 ; John,
 155, 193, 233 ; Katherine, 193 ; Lucy,
 193 ; Margaret, 115, 192, 193 (3), 208 ;
 Mary, 193 (3), 217 (2) ; Michael, 193 ;
 Sir Philip, 193, 217 ; Philip, 115, 192,
 193, 208, 217, 252 ; Richard, 115, 192
 (2) ; Robert, 192 (2) ; Somerford, 193,
 217 ; Thomas, 193, 252 ; William, 193
 (2), 217 ; —, 192.
 Olton, *see* Oulton.
 Onley, Jane, 66 ; John, 66 ; Mary, 66 ;
 Robert, 66.
 Onslowe, Elizabeth, 72 ; —, 72.
 Orell, *see* Orrell.
 Ormerod, —, 248.
 Orreby, 35, 245.
 Orrell (Orell), Margaret, 141 ; Ralph,
 141 ; —, 32 (2),
 Orton, Anne, 9 ; Catherine, 25 ; Elizabeth,
 39 ; Francis, 9 ; Thomas, 25, 39 ;
 Vrian, 1.
 Ouldfeild, *see* Oldfeilde.

Oulton (de Oulton, Olton), Alice, 19 ;
 Anne, 19, 265 ; Elizabeth, 105 ; John,
 19, 169 ; Margaret, 72 ; Pelerina, 169 ;
 Ralph, 19 ; Randall, 265 ; Robert, 19 ;
 Thomas, 19 ; —, 74.
 Overton, Dorothy, 199 ; Ellen, 199 ;
 Katherine, 199 ; Margaret, 199, 258 ;
 Rand, 199 ; Richard, 199 ; Roger, 258 ;
 Thomas, 199.
 Owen, Cicely, 238 ; Edward, 238 ; Elizabeth,
 71 ; Richard, 71 ; Sir Roger, 75 ;
 Sarah, 75.
 Owldes, Elizabeth, 205 ; Thomas, 205.
 Owldon, Joan, 86 ; Thomas, 86.
 Owley, Margaret, 261 ; —, 261.

P

PAGE, 193.
 Page (le Page), Alice, 194 (2) ; Anne,
 194 ; Elizabeth, 172, 194 ; Ellen, 194
 (2) ; Hugh, 193, 194 (3) ; Hugh Wil-
 liam, 194 ; Humphrey, 194 ; Jane, 242 ;
 John, 172 (2), 194 ; Katherine, 193,
 194 ; Margaret, 194 (5) ; Margery,
 210 ; Nicholas, 242 ; Perkyn, 194 ;
 Peter, 194 ; Richard, 193, 194 ; Roger,
 194 (3) ; Thomas, 194 (2) ; William,
 194 (2) ; —, 210.
 Paget, Bridget, 178 ; John, 178.
 Painton, Alexander, 185 ; Anne, 185.
 Palam, Margaret, 18 ; —, 18.
 Palmcr, Elizabeth, 251 ; Peter, J.P., 251 ;
 Sara, 257 ; Thomas, 257.
 Panton, Eleanor, 28 ; —, 28.
 Parker, 43.
 Parker, Eleanor, 220 ; James, 211 ; Pet-
 ronell, 211 ; —, 220.
 Parkinson, Elizabeth, 48 ; —, 48.
 Parre, Mary, 44 ; Thomas, 44.
 Parry (Parrey), Elizabeth, 164 ; John,
 40 ; Mary, 40 ; Thomas, 39, 40, 164 ;
 —, 39.
 Partington, John, 2.
 Parvis, Alice, 147 ; Henry, 147.
 Passey, John, 44 ; Margaret, 44.
 Pattye, Robert, 62 ; Thomasin, 62.
 Pauer, Ellen, 74 ; Peter, 74.
 Pawlen, —, 252 (2).
 Pawlett, Jane, Lady St. John, 206 ;
 John, Lord St. John, 206.
 Peake, Richard, 59 ; Ursula, 59.
 Pecoock, Kindriche, 57 ; Margery, 57.
 Pe[er]son, Robert, 2.
 Pendleton, Ceciley, 69 ; George, 69.
 Penkethe, Elizabeth, 224 ; Margaret,
 192 ; Richard, 192 ; Thomas, 224.
 Penrudock, Edward, 173 ; Mary, 173.
 Percivall, Alice, 108 ; Margaret, 150 ;
 Thomas, 108 ; William, 150.

- Perepoint, Gertrude, 127 ; Sir Henry, 127 ; Robert, 127.
- Peryent, Anne, 12 ; Humphrey, 12 ; Mary, 12 ; Sir Thomas, 12.
- Pexhall, Eleanor, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.
- Peyton (Boyton), Mary, 12 ; Sir Samuel, Bart., 12.
- Pheasaunt*, 36.
- Philip, King of Spain, 222.
- Phillips (Philipes), Anne, 83 ; Jane, 176 ; Richard, 83, 176.
- Phittun, Sir Richard, 179.
- PICKERING, 195.
- Pickering (Pickeringe), Anne, 195 ; George, 195 ; Humphrey, 195 ; James, 195 ; Joan, 195 ; John, 54, 195 ; Katherine, 54 ; Margaret, 269 ; Robert, 269 ; William, 195 (3).
- Pickford, Elizabeth, 5 ; William, 5.
- Pidkinton, *see* Pilkington.
- Pigott (Pigot, Pyet), Atholanta, 37 ; Dorothy, 173 ; Elizabeth, 131 ; Isabella, 100 (2) ; James, 94 ; John, 4, 131 ; Richard, 100 (2) ; Thomas, 3, 37, 173 ; —, 94.
- Pilkington (Pidkinton), Anne, 207 ; Jane, 207 ; Lawrence, 6, 9 ; Margaret, 6, 9 ; Richard, 207.
- Pindar, Dorothy, 134 ; Sir Peter, 134.
- Plankney (Plankeney), Edward, 110 ; Mary, 110 ; —, 37 (2).
- Plethon, John, 132 ; Margaret, 132.
- Podmore, John, 3.
- POOLE, 195, 196.
- Poole*, 195.
- Poole (Pole, Pull, Pulle), Alice, 196 ; Blanch, 52 ; Bridget, 196 ; Catherine, 196 ; Cicely, 196 ; Dorothy, 197 ; Eleanor, 105, 197 ; Elizabeth, 183, 197 ; Francis, 197 ; James, 197 ; Jane, 131, 196 ; John, 63, 105, 196 (4), 197 (2), 222 (2) ; Katherine, 196 ; Margaret, 161, 196, 197 ; Mary, 180, 196 (3), 222 ; Maud, 116, 196 (2) ; Ralph, 161 ; Randle, 3 ; Reginald, 196 ; Richard, 196 ; Rowland, 196 ; Susan, 196 ; Susanna, 63 ; Sir Thomas, 183, 196 ; Thomas, 52, 108, 131, 180, 195, 196 (2), 197 ; Sir William, 116, 196 ; William, 195, 196 (2) ; —, 108, 160 (2), 174 (2), 196 (2).
- Porter, Alice, 143 ; John, 143.
- PORTINGTON, 197.
- Portington, Anne, 197 (2) ; Deborah, 197 ; Eglamore, 197 ; Elizabeth, 197 (2) ; George, 197 ; Haunah, 197 ; Hester, 197 ; John, 197 (2) ; Katherine, 197 ; Margaret, 197 ; Thomas, 197 (2) ; Tristram, 197 ; William, 197.
- POTT, 198.
- Pott, Anne, 137, 198 ; Bridget, 136, 198 (2) ; Frances, 198 ; Francis, 137 ; Grace, 198 ; Henry, 198 ; John, 136, 198 (2), 215 ; Leonard, 198 ; Roger, 198 ; Wurbridge, 215.
- POVEY, 198, 199.
- Povey (Povay), Alice, 198, 199 (2) ; Anne, 199 ; David, 58 (2), 198 (4), 199 (3) ; Dorothy, 198, 200 (2) ; Edmund, 200 (2) ; Edward, 200 (2) ; Eleanor, 200 ; Elizabeth, 58, 198, 199, 200 (3), 272 ; Ellen, 199 (2), 200 ; Jane, 198, 199 ; Joane, 58 (2), 199, 200 (2) ; John, 198 (3), 199 (7), 200 (4), 272 ; Katherine, 83, 199 (2) ; Mary, 198, 200 ; Parnell, 199 ; Ralph, 58, 199, 200 ; Randell, 83, 198 ; Roger, 198 ; Thomas, 58, 199 (3), 200 (2) ; William, 198 (2) ; —, 198, 199, 200.
- POWELL, 200.
- Powell*, 200.
- Powell, Alice, 201 ; Catherine, 96, 201 ; Thomas, 96, 201 (2) ; William, 201 (2) ; —, 39 (2).
- Pownall, Mary, 118 ; Robert, 118.
- Poynter, Richard, 228 ; Winifred, 228.
- Poyntz, Elizabeth, 92 ; William, 92.
- Praers*, 47.
- Praers (Prayers), John, 67 ; William, 169.
- Pratchett, Margaret, 261 ; William, 3 ; —, 261.
- Prayers, *see* Praers.
- Prenton*, 126.
- Presse, Isabel, 185 ; Margery, 64 ; Richard, 64 ; —, 185.
- Prestland (Prestlande), Elizabeth, 106 ; Hugh, 106 ; Humphrey, 139, 140 ; Jane, 160, 171 ; Katherine, 50, 58 ; Margaret, 35, 58, 139, 220 ; Richard, 35, 58, 171 ; —, 49, 50, 140, 160, 220.
- Prestlarde, Ann, 104 ; Elizabeth, 104 (2) ; Hugh, 104 ; Kalistins, 104 ; Prudence, 155 ; William, 155.
- Price, Anne, 138 *n.* ; Elista, 234 ; Katherine, 234 ; Mathew, 234 ; Richard, 138 *n.*
- Probyn (Propyne), Alice, 199 ; Anne, 58, 199 ; Edward, 199 ; Hugh, 102 ; Jane, 199 ; Margaret, 102 ; Randall, 199 ; William, 58, 199.
- Puleston (de Pueleston, Pueleston, Pullesson), Agnes, 263, 264 ; Anne, 48, 115, 271 ; Edmund, 264 ; Edward, 48, 271 ; Elizabeth, 260 ; Ellen, 238 ; John, 238 ; Julian, 115 ; Katherine, 92, 193 ; Sir Roger, 92, 115 ; Roger, 115 ; Sir Thomas, 260 ; Thomas, 193.
- Pulford*, 36, 113, 245.
- Pulford, Jane, 114 ; Julian, 114 ; Sir Robert, 114 ; Werbridge, 138 ; —, 138.

Pull (Pulle), *see* Poole.
 Pulleson, *see* Puleston.
 Pyet, *see* Pigot.

Q

Queen Elizabeth, 47.
 Queen Mary, 222.
 Queen of Scotland, 32.

R

Rabon, —, 202 (2).
Radcliffe, 35, 150.
 RATCLYFFE, 201.
Ratclyffe, 201.
 Ratclyffe (Ratcliffe, Ratclyf, Ratliffe, Ratlish), Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).
 Ratheborne, Margery, 68; Thomas, 68.
 Ratliffe (Ratlish), *see* Ratclyffe.
 Rauton, Hester, 205; —, 205.
 Ravenscrofte (Ravenscroft), Alice, 170; Edward, 126; Katherine, 115; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 115, 170.
 Rawling, Margaret, 271; —, 271.
 Rayone, Alice, 192; William, 192.
 Reade, Margery, 232; William, 232.
Redishe, 166.
 Redishe (de Redishe, Reddishe, Redish), Eleanor, 115, 167; John, 88; Lucy, 88; Maud, 115, 167; Otonis, 88; Petronell, 67; Thomas, 115, 167 (2); —, 67.
 Reyner (Reiner), Elizabeth, 127; Sir William, 127; —, 38 (2).
 RHYS AP MARDRAM, 200.
 Richardson, Catherine, 15; Elizabeth, 53, 242; John (Bishop), 53; Maud, 150; Peter, 150, 242; Richard, 242; Thomas, 15.
 Ridley (Ridleghe), Cicelia, 264; Elizabeth, 15; Robert, 264; —, 15.
 Rigmaiden, Jane, 88; —, 88.
 Rinalde, Jane, 61; John, 61.
 Risley (Rishley), Hugh, 90; John, 201; Margaret, 90; —, 201.
 Rivers, John Savage, Earl, 206; Thomas Darcey, Earl, 206.
 Rixton, Anne, 49; Sir Ralph, 49.

Roberts, Anne, 121; Elizabeth, 106; Gabriel, 121; Lewis, 106.
 Robinson (Robynson), Bridget, 72; Catherine, 135; Dorothy, 177; Elizabeth, 87; John, 3, 4, 25; Margaret, 170; Mary, 25; William, 87; —, 72, 100 (2), 135, 170, 177.
 Roche, Katherine, 114; Sir Thomas, 114.
 RODE, 202.
 Rode, Alice, 156; Ann, 203; John, 202 *n.*, 203 (3); Margaret, 202; Randall, 156, 202, 203 (2); Randolph, 202; Thomas, 203; William, 202, 203; —, 202 (2).
 Rodon, *see* Roydon.
 Roepe, *see* Rope.
 Rogerson, Jane, 48; —, 48.
 Rokesley, Agnes, 87; John, 87.
 Rolston, Gilbert, 216; Jane, 216.
 Romington, Eleanor, 206; William, 206.
 Roode, Emme, 34; Roger, 34.
 Rooe, *see* Rowe.
 Roos, William, Lord, 127.
 Rope (Roepe, Roppe), Alice, 265, 268; Cicely, 111, 185; Henry, 111; John, 185, 265; Lawrence, 178, 268; Margaret, 263 *n.*, 265; Mary, 178; Richard, 265.
 Rother, *see* Rutter.
 ROWE, 203.
Rowe, 203.
 Rowe (Roe), Alice, 203; Anne, 5; Edward, 203; Eleanor, 203; Elizabeth, 203 (2); Frances, 203; Francis, 202; Hugh, 203; Isabel, 203; Jane, 202; John, 5; Katherine, 203; Margaret, 203; Ralph, 203; Richard, 203 (3); Roger, 203 (5); Steven, 203; Thomas, 203; William, 203; —, 203.
 Rowlett, Eleanor, 83; William, 83.
 Rowley, Eva, 138; Geoffrey, 138.
 Roydon (Rodon), Alice, 21; Dorothy, 102; Jane, 239; John, 102, 239; William, 21.
 Rud, —, 97 (2).
 Rugeley, Humphrey, 115; Maud, 115.
 Rutland, Edward Mannors, Earl of, 127; Isabel Mannors, Countess of, 127; Thomas Mannors, Earl of, 206.
 RUTTER, 204.
Rutter, 204.
 Rutter (Rother), Alice, 204; Ann, 204; Cicely, 204; Dorothy, 102, 204; Eleanor, 204; Elizabeth, 64, 204 (2); Ellen, 258; George, 204 (2); Jane, 239; John, 64, 102, 103, 204 (4), 239, 258; Margaret, 204 (3); Margery, 204; Mary, 103, 204 (3); Richard, 204; Thomas, 204 (4); William, 204 (2); —, 103.
 Rycrofte, Alice, 140; Rev. —, 140.
 Ryde, James, 70; Mary, 70.
 Ryle, Reginald, 3.

S

Sadler (Sadley), Alice, 159; Ellen, 269; Randall, 159; Robert, 269.

St. George, Sir Richard (Norrey), 1 *n.*, 132 *n.*, 137 *n.*

St. John, Jane, Lady, 206; John Pawlett, Lord, 206.

Sale, —, 26 (2).

Salisbury (Salesbury, Salusbury), Dorothy, 220; Edward, 80; Elizabeth, 61, 220; Foulk, 61; George, 61, 116; Jane, 170, 176, 220 (2); Sir John, 116, 170; John, 220 (2); Margaret, 27, 60; Martha, 80; Mary, 116, 220; Robert, 60; Thomas, 27, 176; William, 220; —, 220.

SALMON, 205.

Salmon, 205.

Salmon, Ann, 205; Cholmondeley, 172; Elizabeth, 205 (4); George, 205; Hester, 205; Humphrey, 205; Jane, 205; John, 205 (2); Margaret, 205 (2); Margery, 205; Mary, 172, 205; Ralph, 205; Richard, 205 (2); Rowland, 205; Thomas, 205 (2); William, 205 (2); —, 205.

Salter, Anne, 34; Jane, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 34.

Saltingstall, Elizabeth, 270; Sir R., 270; Sir William, 270.

Salusbury, *see* Salisbury.

Sandbach (Sandbage), Agnes, 192; Richard, 192.

Sandde Hardd, 200.

Sande, —, 200 (2).

Sandeforde, *see* Sandford.

Sanders, Catherine, 9; Richard, 9.

Sandes, —, 46 (2).

Sandford (Sandeforde), Elizabeth, 18, 260; Ellen, 21; George, 115; Isabel, 63; Jane, 115; —, 18, 21, 63.

Sandy *alias* Wynne, *see* Wynne *alias* Sandy.

Santhy, Ann, 48; Robert, 48.

Savage, 205.

Savage (Savadge), Alice, 36; Anne, 206; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, 206; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 233; Dorothy, 206; Sir Edward, 143; Edward, 206; Eleanor, 206 (2); Elizabeth. Viscountess, 206; Elizabeth, 205, 206 (5); Ellen, 141; Francis, 206 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Henrietta Maria, 206; Henry, 206; James, 206; Jane, 206; John, Earl Rivers, 206; Sir John, Bart., 206; Sir John, 36, 76, 91, 141, 159, 161, 205, 206 (2), 233, 259; John, 91, 161, 206 (3); Katherine, 206; Margaret, 159, 161, 206 (3), 233; Maria, 206 (2);

Mary, 143, 206; Polmope, 206; Richard, 206 (2); Thomas, Viscount, 20, 206; Thomas, 20, 206, 255; William, 206 (2); Viscount, 255; —, 160 (2). Saville, Dorothy, 115, 259; Henry, 115, 259.

Sawcrosse, *see* Shallcross.

Scarninge, Ann, 227; Richard, 227.

Scarsbricke, Margaret, 73; —, 73.

Scott, John, 3.

Scrimsher, Isabel, 253; Richard, 253.

Scriven, Eleanor, 93; Thomas, 93.

Scrope, Richard, 114.

Scudamore (Skidmore), Ann, 227; John, 227.

Secker (? Seckersonne), Grace, 19; —, 19.

Sedgwick, Edward, 227; Margaret, 227.

Sefton (Sephton), Cicely, 110; Elizabeth, 17; Jane, 9; Maudlyn, 168; Robert, 9, 110; Roger, 17; Thomas, 110, 168.

Segerton, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65; Ralph, 65.

Sephton, *see* Sefton.

Sevenworthe, Isabella, 230; John, 230.

SHAKERLEY, 207 (2).

Shakerley (Shakerly), Alice, 194; Anne, 53, 207 (2), 208; Avice, 240; Bridget, 208; Dorothy, 128, 146, 152, 207 (3), 208; Eleanor, 183, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 53, 152, 157, 207 (3), 208; Eme, 152; Frances, 208; Geoffrey, 152, 157, 177, 207 (4), 208 (3); Hugh, 52, 207, 208; Isabel, 207; Jane, 20, 207 (4), 208; Jeffery, 20, 53; John, 207 (2), 208 (2), 240; Margaret, 52, 193, 207, 208 (3); Mary, 177, 208; Peter, 53, 128, 146, 152 (2), 157, 183, 193, 207 (3), 208 (2); Robert, 207, 208; Rowland, 194; Susanna, 208; Thomas, 207, 208; —, 207, 208.

Shallcross (Sawcrosse, Shalcrosse, Shallcroft, Shawcrosse), Alice, 215; Ann, 215; Anthony, 136, 215; Bridget, 136, 198; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 133; Isabel, 31; James, 133; Katherine, 116; Lawrence, 198; Leonard, 136; Mary, 137; Sir Othowell, 31; Otiwell, 215; Richard, 116, 137.

Shawe (Shaw), Frances, 89; John, 4; Peter, 89; Richard, 4; Thomas, 2, 4; William, 4 (2).

Sheffield (Sheffeld), Eleanor, 155; Margaret, 103; Robert, 103, 155.

Sheldon, Henrietta Maria, 206; Ralph, 206.

Shelmaryne, William, 3.

Shepard, Anthony, 71; Elizabeth, 71.

Shepley, Margaret, 82; Ralph, 82.

Sherborne, Beatrice, 169; Thomas, 169.

Sherlock, Margaret, 155; Sir Richard, 155.

- Sherman, —, 156 (2).
 Shirimton, Frances, 266; Margaret, 266.
 Shockliche, Jernarth, 57; Wehaver, 57.
 Short, George, 143; Mary, 143.
 Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 127.
 SHRIGLEY, 208.
 Shrigley, Alice, 209 (2); Ann, 208, 209 (2); Blanche, 208; Catherine, 209; Dorothy, 209; Edmund, 209; Edward, 208; Elizabeth, 209 (2); Ellen, 10, 208; Francis, 209 (2); Isabel, 209; Jane, 209; John, 208, 209 (2); Margaret, 208, 209; Margery, 209; Mary, 209; Richard, 209; Robert, 209; Roger, 208; Thomas, 10, 208, 209 (2); William, 208, 209 (2).
 Shukburge, Elizabeth, 13; John, 13.
 Sidall, Anne, 77; George, 77.
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.
 Simcocks, Eleanor, 272; Ralph, 272; Roger, 2; Thomas, 2.
 SINGLETON, 209.
 Singleton, Alice, 25; Bridget, 180; Christian, 209; Dorothy, 209; Elizabeth, 93; Isaac, 209; John, 25, 93; Jonathan, 209; Rose, 209; Rosse, 209; Thomas, 209 (2); William, 209 (3); —, 180.
 Skeffington, Alice, 245; William, 245.
 Skidmore, *see* Scudamore.
 Skrimshire (Scrimshir, Skrimshir), Alice, 227; Anne, 216; Eleanor, 126; Elizabeth, 216; James, 126; Sir Thomas, 216; Thomas, 227.
 Slabberd (Slabart, Slabbord), Catherine, 87; Godfrey, 87.
 Slade (Salde), Ellen, 153; John, 138; —, 138, 153.
 Sledd, Margaret, 19; Richard, 19.
 Smallwood, Ann, 257; James, 257.
 Smethurst (Smitherst), Alice, 204; Elizabeth, 211; James, 204; William, 211.
 SMETHWICK, 209.
Smethwick, 209.
 Smethwick (de Smethwick, Smothwick), Alice, 210, 211, 232; Ann, 211 (2); Edward, 211; Elizabeth, 210; Emme, 210; Frances, 211; Francis, 211; Geffery, 210; Hugh, 210, 211; Isabel, 211; Joan, 210 (3); John, 210; Margaret, 194; Margery, 210; Mary, 210, 211; Maud, 160, 210; Ormus, 210; Petronell, 211; Ralph, 210; Richard, 210; Robert, 210 (3), 211; Thomas, 160, 194, 210 (4), 211 (5); Thurstan, 210; William, 210 (3), 211 (3); —, 210, 232.
 SMITH, 211, 212, 213, 214.
Smith, 211, 213.
 Smith (Smithe, Smyth, Smythe), Agnes, 211, 212; Alice, 215; Amy, 214, 215; Andrew, 212; Ann, 6, 105, 157, 212 (2), 213 (3), 214 (2), 215, 243; Arthur, 214, 215; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 215; Edward, 212 (2), 214, 215; Eleanor, 214; Elizabeth, 68, 77, 190, 211, 212, 214 (2); Ellen, 211, 213; Frances, 212; Francis, 215; George, 212; Gilbert, 95; Grace, 166; Henry, 213 (2); Hester, 215; Sir Hugh, 213, 214; Hugh, 190, 214 (3); Isabel, 213; James, 166; Jane, 68, 95, 171, 212, 213, 214, 215; Joan, 158, 213, 214; John, 23, 64, 123, 213 (3), 214 (4), 215, 243; Katherine, 212, 213, 214, 215; Sir Lawrence, 133, 212, 213; Lawrence, 157, 212, 213, 214; Margaret, 123, 124, 179, 201, 213, 214, 215, 224; Margery, 23, 64, 215; Mary, 133, 212 (3), 213, 214, 215, 265; Mandlin, 201; Paul, 215; Peter, 211, 212; Ralph, 105, 215 (2); Rand, 77; Randolph, 212 (2), 214 *n.*, 215, 265; Reignold, 214; Richard, 136, 201, 212, 214; Robert, 6, 105, 179, 211, 213, 214; Rondle, 212, 213, (2), 214, 215; Stephen, 213, 214; Susan, 215; Sir Thomas, 68, 157, 158, 171, 212 (2), 213 (2), 214, 222, 222 *n.*; Thomas, 4, 124, 212, 213, 214 (2); Ursula, 212, 222, 222 *n.*; Veronica, 215; William, Rouge Dragon, 215; William, 68, 211, 212, 214, 215 (2); Wurbridge, 215; —, 42 (2), 224.
 Smitherst, *see* Smethurst.
 Smothwick, *see* Smethwick.
 Smyth (Smythe), *see* Smith.
 Snede (Sneade, Snead), *see* Sneyd.
 Snelson, Hugh, 3.
 Snelston, Isabel, 33; Margaret, 100; Thomas, 33, 100.
 SNEYD, 215.
 Sneyd, Anne, 170, 215 (3), 216 (3); Clara, 216 (2); Elizabeth, 73, 118, 215, 216 (4); Ellen, 132; Felice, 216 (2); George, 216; Jane, 152, 215 (3), 216 (2); Margaret, 216 (2), 217; Maria, 216 (2); Mary, 216 (3); Ralph, 73, 216 (3); Richard, 118, 132, 152, 170, 215 (2), 216; Robert, 216; Thomas, 216; Sir William, 215, 217; William, 152, 216 (2).
 SOMERFORD, 216.
 Somerford (Comerford), Ann, 217 (2); Elizabeth, 217; Ellen, 21; Emma, 21; John, 21, 193, 216, 217; Margaret, 216, 217; Mary, 193, 217; Thomas, 217; William, 216, 217 (2); —, 216.
 Somerset, Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, Earl of Worcester, 205; Edward, Earl of Worcester, 255; Sir Edward, 20, 255; Elizabeth, 205; —, Earl of Worcester, 20.

- Somershall, Ann, 265; Ralph, 265.
 Somerville (Someruill), Thomas, 4.
 Sorocould, Alexander, 90; Isabel, 90.
 Sothern, George, 69; Lucree, 69.
 SPARKE, 217.
 Sparke (Spark), Ann, 204, 217; Blanche, 21; Elizabeth, 98, 183; Jane, 217, 243; John, 217 (2); Robert, 98, 183, 243; Roger, 21; Thomas, 2, 217; William, 204, 217.
 Sparrowe (Sparowe), Eleanor, 220; Jane, 220; John, 220; Thomas, 220.
 SPENCER, 218.
 Spencer, Edmond, 219 (2); Elizabeth, 218 (2), 219 (3); Frances, 219; Hugh, 218; Sir James, 202, 218 (2), 218 *n.*; James, 218, 218 *n.*; Rev. John, 218; John, 21, 218; Margaret, 21; Mary, 219; Nicholas, 218; Ralph, 218; Richard, 218 (2), 219 (2); Robert, 202, 218, 218 *n.*; Roger, 219; Thomas, 218; Ursula, 219; William, 218 (3); —, 202, 218 (4).
 Spenne, Alice, 60; Griff, 60.
 SPURSTOWE, 219.
Spurstow, 219.
 Spurstowe (de Spurstow, Spurstow), Alice, 189, 219, 220, 221; Ann, 220 (2), 221 (2); Arthur, 220; Eleanor, 145, 219, 220 (2); Elizabeth, 46, 220, 221 (2); Ellen, 220; Eva, 135; George, 46, 189, 221 (3); Grace, 221; Henry, 219, 221; Jane, 220 (4), 221; John, 204, 220, 221; Katherine, 220 (2); Margaret, 220; Margery, 204; Mary, 221; Peter, 220, 221; Philip, 220; Randall, 145, 219, 220 (2), 221; Randolph, 219; Richard, 219, 220 (2), 221; Thomas, 221; William, 219, 221; —, 135, 187 (2), 219.
 Srayg, Thomas, 2 *n.*
 Stafford, Elizabeth, 13; Humphrey, 13.
 Standishe (Standish), Alice, 6, 9; Charles, 6; Sir Christopher, 9.
 Standley, Frances, 78; Thomas, 78.
 Stanford, Sir Robert, 138 *n.*
 Stanhope, Cordelia, 12; Sir John, 12.
 STANLEY, 221, 222.
 Stanley (de Stanley), Alice, 223; Amma, 222; Ann, 162, 222; Dorothy, 222, 223; Edward, 88, 157, 222, 246; Elizabeth, 8, 96, 222 (5), 223 (2), 247; Ellen, 163, 239; Frances, 222, 223; Francis, 223; Sir George, 88; Grace, 221; Henry, 88; Isabel, 88, 141, 246; Isabella, 249; Jane, 152, 221, 222; Joan, 222, 245; Sir John, 249; John, 222; Judith, 88; Katherine, 157, 221, 222, 254; Margaret, 8, 52, 96, 115, 178, 192, 222 (2), 222 *n.*, 223 (3); Mary, 141, 196, 221, 222 (3), 223 (2); Piers, 80, 115, 163, 192; Randall, 141, 178; Randolph, 223 (2); Richard, 223; Sir Rowland, 8, 96 (2), 196, 222 *n.* (2), 254; Rowland, 52, 222 (2); Sir Thomas, Bart., 223; Sir Thomas, 223, 247; Thomas, 162, 222, 223; Ursula, 222 (2), 222 *n.*; Sir William, 8, 96, 166, 222; William, 8, 141, 221, 222 (3), 245, 239; —, 80, 88, 152, 166.
Stanuey, 52.
 Stanynor, Alice, 44; Thomas, 44.
 Stapelegh, Eleanor, 105; Roger, 105.
 STAPLETON, 223.
 Stapleton, Anne, 223, 224; Catherine, 223, 224; Edwyn, 224; Frances, 203; Margaret, 223, 224; Sir Robert, 223; Robert, 224; Thomas, 223 (5), 224 (2); Ursula, 223, 224; —, 203, 223.
 STARKEY, 224, 225, 226 (2).
Starkey, 226.
 Starkey (Starky, Sterky), Agnes, 225; Alice, 93, 227 (3); Amy, 227; Anne, 18, 19, 112, 168, 176, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2), 265; Archer, 226; Art, 21; Arthur, 176, 226 (2); Bridget, 224; Christian, 45, 225 (2); Ciceley, 227; Dorothy, 225, 227, 228 (2); Dorris, 19; Dowce, 226; Edward, 227; Eleanor, 225 (3), 227; Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 122, 175, 224, 225 (2), 227 (4), 228; Ellen, 19, 220, 227; Emma, 227; Etheldred, 188; Frances, 25, 225, 226; Geoffrey, 224, 225 (2); George, 25, 224 (2), 225; Henry, 225, 227 (2); Hugh, 43, 45, 95, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3), 228; James, 175, 227 (2), 228; Jane, 152, 224, 225 (2), 227 (3); Joan, 52, 224, 228; John, 93, 119, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 (3), 227 (2), 228; Judith, 227; Katherine, 19, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226; Lawrence, 176, 225 (2), 226 (2); Leighe, 227; Lettice, 225; Margaret, 18, 19, 95, 224 (2), 225, 226 (3), 227 (3), 228; Margery, 226, 227, 231 (2); Martha, 227; Mary, 21, 176 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2); Mand, 19, 225; Sir Oliver, 227; Peter, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226; Philip, 225; Philippa, 225; Prudence, 45, 227 (2); Ralph, 226, 228; Randall, 224, 225; Richard, 18, 45, 112, 122, 152, 153, 168, 224 (3), 225 (4); Sibell, 112, 124; Thomas, 18, 19, 52, 112, 220, 224 (3), 225 (4), 226 (2), 227, 265; Timothy, 224, 225 (2); Ursula, 212; William, 19 (2); Winifred, 228; —, 119, 180 (2), 212, 231.
 Steele, Ann, 162; Richard, 2; Robert, 162.
 Sterky, *see* Starkey.
 Steventon, Alice, 121; John, 121.
 Stewart (Steward), Andrew, 12; Bridget, 196; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 196.

Stiche, Katherine, 50; Thomas, 50.

Stockley, Margaret, 136; —, 136.

STOCKTON, 228.

Stockton (Stocton), Alice, 228 (2); Ann, 107, 228; Cicely, 228; Eleanor, 83, 229; Elizabeth, 228 (2); Ellen, 228 (2); Francis, 228; Humphrey, 228; John, 228 (2), 229; Margaret, 228; Mary, 228 (2); Owen, B.D., 229; Owen, 13, 83, 228, 229; Randall, 1, 107, 228; Richard, 228; Sara, 229; Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (2); Urian, 228; —, 57.

Stokes, Jane, 147; Richard, 147.

Stonleigh, Ellen, 163; James, 163.

Strange, 151.

Street (Strete), Ann, 80, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 80.

Strelley, Ann, 81; William, 81.

Stretzell (Streltey), John, 2.

Strettforth, Henry, 181; Mary, 181.

STRINGER, 229.

Stringer, 229.

Stringer, Agnes, 229; Alice, 44, 230; Annie, 229 (2), 230; Ciceley, 229; Dorothy, 230; Edward, 230; John, 229 (3), 230; Katherine, 230; Margaret, 229, 230 (3); Margery, 229; Maud, 230; Rev. Ralph, 229; Ralph, 229, 230; Richard, 229; Robert, 229; Roger, 229; Sara, 230; Thomas, 44, 229 (2), 230 (2); William, 229; —, 229.

SUTTON, 230.

Sutton (de Sutton), Alice, 230; Anne, 231; Cecilia, 230; Elizabeth, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Frances, 230; Francis, 75; Hellen, 230; Isabella, 230, 266; Sir John, 230; John, 230, 266; Margaret, 231; Margery, 205, 215; Mary, 75, 231; Nicholas, 230, 231; Olive, 231; Richard, 75, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Robert, 205; Thomasin, 230; William, 215.

SWANWICK, 231.

Swanwick (Swanwicke), Allen, 231 (2); Arthur, 231; Charles, 231; Christopher, 231; David, 231; Dorothy, 231; Jane, 231 (2); Margaret, 227, 231; Margery, 231; Mary, 231 (3); Samuel, 231; Thomas, 231 (2); William, 231; —, 227.

SWETTENHAM, 232, 233.

Swettenham, 232.

Swettenham (de Swettenham, Swetenham), Agnes, 31; Alice, 211, 232, 233; Anne, 232; Ciceley, 233, 233 *n.*; Edmond, 73, 233 (3); Edward, 232; Eleanor, 232 (2); Elizabeth, 232 (2), 233; George, 232; Jane, 73, 233 (3); Katherine, 232 (2); Laurence, 34, 219, 232 (2), 233; Margaret, 232, 233 (2),

238; Margery, 232, 233 *n.*, 236; Mary, 232; Oliver, 232; Richard, 211, 232, 233; Robert, 233 *n.*; Roger, 233 *n.*; Sibell, 169; Thomas, 31, 232 (5), 232 *n.* (2), 233 *n.*, 236, 258; Ursula, 219; William, 31, 232 (3), 233 (3), 233 *n.* (5); —, 34, 169.

Swinerton, 37.

Swinton (Swynton), Eleanor, 104, 106; Elizabeth, 145 (2), 192; James, 111; John, 3; Margaret, 111, 192; Mary, 104; Richard, 104 (2), 106; Thomas, 104, 192 (2); William, 145 (2).

T

Tailor, *see* Taylor.

Talbot (Talbot), Elizabeth, 127; Gertrude, 127; Henry, 127; John, 196; Mary, 9, 127, 196.

Talenier, Ann, 272; William, 272.

TANNATT, 233.

Tannatt, 233.

Tannatt, Ann, 60, 84, 234; Dorothy, 234; Edward, 84, 234 (2); Katherine, 243 (3); Margaret, 234 (2); Mary, 234 (2); Morris, 60; Rhys, 234; Thomas, 234 (3).

Tarbock (Tarbok), Dorothy, 204; Elizabeth, 148; Richard, 204; Thomas, 148.

Tarperley, Thomas, 140; —, 140.

Tattnall, 55.

Tattenhall (Tatenhall), Alice, 58; Eleanor, 56; Margaret, 57, 120; Ralph, 56; Robert, 58 (2); Thomas, 57, 58, 120.

TATTON, 234.

Tatton, Alice, 35, 174; Ann, 36; Dorothy, 234 (2); Edward, 235; Eleanor, 235, 250; Elizabeth, 234, 235, 248; George, 235 (2); John, 35, 234, 235; Katherine, 153, 235; Margaret, 234, 235; Mary, 234, 235 (3); Matilda, 169; Nicholas, 235; Philip, 235; Robert, 36, 174, 234, 235 (4), 248, 250; William, 153, 235 (2); —, 169.

Taylor (Tailor, Tayler), Andrew, 221; Ann, 163; Eleanor, 39, 65; Elizabeth, 17; Henry, 105; Humphrey, 163; Jane, 76, 227; John, 39; Margaret, 105; Richard, 17; William, 76; —, 65, 199 (2).

Tederton, —, 266 (2).

Tempest, John, 89; Katherine, 89.

Terrey, Thomasin, 7; —, 7.

Tetherington, Thomas, 3.

Thelwall, Jane, 171; Simond, 171.

Thicknes, Agnes, 59; Ralph, 59.

Thimbleby, Elizabeth, 206; Sir John, 206.

Thomson (Thomason), Anne, 5; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 5.

Thorneton, 249.

Thorneton (Thornton), Elizabeth, 9; Katherine, 68; Margery, 21; Ralph, 9, 21; Richard, 68.

THORNLEY, 235.

Thornley, Alice, 235; Catherine, 235; Elizabeth, 165 (2), 235 (3); Ermyn, 235; George, 235; John, 165, 235; Julian, 165, 235; Katherine, 165; Mary, 235; Sara, 235; Thomas, 165 (2), 235 (4).

THORNYCROFT, 236.

Thornycroft (Thornecrofte), Alice, 237; Ann, 236, 237; Edward, 232, 236 (2), 236 *n.*, 237 (2); Elizabeth, 237 (2); Hamon, 236, 236 *n.*; Isabel, 236 (2); Jane, 236; Joan, 236, 236 *n.*; John, 237 (2); Margaret, 232, 237; Margery, 236; Mary, 236, 237; Maud, 236 *n.*; Richard, 236, 236 *n.* (2); Robert, 236; Roger, 236; Samuel, 237; Sara, 237; Thomas, 236, 237; William, 237; —, 236 (2).

THORPE, 237.

Thorpe, 237.

Thorpe (Thropp), Ann, 237; Bernard, 237; Elizabeth, 262; Jane, 237; Katherine, 237 (2); Margaret, 15, 237; Thomas, 15, 237 (2); William, 237, 262.

Throgmorton, Frances, 39; Joan, 265; John, 265; Sir Robert, 39.

Thropp, *see* Thorpe.

Thurstan, Maud, 151; Sir —, 151.

Tildesley (Tillesley), *see* Tyldesley.

TILSTON, 237.

Tilston, Ann, 238 (2); Cicely, 238 (2); Ellen, 238 (3); Henry, 239; Hugh, 238 (2); Jane, 238; Joan, 175; John, 238 (5), 239; Katherine, 238; Mary, 239 (2); Maud, 237; Paul, 238; Peter, 175, 238 (3); Ralph, 238 (4); Randell, 238; Richard, 237, 238 (3); Robert, 238; Roger, 238; Rowland, 239; Thomas, 237, 238 (3); Thurston, 238; Valentine, 238; William, 238; —, 238.

Timperley, 35.

Tindall, Elizabeth, 143; William, 143.

Tirrell, George, 148; Margery, 148.

Tuft, 127.

Tomlinson (Tomlynson), Eleanor, 34; John, 197; William, 34.

Tonna, Agnes, 59; Jenkyn, 59.

Torfot, Richard, 91.

Totty (Totye), Edward, 84; Frances, 84; Katherine, 180; William, 180.

Touchet, Elizabeth, Lady Awdeley, 216; Henry, Lord Awdeley, 216; Jane, 265; John, 265.

Townshend, Anna, 93; Sir Robert, 93.

TRAFFORD, 239.

Trafford, Alice, 174, 239, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Anne, 84, 240; Sir Cecil, 75; Christopher, 239; Dorothy, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Edmond, 113; Sir Edward, 144; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 144, 202; Ellen, 239; Henry, 202; Jane, 239 (2); Margaret, 144, 240; Penelope, 75; Ralph, 144; Robert, 84; Thomas, 174, 239 (4), 240; William, 240; —, 239.

Trapes, Anne, 96; —, 96.

Traves, James, 2.

Trentham, Jane, 216; Thomas, 216.

Trevet, *see* Trivett.

Trevor, 234.

Trevor, Eleanor, 206; Sir Sackville, 206.

Treyton, Anne, 106; —, 106.

Trivett (Trevet), Amy, 257; Isabel, 244; James, 4; John, 257; Thomas, 244.

Trogood, Sara, 19; William, 19.

Trott, Frances, 167; Sir Nicholas, 167.

Troutbeck, Jane, 239; Robert, 239.

Tucket, *see* Touchet.

Turet, 37.

Turner (Turney), John, 4.

Tyldesley (Tildesley, Tillesley, Tyllesley), Dorothy, 197; Edward, 56; Elizabeth, 189; Margaret, 56, 142; Mary, 235; Nicholas, 142; Thomas, 197, 235; Thurstan, 56; —, 189.

Tyll, Ellen, 199; Joyce, 199; Robert, 199.

Typper, Ellen, 80; Henry, 80.

Tyse, John, 67.

Tytley, Humphrey, 159; Margaret, 159.

U

Unton, Mary, 13; William, 13.

Unwyn, Edward, 21; Elizabeth, 218, 219; Ellen, 135; Mary, 243; Ralph, 218, 219; Ursula, 21; William, 243; —, 135.

Urmeston, Elizabeth, 164; Geoffrey, 131; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 131; Richard, 225; —, 164.

V

Valentine, 172.

Valentine (Valentyne), Elizabeth, 173; John, 173.

Van hole, Elizabeth, 80; John, 80.

VAWDREY, 240.

Vaudrey, 240.

Vaudrey (Vaudrey, Vaudry), Alice, 37; Ann, 240; Avice, 240; Beatrice, 240; Edward, 240 (3); Jane, 240; Rebecca, 240; Robert, 37, 240 (2); Thomas, 240 (2); —, 240 (2).

Vaughan, Mary, 73; —, 73.

VENABLES, 241 (2).

Venables, 241.

Venables (de Venables), Alice, 94 ; Ann, 37, 241 (2), 243 ; Anthony, 37 ; Charles, 241 ; Dorothy, 243 ; Edmond, 242 ; Eleanor, 161 ; Elizabeth, 76, 167, 173, 241 (2), 242 (2), 243, 248 ; Ellen, 162, 191, 242 ; Frances, 241 (2) ; Francis, 243 ; George, 243 (2) ; Grace, 143 ; Sir Hugh, 59, 169 ; Hugh, 91, 242 (5) ; Isabel, 207 ; Jane, 191 ; Sir John, 242 ; John, 197, 242 (4), 243 ; Katherine, 115, 142, 173, 191 (2), 197, 242 ; Margaret, 158 ; Margery, 159, 243 ; Mary, 241 (3), 242, 259 ; Matilda, 241 ; Peter, 241, 259 ; Piers, 42 (2) ; Ralph, 242 ; Richard, 173, 242 (2), 243 ; Robert, 94 ; Roger, 242 (2) ; Sara, 242 ; Sir Thomas, 142, 161, 197, 207, 241 ; Thomas, 158, 173, 241 (2), 242 (4), 243, 248 (2) ; Sir William, 115, 167, 173, 191 ; William, 76, 91, 143, 159, 191 (2), 242 (3) ; —, 162, 248.

VERNON, 243, 244.

Vernon, Agatha, 191 ; Alice, 243 ; Ann, 211, 243 (3) ; Bridget, 244 ; Ciceley, 243 (2) ; Dorothy, 243 (2), 267 ; Elizabeth, 243, 244 ; Ellen, 88, 243, 272 ; Sir George, 243 ; Henry, 243 (2) ; Isabel, 244 ; Jane, 116, 160, 243 (2), 244 ; Judith, 244 ; Margery, 185, 243 ; Mary, 243 (2), 244 ; Maud, 114 ; Meriall, 243 ; Oliver, 160, 244 ; Rachael, 244 ; Sir Ralph, 88, 169 ; Ralph, 114, 169, 211, 243, 272 ; Richard, 88 ; Robert, 185, 243 (2), 244 ; Sara, 244 ; Sir Thomas, 243, 267 ; Thomas, 116, 191 ; William, 244 (4) ; —, 244.

Vgnel, *see* Ognal.

Vicker, Ellen, 41.

Vinor, Anne, 71 ; —, 71.

Vychan, Owen, 163 ; —, 163.

W

Wagg, Jane, 205 ; —, 205.

Walker, Anne, 217 ; Ellen, 111 ; John, 111 ; Margaret, 183 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 183 ; —, 217.

Wall, Alice, 40 ; Robert, 40 (2) ; Sara, 40. Wall *alias* Kinge, Anne, 253 ; Thomas, 253.

Walleis, Piers, 255 ; —, 255.

Walley, Henrey, 84 ; Margarete, 84.

Walsh, Ann, 175 ; Eleanor, 65 ; Elizabeth, 28, 95 ; John, 95 ; William, 175 ; —, 28, 65.

WALTHALL, 244.

Walthall (Walthow), Alexander, 185 (2), 245 (2) ; Alice, 245 ; Cecilia, 245 ; Cicely,

185 ; Eleanor, 245 (2) ; Elizabeth, 178, 245, 265 ; Ellen, 245 ; Gilbert, 178, 245 ; Isabel, 245 ; Jane, 245 ; John, 245 ; Margaret, 185, 244, 245 (2), 258 ; Margery, 35, 245 ; Richard, 245 ; Roger, 35, 244, 245, 258, 265 ; Thomas, 245.

Walthow, *see* Walthall.

Walton, Ann, 211 ; Elizabeth, 179 ; Jane, 32 ; Robert, 179, 211 ; William, 32.

WARBURTON, 245, 246.

Warburton, 36 (2), 245.

Warburton (Warberton), Alice, 77, 246 (2), 247 ; Anne, 179, 246 (2) ; Blanche, 71 ; Dorothy, 246 ; Dowce, 12, 226 ; Eleanor, 167, 246 ; Elizabeth, 28, 90, 96, 223, 245, 246 (2), 247 (2) ; Ellen, 27 ; Frances, 246 ; Gabriel, 246 ; Sir Geoffrey, 246 ; Geoffrey, 49 ; George, 246 ; Henry, 90 ; Isabell, 177, 246 ; Jane, 36, 212, 246 ; Joan, 245 ; Sir John, 28, 226, 245, 246 ; John, 246 (2) ; Katherine, 77, 177 ; Margaret, 45, 247 (2) ; Margery, 246 ; Marian, 246 ; Mary, 75, 246 (4), 259 ; Sir Pears, 12 ; Sir Peter, 179, 223, 246 ; Peter, 27, 36, 71, 96, 167, 177, 212, 245, 246 (4), 247 (2), 259 ; Petronilla, 246 ; Rawlings, 77 (2) ; Richard, 177, 246 ; Robert, 246 ; Thomas, 179, 246 (3) ; William, 45 ; —, 33 (2), 49.

WARDE, 247.

Warde (Ward), Agnes, 248 ; Alice, 249 (2) ; Andrew, 249 ; Anne, 6, 248 (2) ; Annys, 248 ; Dorothy, 248 ; Elizabeth, 234, 247 (2), 248 (5) ; Frances, 42 ; Francis, 248 ; Fresetina (Frizelina), 248 ; Rev. George, 249 ; George, 248 ; Henry, 248 ; Hugh, 42 ; Jennett, 248 ; Joan, 32, 248 (2), 248 n. ; John, 234, 247 (4), 248 (5), 248 n., 249 (2) ; Katherine, 248 ; Mara, 248 ; Margaret, 248 (2) ; Mary, 248 (2) ; Peter, 3, 248 ; Ralph, 247, 248 ; Richard, 6 ; Sara, 247 ; Sibella, 247 ; Sibyl, 247 ; Susanna, Lady, 102 ; Thomas, 248 (2), 249 ; William, 247 (5), 248 (5), 249 ; —, 32, 236 (2), 248.

Wardley, Hugh, 3 ; John, 124 ; Margery, 124.

Warhull, Ann, 256 ; Robert, 256.

WARREN, 249.

Warren, 249.

Warren (de Warren), Ann, 75, 250 (4) ; Dorothy, 75, 250 (3) ; Sir Edward, 28, 75, 250 (2) ; Edward, 250 ; Eleanor, 235, 250 (2) ; Elizabeth, 250 ; Frances, 250 (2) ; Humphrey, 250 ; Isabella, 249 (2) ; Joan, 250 ; Sir John, 249, 250 ; John, 136, 235, 249 (3), 249 n., 250 (6) ; Katherine, 250 ; Sir Lawrence, 249 ; St. Lawrence, 250 ;

- Lawrence, 135, 142, 249, 249 *n.*, 250 (2); Lucy, 250; Margaret, 135, 142, 250 (3); Mary, 75, 136, 250; Randle, 250; Randolph, 250; Richard, 250; Susanna, 28, 250; William, 250 (2); —, 75, 112 (2).
- Watmoth, Mary, 122; Richard, 122.
- Webster, Anne, 91, 139; John, 91, 139.
- Wedgwood, Alice, 143; Ralph, 143.
- Weekes, Margaret, 206; Mary, 32; Thomas, 206; —, 32.
- Weever, *see* Wever.
- Welbe, —, 52 (2).
- Welch, *see* Walsh.
- Weld, Amy, 51; Ann, 261; Eleanor, 155; Elizabeth, 26; Ellen, 256; Sir Humphrey, 26; John, 26, 155, 256, 261; Randolph, 51.
- Welshe, *see* Walsh.
- WERDEN, 251.
- Werden, 251.
- Werden, Alice, 102, 251 (2); Ann, 251; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edward, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Ellen, 251; George, 251; Jenet, 251; John, 251; Letice, 251; Mary, 251; Richard, 102, 251 (4), 262; Roger, 251; Thomas, 251 (2); William, 251; —, 251.
- Weston (de Weston), Margaret, 266; Rev. Sir Patrick, 67; Ralph, 266.
- Westron, Mary, 5; Thomas, 5.
- WETTENHALL, 251, 252.
- Wettenhall, 165, 209.
- Wettenhall (Wetenhall, Whettenhall, Whitehall), Alice, 252; Ambrose, 253; Anne, 105, 193, 252, 253, 268; Austen (Austy), 111, 253; Charles, 252; Christopher, 253; Dorothy, 253 (2); Eleanor (Hellena), 245, 252; Elizabeth, 193, 252 (4), 253 (2); Ellen, 252 (2); Emma, 227; Gabriel, 105, 245, 252, 253 (3); Henry, 252; Hugh, 252; Isabel, 251 (2), 253; Jane, 64, 253 (3); Joan, 210, 252; John, 193, 252 (5), 253 (2); Katherine, 253; Margaret, 253 (2); Margery, 44, 252 (2); Mary, 111, 252 (2), 253; Nicholas, 210; Peter, 227; Philip, 252; Richard, 252, 253 (2); Robert, 252, 253; Roger, 193 (2), 251, 252, 253, 268; Thomas, 44, 251, 252 (5), 253; William, 64, 252, 253 (2); —, 131 (2), 252 (2).
- Wever (Weever), 47, 263.
- Wevere, Sir Edward, 91; George, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 264; Margaret, 264.
- Wharton, Margery, 23; William, 23.
- Whellock, John, 4.
- Whetley, *see* Whitley.
- Whettenhall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whicksted, *see* Wicksted.
- Whitaffe, Margaret, 201; Maudlin, 201; William, 201.
- WHITBY, 253.
- Whitby, 253.
- Whitby (Whitbey), Alice, 17, 253, 254; Anne, 40, 253 (2); Edward, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 253; Robert, 40, 253, 254 (2); Sara, 254; Thomas, 254; William, 254.
- Whitehall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whiteyar, Eleanor, 13; —, 13.
- Whitley, Alice, 47; Ann, 9; Edward, 164; Ellen, 164; Robert, 9; Thomas, 2; —, 47.
- Whitlocke, Ellen, 13; —, 13.
- WHITMORE, 254.
- Whitmore, Alice, 254, 255; Anna, 105; Bridget, 255; Christian, 254; Eleanor, 254; Elizabeth, 254 (3), 258; Jane, 254; John, 44, 221, 254, 255, 258; Katherine, 134, 221, 254 (5); Margaret, 20, 254, 255; Mary, 254; Richard, 134, 255; Capt. Thomas, 254; Thomas, 254 (2); William, 20, 105, 254, 255; Winifred, 255; —, 44.
- Whitney (Whittney), Anne, 50; Elizabeth, 171; Mary, 204; Robert, 50, 71, 204.
- WHITTINGHAM, 255.
- Whittingham, Agnes, 255; Alice, 256; Amy, 257; Ann, 256, 257; Charles, 255, 256 (3), 257; Cicely, 256; Dorothy, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 256 (2), 257; Ellen, 256 (3); Humphrey, 256, 257 (3), 257 *n.*; James, 255; Jane, 256, 257; John, 255, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Katherine, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Margaret, 256; Margery, 256; Mary, 256, 257; Peers, 255; Ralph, 255; Richard, 255 (2); Robert, 255 (2); Roger, 255; Sara, 256; Sarah, 257; Sheth, 255, 257, 257 *n.*; Susanna, 257; Rev. Thomas, 257 *n.*; Thomas, 255 (2), 256 (4), 257 (3); Sir Timothy, 256; Timothy, 256, 257, 257 *n.*; William, 255 (3), 256 (4), 257; —, 255 (2), 256 (3).
- Whitton, Mathew, 3.
- WICKSTED, 257.
- Wicksted, 257.
- Wicksted (Whicksted), Ann, 121, 188, 257, 258; Catherine, 257; Cicely, 257; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 135, 257, 258 (2); Ellen, 258; Henry, 257, 258 (2); John, 188, 258; Margaret, 257, 258 (2); Mary, 257, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 135, 258 (2); Robert, 258; Thomas, 257 (2), 258; —, 121.
- Widnester, Elizabeth, 118.
- WILBRAHAM, 258, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham (Wilburgham), Alice, 85, 258,

- 260; Amy, 105; Ann, 121, 134, 259, 261; Catherine, 79; Dorothy, 86, 115, 259 (2), 261; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 43, 63, 73, 116, 119, 258 (2), 259 (3), 260 (4), 261 (2); Ellen, 258; Frances, 75, 259 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Helen, 261; Hugh, 259; Humphrey, 119, 121, 260; James, 261; Jane, 68, 258; John, 258, 259, 261 (2); Joyce, 265; Dame Margaret, 43; Margaret, 68, 72, 119, 258 (3), 260 (2), 261 (3), 269; Margery, 258 (2); Maria, 79; Mary, 75, 241, 246, 259 (4), 261; Rachael, 63; Ralph, 68, 119, 259, 260 (3); Randall, 261 (2); Randolph, 260 (2), 261; Sir Richard, Bart., 259; Sir Richard, 206, 241, 260; Richard, 115, 259 (2), 260 (3), 261 (4), 269; Sir Roger, 79, 259, 260; Thomas, 63 (2), 73, 75, 79, 86, 116, 134, 246, 258 (3), 259 (3), 260 (6), 261, 265; Warberton, 259; William, 43, 72, 258, 259, 261 (4); —, 85, 105, 121.
- Wilcocks (Willocks), Bridget, 53; William, 53.
- Wilcockson, Katherine, 257; Roger, 257.
- Wilde, *see* Weld.
- Wildebore, Rev. Nicholas, 168.
- Wilkes, Francis, 206; Thomas, 206.
- Wilkinson, Jane, 227; —, 227.
- Willocks, *see* Wilcocks.
- Will . . . , Ann, 65; Ellis, 65.
- Willaston, 79.
- Willaston, Beatrice, 80; Thomas, 80.
- Williams (Willims), Anne, 102; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Ellis, 102; Jane, 221; Katherine, 143; Mary, 234; Morgan, 91; Morris, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 221, 234; William, 143; —, 91.
- WILLIAMSON, 261.
- Williamson, Anne, 240, 243; Barbara, 262; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edmund, 240; Elizabeth, 262; Hugh, 251, 261, 262 (2); Jane, 262; John, 262; Richard, 262; Thomas, 243; William, 262.
- Willms, *see* Williams.
- Willott, George, 188; Margery, 188.
- Willsonne, Andrew, 138 *n.*, 139; Anne, 138 *n.*; Mary, 139.
- Wilme (Walme, Wylme), Margaret, 150 (2); William, 150 (2).
- Winchester, Marquess of, 206.
- Wingfield, Elizabeth, 12; Sir Robert, 12.
- WINNINGTON, 262.
- Winnington, 36, 245.
- Winnington (de Winninton, Winington, Wynnington), Alice, 262; Anne, 262 (4), 269; Cicely, 31, 187; Eleanor, 167; Elizabeth, 245, 262 (2); Emm, 135; Hugh, 31, 167; Isabel, 262; John, 31, 74, 262; Katherine, 262; Margery, 264; Matilda, 74; Nicholas, 262; Ralph, 262, 269; Randall, 262; Richard, 149, 245; Robert, 187; William, 262; —, 135, 149.
- Wirden, *see* Werden.
- Wiston, Elizabeth, 186; —, 186.
- Withon, Ciceley, 256; —, 256.
- Withy, John, 205; Margaret, 205.
- Wood, Ciceley, 196; Ellen, 252; George, 115, 138; Humphrey, 265; Margaret, 115, 138; Mary, 138; Maud, 265; Ralph, 265; Richard, 148; William, 252; Rev. —, 196; —, 148.
- Woodall, Alice, 271; William, 271.
- Woodcock, Thomas, 4.
- Woodfine, John, 246.
- Woodhouse, John, 168.
- Woodman, Ann, 173; Robert, 173.
- WOODNOTH, 263.
- Woodnoth, 263.
- Woodnoth (Woodnett, Woodnot), Agnes, 264, 265; Alice, 265; Ann, 265 (3), 266 (2), 269; Arthur, 265; Catherine, 265, 266; Cecilia, 264; Elizabeth, 245, 265 (2); Eva, 264; Frances, 265 (2); George, 265 (2), 266 (2); Henry, 263, 264; Jane, 258, 265; Joan, 264, 265, 266; John, 72, 245, 264 (8), 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Joyce, 265; Julia, 264; Lawrence, 258, 263 *n.*, 265 (3), 266; Margaret, 263, 263 *n.*, 264, 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Margery, 264, 265; Mary, 72, 265 (2), 266; Matilda, 264; Maud, 265; Nicholas, 265; Ralph, 263 (2), 264 (4), 265 (2), 269; Richard, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Robert, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Roger, 263 (2), 264; Sibell, 263; Thomas, 265, 266 (2); Tochet, 265 (2); William, 263 (5), 264 (4), 265, 266 (2).
- Woodrodwe, James, 72; Margaret, 72.
- Woodroffe, Bridget, 118; Elizabeth, 118; Margaret, 117; Thomas, 117, 118.
- Woodwarde, Elizabeth, 220; John, 220.
- Worcester, Charles Somerset, Earl of, 205; Edward Somerset, Earl of, 255; —, Earl of, 20.
- Worrall, Elizabeth, 256; Ellen, 256; Humphrey, 256; John, 256; Katherine, 256; Robert, 256; William, 256.
- Worsley, 200.
- Worsley, Alice, 201; Avice, 240; Ralph, 201, 240.
- Worswall, —, 42.
- Worth, 266.
- Worth, Alexander, 267; Alice, 266; Ann, 267 (3); Anthony, 266; Cicely, 266, 267; Dorothy, 243, 267 (3); Edward, 267 (2); Francis, 267 (2); George, 267; Isabel, 266; Jasper, 243, 266, 267 (5); John, 203, 266 (2); Jordan, 266; Lawrence, 266; Margaret, 20, 267 (2); Penelope, 267; Peter, 267; Philip, 20,

267; Priscilla, 267; Richard, 267; Sewall, 266; Thomas, 266, 267 (2); William, 267 (3); —, 203, 266.
 Worthington, Roger, 2.
 Wren, Jane, 81; —, 81.
Wrenbury, 226.
 Wrenche, John, 179; Mary, 179.
 WRIGHT, 267, 268.
Wright, 267.
 Wright, Alice, 41, 258; Amy, 268; Andrew, 268; Anne, 68, 162, 228, 262, 266, 268, 269 (2); Arthur, 268; Cecilia, 269; Dorothy, 64; Edward, 268 (2); Eleanor, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 63, 184, 268 (2), 269 (2); Ellen, 85, 268, 269; Francis, 268, 269; Henry, 98, 266, 269 (2); Hieronimus, 269; James, 269; Jane, 160, 269; John, 85, 228, 258, 267, 268 (4); Katherine, 268 (2), 269; Lawrence, 64, 188, 262, 269 (2); Margaret, 51, 63, 98, 267, 268 (3), 269 (4); Margery, 188, 268, 269 (2); Mary, 228, 268 (2); Owen, 268; Ralph, 268; Reginald, 268; Reynald, 63; Richard, 2, 51, 184, 268, 269 (3); Roger, 63, 68, 160, 268 (2), 269; Susanna, 268, 269; Thomas, 162, 268, 269; Rev. William, 268; William, 1, 2, 268; —, 41, 171 (2), 244 (2), 268.
 Wrightis, —, 44 (2).
 Wringsted, John, 201; Margaret, 201.
 Wriothisley, Thomas (Garter), 218 *n*.
 Wrono, John, 41; Katherine, 41; Margery, 41.
 Wrottesley, Anne, 216; Clara, 216; Sir J., 216.
 WYCHE, 269.
Wyche, 269.
 Wyche, Ann, 270; Catherine, 270; Eleanor, 270; Elizabeth, 270; Hugh, 270;

James, 270; Margaret, 270 (4); Margery, 270; Mary, 270 (3); Richard, 270 (5); Thomas, 270 (2), 270 *n*.; William, 270 (2).
 Wylme, *see* Wilme.
 Wymington, *see* Winnington.
 Wynne *alias* Sandy, John, 74; Katherine, 74.
 Wynnington, *see* Winnington.
 Wyrdon, Elizabeth, 202; Thomas, 202.
 Wytter, Catherine, 163; John, 163; —, 22 (2).

Y

YARDLEY, 271.
Yardley, 271.
 Yardley (Yeardsley), Alice, 44, 57, 271 (2), 272; Anne, 78, 271 (2), 272 (2); Bartholomew, 272; Bridget, 272; Dorothy, 271, 272; Eleanor, 272 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 272; Ellen, 272; Emitia, 271; Ermyn, 271; Francis, 271; Hugh, 78, 271; Jane, 271, 272; Joan, 271; John, 57, 81, 198, 271 (5), 272 (2); Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271 (4), 272 (2); Margery, 84, 138, 272; Mary, 81, 198, 272; Oliver, 271; Ralph, 44, 81, 272; Richard, 271; Roger, 271; Thomas, 271 (4), 272 (3); William, 84, 138, 271 (2), 272; —, 271 (4).
 Yates, Isabel, 134.
 Yattes, Elizabeth, 256; Thomas, 256.
 Yeardsley, *see* Yardley.
 Yeardworthe, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.
 Yearwood, Richard, 2.
 Yellham, Sir William, 218; —, 218.
 Yonge, Ann, 216; John, 4; William, 216.
 York, Duke of, 141.

INDEX LOCORUM.

NOTE.—A * denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

A

Abertannatt, Shropshire, 234.*
 Abram in Grappenhall, 49.
 Acton, 100,* 101, 107, 125.
 Aderley, 82.
 Adlington, 11, 27,* 88, 92, 144,* 151,*
 231, 249.
 Agden (Agdon), 173, 241, 242,* 243, 271.
 Agecroft, Lancashire, 142.
 Agincourt (Agencourt), 80, 141.
 Alderley, 3,* 94, 141, 203, 222, 247, 248,
 270.
 Alderley (Nether or Over), 21, 78, 100, 270.
 Aldersey, 2,* 5, 6,* 7, 64, 125, 155, 166,
 174, 238.
 Aldersey, Great, 49.
 Aldersey, Middle, 6,* 8.
 Aldford (Aldeford), 1, 39, 50, 92, 110,
 168, 170.*
 Aldsley, Little, 54.
 Alington, Denbighshire, 48, 124, 164, 271.
 Allerton, Yorkshire, 96, 259.
 All Hallows (Allhallos), Kent, 140.
 Allstock, 4.
 Alphington, 57.
 Alsagar, 3.
 Altham-Sherbourn, 169.
 Andrew, 3.
 Angles, 62.
 Antrobus, 158, 162, 248.*
 Antwerp, 80.
 Apley (Apeley, Appley), Shropshire, 63,
 239.
 Appleton (Apleton), 2, 103, 111, 121,*
 168.*
 Aqualate, 216, 227.
 Aram, Nottinghamshire, 230.
 Arkley, 203.
 Arley, 12, 28, 36, 49, 71, 77, 96, 167, 226,
 245,* 246, 259.
 Asbury, 192.
 Ashaw, Lancashire, 97.
 Ashby, Shropshire, 244.
 Ashby de la Zouch, 131.
 Ashenhurst, Staffordshire, 137.

Ashes, Staffordshire, 22.
 Ashley (Askley), 2, 35, 36,* 230, 246.
 Ashop, Derbyshire, 86.
 Ashton, Lancashire, 151.
 Ashton, Somerset, 214.
 Ashworthe, Lancashire, 89, 130.
 Astbury, 155, 156, 202.*
 Astbury Newbalt, 192.
 Astley, Lancashire, 211.*
 Aston, 8, 11,* 12,* 13, 20, 34,* 35, 44, 47,
 52, 54, 174, 269.
 Aston, Flintshire, 164, 217.
 Aston, Staffordshire, 161.
 Aston Green, 5.
 Aston Mondery (Mondrem), 35, 148.
 Atherton, Lancashire, 56.
 Auderley, *see* Alderley.
 Audlem (Audley, Aulime), 18, 41,* 42,
 171.
 Audton, 27.

B

Bache, 2, 61,* 62, 118, 254.
 Backford, 25.*
 Baguley, 11, 55, 153.
 Balderton, 53.
 Balterley, *see* Batterley.
 Bamford, 89.
 Bank Hall, Lancashire, 126, 180.
 Bantam (? Banting), E. Indies, 266.
 Barksford, 263, 264, 265.*
 Barliston, 138.
 Barlow, Lancashire, 36.
 Barnshaw, 94.
 Barrow (Barowe, Barrowe), 2, 39,* 102,
 112, 206.*
 Barrowby, Yorkshire, 115, 259.
 Barterley, *see* Batterley.
 Barterton (Bartherton, Batherton, Bra-
 therton), 65, 100, 112,* 113,* 184.
 Barton, 46, 57, 77, 142, 145, 162, 200.
 Barton Steeple (Stepell Barton), Oxon,
 33.
 Basing, Hants, 266.

- Batherton, *see* Barterton.
 Batterley (Barterley, Battersley, Bawterley), Staffordshire, 115, 138, 221, 265.
 Beard, Derbyshire, 137.
 Bearston, 46.
 Beaumaris (Bewmoris), 11, 121, 206.
 Bebington, 13, 18,* 131.
 Beckville, 101.
 Bederton, 205.
 Beechton (Betchton), 3*, 3 *n.*, 4,* 197.
 Beeston (Beston, Betson), 3, 20,* 207, 255.
 Belfield, Lancashire, 201.
 Belgrave, 1.
 Bellahill, 81, 83.
 Belston, 3, 4.
 Benham Valence, Berkshire, 148.
 Berchles, *see* Birtles.
 Beristall (Berestall, Beristowe, Bomy-stall), 3, 10, 208,* 209.
 Berwick (Barwick), 226.
 Betley (Betteley), Staffordshire, 59, 243.
 Betton under Lyme, Shropshire, 63.
 Bewsey, Lancashire, 13, 14, 39, 128, 142, 158, 178, 247.
 Bexton, 31.
 Bickenshaw, 207.
 Bickerstaffe, 157, 246.
 Bickerton, 50,* 51,* 83, 84.*
 Bickleigh, 85,* 102, 220, 228, 258, 267,* 268.*
 Bilkesley, Warwickshire, 250.
 Billingbeare, Berkshire, 45.
 Birch, 142.
 Birch Magna, 12.
 Birkenhead (Berkened), 201.
 Birkenhead Priory, 240.
 Birtles (Berchles), 232.
 Blackden, 131.
 Blackhurst (Blackehurst), 78, 212.
 Blackhurst Hall, 18.
 Blacksley, Northamptonshire, 126.
 Blake Hall, Staffordshire, 237.
 Blechley, 105.
 Blodwall, 60.
 Bloreheath (Bloorhethe), 55, 151.
 Bold, Staffordshire, 143.
 Bollington, 31.
 Bolton, Little, Lancashire, 208.
 Boothes (Bouthes), 11, 55, 150, 151,* 152,* 182, 208, 215, 225.
 Boothurst, 51.
 Borton, 22.
 Bosden, 30.
 Bosley, 130, 131.*
 Bostock, 34.
 Boton, Norfolk, 249 *n.*
 Boughton (Baughton), 14,* 76,* 119, 121, 122, 254.*
 Bourland, 261.
 Bowden, 169.
 Bradborn, 160.
 Bradbury, 213.*
 Bradley, 111,* 112,* 142,* 149, 172, 231.
 Bradshaw, 73, 136, 223.
 Bradwall (Bradwell), Staffordshire, 73, 152, 155, 191,* 192, 193,* 208, 215, 216, 217,* 252, 256.
 Bramhall (Bromhall), 11, 75,* 76, 135, 144, 167, 250, 259, 267.
 Bratherton, *see* Barterton.
 Braytoft (Breytoft), 156.
 Bredhurst, 138.
 Brereton, 152, 206, 212,* 213,* 214, 241.
 Brethill, Staffordshire, 39.
 Brettargh (Bretterche), Lancashire, 48.
 Bretton, Flintshire, 115, 170.
 Bridge, Herefordshire, 266.
 Bridge Trafford, 239.*
 Brigstock (Brigestoke), Northamptonshire, 70.
 Brilliath, 60.
 Brindley (Brendley, Brinley, Brundley, Bryndley), 6, 10,* 77, 135,* 146, 211,* 212, 261,* 264.
 Brinnington, 86.
 Brinston, 74.
 Bristol (Bristow), 182, 213, 260.
 Brodegate, Kent, 7.
 Brode lanne, 61.
 Brodemaston, Gloucestershire, 223.
 Bromborough, 4.
 Bromhall, *see* Bramhall.
 Broscrobe, Wiltshire, 265.
 Brotherton, Yorkshire, 143.
 Broughton, Flintshire, 22, 63.
 Broxton, 1, 6, 9, 24,* 25, 43, 51,* 53, 57,* 58,* 79, 80,* 81,* 82,* 83,* 84,* 170,* 171,* 194, 215, 228, 233, 234.*
 Broxton Hundred, 1.
 Bruges, Flanders, 87.
 Brynland, 60.
 Brynllarth, 61.
 Bucklow Hundred, 1.
 Budworth, 114, 162.
 Budworth, Great, 162,* 163.*
 Buerton, 105.*
 Bugworth, Derbyshire, 203.
 Bulkeley, 41,* 42, 50,* 51.
 Bunbury, 139, 175.
 Burland, 10, 18,* 19, 119, 264.
 Burleston, Staffordshire, 143.
 Burrowes, 199.
 Bursham, Denbighshire, 33, 97, 230.
 Bursley, 83.
 Burton, Denbighshire, 21,* 22, 48, 239.
 Burton upon Trent, 77.
 Burwardesley, 1.
 Butley, 27, 89, 100.
 Buxhall, Suffolk, 140.
 Bygnall Hyll, Staffordshire, 95.

C

- Calais (Callis), 44, 144.
 Caldecott (Calcotte, Caldecote), 53,* 54,*
 58, 81,* 164, 165, 271,* 272.*
 Caldý, Great, 23.
 Calvey (Calverleigh, Calverley), 37, 48,
 55, 73, 74,* 94, 160,* 175, 210,* 243,
 244, 269.
 Canterbury, 80, 157, 256, 267.
 Cantreff, Brecon, 128.
 Capesthorpe (Copsthorpe), 234, 236, 247,*
 248,* 249.
 Carden (Cawarden), 8, 57, 101,* 102,*
 138,* 139,* 140.
 Caringham (Carincham), *see* Kermin-
 cham.
 Carington, 128.
 Carnesdale (Carnsdalle), 67, 254.
 Carswell, 211.
 Castellton, 272.
 Cattenhall (Catenhall, Catnall, Katten-
 hall), 107, 166, 189,* 190.*
 Caversfield, Bucks, 75.
 Cavill, Yorkshire, 231.
 Chatterley, 21, 243.
 Chatterton, 89.
 Cheadle (Chedill), 149, 223.
 Checkley, 3, 4.
 Cheirk, *see* Chirk.
 Chelborough, West, Dorset, 195.
 Cheley, 56.
 Chelford (Shelford), 3.*
 Chester, 1 *n.*, 7, 8,* 9,* 14,* 15,* 16, 17,*
 21,* 22,* 23, 26, 33,* 37, 38,* 39,* 40,*
 45, 46, 47, 48,* 51, 52, 54, 59, 60,* 61,*
 65,* 66,* 67,* 71, 77, 80, 81,* 82, 83, 84,*
 85, 87,* 90,* 91, 98,* 99, 101, 102,*
 103,* 104,* 106,* 109, 110,* 114,* 115,*
 116, 118,* 122, 126,* 131,* 132,* 134,*
 138, 139,* 143, 146,* 147,* 148, 153, 157,
 170,* 171, 176,* 177,* 181, 186,* 187,*
 189,* 200, 201,* 202,* 209,* 213, 215,*
 216, 217,* 221,* 227, 234, 237,* 238,*
 240,* 250, 251,* 252, 253,* 254,* 261,
 262,* 266, 268.*
 Chester, Green Hall in Castle Lane, 15,*
 16.
 Chester, S. Mary's Church, 114.
 Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Shropshire, 37, 173.
 Cheveley, 95.*
 Chirchester, Gloucestershire, 227.
 Chirk (Cheirk, Churck), Denbighshire,
 95, 153.
 Cholmeston, 44, 214, 227, 252.
 Cholmondeley (Chomley), 1, 5, 26, 42,
 51, 62,* 128, 161, 259.
 Chorleton, 228.
 Chorley, 5, 18,* 19, 21, 78, 91, 134, 200,
 248.*
 Chowbent, Lancashire, 56.
 Chowley, 261.
 Christleton (Crissleton, Cristalton), 5,
 14, 64, 95.
 Church Lawton, 138.*
 Churton, 8, 16,* 17, 32,* 33,* 46,* 83,*
 176, 177, 229, 254, 272.
 Clayton, 93, 130.
 Cleve, 257.
 Cliffe, The, 124.
 Clifton, 205.
 Clipsby, Norfolk, 99.
 Clive, 24.
 Clopton, 14.
 Clotton, 49.
 Cloverly, Shropshire, 13.
 Clutton, 17, 82, 101,* 184.
 Cochwilliam, 143.
 Coddington (Codington), 6, 8, 16, 32, 37,*
 55, 71, 80, 83, 116,* 140, 170, 174,*
 175,* 176,* 226,* 229.
 Coddinston, 75.
 Coghill (Coughill), 172, 172 *n.*
 Colle, 50.
 Combermere, 66,* 172.
 Congleton (Congerton, Congreton), 21,*
 67, 111,* 192, 202, 210, 218,* 219,* 265.
 Coole, 120.
 Coppenhall (Copenall, Copnall), 137,*
 245, 251,* 252, 265, 268.
 Cotons Lees, 59.
 Cotton, 5, 37, 65,* 66, 133, 192, 197,* 210.
 Cotton Edmunds, 82, 197.*
 Coughton, Warwickshire, 39, 210.
 Coventry, 54.
 Cowlane, 77, 171,* 172.
 Cranage, 190.
 Cranford, Middlesex, 12.
 Craughton, 78.*
 Crawshaw, 9.
 Crew (Creve), 58, 68, 69, 81, 83, 92, 174,
 185, 212, 213, 215, 229,* 230, 243, 271.*
 Crewd (Crewwood), 55, 101, 106,* 107.*
 Crosby, Little, Lancashire, 225.
 Crossyate, 129.
 Croston, 180.
 Crowley, 242, 246.
 Crowton, 49, 115.
 Croxton, 31, 43, 88, 128, 134, 160, 161,
 162,* 193,* 248, 251.
 Cuckwold, 253.
 Cuddington (Cudington, Kidington, Kin-
 dington), 57, 171, 199, 228,* 229, 268.
 Cuerdley (Curdley), Lancashire, 95, 179,
 213.*
 Culcheth, Lancashire, 122, 196.

D

- Dalling, Norfolk, 242.
 Danham, 33, 158.

Daresbury (Dasbury), 72,* 73.
 Darkelowe, 193.*
 Darley, 93, 175, 226, 227,* 231.
 Davenham, 41, 178, 270.*
 Davenport, 29, 73,* 74, 76, 148, 161, 174, 186, 233.
 De la Cruce, 22.
 Delaward, 171.
 Denbigh, 38, 59,* 60,* 80, 90,* 91,* 95.
 Denfeilde, 41, 68, 171.*
 Denton, Lancashire, 10, 11, 88, 89, 106, 182.
 Derby, 143.
 Derfould, *see* Dorfold.
 Dinton, 104.
 Distley, 230.
 Dockenfield, *see* Dukinfield.
 Dodcott, Shropshire, 199.
 Dodington (Dudington), 78,* 79, 216, 223, 259.
 Dodelston (Dodelston), 22, 92, 106, 165.
 Dods yarde in Broxton, 82.
 Dorfold, 98, 184.
 Dotterell, Shropshire, 121.
 Drayton (Dreyton), 13, 114, 261.
 Dronfield (Deanfield), Derbyshire, 247.
 Dublin, Ireland, 65, 124, 166.
 Duckington, 228.
 Duddon, 49, 50, 125.*
 Dukinfield (Dockenfield, Dokenfield), 10, 87,* 88, 162.
 Dunge, 136, 198.*
 Dunham, 28,* 61, 71, 92, 128, 151, 173, 230, 234.
 Dunham-on-the-Hill, 40.
 Dunham Massy, 241, 250.*
 Durham, 255.
 Durtwich, Flintshire, 272.
 Dutton, 11, 46, 56,* 91,* 92,* 93,* 128,* 166, 170, 173.
 Duxbury, Lancashire, 6.

E

East Hall in High Leigh, 144,* 145, 148, 149, 220.
 Eaton (Etton), 2, 3,* 26, 45,* 62, 72, 94, 95,* 97, 103, 113, 114,* 115,* 116,* 117, 134, 144, 166, 167, 176, 178, 192, 220, 244, 248, 256, 259.*
 Eccleston, 8, 37,* 65, 67, 91, 133, 165, 176, 235,* 240, 259.
 Edge, 1, 15, 24, 54, 77, 79,* 80,* 81,* 82, 85, 171, 174,* 186, 272.
 Ederley (Egerley), 46, 174,* 175,* 227, 238.
 Edgesford, 20.
 Edinburgh (Edenborough), 142.
 Edisbury Hundred, 2, 86, 100.
 Egerton, 83,* 84,* 95, 96, 226, 258.

Elerborowe, 148.
 Elslowe, Warwickshire, 227.
 Elton, 2,* 52, 59, 102,* 103,* 136.
 Elye, Cambridgeshire, 196.
 Emrall, Flintshire, 115.*
 Enborne, Berks, 149.
 Enderby (Endreley), Lincolnshire, 231.
 Epworth, Lincolnshire, 155.
 Erby, *see* Irby.
 Erccall, High, Shropshire, 216.
 Erdshaw (Erdeshaw, Erdeswick, Erds-
 wick), 169, 172, 183,* 193, 194,* 207.*
 Esciviock, 40.
 Ewlowe (Ewloe), Flintshire, 80, 115, 163, 192.

F

Falingbrome, 179.
 Fallows, 99,* 100.*
 Farndon (Farneton, Farnton), 16, 101, 198, 209, 229,* 271.*
 Farnworth, 121.
 Farrington, 251.*
 Faversham (Feversham), Kent, 199.
 Fenilstreat in Farnworth, 121.
 Fenns, The (The Fenno), Flintshire, 128, 193.*
 Fernell, 177.
 Fisherwick, Staffordshire, 245.
 Fitz, Shropshire, 69.
 Flaxyard (Flaxyardes), 45, 84, 86,* 258, 272.
 Flint, 27, 164, 176.
 Folkestone, 49.
 Forston, Derbyshire, 181.
 Foxwist (Foxherst, Foxhurste), 89,* 89n., 90, 107, 188, 236.
 Frankby, 4.
 Frodesley (Frodslly), Shropshire, 93.
 Frodsham, 22, 163,* 189,* 220.*

G

Gared (Garrett), The, 19, 144.
 Gawsworth (Goseworth, Gosworth), 8, 32,* 62, 68, 115, 127, 157, 173, 181, 196, 223, 235, 236 n., 250.
 Gayton (Geaton, Geatton, Geyton), 9, 27, 108,* 109,* 110,* 158,* 173, 186, 236, 248.
 Gerard's Bromley, 93.
 Glasbury, Lancashire, 201.
 Glenham, Suffolk, 143.
 Glenthivion, Carnarvonshire, 116.
 Godley, 129.*
 Golborne, 271.
 Golborne Bellew (Golbein bellos), 58.
 Golborne David, 173.

Goosetree (Goostree), 94.*
 Gorsty Hill, 141.
 Goshill, 3.
 Gosworth, *see* Gawsworth.
 Gouldston, 238.
 Grafton, 101, 140,* 176,* 177,* 196, 223,
 229, 246, 247, 271.
 Grange in Wirrall, 66,* 108, 126.
 Grappenhall (Grapnall, Gropenhall, Grop-
 nall), 2, 49, 78, 115, 167.
 Greasby (Gresley), 22, 23,* 109.
 Great Caldy, *see* Caldy.
 Green Hall, Chester, 15, 16.
 Greenhills, 13.
 Greinwiche, 199.
 Gresford, Denbighshire, 21.
 Grimisdiche, 220, 225.
 Guisborough, 60.

H

Hacombe (Hackam), Devon, 45.
 Hackney, 205.
 Hadham (Haddon), Hertfordshire, 130.
 Hadley, 49.
 Hafoddwern, Denbighshire, 238.
 Haigh, Lancashire, 116.
 Haighton, *see* Hampton.
 Hale (Hall, Halle), 2, 169.*
 Hale Low, 145, 147, 148.
 Halghton, 42.
 Hall, *see* Hale.
 Hall o' th Heath, 137, 185,* 243, 245.
 Hallingbury (Halowbury), Essex, 25.
 Hallum (Halome), 168, 225.
 Halsall, 91.
 Halton, 168, 214.
 Hamersley, Staffordshire, 75.
 Hamond, Shropshire, 71.
 Hampton (Haighton), 1, 7, 22, 42, 43,*
 107, 154, 171.
 Handford, 29, 38, 55, 97, 134, 144, 152 *n.*,
 153, 157,* 158.
 Handley (Hanley), 19, 49, 151, 174.
 Hankelow (Hankilow), 41, 119, 120,* 155,
 257.
 Hanley, *see* Handley.
 Hanmer, Flintshire, 58.
 Hapesford, 112.
 Hapsworth, 23.
 Harbodybrooch, Flintshire, 177.
 Harden (Hardern), 10,* 11,* 88, 132, 164,
 167, 208.
 Hardmead, Buckinghamshire, 240.
 Hardwick, Shropshire, 17.
 Hargrave, 8, 14, 49, 64,* 65.
 Hargrave Stubbs, 5.
 Harropp, 198.
 Hartford (Hertford), 241, 242.*
 Haslington, 116, 185,* 211, 243,* 267.
 Hassall, 3, 119, 120.*
 Hatfield, Essex, 196.
 Hatherton, 138, 265.
 Hatton, 38, 55, 56, 64, 92,* 93,* 115, 168,
 183, 224, 227.
 Haughgrave, 99.*
 Haughton, 24, 120,* 121.
 Hawarden, 172.
 Hawkley (Hackley), Lancashire, 188.
 Heathside, 22, 23.*
 Helsby, 139, 253.
 Helshaw, Staffordshire, 72.
 Hemland, 60.
 Henbury, 20, 155, 157, 160, 161,* 236 *n.*,
 248, 274.
 Henhull, 35.
 Heninge, Rutland, 253.
 Henshawe, 123,* 124,* 214.
 Herinlage, Staffordshire, 267.
 Hermitage (Ermitage), 31,* 74, 149.
 Heslington, 160.
 Heton, 218.
 Heywood (Hewood), 71, 130,* 131,* 203.
 High Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Higham (Heugham), 3, 124,* 135.
 Highgate, Middlesex, 12.
 Higreve, 3.
 Hindley, 178.
 Hinrall, 92.
 Hinton (Hynton), 82, 133, 268.
 Hinton-Martel (Hinton Marton), Dorset,
 100.
 Hockenhull (Hocknell), 13, 125.*
 Hocknell Plot, 7.
 Hoddlesdon, Hertfordshire, 53.
 Holcroft, 127, 148, 246.
 Holford, 34, 48, 62, 92, 96, 120, 127, 128,*
 145, 157, 207, 248.
 Holle, The, 54.
 Hollingworth, 129,* 130.*
 Holme (Hulm), 31, 53, 114,* 128, 146,
 152,* 177, 183, 207.*
 Holmes Chapel (Church holme, Hulmes
 Chappell), 4,* 31,* 65, 194, 214.
 Holt (Hoult, Howlle, Howlte), 56, 84,
 102, 107, 176, 226, 271.
 Holt, Castle of, 201.
 Holton, 52.
 Hoole, 53.
 Hooton, 96,* 141, 166, 196, 221,* 222,
 222 *n.*, 239.
 Hope, 73.
 Hordley, Shropshire, 234.
 Hornchurch Hall, Essex, 32.
 Horsley, 39, 96, 200, 201.*
 Horton, 2, 44, 57,* 58,* 173, 198, 199,*
 200,* 241, 242.*
 Hough, 68, 116, 158, 212,* 213,* 214, 222,
 234, 242.
 Houghton, 32.
 Hoult, *see* Holt.

Howfeilde, 50.
 Howgreanlane, 2.
 Howlle (Howlte), *see* Holt.
 Howmagfield, 1.
 Hudderton, 243.
 Hulgrave, 105, 268.
 Hulgrave Hall, 238.
 Hull, 59.
 Hulm, *see* Holme.
 Humpton, 147.
 Huntington, 47, 58.
 Hurdesfeild, 31.
 Hurleston (Harleston), Lancashire, 133.
 Hutt, The, Lancashire, 12, 20,* 107,* 146,* 239.
 Huxley (Huxleigh), 25,* 47, 50,* 52, 55, 63,* 117, 133, 153, 165, 175, 224, 237,* 238,* 239.*

I

Ightfeild (Ighefeild), Shropshire, 13,* 53, 66, 138, 139, 157, 164, 200, 226.
 Ince (Innce), 2, 52, 116.
 Ingestre (Ingestry), 215, 216.
 Ipstones, 38.
 Irby (Erby, Ervye), 4, 109.
 Irdeslwall, *see* Yeardsley.
 Irlam (Erlum), Lancashire, 149.
 Irton, 235.

K

Kenchurch, Herefordshire, 227.
 Kermincham (Carincham, Caringham, Kelingham), 12, 72, 73, 117, 120, 159, 160,* 161.*
 Kettleby, Leicestershire, 181.
 Kettleshulme, 198.
 Kidington, *see* Cuddington.
 Killingworth, Warwickshire, 32.
 Killwick, Yorkshire, 109.
 Kinderton, 1, 115, 132, 142, 159, 161, 167, 173, 197, 207, 241,* 242,* 259.
 Kindington, *see* Cuddington.
 King's Bromley, Staffordshire, 71.
 Kingsley, 2, 204.*
 Kinnerton, 110.*
 Kirby, West, 67, 109, 180.
 Kirkby, Yorkshire, 36.
 Kirkland, 255.
 Kirkton, Lincolnshire, 87.
 Kirton, 87.
 Knighton, 104, 105.
 Knight's Grange, 228.
 Knipersley, Staffordshire, 109, 123, 192.
 Knowlton, 12.
 Knutsford (Knutesford, Knotsforth,

Knutesford), 31,* 104, 111, 115, 131, 137, 152, 192,* 233.
 Kynton (Kenton), Shropshire, 216.

L

Lache, 22, 134, 164,* 235.
 Langford (Longford), 88.
 Langham, Norfolk, 191.
 Langley, Shropshire, 125.
 Lanius, 221.*
 Larden Greene in Burland, 18.
 Larton, *see* Lawton.
 Latchford (Lachford, Lackford), 2*, 49.*
 Latton Yatte, 137, 138.*
 Lawton (Larton), 91, 137, 138, 170,* 171.
 Lea (Leay), 55,* 56,* 62, 74, 92,* 93, 141, 159, 176, 222.
 Lee, 140,* 141.
 Leek (Leake), Staffordshire, 22, 132.
 Lees Hall, Derbyshire, 177.
 Leftewiche, 117,* 193.
 Leghtwood, Flintshire, 193.
 Leigh, 225, 271.
 Leigh Grene, 183, 217.
 Leigh, High, 2, 46, 90, 108,* 115, 144,* 145,* 146, 148,* 150, 151, 171, 220, 227, 242.
 Leigh, Little, 27, 122.*
 Leigh, Nether, 46,* 99.
 Leigh, Over, 46, 98,* 99.*
 Leighton (Laiton), 20, 35, 43,* 44, 45, 56, 115, 134, 148, 160, 162, 196,* 227, 254,* 255.
 Leland (Leiland), Lancashire, 251.*
 Lesome, 56.
 Lavernig, 253.
 Lichfield (Litchfield), 54, 186.*
 Liverpool (Leverpool), 48, 139.
 Llancillin, 60.
 Llandornoch, 61.
 Llowdyarche, Montgomeryshire, 163.
 Llweny (Leowney, Lleowney, Lluney) Green, Denbigh, 59, 60, 170.
 Lockwood, Staffordshire, 100.
 London, 5* 6, 7, 9, 19, 26,* 29, 32, 37, 42,* 43, 52,* 53, 59,* 61, 62, 67, 68,* 69,* 70,* 80,* 81, 83,* 84, 93, 96,* 112, 115, 119,* 126, 127, 128, 132,* 135,* 147,* 154, 164, 175, 176,* 179,* 182,* 198,* 199, 201, 202,* 205,* 209, 215, 218,* 218 n.,* 228,* 231, 237, 238, 243, 255, 256,* 260,* 261, 265,* 267,* 268, 269, 270,* 272.
 London, Barnard's Inn, 198.
 Gresham College, 40.
 Inner Temple, 70.
 S. Clement Danes, 138.
 S. Dunstan's in the East, 211.
 Longdon, Staffordshire, 225.

Longtree, 72.
 Longworth, Lancashire, 134.
 Lostock, 53, 191, 223.
 Lostock Gralam, 118.
 Lowcross (Locrosse), 46, 76, 77,* 78, 83.
 Lower Howse, Stretton, 180.
 Loxley, Staffordshire, 161.
 Lydiate, Lancashire, 225.
 Lyme (Lime, Limme, Lymm), 22, 71, 108,
 131, 141,* 142,* 181, 182, 217, 248.
 Lyne, 87.

M

Macclesfield (Mackesfeild, Maxfeld), 21,
 31,* 103, 203,* 230,* 233.
 Macclesfield Hundred, 2.
 Mackley, 129.
 Madley, 134, 175, 228.
 Malpas, 36, 38,* 39, 49, 62,* 76, 77,* 80,
 81, 85, 85 n., 95, 97, 117, 128, 139, 195,*
 200, 219, 227, 228, 271.
 Malta, 227.*
 Manchester (Manchestre), 52, 69, 103,
 116, 133.
 Manley (Mandley), 46, 92, 99, 114, 146,
 165, 166.*
 Marbury (Merbury), 11, 117, 166, 167,
 187, 246.
 Marchwiell (March Wittall), Denbigh-
 shire, 116, 238.
 Marple, 137, 262.
 Marsh, The, 163, 236, 243.
 Marton (Marten), 40, 109,* 158.*
 Marton Sande, 110.
 Maxfeld, *see* Macclesfield.
 Menerell, 216.
 Meoles, 52, 68, 154, 174, 179,* 180.*
 Merbury, *see* Marbury.
 Mere (Meare, Meere, Meyre), 45, 134, 137,
 181,* 182, 188,* 194, 242.
 Merston, 163.
 Mertmore, 44.
 Merton, Derbyshire, 232.
 Merton, Oxon, 58.
 Meyre, *see* Mere.
 Middleton (Midleton, Midlton). Lan-
 cashire, 36, 75, 241.
 Middlewich (Middlewicke, Midellwich,
 Midlewich), 31,* 34, 38, 61, 162,* 192,
 193,* 218, 244, 255,* 256,* 257.*
 Migbrooke, 3.
 Millington, 172, 182.*
 Milnhurst, 51.
 Minshull (Mynshull), 42, 65, 69, 96, 107,
 168, 183,* 184, 196,* 197, 226.
 Mitley, Shropshire, 42.*
 Mobberley (Moberley, Modburlegh), 2,*
 30, 188.
 Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.

Mollington, 9, 66, 67,* 78,* 84, 110.*
 Molton, 214.
 Mondrem, 34.
 Monksfeilde (Munkesfeild), 163, 164.*
 Monksheath, 247, 248,* 249.
 Moore, 77.
 Moresborowe, 191.
 Moreton (Morton, Mourton), 20,* 21,*
 22,* 56,* 68, 111, 115, 138, 164, 165,
 167, 185,* 186,* 210, 226, 230, 249.
 Moreton, Great, 20.
 Moreton, Little, 21.
 Morleys (Morleis), Lancashire, 56, 197.
 Mortonsay, Shropshire, 214, 244.
 Morvill, Shropshire, 243.
 Mosley (Mossley), 202,* 232.
 Moston, 39, 76, 110, 180.
 Mottram, 3, 249.
 Mottram Andrew, 2, 3.
 Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe), 118,* 187.
 Moulton, 33,* 34,* 233.
 Myrms, North, Hertfordshire, 182.

N

Nanarth, Flintshire, 40.
 Nantwich (Namptwiche, Nampwich,
 Wico Malban, Wico Malbanco), 18,*
 19, 41, 44,* 63,* 64,* 68,* 69,* 70, 74,
 81, 98,* 105, 113, 116, 119,* 123,* 140,*
 147, 159,* 160, 169, 171,* 178,* 183,
 184,* 188, 223, 244,* 245,* 246, 251,
 252, 253, 257, 258, 259, 260,* 262, 265,
 268,* 269.*
 Nantwich Hundred, 3, 23, 215.
 Neston, 132.
 Nether Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Newbold Astbury (Asbury), 30, 31, 32,*
 118.
 Newbrough, 128.
 Newhall, 123,* 180.
 Newhouse, 67,* 68,* 126.
 New Manor, 88.
 Newport, Shropshire, 215, 238.
 Newton, 4, 14, 17, 68, 188.*
 Newton, Lancashire, 206.
 Newton, Montgomeryshire, 234.
 Norbury, 10, 43,* 77,* 88, 103, 124, 126,
 133,* 135,* 190, 240.
 Norcrofte, 214.
 Norley, 2, 125, 151, 178.
 Northen, 3.*
 Northop (Northoy), Flintshire, 39, 164.
 Northwich, 31, 65, 179,* 187, 218, 246,
 247.
 Northwich Hundred, 4.
 Norton, 45,* 116, 145, 167, 168,* 221, 225,
 227.*
 Norton Hales, Shropshire, 230.
 Norwich, 213, 214 n.

Nostel (Norsell), Yorkshire, 241.
 Nottingham, 127.
 Nuremberg, 215.

O

Ockley, Bucks, 148.
 Odrode, 202 *n.*
 Offerton, 262, * 269.
 Okeley, 25.
 Oldcastle (Oldcastell, Oldecastell, Oul-kastel), 58, 102, 199.*
 Oldhaugh (Ouldhough), 214, * 215.*
 Olton, *see* Oulton.
 Onley, Shropshire, 66.
 Ordsall (Ordshall), Lancashire, 89, 118, 130, 210.
 Ostend (Ostund), 92.*
 Oswestry (Osestrey), Shropshire, 34, 78.
 Oughtrington, 150.*
 Oulton (Olton), 43, 95, * 96, 105, 222, * 226, * 227.*
 Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire, 191.
 Over, 26, * 82, * 103, 158.
 Over Hall in Stretton, 52.
 Over Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Overpoole, 65.
 Overton, 74, 77, 81, 156, * 199, 237.
 Overton Longville, Huntingdonshire, 127.

P

Painsley, Staffordshire, 266.
 Parbold, 15.
 Park Lane, Staffordshire, 105.
 Parkside, Denbighshire, 257.
 Parme, The, 224.
 Partington, 2.
 Peasfurlong, Lancashire, 201.*
 Peckforton, 58, 184.
 Peele, 48, 62, 91, 118, * 119, 177.
 Pembridge, Herefordshire, 117.
 Penketh, Lancashire, 13, 100, 192, 224.
 Penlyn, Flintshire, 228.
 Peover (Peuer, Pever, Pyvir), 114, 119, 128, 134, 146, 156, 157, * 158, * 159, 161, 188, 196, 207, * 213, * 214, * 219, 258.
 Peover, Nether *or* Lower, 178, 190, * 191.
 Petley, Shropshire, 268.
 Peverick, 40.
 Pexhull (Pexstall), 233, 236 *n.*
 Picton (Pickton), 7, 8, 37, 86, 133, * 134, 173, 190, 259.
 Plumleigh (Plumlegh), 30, * 31.*
 Pocklington, Yorkshire, 98.
 Podington, *see* Puddington.
 Pole, 105.
 Poole (Pull), 52, 63, 108, 116, 131, 147, * 180, 183, 195, * 196, * 222, 261.

Potte, 137.
 Pottington, *see* Puddington.
 Poulton (Pulton), 4, 22, 37, 80, 154, * 163, * 164, * 177, 180.
 Poulton (Pulton) Hall, 164, * 165.*
 Pownall, 157, 181, 183, 188, * 240.
 Pownall Fee, 2.
 Poynton (Poincton), 28, 75, * 112, 135, 136, * 142, 235, 236, 249, 250.*
 Prenton, 67, 68, 109, 125, 126, * 134, 177, 186.
 Prescott, Lancashire, 145.
 Prestbury, 70, 89 *n.*, 223.
 Preston next Northampton, 61.
 Puddington (Potington, Pottington), 13, 49, 86, 109, 133, 139, 172, * 172 *n.*, 173, * 174, * 179, 180, * 239, 242.
 Pulcrofte, 150.
 Pulford (Poulford), 1, 29, 78, 138, 139, 220.
 Purshaw, 199.

Q

Queenhope, 132.
 Quickwood, Hertfordshire, 167.

R

Raby Dunstarfeild, 76.
 Radborne, Derbyshire, 161.
 Radley, 144.
 Radnore, 260.
 Rainhill (Reynhill), Lancashire, 186.
 Rainow, 31.
 Ranton (Rampton), Staffordshire, 117.*
 Ravenscroft (Rainscroft, Ravenscrofte), 18, 44, 69, * 70, 257.
 Red Castle, Montgomeryshire, 222.
 Redysh, 2.
 Rhuddlan (Rithland), 59.*
 Ricrofte, 2.
 Riddings, 37, 240.*
 Ridge, 13, 91, 122, 143.*
 Ridley, 39, 76, 90, 96, * 102, 142, 246.
 Ridley Green, 140.
 Ridware, Staffordshire, 115.
 Ripon, Yorkshire, 249 *n.*
 Risley, 201.
 Rithland, *see* Rhuddlan.
 Rivington, Lancashire, 207.
 Rixton, 12, 49, 71, 127.
 Rock Savage, 205, 206, * 259.
 Rode, 73, 156.
 Rodes, Lancashire, 48.
 Rolleston, Staffordshire, 216.
 Rose Hall, Suffolk, 13.
 Rosehaton, Sussex, 13.
 Rostherne (Rostholme, Rosthorne), 1, 187.

Roteley, Warwickshire, 249.
 Royston, Cambridgeshire, 58.
 Ruabon, 55.
 Rugeley, Staffordshire, 115.
 Rushton, 2.
 Ruthyn, 271.

S

St. Albans, 58.
 Sale (Salle), 92, 153, 177,* 187.
 Salford, 231.
 Salisbury, 17, 135.
 Sandbach (Sandbage), 192.
 Sandford, 63.
 Sandiway, 204.
 Sandon, 55, 143, 190.
 Sankey, 168.
 Saughall (Saghall), 4,* 67.*
 Saughall, Little, 4.*
 Saughall Massey, 66.
 Saughton, 55.
 Scarsbricke, 73.
 Sedington, *see* Siddington.
 Sefton (Sephton), 230, 250.
 Senbury, Gloucestershire, 93.
 Shakerley, 152, 193.
 Shallcross (Shawerosse), Derbyshire,
 136,* 215.*
 Shelton, Nottinghamshire, 45.
 Shenton, Shropshire, 13, 111.
 Sherston, Lincolnshire, 243.
 Shevington (Shavington, Shavynton),
 Shropshire, 241, 245, 263,* 265,* 267,
 269.
 Shipbrook, 272.
 Shocklach (Shocklache, Shockliche), 10.
 38, 57,* 58,* 78, 80, 85,* 198,* 199,*
 200, 272.
 Shotley, 1.
 Shotton, Flintshire, 47, 217.
 Shotwick, 27, 28.
 Shrigley, 80, 101, 210, 218, 223,* 267.
 Shurlach (Shorlage), 4.
 Siddington (Syddington), 124, 216.
 Skeghton, Norfolk, 249 n.
 Skelton, 220.
 Sleddehill, 214.
 Slepe, Shropshire, 160.
 Slindon, 215.
 Smallwood, 4, 29, 256.
 Smethwick, 160, 209, 210,* 211,* 232.
 Smithells, 142.
 Smithes Pentrey *or* Smithfield, 82,* 84,
 255.
 Snap, 257.
 Snope, 4.
 Somerford, 3, 4, 34, 73, 193,* 216,* 217,*
 219, 232, 233,* 233 n.
 Sound, 228.

Speke, Lancashire, 52, 53, 115, 170.
 Sproston, 4, 244, 257.*
 Spurstow (Sparstow, Spurstowe), 5,* 6,
 7, 10, 19, 46, 65, 145, 189, 204, 219,*
 220,* 221.*
 Stanclyffe, Derbyshire, 198, 215.
 Standish, 46.
 Stanhorn, 211.
 Stanley (Stannley), 13.
 Stanney (Staney, Stannay, Stanny), 8.
 25, 27, 52,* 53, 93, 102, 113, 180, 208,*
 222, 224.
 Stanthorne, 264.*
 Stantwihe, 264.
 Stapeley (Stapley), 111, 178, 185, 265.
 Stapleford (Stapliford), 47, 48,* 49,*
 118, 128, 160, 197, 239.
 Statham, 71, 242.
 Stayninge, Lancashire, 25.
 Steane, Northamptonshire, 69.*
 Steele, Shropshire, 25.
 Steeple Claydon (Steeple Clayton), Bucks,
 59, 243.
 Stocke, Surrey, 220.
 Stockport (Stoeport, Stokport, Stopford),
 3, 11, 30, 85,* 86,* 97,* 98, 142, 213,*
 249, 250,* 262,* 269.*
 Stockton, 2, 82, 83, 176.
 Stoke, 49.
 Stoke, Shropshire, 243.
 Stoke Dry (Stokedry), Rutland, 161.
 Stone, 202.
 Stoneleigh (Stonley, Stonlegh), 241, 263.
 Stopford, *see* Stockport.
 Stottesdon (Stotisdon), Shropshire, 48.
 Stowshall, 31.
 Stretton, 45, 52, 58, 112, 152, 180, 220, 265.
 Stretton, Over *or* Nether Hall, 224,*
 225.*
 Stubble, Lancashire, 129.
 Styall, 3.
 Sudbrooke, 67.
 Sudbury, 243.
 Sutton, 4, 22,* 66, 67, 75, 88, 122, 144,
 186, 230,* 231, 233, 237, 266.
 Swambach, 205.
 Swanley, 263.*
 Swanleyland, 34.
 Swanwick, 231.*
 Swarton, 67.
 Swettenham, 211, 232,* 236.
 Swinyard (Swinehead, Swineshead,
 Swinshead), 100, 112, 145,* 149,* 192,
 242.
 Swollow, 255.

T

Tabley, 40, 70,* 71,* 72,* 91, 94, 109, 114,
 116, 128, 145,* 146,* 147, 153, 157, 161,
 176, 182, 207,* 258.

Talacre, Flintshire, 22, 95.
 Tarbock (Tarbocke, Tarbok), Lancashire, 71, 148, 204.
 Tarvin (Tarven, Tervyn), 49,* 50,* 51, 101, 106, 154, 198, 262, 270.
 Taternall, Bedfordshire. 81.
 Tattenhall (Tatenhall, Tatnall, Tettonhall), 1,* 64, 74, 81, 93, 175, 272.
 Tatton, 146, 172,* 174, 186, 188, 217.
 Tettrington Seweworthe, 230.
 Tettenhall, *see* Tattenhall.
 Tetton, 4.
 Thame, Oxon, 131.
 Thelwall, 10, 154.
 Thornton, Bucks, 148.
 Thornton in le Hugh, 68.
 Thornton in the Moors, 22, 23.
 Thornycroft (Thornecroft, Thornicroft), 236,* 236 n.
 Thorpe Bellott, Norfolk, 20.
 Thringston, Leicestershire, 240.
 Thurgoland (Thurgerland), Yorkshire, 129.
 Thurstaston (Thurcaston), 254, 258.
 Tibbroughton, 102.
 Tilston (Tylston), 57, 140, 163, 198, 228, 237, 259.
 Titherington (Tetherington, Tederington, Tederton, Tethrington, Tiderington), 3, 20, 203, 243, 266,* 267.*
 Tiverton (Terton, Teverton), 40,* 70, 71,* 107, 154, 158, 253.
 Tofte, 2, 30,* 56, 146, 152, 153,* 157,* 158, 177, 235.
 Tonge, Yorkshire, 89.
 Totesams Hall, Essex, 211.
 Tower, 93.
 Townley, 23.*
 Trafford, 75, 83, 201.
 Tranmere (Tranmolle, Tranmore), 109, 131.*
 Turbocke, *see* Tarbock.
 Turrell, Essex, 45.
 Tusmore (Tismore), Oxon, 240.
 Tutbury, Staffordshire, 211.
 Twemlow (Twemlowe), 29,* 136.*
 Tytley, 159.

U

Upton, 13,* 27,* 47,* 52, 68, 104, 110, 112, 122, 163, 173, 180, 201, 203, 223.*
 Urmston (Ormeston, Urmeston), Lancashire, 10, 108, 164.
 Utlington (Utkinton), 48, 49, 55, 86,* 112, 125, 133, 149, 166, 173, 259.
 Uttoxeter, 216.

V

Vaenall, 221.
 Vale Royal, 127.*
 Vardrey, Denbighshire, 97.
 Virginia, 265.

W

Wakefield, 141.
 Walgrave, 13.
 Wallasey (Wallesey), 4,* 68, 154, 180.
 Wallerscote (Walerscott, Wallerscott, Walleescote), 7, 48, 50, 154,* 224.
 Wall Hill, 202,* 203.
 Wallingford, Berkshire, 73.
 Walton, 3, 46, 72, 167,* 168,* 170, 224.
 Walton, Shropshire, 53.
 Wardley, 155, 235.
 Warford, 3.
 Warleston, *see* Worleston.
 Warmingham, 123.
 Warrington, 121.
 Warton, 4,* 6.
 Waverton, 64.*
 Wem, Shropshire, 139.
 Werneth, 124.
 Werven, 164.
 West Hall in High Leigh, 146, 148,* 150, 151.
 West Kirby, *see* Kirby.
 Westminster, 165.*
 Weston, 169.
 Weston, Shropshire, 14.
 Weston, Warwickshire, 186.
 Wettenhall, 37,* 91, 265.
 Wever (Weever, Wevor), 78, 162, 178, 222,* 223.*
 Wharton, 34.
 Whatecroft (Whotcrofte), 160, 244.*
 Wheelock (Whelocke, Whelocks), 120, 155,* 258.
 Wheltrough, 74,* 75.
 Wicksted, 188, 257.
 Whitesall, 34.
 Whiston, Lancashire, 253.
 Whitchurch (Wichurch), Hampshire, 228.
 Whitchurch, Shropshire, 121, 133, 231.
 Whitepoole, 97,* 98.
 Whitley, 1, 2,* 39, 236, 242, 265.
 Whitmore, Staffordshire, 100.
 Whittingham, Lancashire, 255.*
 Whittleswick (Whittleswick), Lancashire, 155, 177.
 Wichnall (Wichland), 77.
 Wichnoll Green, 272.
 Wico Malban, *see* Nantwich.
 Wicom Albo, 35.
 Widdnbury, 162, 196.
 Widnes, Lancashire, 121.

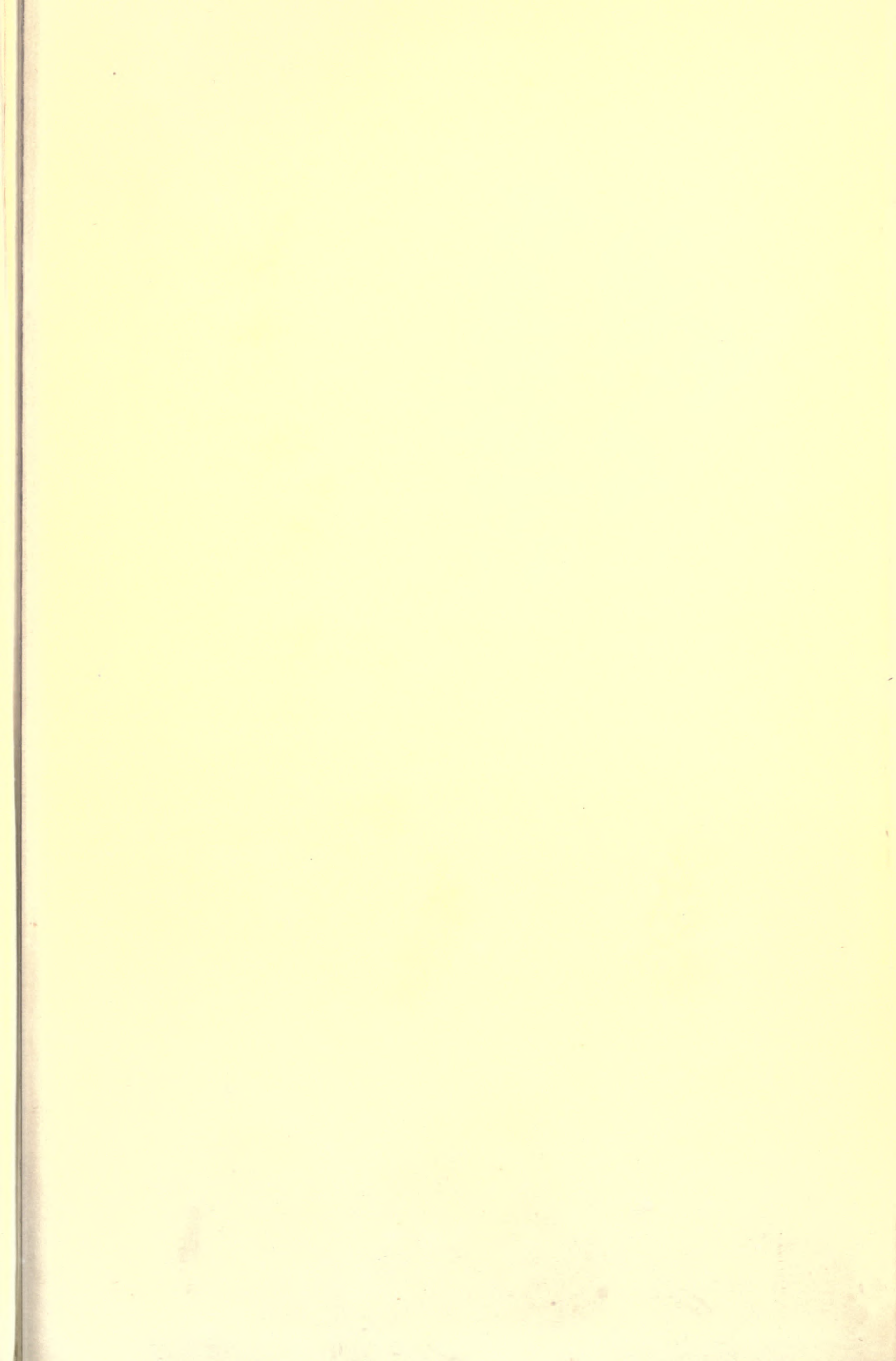
- Wigan (Wiggen), Lancashire, 118, 177.*
 Wigland, 42, 54, 195.
 Wigmore, Staffordshire, 157.
 Wilcocks Heath, 41.
 Wild Heath, 205.*
 Willington, 267.
 Willaston, 80, 215, 216.
 Willesbore, 150.
 Wilmslow, 145, 162, 217.
 Wilton, 96.
 Wincham, 117,* 118,* 187.*
 Wincle, 70.
 Winnington, 104, 178, 179.*
 Winslow, *see* Wilmslow.
 Winwick Grammar School, 142.
 Wirral (Werrall), 44, 65, 66,* 67, 110, 116,
 131, 148, 174, 180,* 254,* 271.
 Wirral Hundred, 4.
 Wirswall, 227.
 Wistaston (Wistersonn), 7, 41,* 185,* 244,
 245.*
 Withenshaw, *see* Wythenshaw.
 Withington (Witherington, Withring-
 ton), 2, 27,* 197, 237.
 Withington, Old, 94.
 Witton, 118.
 Wodenote, 264.*
 Wodhull, 56.
 Wollaston (Wollerton), Shropshire, 43,
 119.
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 7.
 Womeslowe, *see* Wilmslow.
 Woodchurch, 155.*
 Woodcotts, Shropshire, 268.
 Woodford (Wodford), 26, 28, 76,* 77, 107,
 135.
 Woodhead, 129.
 Woodhey (Woodey, Woodhay), 10, 43, 62,
 71, 75, 79, 86, 115, 116, 121, 134, 206,
 241, 246, 252, 258,* 259,* 260,* 265.
 Woodhill, 35.
 Woodhouse (Woodhowse), Staffordshire,
 215, 236.
 Woodland, Staffordshire, 216.
 Wootton, Worcestershire, 12.
 Wootton Bassett, 32.
 Wore, Shropshire, 66.
 Worleston (Wardleston), 3, 146.*
 Worsestrey, 140.
 Worsh, 268.
 Worswall, 227.
 Worswatt, 231.
 Worth, 89, 101.
 Worth Okedon, Essex, 92.
 Wren, 34.
 Wrenbury, 18, 19, 21, 112, 119, 171, 176,
 212, 226.*
 Wrexham (Wrixham), Denbighshire, 54,
 170, 238.
 Wrightington (Writghtington), Lanca-
 shire, 201.
 Wrinehill (Wrinhill), 36, 95, 117.
 Wybunbury, 140, 212, 213.
 Wythenshawe (Withenshaw), 36, 174,
 234,* 235.*

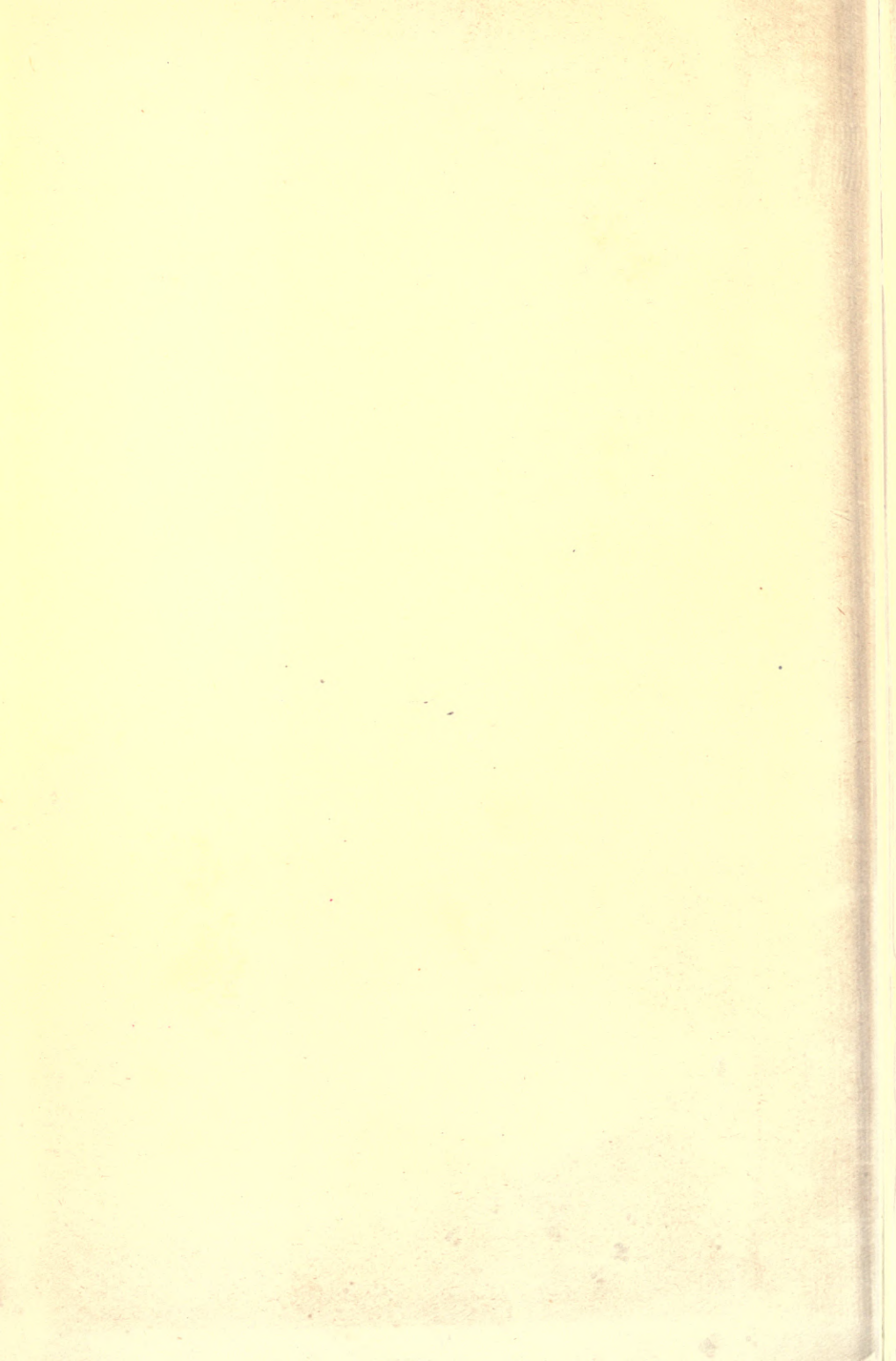
Y

- Yalding, Kent, 249.
 Yeardsley (Yardley, Yardseley, Yourdes-
 ley), 136,* 138, 181, 198, 271.
 York, 98.
 Yowley (Yelow, Yewlowe) Hall, 195,
 220.
 Yowood, 210.

Z

- Zeland, 180.





DA
670
L19R3
v.58

Record Society for the Publi-
cation of Original Documents
relating to Lancashire and
Cheshire
[Publications]

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

